Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft
Berlin-Dahlem

Internationale Bibliographie von 1965 - 1992 zum Thema

"Angewandte Malakologie"

Beziehungen zwischen Mensch und Mollusken

International Review of "Applied Malacology"
in the years 1965 - 1992
Relationship between Man and Molluscs

von
Dr. Dora Godan

Ehem. Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft,
Berlin-Dahlem

Heft 298

Berlin 1994

Herausgegeben
von der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft
Berlin-Dahlem

Blackwell Wissenschafts-Verlag GmbH Berlin/Wien
Kurfürstendamm 57, D-10707 Berlin

ISSN 0067-5849 ISBN 3-8263-3006-4

Die Deutsche Bibliothek – CIP-Einheitsaufnahme

Godan, Dora:
Internationale Bibliographie von 1965 - 1992 zum Thema „Angewandte Malakologie": Beziehungen zwischen Mensch und Mollusken = International review of "applied malacology" in the years 1965 - 1992 / von Dora Godan. Hrsg. von der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem. - Berlin: Blackwell-Wiss.-Verl. [in Komm.], 1994.
(Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem; H. 298)
ISBN 3-8263-3006-4
NE: HST; Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft <Berlin; Braunschweig>:
Mitteilungen aus der...

1994 Kommissionsverlag Blackwell Wissenschafts-Verlag GmbH Berlin/Wien, Kurfürstendamm 57, 10707 Berlin
Printed in Germany by Arno Brynda, Berlin

Einleitung

Die Malakologie gehört zu den kleinen Fächern, die es schwer haben, sich zur Geltung zu bringen, oder sogar um das Überleben ringen müssen. Dies gilt um so mehr für die angewandte Malakologie als Teilbereich des Faches. Früher konnte die Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft eine Spezialistin für Schadschnecken beschäftigen. Heute ist dies nicht mehr möglich, da andere Fragen dringlicher geworden sind, insbesondere die hoheitlichen Aufgaben der Prüfung und Zulassung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln und die damit in Verbindung stehenden Forschungen und Richtlinienarbeiten. Darüber hinaus setzt auch die notwendige Entwicklung integrierter und umweltfreundlicher Pflanzenschutzverfahren neue Maßstäbe.

Dennoch sind die Probleme mit Schadschnecken in der garten- und ackerbaulichen Praxis nicht geringer geworden. Es macht im Gegenteil den Eindruck, daß Schäden durch Schnecken zugenommen haben. Die Beschäftigung mit den freilebenden Schnecken und anderen Weichtieren ist aber für den Pflanzenschützer auch im Rahmen seiner Aufgaben zum Schutz des Naturhaushalts erforderlich.

Frau Dr. Godan, obwohl bereits seit längerem nicht mehr in aktiven Diensten der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, hat es dankenswerterweise übernommen, auf der Grundlage ihrer lebenslangen Erfahrungen in der malakologischen Forschung eine Übersicht über den gegenwärtigen Kenntnisstand in diesem Bereich zu erstellen. Frau Dr. Godan legt mit dem vorliegendem Band eine Literaturübersicht über die vielfältigen Beziehungen des Menschen zu den Weichtieren vor. Dieser erste Teil behandelt die ausgewählte Literatur zur Nutzung von Mollusken durch den Menschen, ihre Ausstrahlung auf die Kunst, ihre Bedeutung als Indikatoren für Umweltbelastungen, aber auch Zusammenstellungen zur Rolle als Überträger von Krankheiten und anderem mehr. In einem zweiten Teil wird auf die phytomedizinische Malakologie eingegangen.

Die Einführungen in die verschiedenen Teilbereiche und die Literaturanregungen sind als Einheit zu sehen. Die Ausführungen sollen das Interesse für eine vertiefende Beschäftigung mit den Mollusken wecken, insbesondere in angewandten Fragen. Der Band kann die Arbeit einer Literaturdokumentation zum Beispiel in der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft nicht ersetzen. So bezieht sich das Register der Sachgebiete auch nur auf die Angaben im Titel der Arbeiten. Die Veröffentlichung soll vielmehr diesem Bereich neue Freunde gewinnen und helfen, die Lücken in der heutigen Forschung nicht noch weiter aufreißen zu lassen.

Prof. Dr. Fred Klingauf
Präsident der Biologischen Bundesanstalt
für Land- und Forstwirtschaft

Introduction

Malacology falls under the small disciplines which don't have it easy to bring out their importance or which even have to fight for their survival. This all the more applies to applied malacology as part of the discipline. Formerly the Federal Biological Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry engaged an expert in pest snails and slugs. This is no longer possible because other problems have become more pressing, in particular, the legal tasks of testing and licensing pesticides, research work necessary in this connection as well as performance of administrative functions. In addition, the necessary development of integrated and environmentally clean plant protection methods is of higher priority.

Nevertheless the problems caused by pest snails and slugs in horticulture and agriculture didn't grow down. Just the opposite, it seems that damages caused by snails and slugs are increasing. Moreover, the occupation with freeliving pulmonates and other molluscs is necessary for plant protectors within their task to protect the ecosystem energetics.

Therefore thanks are due to Dr. Godan for undertaking the work to give a review on the present knowledge in this discipline on the basis of her lifelong experiences in malacological research, especially, after her active service in the Federal Biological Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry ended long ago. Dr. Godan presents in this publication a compilation of literature on the various relations between man and molluscs. This first volume includes the selected literature on using molluscs by man, their influence on art, their importance as indicators of environmental load as well as their role as vector of diseases. In a second volume the phytomedical malacology will be treated.

The introductions to the various chapters and the literature suggestions are to consider as unit. It is hoped that this book should stimulate deepening studies on molluscs and particularly on applied questions. This book cannot substitute the work of a literature documentation such as in the Federal Biological Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry. So the index of subject areas only refers to data in the title of the papers. The purpose of this publication is much more to make new friends of this discipline and an attempt to fill the gaps in recent research.

Prof. Dr. Fred Klingauf
President of the Federal Biological Research Centre
for Agriculture and Forestry

Vorwort

Bei dem Meeting der IOBC (International Organisation of Biological Control) in Wien 1990 wurde im Rahmen der Arbeitsgruppe "Integrated Control of Soil Pests" die Untergruppe "Applied Malacology" gegründet und mir die Aufgabe erteilt, die internationale Literatur von 1965 - 1992 auf diesem Gebiet zu erfassen und auszuwerten. Die "Angewandte Malakologie" stellt die Beziehung des Menschen zu den Mollusken dar. Unter den insgesamt 7000 ermittelten Publikationen sind phytomedizinische Themen (Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutz), etwa 3000 Titel, vorherrschend und erfordern daher eine gesonderte Veröffentlichung. Der vorliegende 1. Teil der Review (mehr als 4000 Titel) in der Beziehung "Mensch und Mollusken" umfaßt Bereiche wie Nahrungsmittel (hier ebenfalls vorherrschend), Human- und Veterinär-Medizin, Umwelt- und Naturschutz.

Mein besonderer Dank gilt vor allem dem Präsidenten der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft (BBA), Herrn Professor Dr. F. Klingauf, für sein Interesse an dieser Arbeit und sein Einverständnis, daß ich bei der technischen Durchführung der inzwischen etwa 7000 Publikationen umfassenden Review die Hilfe von Kolleginnen und Kollegen der BBA in Anspruch nehmen durfte. So danke ich herzlich Herrn Dr. Ch. Reichmuth für seinen Beistand. Frau D. Lendt danke ich für ihre unermüdliche Geduld und Sorgfalt bei der für die Drucklegung erforderlichen exakten schriftlichen Erfassung meiner Titelsammlung und Herrn Ch. Ulrichs für weitere Hilfe.

Berlin, im Sommer 1994 Dr. Dora Godan, Berlin

Preface

At the meeting of the Working-Group "Integrated Control of Soil Pest", member of the IOBC (International Organisation of Biological Control) in Vienna 1990 there was founded the Subgroup "Applied Malacology". I was given the task to make a review of the international publications about "Applied Malacology" in the years 1965-1992. I have sampled now some 7000 titles. At the "Applied Malacology" - Relationship between Man and Molluscs the highlight is the Phytomedicine (Plant Protection and Stored Product Protection) with more than 3000 references. Therefore it is necessary for that part to have an extra issue of the series "Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem".

The following 1. part of the review (more than 4000 titles) contains also marine foodstuffs as highlight, as well as human- and veterinary-medicine, environmental pollution and protection of the molluscs-biotopes. I wish to thank very much Professor Dr. F. Klingauf, President of the Federal Biological Centre for Agriculture and Forestry, Berlin-Dahlem and Braunschweig, for his great interest in this work. Special thanks to my colleague Dr. Ch. Reichmuth for his help to arrange the technical details, and to Mrs. D. Lendt for her infinitive patience and accuracy to make a good script for printing, and Mr. Ch. Ulrichs also for help.

Berlin, summer 1994 Dr. Dora Godan, Berlin

Seite/Page

Inhaltsverzeichnis - Contents

I. Interpretation zur "Internationalen Bibliographie (1965 - 1992)" "Angewandte Malakologie" - Beziehungen zwischen Mensch und Mollusken

Die Grundlage der "Angewandten Malakologie" bilden die Beziehungen zwischen dem Menschen und den Mollusken. Im allgemeinen werden mit "Applied" oder "Economic Malacology" die durch Schnecken verursachten Schäden im Pflanzenschutz und die Züchtung eßbarer Mollusken sowie ihr Wert auf dem Markt, schließlich die Rolle der Schnecken in der Human- und Veterinärmedizin verstanden. Doch gehören auch Bereiche dazu, die GODAN (im Druck) beschreibt und die das Studium des "Zoological Record", Sektion "Mollusca", Abteilung "Animal and Man", vermittelt.

Die Wechselwirkung "Mensch und Gastropoden" im internationalen Pflanzenschutz hat GODAN (1979, 1983) nach Auswertung von 1.500 Publikationen beschrieben. Inzwischen hat sich das Schrifttum in der "Angewandten Malakologie" stark vergrößert, besonders in der Phytomedizin, Mollusken-Kultur sowie Human – und Veterinärmedizin. Im Trend liegen umfangreiche Reviews, allerdings nicht im Hinblick auf den Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutz. Es erschienen die Liste "Recent publications on medical and applied malacology" (J. med. & appl. Malacol., Vol. 2, 1990); "Actes de Colloque" (Brest 1990) der Société Française de Malacologie (Paris)/IFREMER, und zwar "Aspects Recents de la Biologie des Mollusques" in Nr. 13 (1991) und "Les Mollusques Marins, Biologie et Aquaculture" in Nr. 14 (1992); "Snail Farming Research" (Vol. 2, 1992) der Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori (A.N.E.); ferner Abstracts und Proceedings von internationalen malakologischen Kongressen, wie Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991 (Ed.: C. MEIER-BROOK, Part 1, 316 pp. und Part 2, 636 pp.); Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Siena, Italien, 1992), ebenfalls organisiert von der Unitas Malacologica (Eds.: F. GIUSTI & G. MANGANELLI, 536 pp.); Intern. Congr. OILB (Organisation Internationale de Lutte Biologique et integrée contre les Animaux et les Plantes Nuisibles) in Tours, (Frankreich), 1992.

Eine Hilfe für Interessenten geben Bibliographien und Datenbanken wie "Mollusk Culture", Quick Bibliography Series, United States Department of Agriculture; Datenbank "PHYTOMED", Internationale Datenbank für Literatur zu Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz, inklusive Vorratsschutz (Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft) Berlin-Dahlem; "Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur", herausgegeben von der Dokumentationsstelle für Phytomedizin, Berlin-Dahlem.

Die Mollusken sind seit altersher mit dem Menschen eng verbunden; die Beziehungen zwischen beiden sind heute äußerst vielseitig und betreffen alle Lebensbereiche des Menschen. Als dieser noch Sammler und Jäger war, gehörten Schnecken und Muscheln zu seinen Nahrungsquellen; sie dienten als Werkzeug und ritueller sowie profaner Schmuck. Später wurden sie ihm Symbol, Talisman und sogar Heilmittel. Die Mollusken sind dem Menschen aber nicht immer ein "Freund", sondern auch ein "Feind". Der Mensch allerdings betätigt sich ihnen gegenüber stets als "Feind", und wenn er sie schont und behütet, dann nur zu seinem späteren Vorteil. Auch ist er dabei, ihre Lebensräume, auf dem Land und im Wasser, zu belasten und sogar zu zerstören.

Die Themenvielfalt im Bereich der "Angewandten Malakologie" vermittelt die folgende Gliederung, das Resultat der Auswertung von Untersuchungsbefunden aus fast 7.000 internationalen Publikationen der Jahre 1965 bis 1992.

Gliederung der Beziehungen "Mensch und Mollusken"
(...) = Anzahl der Veröffentlichungen

I. Beitrag des Menschen zur Kenntnis der Mollusken (100)
Sammlungen, Museen u.a.

II. Der Mensch als "Nutznießer", die Mollusken als "Freund"

1. Nahrungsmittel (insgesamt 1.117)

1.1 Freilandfänge (Landschnecken), Mast
1.2 Züchtung, Aquakultur
1.2.1 Gastropoda (Terrestrische und Marine) (308)
1.2.2 Bivalvia (689)
1.2.3 Cephalopoda (121)

2. **Schmuck** (31)
   2.1 Perlen (Natur- und Zuchtperlen)
   2.2 Gehäuse, Schalen rezenter und fossiler Mollusken

3. **Bekleidung** (9)
   Purpurstoffe, "Meeresseide", Kleiderschmuck

4. **Schutz- und Heilmittel** (12)
   4.1 Symbol, Talisman, Maske
   4.2 Heilmittel, Medikament

5. **Begleiter im Tagesverlauf** (4)
   5.1 Gebrauchs- und Ziergegenstand
   5.2 Kommunikation: Signalgeber, Zahlungsmittel, Postsache, Dokument
   5.3 Namensgeber: Körperteile von Mensch und Tier; Bereich der Wirtschaft und Technik

6. **Kunst** (16)
   6.1 Architektur (Volute, Koncha, Rocaille, Shellwork, Intarsie)
   6.2 Malerei, Graphik, Zeichnung u.a.

7. **Forschung** (insgesamt 942)
   7.1 Objekte zum Studium der Lebensfunktionen des Menschen (Physiologie, Immunität, Blut, Karzinom u.a.)
   7.1.1 Terrestrische Gastropoda (437)
   7.1.2 Süßwasser- und marine Mollusca (377)
   7.1.3 Cephalopoda (45)
   7.2 Indikatoren für Belastungen der Umwelt und tektonische Veränderungen (84)

III. Der Mensch als "Geschädigter", die Mollusken als "Feind"

1. **Vernichtung seiner pflanzlichen Nahrungsgrundlage:**
   Phytomedizin (etwa 3000)
   1.1 Pflanzenschutz
   1.1.1 Schadwirkung, Schneckenarten
   1.1.2 Bekämpfung
   1.1.2.1 Mechanische und ökologische Maßnahmen
   1.1.2.2 Biologische Maßnahmen, Probleme
   1.1.2.2.1 Krankheitserreger (Viren, Bakterien, Pilze)
   1.1.2.2.2 Parasiten
   1.1.2.2.3 Räuber (Mollusken, Arthropoden, Vertebraten)
   1.2 Vorratsschutz
   1.2.1 Schadwirkung (Fraß, Verschmutzung mit Kot, Schleim), Schneckenarten
   1.2.2 Bekämpfung
   1.3 Schadwirkung durch nicht-heimische, vom Menschen verschleppte Schneckenarten
   Quarantäne

2. **Übertragung von Krankheiten bei Mensch und Tier**
   Human- und Veterinärmedizin (insgesamt 845)
   2.1 Transportwirte für Viren, Bakterien, Pilze
   2.2 Zwischenwirte im Entwicklungsverlauf von Wurmparasiten
   2.2.1 Badedermatitis
   2.2.2 Parasitische Würmer: Trematoden, Nematoden, Zestoden
   Schistosoma sp. (Bilharziose) (262)
   Übrige Wurmparasiten (320)
   2.2.3 Bekämpfung der Schnecken-Zwischenwirte (261)

3. Beschädigung meerumspülter Bauten, Verstopfung der Kanalisationsrohre u.a. (13)

IV. Der Mensch als "Feind" (595)
Belastung, Zerstörung der Biotope der Mollusken und des Ökologischen Gleichgewichts

1. Ausbreitung der Industrie, landwirtschaftlichen Nutzflächen, des Verkehrs u.a.
- 1.1 Nicht-chemische Veränderungen
- 1.2 Belastung mit Schwermetallen, Pestiziden, Öl, organischen Stoffen u.a.
- 1.2.1 Landgebiete
- 1.2.2 Flüsse, Seen, Meere und deren Küsten

2. Freizeitgestaltung
- 2.1 Massentourismus, Wandern, Camping, Motorboote, Surfen u.a.
- 2.2 Nichtbeachtung der Naturschutzgebiete

V. Der Mensch als "Beschützer" (358)
Maßnahmen zum Schutz der Mollusken

1. Bestandserhebung, Kartierung, "Rote Liste"

2. Gesetze, Verordnungen, Reservate

Die Gliederung zeigt, wo das Hauptinteresse des Menschen in seiner Beziehung zu den Mollusken liegt. Es ist der **Nahrungsmittelsektor**: In erster Linie der Schutz der Kulturpflanzen und des Ernteguts bei der Aufbewahrung und Lagerung; in zweiter Linie ist es die Züchtung eßbarer Schnecken, Muscheln und neuerdings auch Cephalopoden, vorrangig die Aquakultur: also auf den Gebieten **Phytomedizin** (etwa 3.000 Titel = III.1.) und **Mollusken-Kulturen** (insges. 1.117 Titel = II.1.). Als Nächstes kommt die **Forschung**, da viele Faktoren in der Physiologie und im Immunsystem der Mollusken den Zuständen und Funktionen bei Wirbeltieren und dem Menschen ähneln; hervorzuheben ist ferner die zunehmende Bedeutung der Schnecken und Muscheln als Indikatoren für Umweltbelastungen auf dem Land und im Wasser (insgesamt 942 Titel = II.7.). Ebenso wichtig ist die **Human- und Veterinärmedizin** mit wachsendem Interesse an Süßwasser- und Landschnecken, die als Zwischenwirte für parasitische Würmer bei Mensch und Tier eine große Rolle spielen (insgesamt 845 Titel = III.2.). Zur Zeit noch wesentlich geringer ist die Anzahl der Publikationen über die durch den Menschen verursachte **Umweltbelastung**, Zerstörung der Biotope und des Ökologischen Gleichgewichts, in dem die Mollusken als Humusbilder und wichtige Glieder von Nahrungsketten, auch für den Menschen, Bedeutung haben (595 Titel = IV.). Veröffentlichungen zum Thema **Schutz der Mollusken** gibt es bisher noch relativ wenige, ausgenommen Studien im Rahmen der "Projektgruppe Molluskenkartierung" (JUNGBLUTH) über Bestandserhebungen und Kartierungen der Molluskenbiotope, die als Grundlage für die "Roten Listen" der gefährdeten, also schutzbedürftigen Arten von Wichtigkeit sind (358 Titel = V.). Abbildung 1 verdeutlicht die gegenwärtige Situation.
Die gesamte hier dargestellte Bibliographie ist entsprechend den Kapiteln der Gliederung auf Disketten übertragen worden.
Für das Kapitel III.1. "Phytomedizin" ist wegen seines beachtlichen Umfangs (etwa 3.000 Titel) ein eigenes Heft der "Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem" vorgesehen, zumal die jetzige Review mehr als 4.000 Veröffentlichungen umfaßt.

I. Beitrag des Menschen zur Kenntnis der Mollusken
Ein beachtliches Schrifttum - wesentlich mehr, als hier aufgeführt ist - behandelt die Stellung der Mollusken im System der Tiere, Bestimmungsmerkmale der Ordnungen, Familien und Arten, deren Aussehen, Verhalten und Lebensweise, ferner Charakteristika ihrer Biotope. Es vermittelt wichtige Fakten auch im Hinblick auf die Beziehung zwischen Mensch und Mollusken.
Mit der Erforschung fremder Länder und Kontinente von Anfang des 17. Jahrhunderts an wuchs das Interesse an den bisher unbekannten Gehäusen und Schalen; ihre Bestimmung wurde notwendig. Es entstanden berühmte Conchylien-Kabinette, und die Mollusken-Sammlungen in den Naturkunde-Museen mehrten sich. Erwähnenswert sind die damaligen Molluskenbücher mit Kupferstichen von hohem künstlerischem Wert, wie die "Historia Conchyliorum" von LISTER mit 1.000 Stichen, und der 1742 in Florenz erschienene "Index Testarum Conchyliorum" von GUALTIERI. Nach Carl von LINNAEUS sind viele entdeckte Mollusken-Arten

benannt. Die interessante Geschichte der "Shell-Collecting" beschreibt DANCE (1986) mit Fotos von 22 berühmten Mollusken-Forschern aus dem 17. bis 20. Jahrhundert. DIAZ - MERLANO (1985) nennt 365 Veröffentlichungen aus dieser Zeit.

Zu den bekannten Naturkunde-Museen mit beachtlicher malakologischer Abteilung gehören das Museum of Natural History (London), Musée d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris), Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique (Brüssel), Rijkes Museum van Natuurleyke Historie (Leiden), Zoologisk Museum (Kopenhagen), Naturhistorisches Museum (Wien), Museum für Naturkunde (Berlin) und Forschungsinstitut und Natur-Museum Senckenberg (Frankfurt/M.).

II. Der Mensch als "Nutznießer", die Mollusken als "Freund"

1. Nahrungsmittel

Die Bedeutung der Mollusken für die Ernährung des Menschen wuchs ständig. Heute sind sie zu einem wichtigen Faktor in der Nahrungsmittelindustrie geworden.

Da jedoch infolge intensiver Freilandfänge die Schnecken- und Muschelbestände drastisch dezimiert wurden, sollte die große Nachfrage mit Hilfe der Züchtung befriedigt werden. Sie gelang relativ früh bei Gastropoden und Bivalvien, aber erst in letzter Zeit bei Cephalopoden.

Es gibt heute ein umfangreiches Schrifttum über Zuchtmethoden, Krankheiten, Parasiten und Räuber bei den unter der Obhut des Menschen stehenden Mollusken, ferner über Umwelteinflüsse und des zur optimalen Ernährung notwendigen marinen Planktons. Hierfür sind auch Zuchtmethoden erarbeitet worden. Zahlreiche Publikationen behandeln die Verhältnisse im Watt der Nordsee, in dem sich kommerzielle Muschelbänke befinden, und vor allem die Gefährdung des Watts durch inzwischen besorgniserregende Belastungen mit Umweltchemikalien.

In den Zeitschriften "Haliotis" der Société Française des Malacologie (Paris) und "Malacologia" der Unitas Malacologica (Wien) werden diese Themen vorrangig behandelt. Der "Haliotis"-Band 17 (1987) bringt auf 63 Seiten einen "Catalogue des Thèses de Malacologie 1958 - 1986" (TRICLOT et BOUCHET 1987). Es gibt die Zeitschrift "Snail Farming Research" der Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori (A.N.E); Italian Snail Farmers Association). Bei GODAN (im Druck) findet sich eine Übersicht der eßbaren Mollusken, ihrer Zuchtmethoden und -bedingungen sowie der Probleme. Die zunehmende Bedeutung der Héliciculture, Ostréiculture, Mariculture und Aquaculture bekunden zahlreiche Kongresse und Symposien, die vorwiegend in Frankreich und Italien stattfinden. Einige Beispiele: III. "Symposium Européen de Biologie marine" in Arcachon 1968; Internationales Seminar in La Rochelle 1985; IFREMER ("Shellfish Culture Development and Management"); I. "International Award for Research on Snail Farming" (A.N.E.) 1986; "Symposium de Rochefort" 1986; "Symposium de Rennes" 1987; "Symposium international sur la seiche" "La Seiche/The Cuttlefish" Caen 1989; VIII. "Congrès Nationale: Aspects Récents de la Biologie des Mollusques" IFREMER, Brest 1991; "Biologie appliquée à la Conchyliculture et à l'Héliculture", Colloque Scientifique "Bordeaux Aquaculture" 1992, Bordeaux Convention Center mit folgenden charakteristischen Themen: Intensive fishfarming and environment, Genetics and pathology in shellfish farming, Waterquality in shellfish farming, Tropical aquaculture.

In Europa, den USA und Kanada werden folgende Land- und Meeresschnecken bevorzugt: *Helix pomatia* L., *Helix aspersa* Müller, *Helix aperta* Born, *Helix lucorum* L., *Achatina*-Arten, *Haliotis lamellosa* Lamarck, *Haliotis tuberculata* L., *Haliotis gigantea* Gmelin, *Strombus gigas* L., *Buccinum undatum* L., *Murex brandaris* L., u.a.

Die amphibischen *Ampullaria*-Arten sind als geschätztes Lebensmittel von Südamerika nach Asien eingeführt worden: *Ampullaria canaliculata* (= *Pomacea canaliculata*) nach Taiwan (1985) und Japan (1987), *Ampullaria glauca* L. nach West-Indien (1988) und *Ampullaria gigas* Reeve nach Hong Kong (um 1989). Möglicherweise ist *A. gigas* um 1985 nach China gelangt.

1.1 Freilandfänge (Landschnecken), Mast

Die für Europa charakteristischen Weinbergschnecken bewohnen verschiedene Gegenden: die große *Helix pomatia* Mittel- und Nordeuropa, die gefleckte *Helix aspersa* West- und Südeuropa (Frankreich, Spanien, Italien), die kleine *Helix aperta* Südeuropa und *Helix lucorum* Griechenland.

Vor allem *Helix pomatia* wurde von den alten Römern auf ihren Kriegszügen nach Westeuropa gebracht und gelangte später im Verlauf der Christianisierung mit den Mönchen als "Fastenspeise" in den Norden. In "Schneckengärten" wurde sie mit aromatischen Kräutern "gemästet". Es entwickelte sich ein lebhafter Handel, dessen Grundlage die das ganze Jahr über im Freien gesammelten Schnecken waren. Infolge des übermäßigen Sammelns gingen die Bestände zurück, und es wurden Schutzmaßnahmen notwendig.

In der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ist das Sammeln der Weinbergschnecken nur vom 1. April bis 15. Juni erlaubt und im selben Gebiet erst wieder nach drei Jahren. Der Gehäusedurchmesser muß mindestens 32 mm betragen. In Frankreich, Belgien, den Niederlanden gibt es verschärfte Schutzbestimmungen. So stehen in Frankreich mehrere *Helix*-Arten unter Schutz, und zwar:

zeitweise erlaubt:
Helix pomatia L. (Escargot de Bourgogne)
Helix aspersa Müller (Escargot Petit-Gris)
Zonites algirus (L.) (Escargot péson)

zu allen Zeiten verboten:
Helix aperta Born (Escargot naticoïdes)
Helix tristis Pfeiffer (Helix de Corse)
Helix melanostoma Draparnaud (Escargot terrassier).

In Belgien dürfen nach dem Gesetz "L'Exécutiv Régional Wallon" von 1984 die Weinbergschnecken nur vom 1. August bis 30. September gesammelt werden. Minimalumfang des Gehäuses bei *H. pomatia* 30 mm und bei *H. aspersa* 25 mm. In den Niederlanden hat BUTOT durch mehrjährige Bestandserhebungen bei *Helix pomatia* die Grundlage für deren gesetzlichen Schutz geschaffen.

Heute haben die Achatschnecken den Markt erobert. Ihre kommerzielle Bedeutung begann mit der Afrikanischen Riesenschnecke *Achatina fulica* Bowdich, die in Ostafrika beheimatet ist. Wie auch andere Achatinen ist sie zu einem beachtlichen Devisenbringer für die Länder am Pazifischen Ozean und die Inseln geworden. In den USA und Europa haben sie die Rolle der Weinbergschnecken übernommen und werden als "Snail-Escargot" gehandelt.

1.2 Züchtung, Aquakultur

Das Schrifttum über Züchtung und Aquakultur ist beachtlich. Einen ersten Überblick geben die Titellisten in den Quick Bibliography Series (Aquaculture Information Center) für die Jahre 1979-1986 (Shellfish Culture) von HANFMAN (1987) und für 1985-1990 (Mollusk Culture) von Ms VEY (1990) zum Beispiel.

1.2.1 Land- und Meeresschnecken

Von Bedeutung für die Zucht sind Temperatur, Licht (Helligkeit und Dunkelheit im Wechsel), Feuchtigkeit und geeignete Nahrung. Diese Faktoren beeinflussen die Aktivität der Schnecke, Fortpflanzungsintensität, Eiablage- und Fraßverhalten. Sie spielen bei den terrestrischen Heliciden und Achatiniden eine große Rolle, während für marine Schnecken die Qualität des Meerwassers, seine Temperatur und die Herbeischaffung des optimalen Nahrungsangebots (Plankton, Algen u.ä.) den Vorrang haben.

Auch die Bestandsdichte ist ein wichtiger Faktor für den Zuchterfolg. Großes Gedränge verursacht starken Streß für die Schnecken, wie auch beim Menschen. Eine extreme Bevölkerungsdichte im Zuchtareal setzt die Reproduktivität herab. Die streßbedingte übermäßige Schleimabsonderung behindert die Schnecke selbst und ihre Nachbarn. Es wird sogar die Biomasse des Phytoplanktons negativ beeinflußt. Sie wurde bei übergroßem Bestand von *Strombus gigas*-Zuchtschnecken so gering, daß deren optimale Ernährung nicht mehr gewährleistet war.

Helix sp. und *Achatina* sp. werden in der ganzen Welt gezüchtet. Die Héliciculture, Elicicoltori, Snail-Farming finden sich für *Helix aspersa* in Frankreich bei Besançon, Fusterouau (Riscles), Bretagne, Finistère, Normandie, Loire-Atlantique, ferner in Italien bei Cherasco, Cuneo, Piedmont und für *Helix aperta* in Sizilien sowie *Helix lucorum* in Griechenland (Peleponnes, Thrakien, Mazedonien), *Helix pomatia* in Polen. *Achatina marginata* (Swainson)-Zuchten sind in England und Italien, neuerdings auch Ghana vorhanden.

Bei dem Snail-Farming werden Eiproduktion der Adulten, Schlüpfen der Jungen und deren Wachstum bis zur Verkaufsreife vom Menschen kontrolliert. Die Bedingungen sind recht schwierig. Probleme verursachen besonders die Haltung der adulten Schnecken über einen längeren Zeitraum und die Schaffung optimaler Umweltverhältnisse im Zuchtareal, um die Fortpflanzungsfähigkeit und -willigkeit zu erhalten. Außerdem werden die abgelegten Eier und frisch geschlüpften Schnecken von Austrocknung, Fütterungsfehlern, Krankheiten (Viren, Bakterien), Parasiten und Räubern bedroht.

Die Überwinterung (Zeitpunkt des Beginns und ihre Dauer) ist für die jungen *Helix aspersa* von großer Bedeutung, da sie die Eiproduktion im Erwachsenenalter stimuliert. Der Beginn kann bei jungen Schnecken sogar künstlich induziert werden.

Krankheiten sowie Endo- und Ektoparasiten schmälern den Erfolg der Snail-Farming. *Helix aspersa* wird vorwiegend von Nematoden befallen, und zwar *Alloionema appendiculatum* (Schneider), *Angiostoma aspersae*, *Nemhelix bakeri* Morand & Petter (Parasit im Genitaltrakt) und *Rhabditis gracilicaudata*.de Man. Als Zwischenwirt für den Protostrongyliden *Muellerius capillaris* (Müller) spielt *Helix aspersa* in der

Tourraine (Frankreich) im Frühjahr eine große Rolle, während die Nacktschnecke *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müller) im Herbst den Hauptwirt darstellt. Die jungen *Helix* infizieren sich während der Schlüpfphase aus den vom Muttertier in die Erde abgelegten Eiern. Zur Prophylaxe sollen diese aus der Erde genommen und für 30 Sekunden im fließenden Wasser gründlich gewaschen werden. Neuerdings machen sich *Rhabditis*-Arten schädigend bemerkbar, auch hier ist diese Maßnahme für alle Schnecken einer Héliciculture von hygienischer Bedeutung.

Ein wichtiger Ektoparasit ist die Milbe *Ricardoella limacum*.(Schrank). Der Name "L'Acarien des Limaces" deutet darauf, daß sie früher ausschließlich *Limax*-Arten befallen hat. In den letzten Jahren ist sie in den Farmen zu einem bedrohlichen Parasiten geworden. Die Milbe lebt in der Mantelhöhle der *Helix* und ernährt sich von der Hämolymphe des Wirts, schwächt ihn sehr und beeinträchtigt dessen Wachstum und Eiproduktion.

Die ersten Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit einer Zucht von Weinbergschnecken wurden in Frankreich durchgeführt. CHEVALLIER (1979, 1983 u.a.) hat die Héliciculture für *Helix aspersa* zur kommerziellen Reife entwickelt. Das Schrifttum ist groß und behandelt auch Arbeiten zur Klärung der besprochenen Umwelt- und Populationseinflüsse.

Für Meeresschnecken, vorwiegend *Haliotis* (Abalone)-Arten, *Buccinum undatum* (Whelk, Wellhorn) und *Strombus gigas* (Conch) gibt es Zuchtstätten (Conchyliculture, Mariculture, Aquaculture) ebenfalls überall in der Welt:

Haliotis lamellosa Lmck.	- Frankreich, Spanien
Haliotis discus (Reeve)	- Spanien (seit etwa 1983)
Haliotis gigantea Gmelin	- Karibik
Haliotis sp.	Japan (erste Experimente 1962), Taiwan (seit etwa 1975)
Buccinum undatum L.	- Frankreich (Golf Normano-Breton)
Strombus gigas L.	- Türkei, Mexiko, Karibik, Caicos-Inseln, Puerto Rico, Bahamas.

1.2.2 Muscheln

Wichtige eßbare Muscheln sind Austern (*Ostrea*- und *Crassostrea*-Arten), Miesmuscheln (*Mytilus edulis* L., *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck Jacobs-, Herz- und Venus-Muscheln wie *Pecten jacobaeus* L., *Pecten maximus* L., *Chlamys opercularis* L., *Chlamys varia* L., *Cerastoderma (Cardium) edule* (L.), *Tapes rhomboides* (Pennant), *Venus*-, *Venerupis*- und *Ruditapes*-Arten u.a.

Die Mytili-, Ostréi- und Aquakulturen liegen in den Küstenregionen der Meere, wie an der Atlantikküste von Europa und Amerika. Es gibt sie in Frankreich, Belgien, Holland, England, Irland, Schottland u.a., und zwar in Frankreich: Basse Normandie, la baie de l'Aiguillon, l'Etang de Thau, Baie du Mont Saint Michèle, Bassin d'Arcachon, Bassin de Marennes-Oléron, Baie de Somme, Baie de Seine (Calvados), Golfe Normano-Breton, Station de Wimereux, Bretagne, im Gironde-Fluß u.a. *Mytilus galloprovincialis* ist an der Mittelmeerküste angesiedelt. In England werden gezüchtet: *Mytilus edulis* in der Morecambe Bay (Wales), *Ostrea edulis* L. und *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) im Emsworth Harbour. Mytiliculturen sind an der schwedischen Küste und sogar in den Gewässern von Neufundland vorhanden. Für *Cardium edule* L. liegen Zuchtstätten im Wattenmeer der Nordsee (Deutschland und Dänemark).

Außerhalb Europas gibt es sie im Golfe Persique (Iran), in der Lagune de Qualidia (Marokko) (*Crassostrea gigas*), in der Lagune San Matias und Golf San José (beide Argentinien) (*Ostrea puelchana* Orbigny), in der Chesapeake Bay (Maryland, USA) (*Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin). Japan besitzt die "Hanging culture" für *Crassostrea gigas* in der Hiroshima Bay, China in der Jaozhon Bay (Provinz Shandong).

Für Nicht-Austern finden sich Kulturen in der Bay von Brest (*Pecten maximus*) und im Bassin d'Arcachon (Manila Clam) (beide in Frankreich), "Nursery culture" für *Ruditapes philippinarum* Adams & Reeve (Palourde Japonaise) und *Ruditapes decussatus* (L.) in der Lagune de Qualidia (Marokko).

In den Farmen nun gelangen die Muscheln als Larven unter die Kontrolle des Menschen, da Eiablage der Elterntiere und Schlüpfen der Jungen ohne seinen Einfluß im Meere erfolgen.

Austern (huître)-Farmen liegen im Flachwasser mit einer starken Gezeitenströmung. Die Muschelbrut ("Saat") wird im Frühjahr und Sommer gefischt und in Parzellen ausgesät. Die sich entwickelnden Jungaustern werden ein Jahr später in tiefere Parzellen ("Mastparks") umgesetzt. Die "Ernte" der verkaufsreifen Austern erfolgt zwei bis drei Jahre später im Winter.

Früher gab es in der Nordsee ausschließlich die Runde Auster, *Ostrea edulis* L. Ihre Bestände wurden aber von einer Krankheit heimgesucht und so stark dezimiert, daß der kommerzielle Gewinn ausblieb. So wurden die widerstandsfähigen länglichen *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin aus Nordamerika und *Crassostrea angulata* (Lamarck) aus Spanien und Portugal eingeführt, später kam *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) aus Japan hinzu.

Miesmuschel (moule)-Bänke wurden bereits im vorigen Jahrhundert vom Menschen abgeerntet. Seit einigen Jahrzehnten sind im Watt der Nordsee kommerzielle Zuchtareale vorhanden. Doch infolge zunehmender Verschmutzung des Atlantik an Europas Küsten sind sie gefährdet. In den hiesigen Farmen wird *Mytilus edulis* nach verschiedenen Methoden gewonnen: entweder durch dredging mittels Bagger, der die Miesmuscheln aus den "Bänken" löst, wobei jedoch die Biotope häufig zerstört werden, oder die Jungmuscheln werden in "Parks" aufgezogen. Sie heften sich einzeln an Pfähle ("Pfahlmuscheln"), die in den Sand des Gezeitenmeeres gerammt sind, oder sie heften sich an Taue, die an Flößen ins Wasser hängen.

Das moderne Verfahren der Muschel-Gewinnung ist die **Aquakultur**. Hier unterliegt die Eiablage bereits der Kontrolle des Menschen. Die legebereiten Muscheln müssen aus dem Meer gefischt werden. Schwierig ist es, sie zum Ausstoß ihrer Gameten zu veranlassen. Bewährt haben sich Streßfaktoren wie abwechselndes Eintauchen in Kalt- und Warmwasser oder Trockenliegen für ein bis zwei Stunden. Ablage der Eier und Aufzucht der geschlüpften Muschellarven erfolgen in großen Meerwassertanks. Später werden die Jungmuscheln in die Küstengewässer umgesetzt, wo sie bis zur Verkaufsreife heranwachsen.

Mit der Aquakultur ist die Zucht von Algen und Diatomeen verbunden, denn das marine Phytoplankton ist für die Ernährung der Larven und heranwachsenden wie auch adulten Muscheln äußerst wichtig. Dazu gehören *Calanus helgolandicus*, *Chaetoceros calcitrans* (Paulsen), *Chlamydomonas reinhardi*, *Delesseria sanguinea*, *Nannochloris atomus*, *Stichococcus bacillaris*, *Chlamydomonas bullosa*, *Cladophora subriana*, *Isochrysis galbana*, *Phaeodactylus tricornutum*, *Tetraselmis tetrathele*, *Tetraselmis suecica* und *Thalassiosira pseudonana*. Auch in der Conchyliculture sind Diatomeen-Zuchten notwendig.

Zahlreiche Feinde, Parasiten und Krankheiten suchen Muschelbänke und "Parks" heim, wie die Räuber "Oyster Drill" (*Urosalpinx cinerea* (Say)) und "Slipper Limpet" (*Crepidula fornicata* (L.)), eine Meeresschnecke, deren Larven zwischen den Kiemen der Zuchtmuscheln leben und sich besorgniserregend in den Mytiliculturen der Baie du Mont Saint Michèle ausgebreitet haben, ferner die auch für den Menschen eßbare "Quahog-Muschel" *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. sowie *Macoma balthica*. In der Baie de Somme hat sich der Polychät *Pygospio elegans* als Ursache erhöhter Sterblichkeit und damit einer Krise in der Ostréiculture hervorgetan; auch *Nereis diversicolor* ist gefürchtet. "Austernfischer" (*Haematopus ostralegus* (L.)) und Sturmmöwe (*Larus canus* L.)sind gefräßige Muschelvertilger.

Gefährlich für die Farmen ist eine übermäßige Eutrophierung im Gewässer mit Algenarten, die den Muscheln nicht zur Ernährung dienen. Sie ist die Folge der Wasserverschmutzung und vermindert erheblich den im Wasser vorhandenen Sauerstoff. Die Muscheln leiden an Sauerstoffmangel und sterben.

Großen Einfluß hat ferner das Klima und damit die Temperatur im Gewässer. Bei einjährigen *Crassostrea gigas* im Bassin d'Arcachon wurde eine hohe "Sommer-Sterblichkeit" festgestellt, die sich über die ganze Baie ausbreitete, analog dem Befund in der Baie de Seine und bei *Pecten maximus* in USA und Japan. Ursache war die starke Verschmutzung des Wassers in der Aquakultur; sie hatte die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Larven und erwachsenen Muscheln außerordentlich geschwächt, so daß sie dem Streß der Hitze erlagen.

1986 erschien eine Arbeit über die alarmierend hohe Sterblichkeit der Jungmuscheln in der Baie de Somme; außerdem zeigten sich Anomalien im Wachstum. Auch hier war die Ursache die starke Verschmutzung des Meerwassers im Biotop. Dasselbe Phänomen findet sich heute in den Zuchten der Perlaustern, so daß gebietsweise die Perlenzucht stillgelegt werden mußte.

Die wichtigsten Begrenzungsfaktoren für Muschelbänke und Aquakulturen sind:

1. Bedingungen des Klimas: Hitze, Kälte
2. Überfischung, vorwiegend unkontrolliertes Fischen, dadurch ungenügende Menge an Muschelbrut ("Saat")
3. Zerstörung des ökologischen Gleichgewichts durch den Menschen mit der Folge der Begünstigung der Feinde (*Macoma balthica*, *Pygospio elegans* u.a.)
4. Starke Verschmutzung der Küstengewässer
5. Folge: erhöhte Krankheitsbereitschaft und Sterblichkeit der Muscheln sowie
6. Geringer werdende Eiproduktion der Zuchtmuscheln und
7. Schädigung und damit Rückgang des für die Ernährung wichtigen marinen Phytoplanktons.

Die in den Atlantik mündenden stark belasteten großen Flüsse Elbe, Rhein und Rhône schwemmen ihre Umweltchemikalien in die Schelfmeere und Buchten der Küste, sodaß die Muschel- und Phytoplankton-Kulturen stark beeinträchtigt werden. Außerdem wurden in tropischen Meeren, im Ostpazifik, Adriatischen Meer und in der Ostsee (Baltisches Meer) Radionuklide, Thorium und Uranium auch im Phytoplankton

festgestellt. Für die Industrie der marinen Lebensmittel des Menschen ist das ein in Zukunft sich weiterhin verschärfendes Problem.

1.2.1 Cephalopoden

Obwohl auch Kopffüßer ein beliebtes Nahrungsmittel vorwiegend für Bewohner von Südeuropa sind, gibt es kommerzielle Zuchten relativ spät im Vergleich mit Schnecken und Muscheln. Die erste Aufzucht gelang in Europa 1966 im Berliner Aquarium mit *Sepia officinalis* L., die erste kommerzielle Aquakultur in Japan zu Beginn der 80er Jahre mit *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck.

Die bisherigen Publikationen beziehen sich auf folgende Cephalopoden-Arten, von denen aber nur wenige für kommerziellen Gewinn in Frage kommen, wie in Japan und Frankreich (Ile d'Oléron, Port-en-Bassin/Calvados):

Sepia officinalis L.	- Frankreich, Normandie, Monaco
Sepia lycidas	- Japan
Sepiella japonica	- Japan
Sepia latimanus Quoy & Gaimard	- Japan
Eledone moschata	- Japan
Eledone cirrhosa Lamarck	- Japan
Dorytheutis bleekeri	- Japan (für physiologische Studien)
Octopus briareus	- Miami (USA)
Octopus joubini Robson	- Texas (USA).

Laborversuche wurden durchgeführt mit *Eledone cirrhosa*, *Dorytheutis bleekeri*, *Illex illecebrosus* Lesueur, *Loligo pealeii*, *Loligo opalescens*, *Loligo vulgaris*, *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck, *Octopus dofleini* Wülker, *Octopus bimaculatus* Verrill, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup.

2. Schmuck

Den Mollusken kommt große Bedeutung für den Menschen als Schmuckobjekt zu, insbesondere als Perlenlieferanten. Ein großer Industriezweig beschäftigt sich damit. Schönheit, Farbenpracht der Schalen, die früher geheimnisvolle Herkunft der Perle haben den Menschen schon früh veranlaßt, sich mit ihnen zu schmücken, aus profanen oder rituellen Gründen.

2.1 Perlen (Natur- und Zuchtperlen)

Die Perle entsteht in der Muschel als Folge der Immunreaktion gegen fremdes Gewebe, wenn zwischen ihr und der Perlmutterschicht ihrer Schale ein Fremdkörper (Fischei, Alge, Sandkorn u.a.) eingedrungen ist. Die Muschel kapselt ihn ab; das Mantelgewebe der Muschel bildet den "Perlsack", der Perlmutterschichten um den Fremdkörper absondert.

Die **Natur-(Orient)-Perle** wächst ohne Einfluß des Menschen. Im Orient gab es Perlen bereits um 2500 v. Chr.; Hauptlieferant waren aus dem Meer, meist Persischen Golf, gefischte *Pinctada*-Arten. Im Mittelalter kam sie mit dem Handel aus dem Orient nach Europa, daher ihr Name.

Naturperlen waren früher auch in Europa aus Süßwassermuscheln (*Unio*- und *Anodonta*-Arten), hauptsächlich aus der Flußperlmuschel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. bekannt. Um 1729 bestand eine erfolgreiche "Perlenfischerei" in den Flüssen des Fichtelgebirges und im Main; heute allerdings ist sie verschwunden.

Der großen Nachfrage wegen stehen nun die **Zucht-(Kultur)-Perlen** im Vordergrund. Sie sind eine wichtige Einnahmequelle für Japan, China, die Inseln des Pazifik sowie Borneo, Tahiti, Neu-Guinea u.a. geworden.

Die Zuchtperle bildet sich durch vom Menschen stimulierte Abkapselung des in die Muschel hineinoperierten Fremdkörpers, ein Perlmutterkügelchen aus der Schale einer Süßwassermuschel. In den japanischen Schelfmeeren werden die operierten Muscheln in netzartigen Körben in 6 m Tiefe gehalten; Perlernte ist nach zwei bis drei Jahren. An den Küsten von Nordaustralien, Thailand, Indonesien, Philippinen leben die Muttermuscheln frei im Meere in 30 bis 40 m Tiefe; Ernte der Perlen nach ein bis drei Jahren. Die wichtigsten Muscheln sind *Pinctada* sp. und *Pteria penguin* Röding.

Aus Meeresschnecken stammen Abalone-Perlen (*Haliotis*-Arten) und Conch-Perlen (*Strombus gigas*). Deren Zuchten liegen an den Küsten von Florida, im Golf von Kalifornien (USA), Mexiko und Ostasien.

Perlen aus Süßwassermuscheln liefern heute China und Japan. Gewonnen werden sie aus *Hyriopsis schlegeli* (Martens) (Japan, Biwa-See) und *Cristaria plicata* (Leach) (China).

Auch die Perlenzucht wird durch viele Faktoren behindert, wie Räuber (Seesterne, große Krabben u.a.), heftige, bis zum Meeresgrund reichende Winterstürme und neuerdings die starke Umweltbelastung der Küstengewässer mit Chemikalien und Öl.

2.2 Gehäuse, Schalen rezenter und fossiler Mollusken

Schon die frühzeitlichen Bewohner in Europa, die Sarmaten und Hunnen der Ungarischen Tiefebene, kannten diesen Schmuck. Sie erhielten ihn im Handel mit den Arabern und demonstrierten damit ihren Reichtum. Beliebt waren Ammoniten. Als besonders wertvoll gelten die seltenen "Opal"-Schnecken und –Muscheln aus echtem Opal (Fundorte in den White Cliffs von Australien).

3. Bekleidung

Pupurstoffe, "Meeresseide", Kleiderschmuck

Schon um 1600 v. Chr. waren *Murex*-Arten als Spender für die Purpurfarbe bekannt und die Purpurstoffe der Phönizier und Kreter ("Tyrian-Purpur") begehrt. Im England des Mittelalters war die Meeresschnecke *Nucella lapillus* L. (Dogwelk, pourpre pierre) der Spender. Schneckenfang und Farbstoff-Gewinnung verlagerte sich später nach Japan, China, Malaysia und Zentral-Amerika der vorkolumbianischen Epoche.

Heute gewinnen die Naturfarbstoffe aus "Färbepflanzen", Farbstoffinsekten, Mollusken und Naturpigmenten zum Färben und Bedrucken von Textilien, Leder und Papier wieder an Bedeutung. Neben den Purpurschnecken (*Murex* sp., *Nucella* sp.) und Tintenschnecken (*Thais* sp.) spielt neuerdings auch der *Sepia*-Farbstoff (Sepia-Melanin) von *Sepia officinalis* L. eine Rolle.

Die langen seidigen Fäden aus der Byssusdrüse von *Pinna nobilis* L. wurden zur "Meeresseide" versponnen, ein kostbares Gewebe für Handschuhe und Strümpfe.

Knöpfe, Schnallen aus dem irisierenden Perlmutter, meist von *Pinctada* sp. und *Haliotis* sp. und besonders die ornamentalen Perlenstickereien sind auch heute ein beliebter Kleiderschmuck.

4. Schutz- und Heilmittel

4.1 Symbol, Talisman, Maske

Schon in der Frühzeit des Menschen waren Schnecken und Muscheln Symbole im täglichen Leben und in den Religionen, ferner Talisman gegen Krankheit und zur Abwehr von Ungemach. Die Mollusken stellten Gottheiten dar oder wurden mit diesen in Verbindung gebracht. Sie schmückten die Schädel von Verstorbenen. Schnecken, Muscheln und Perlen waren und sind noch in vielen Religionen Symbole für Auferstehung und Wiedergeburt. Da die Schnecke ihre Fühler und den Kopf aus dem Gehäuse strecken und wieder einziehen kann, ist bzw. war sie das Symbol für den Mond, der ab- und zunimmt. In Indien ist sie auch Symbol für stetige Erneuerung. Weinbergschnecken gelten in Europa als Glücksbringer und zieren daher Masken und Gewänder zur Fasnacht. Die Orientperle ist in China das Symbol für die Sonne, die als größtes Wertobjekt der Erde angesehen wird. Wegen ihrer Härte und relativ langen Lebensdauer war sie auch Sinnbild für die Unsterblichkeit. Die Reihe der Beispiele ist lang.

4.2 Heilmittel, Medikament

Die Volksmedizin des Mittelalters schrieb den Belemniten beachtliche Heilkräfte zu. Sie galten wegen ihrer gelben Farbe und des Geruchs als versteinerter Luchsharn. Sie wurden angewandt bei Nieren- und Blasensteinen, Hexenschuß, Seitenstechen, Asthma und sogar Augenleiden. In Europa wurden Mollusken eingesetzt gegen Husten, Halsweh, Zahnschmerzen, Schwindsucht u.a. Der Schleim von Meeresschnecken wirkt schmerzstillend und ist bakterizid.

Heute gibt es sogar Medikamente mit Wirkstoffen aus Schnecken und Muscheln: Sirup aus Weg- und Egelschnecken gegen Husten, Bronchitis, Verschleimung der Atemwege; Muscheln helfen gegen Schmerzen bei Rheumatismus und Arthritis. Die Südseemuschel *Perna canaliculus* (Fam. *Mytilidae*) ist der Wirkstoff für ein Antirheumatikum des Handels und wird zu diesem Zweck sogar an den Küsten von Neuseeland gezüchtet.

5. Begleiter im Tagesverlauf

5.1 Gebrauchs- und Ziergegenstand

Die Mollusken dienen dem Menschen in jeder Beziehung. Sie sind sein Werkzeug, Eßgeschirr, Trinkgefäß, Ersatz für Fensterglas, Zierschalen, Lampenschirme, Vasen u.a. Es gibt viele Möglichkeiten ihrer Verwendung als Original oder Modell für Nachbildungen in Porzellan, Keramik, Glas, Metall oder Holz.

In Fernost und den Inseln des Indischen und Pazifischen Ozeans werden aus der Schale der großen Auster *Placuna placenta* ("Window-Pam") durchsichtige "Fensterscheiben" hergestellt, ein wichtiger Exportartikel für die Philippinen. Im Europa des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts lag der Trend bei kunstvoll gravierten Prunkpokalen aus dem Gehäuse von *Nautilus pompilius* L. Die Völkerkunde- und Naturkunde-Museen der Welt haben ein reichhaltiges Anschauungsmaterial.

5.2 Kommunikation: Signalgeber, Zahlungsmittel, Postsache, Dokument

An der Kommunikation von Mensch zu Mensch sind schon seit altersher die Mollusken beteiligt. Die alten Griechen und Römer kannten das Tritonshorn aus Meeresschnecken (*Charonia tritonis* L.). Die Gattung *Charonia* gehört heute zu den bedrohten und daher geschützten Arten. Bekannt als Zahlungsmittel ist die Porzellanschnecke *Cypraea moneta* L., die echte Kauri. Im Altertum war sie das "Geld" in Südostasien, Indien, Japan, China u.a. Sie kam mit dem Handel nach Europa und wurde hier "Indische Valuta" genannt. Es gibt noch das Perlschalengeld "Tapsoka" und das "Dewarra-Geld". Im Postverkehr werden Mollusken auf Karten, Briefmarken und Schmucktelegrammen abgebildet. Bei den Küstenindianern von Südamerika waren die "Wampum" als Garant für die Einhaltung von Verträgen üblich, geheiligte Bänder mit Ornamenten aus weißen und roten Stücken von *Mercenaria*-Schalen.

5.3 Namensgeber: Körperteile (Mensch, Tier); Bereich der Wirtschaft und Technik

"Schnecke", "Muschel" oder "Perle" heißen Körperteile, Apparaturen und Vorkommnisse, wenn deren Aussehen oder Funktion den betreffenden Mollusken entsprechen. "Schnecke" des Innenohres, "Perlen" für makellose Zähne u.a. Das Wort "Perle" ist der Inbegriff des Guten und Schönen, während "Krake" Mißbilligung ausdrückt. Bei Lebensmitteln finden sich Perlzwiebeln, Austernpilz, "Schnecke" als Backwerk, "Meeresfrüchte"-Pralinen u.a.

Die stilisierte *Pecten*-Muschel des Shell-Konzerns ist ein Beispiel aus der Wirtschaft. Die Technik besitzt "Schneckengetriebe" und "Schneckengang" u.a.

6. Kunst

6.1 Architektur (Volute, Koncha, Rocaille, Shellwork, Intarsie)

Bereits in der Antike waren die Mollusken Modelle für Bauelemente, und sie haben die Architektur um Volute, Koncha und Rocaille bereichert. Die Volute ("Eingerollte", Schnecke) ist bei der ionischen Säule der Griechen und Römer der Abschluß des oberen Teils. Im Barock und Rokoko schmückte sie als "Volutengiebel" den First der Häuser vorwiegend in Holland. Der Koncha-("Muschel")-Stil mit der überdachten, an eine *Pecten*-Muschel erinnernden Nische ist in der altrömischen Baukunst für Tempel entwickelt und später von der altchristlichen übernommen worden. Rocaille-("Muschel")-Ornamente zierten im 18. Jahrhundert als kunstvolle Schnörkel aus Stuck Wände und Decken der Kirchen und Gebäude. Das französische "Style Rocaille" für Rokoko weist auf den Zusammenhang mit "Muschel" hin.

Grottenarbeiten (Shellwork) gewannen im Italien des frühen Mittelalters an Bedeutung. Perlmutter war ein beliebtes Material für die Intarsien als Schmuckelement bei Möbeln, Musikinstrumenten und Luxusgegenständen in der Renaissance und im späten Barock.

6.2 Malerei, Graphik, Zeichnung und Literatur (Roman, Erzählung, Märchen, Satire, Sprichwort)

In diesen Künsten sind die Mollusken häufig sogar die Hauptfiguren. Es gibt unzählige Beispiele. GODAN (im Druck) nennt Maler und Graphiker, auf deren Bildern Schnecken, Muscheln und Kopffüßer im Vordergrund stehen oder eine Perle als Symbol. Die Mollusken sind auch in der Literatur Akteure. Die weniger beliebten Kraken sind Leitfiguren in der Satire und im humoristischen Sprichwort.

7. Forschung

7.1 Objekte zum Studium der Lebensfunktionen des Menschen (Physiologie, Immunität u.a.)

Es gibt viele Gemeinsamkeiten zwischen Mollusken und Säugetieren, wie die umfangreiche Liste der Publikationen zeigt. So sind die Mollusken in vieler Beziehung als Forschungsobjekte zum Studium der Lebensabläufe des Menschen geeignet und werden jetzt immer häufiger herangezogen. Das trifft zu für Stoffwechselvorgänge, Biochemie des Nervensystems, Herzfunktion, Blutkreislauf, hormonale Steuerung der Fortpflanzung, Immunität, Karzinom-Entwicklung u.a.

Eine umfassende Übersicht findet sich bei GODAN (1983; und im Druck). WILBUR & YOUNGE (1966) bringen Details der Physiologie der Mollusken in den Kapiteln: 1. Feeding, 2. Digestion, 3. Feeding and Digestion in Cephalopods, 4. Heart, Circulation and Blood Cells, 5. Respiration, 6. Molluscan Hemoglobin

and Myoglobin, 7. Molluscan Hemocyanins, 8. Pigmentation of Molluscs, 9. Carbohydrate Metabolism, 10. Nitrogen-Metabolism, 11. Excretion, 12. Physiology of the Nervous System, 13. Sense Organs (less Cephalopods), 14. Cephalopod Sense Organs, 15. The Brain and Behavior of Cephalopods.

RUSSEL-HUNTER (1979) gibt folgende für die Forschung nützliche Informationen:
19. General Characteristics of Molluscs
20. The Evolution of Gastropods
21. The Trials of Nonmarine Molluscs
22. The Evolution of Filter-feeding Bivalves
23. Functional Aspects in Snails and Bivalves
24. Invertebrate Zenith: The Cephalopods
25. Toward Perception: Memory and Learning
26. Minor Molluscan Group and Phylogeny.

Die Larven der Miesmuscheln werden für Bioassay-Tests verwendet. Austern dienen als Versuchstiere zur Erforschung der Kalzifikation des Wirbeltierknochens; zum Studium des Reparaturverlaufs nach Beschädigung. Wie bei den Vertebraten und damit dem Menschen umfaßt der Stoffwechsel der Mollusken den Kohlenhydrat-, Protein- und Lipid-Metabolismus. Kohlenhydrate und Glukose sind ebenfalls Nahrungsreserven für eine längere Hungerperiode. Glukose ist ein normaler Bestandteil des Schneckenblutes und seine Konzentration steigt bei Nahrungsaufnahme. Die Mollusken produzieren Dopamin, Serotonin, Lipide, Triglyzeride, Phosphorlipide, Cholesterin, Enzyme und Hormone, sogar Östrogen. Sie sind daher Studienobjekte für die entsprechenden Bereiche des Menschen. Ihre Enzyme haben biochemische und bakterizide Eigenschaften. So wurde in *Mercenaria* eine Substanz entdeckt, die bei Mäusen eine tumor- und leukämiehemmende Wirkung aufwies. *Mytilus canaliculus* besitzt einen Stoff mit antirheumatischem Effekt.

Im Darmtrakt kommen proteolytische Enzyme vor. So spaltet der aus dem Magensaft der Weinbergschnecke hergestellte Extrakt Cellulose, Hemicellulose und Pektin und kann zur Mazeration von Pflanzenmaterial verwendet werden. Die Mitteldarmdrüse von *Ostrea edulis* produziert neben Enzymen auch Substanzen von insulinartiger Wirkung.

Gastropoda und Bivalvia besitzen ein offenes Kreislaufsystem, aber Cephalopoda ein geschlossenes mit Arterien, Venen und Kapillaren wie der Mensch. Ihre Blutzellen sind amöboid beweglich und können agglutinieren. Die Herzschlagfrequenz unterliegt ebenfalls der hormonalen Steuerung.

Die Nervenzellen ähneln in Eigenschaften und Wechselwirkungen den Neuronen der Vertebraten, und so erfährt die Neurophysiologie der Mollusken wachsendes Interesse. Bei den am höchsten entwickelten Mollusken, den Cephalopoden, und Säugetieren gibt es Analogien im Bereich des Gehirns. Es bestehen ferner Gemeinsamkeiten im Bau und in der Funktion der Sinnesorgane. So besitzt das Auge der Kopffüßer Cornea, Linse und Retina und ermöglicht ein scharfes Bild der Umgebung, sogar ein räumliches Sehen und wahrscheinlich auch für Farben. Cephalopoden besitzen ein Kurzzeit- und Langzeitgedächtnis, wie der Mensch. Schnecken (*Limax flavus* L. u.a.) können lernen und eine Situation bis zu drei Tagen in Erinnerung behalten.

Das **Immunsystem** der Mollusken ähnelt dem der Säugetiere und des Menschen. Es gibt amöbiod-bewegliche Zellen (Amöbozyten) im Blut, die den Lymphozyten des Menschen entsprechen. Sie sind wie diese zuständig für die Erkennung eines Fremdkörpers im Blut und Gewebe, das Einfangen und Auffressen eingedrungener Viren und Bakterien, für die Wundreaktion und Reparatur zerstörten Gewebes. Die Amöbozyten können wie die weißen Blutkörperchen des Menschen die Wand der Gefäße durchdringen. Auch werden Antikörper (Haemagglutinine) gebildet, wenn artfremdes Eiweiß in Blut und Gewebe gelangt ist. Die Mollusken sind daher für die Immunhaematologie-Forschung zur Klärung der entsprechenden Funktionen des Menschen sehr nützlich.

Maligne Tumore als Folge von Störungen im endokrinen und nervösen System oder von Parasiten gibt es bei den Mollusken häufig. Ihre Widerstandskraft ist in diesem Falle erheblich geschwächt, wie beim Menschen, mit dem Resultat erhöhter Krankheitsbereitschaft und Sterblichkeit. Karzinome können bei Schnecken sogar experimentell ausgelöst werden, wie Versuche mit 0,2%igem Crotonöl bei *Ampullaria australis* (Orbigny) erwiesen haben. Die nach 95 bis 100 Tagen entstandenen Epitheltumore in der Nähe des Gehäusedeckels ließen sich sogar in das Tumor-Schema der höheren Wirbeltiere einordnen.

7.2 Indikatoren für Belastungen der Umwelt und tektonische Veränderungen

Auf Beeinträchtigungen ihres Biotops reagieren die Mollusken äußerst empfindlich, so daß sie als **Indikatoren** für den Verschmutzungsgrad der Flüsse, Seen, Küstengewässer und Landgebiete eingesetzt werden. Sie speichern die Umweltchemikalien im Körper und akkumulieren sie in Werten, die wesentlich höher als im Wohngebiet sind. Bei *Physa* wurde ein DDT-Rückstand gemessen, der 15.000 mal größer war. In *Mytilus edulis* fanden sich 7.000 mal höhere Werte als im kontaminierten Wasser. Muscheln eignen sich als Indikatoren für Chlorkohlenwasserstoffe und Phosphorsäureester in den Küstengewässern. Auch Schwermetalle werden aufgenommen und akkumuliert. Das Speichervermögen ist in den Organen verschieden, am größten ist es in Leber und Gonade, wie sich bei *Cepaea hortensis* gezeigt hat.

Land- und Meeresschnecken sowie Süßwasser- und Meeresmuscheln haben sich als gute Indikatoren sogar für kleinste Rückstandsmengen erwiesen. Forschungen über Umweltbelastung im Ökosystem werden daher außer mit Wasserpflanzen, Krabben, Fischen und Insekten heute auch mit Mollusken durchgeführt. In Frage kommen bisher: *Arion rufus* (L.), *Arianta arbustorum* L., *Physa acuta* Draparnaud, *Viviparus ater* (Christopheri & Jan), *Biomphalaria glabrata*, *Unio*-Arten, *Anodonta cygnea* (L.), *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin, *Mytilus edulis* L., *Venus japonica* (Gmelin), *Chlamys opercularis* (L.), *Pecten maximus* L., *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. *Rangia cuneata* (Gray), *Perna perna* (L.) und *Marisa cornuarietis* (L.) (hauptsächlich für TBT).

Relativ viele dieser Arten spielen eine Rolle in der Phyto-, Human- und Veterinärmedizin, wie auch in der Aquakultur. Eine Übersicht der Einzelheiten bringt GODAN (im Druck).

Als Indikatoren für tektonische Veränderungen der Erdkruste könnten Löcher von Bohrmuscheln dienen. Zum Beispiel: An den Säulen des Serapeion zu Pozzoli nahe Neapel bilden sie in zwei Meter Höhe ein breites Band, möglicherweise der Beweis dafür, daß die dortige Küste in der Antike unter Wasser gelegen hat und der Säulenfuß vom Meerwasser umspült war. Inzwischen hat sich die Küste gehoben mit der Folge, daß die Säulen jetzt auf dem Land stehen. Gegenwärtig senkt sich die Küste.

III. Der Mensch als "Geschädigter", die Mollusken als "Feind"

1. Phytomedizin

1.1 Pflanzenschutz
1.2 Vorratsschutz
1.3 Schadwirkung durch nicht-heimische vom Menschen verschleppte Schneckenarten
Quarantäne

Die "Phytomedizin"-Review wird in einem der nächsten Hefte der "Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem" erscheinen.

2. Human- und Veterinärmedizin
Übertragung von Krankheiten

Die Mollusken bedrängen auch die Gesundheit von Mensch und Tier. Mit diesem Problem befassen sich die 1985 gegründete "International Society for Medical and Applied Malacology" und die folgenden Zeitschriften:

Acta Tropica
Amer. J. Hyg.
Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.
Bull. Appl. Parasitology
Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot.
Bull Wld. Hlth. Org. (WHO)
Haliotis
Helminthol. Abstr.
Int. J. Parasitol.
J. Invert. Pathol.
J. Medical and Applied Malacol.
J. Trop. Med. Hyg.
Malacologia
Parasitologie
Parasitology

Revista di Parasitologia
Z. Parasitologie
Z. Parasitenkunde.

Schnecken und Muscheln können dem Menschen beim Waten und Baden gefährlich werden. Beispiele: Die Fechterschnecke *Strombus* sp. im Flachwasser der warmen Meere kann mit ihrem hornigen sichelförmigen Gehäusedeckel blutende Wunden zufügen. *Conus*-Arten der Südsee setzen als "Waffe" ihre stilett- oder pfeilförmige Radula ein, deren Stich tödlich sein kann. *Tridacna gigas*, die größte Muschel der Welt, schlägt bei Berührung des Mantelrandes die sonst weit geöffneten Schalenklappen schnell und kräftig zusammen und verletzt den Fuß des unachtsamen Menschen.

Von großer Bedeutung sind vor allem die Schnecken als Überträger von Wurmkrankheiten. Sie sind Transport- oder Zwischenwirte für parasitische Würmer bei Mensch und Haus- sowie Nutztier.

2.1 Transportwirte

Schnecken verschleppen Pilzsporen, Viren, Bakterien, Salmonellen und Wurmeier mit ihrem Körperschleim oder über ihren Darmtrakt. Beim Freßvorgang der Schnecke gelangen die Krankheitserreger auf Gemüse, Kopfsalat, Erdbeeren, Fallobst, Kresse u.a. Die Infektion des Menschen mit Enteroviren (Erreger der Hepatitis A) ist möglich, wenn Austern und Clammuscheln verzehrt werden, die aus einem Areal im Meere nahe von Abwassereinleitungen stammen. Am Körper der Ackerschnecke (*Deroceras reticulatum*) können Eier des Spulwurms (*Ascaris lumbricoides* L.) und des Peitschenwurms (*Trichuris trichiura* L.) haften und auf Gemüse, Erdbeeren u.a. abgestreift werden.

2.2 Zwischenwirte im Entwicklungsverlauf von Wurmparasiten bei Mensch und Tier

2.2.1 Badedermatitis

Hautreizungen oder Hautausschlag mit Quaddeln, Pusteln und Juckreiz treten im Hochsommer bei längerer Schönwetterperiode auf, wenn in Tümpeln, Bagger- und natürlichen Seen gebadet oder auch nur gewatet wird. Verursacher sind u.a. Zerkarien von Wildenten-Trematoden mit Schlammschnecken als Zwischenwirte.

2.2.2 Parasitische Würmer: Trematoden, Nematoden, Zestoden

Für die meisten Wurmkrankheiten in der Human- und Veterinärmedizin sind Zwischenwirte (Süßwasser- oder Landschnecken) notwendig. Ohne sie kann die Entwicklung des Wurms vom Ei bis zum adulten Tier im Endwirt nicht vollendet werden. Es besteht sogar eine enge Beziehung zwischen dem Überleben der Wurmlarve in der Schnecke und der Dichte deren Körpergewebes. Denn nur in einem lockeren Gewebe mit Kollagen- und Muskelfasern kann sich die eingedrungene Wurmlarve bis zum infektiösen Stadium entwickeln. Ein weiterer Vorteil für das Überleben der Larve ist die Möglichkeit der Schnecke, sich vor nachfolgenden Eindringlingen zu schützen und damit die Anzahl der in ihrem Körper parasitierenden Wurmlarven zu begrenzen. Die bereits eingedrungenen relativ wenigen Larven haben somit gute Entwicklungschancen. Das Überleben der Wurm-Species wird auch dadurch gesichert, daß Zwischenwirt und Endwirt im selben Gebiet ständig oder zeitweise leben.

Den Menschen befällt die infektionsbereite Wurmlarve entweder passiv, wenn dieser kontaminiertes Gemüse, Fallobst, Kresse u.a. verzehrt, oder aktiv, indem sie in die Haut des Menschen eindringt, wenn er in kontaminiertem Wasser badet oder watet.

Die in der Human- und Veterinärmedizin bedeutenden Wurmarten mit Schnecken als Zwischenwirte, deren Infektionsorte und -weise, ihr Vorkommen weltweit hat GODAN (im Druck) aufgelistet. KILIAS & FRICK (1963) haben die wichtigsten Haus- und Nutztier-Helminthen in Mitteleuropa beschrieben. Weitere Informationen liefern die anfangs genannten Zeitschriften und die Bibliographie zu diesem Kapitel.

Die wichtigste Wurmkrankheit des Menschen heutzutage ist die **Bilharziose** (Schistosomiasis) in Afrika, Asien, Südamerika bis Japan. Sie war bereits eingedämmt, kehrt jetzt aber zurück und ist in Afrika (Ägypten, Sudan, Westafrika) im Vormarsch, eine Folge der umfangreichen Bewässerungen zum Wohle der Produktion in der Landwirtschaft vor mehreren Jahren, aber für die Gesundheit des Menschen von Nachteil. Denn jetzt finden die Zwischenwirte der Wurmparasiten optimale Lebensbedingungen in den nun feuchten Gebieten, die früher trocken und für Süßwasserschnecken feindlich gewesen sind.

Wurmarten, die Schnecken als Zwischenwirte für ihre Entwicklung benötigen, haben den Menschen entweder als einzigen Endwirt oder als gelegentlichen bei Dominanz der Tiere, während bei anderen Wurmarten die Haus- und Nutztiere den einzigen Endwirt darstellen.

Trematoden (Saugwürmer) von humanmedizinischer Bedeutung:
Der Mensch - einziger Endwirt:
Schistosoma haematobium (Bilharz): Venen der Harnblase
Zwischenwirt: *Bulinus*-Arten
Mittelmeerländer, Afrika, Europa, Vorderer Orient
Schistosoma mansoni Sambon: Venen der Darmwand, des Bauchfells
Zwischenwirt: *Biomphalaria*-Arten
Ägypten, Sudan, Kongo, Südamerika
Schistosoma japonicum Katsurada: Venen der Darmwand, des Bauchfells
Zwischenwirt: *Oncomelania*-Arten
Japan, China, Taiwan, Philippinen u.a.

Der Mensch - gelegentlicher Endwirt:
Fasciola hepatica L. (Großer Leberegel): Leber, Gallengänge
Zwischenwirt: Süßwasserschnecken, etwa 14 Arten, u.a. *Galba truncatula* ("Leberegelschnecke"), auch in Kresse-Kulturen; *Lymnaea tomentosa* in Australien u.a.
Weite Verbreitung in Europa, Nordamerika, Mexiko, Südamerika, Australien.

Nematoden (Rundwürmer) von humanmedizinischer Bedeutung:
Der Mensch - einziger Endwirt:
Angiostrongylus cantonensis Chen (Lungenwurm): Lungenarterie, Ödeme, wahrscheinlich Meningoenzephalitis
Zwischenwirt: Landgastropoden: Nacktschnecken *Limax* sp. (auch *Deroceras reticulatum*), *Arion* sp.; Gehäuseschnecken: *Achatina* sp., *Bradybaena* sp., *Pomacea paludosa*, *Veronicella* sp. u.a.; Auster: gelegentlich?: Fund in Kuba: *Crassostrea rizophora*
Transportwirt: Süßwassergarnelen, Krabben, Krebse, Planarien u.a.
Infektion des Menschen durch Verzehr von rohen Garnelen, Schnecken u.a. in Salaten u.a.
Südostasien, Pazifische Inseln, Hawaii, Kuba, Tahiti, Taiwan, China u.a.

Zestoden (Bandwürmer) von veterinärmedizinischer Bedeutung:
Geflügel-Farmen (Hühner, Gänse, Enten, Fasane)
Davainea proglottina Davaine: Darm (sehr pathogen)
Zwischenwirt: terrestrische Nacktschnecken: *Arion* sp., *Limax* sp., *Milax* sp.
Europa

2.2.3 Bekämpfung der Schnecken-Zwischenwirte
Unabhängig von der guten Toxizität für den Schnecken-Zwischenwirt kann ein Molluskizid bei der Bekämpfungsaktion dennoch versagen, aus folgenden Gründen:
1) Hinaufkriechen der Schnecken aus dem behandelten Wasser auf das wirkstoffreie Ufer, herausragende Reis- und Krautbüschel u.ä.
2) Eingraben der Schnecke in den Bodenschlamm, dessen Wirkstoffkonzentration geringer ist als im Wasser darüber.
3) Wiederbesiedlung des behandelten Gewässers aus der unbehandelten Umgebung.
4) Konzentrationsabfall des Wirkstoffes im Gewässer bei starker Zirkulation und Turbulenz im Wasser.
5) Dichter Pflanzenbewuchs am Ufer oder Gewässerboden, ungünstiger Säuregehalt des Wassers u.a.
6) Wirkstoff-Ausfällung.
7) Einfluß der Sinkgeschwindigkeit des Molluskizids von der Oberfläche zum Boden des Gewässers.

Die in Frage kommenden Landschnecken gehören vorwiegend zu den in der Phytomedizin wichtigen Arten, so daß die verschiedenen Bekämpfungsmethoden dort besprochen werden. Für sie treffen die bei Süßwasserschnecken angeführten Gründe nicht zu.

Gegen die Süßwasserschnecken-Zwischenwirte können chemische und nicht-chemische Mittel eingesetzt werden.

Von pflanzlichen Molluskiziden kommen Saponine in Frage. Sie werden gewonnen aus *Zygophyllaceae*, *Sapindaceae* ("Damsissa"-Präparat), *Leguminosae* und *Phytolaccaceae* ("Endod"-Beeren). Speziell gegen *Biomphalaria alexandrina* (Ehrenberg) sollen "Damsin" aus der ägyptischen *Ambrosia maritima (Compositae)* und Aceton-Extrakt aus *Euphorbia lactea* (Haw). (*Euphorbiaceae*) helfen. Extrakte aus *Polygonum*

senegalense Meissner (*Polygonaceae*) sind starke Mittel gegen *Lymnaea natalensis* (Krauss) und *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss). Aridanin wird aus *Tetrapleura tetraptera* Taub. (*Mimosaceae*) gewonnen und hauptsächlich in Nigeria angewandt.

Das Insektizid Pyrethrum aus den getrockneten Blüten von *Chyrsanthemum*-Arten ist auch als Molluskizid anwendbar gegen *Radix auricularia* (L.), *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) und *Physa fontinalis* (L.). Das zunächst als Fungizid entwickelte Phebrol (sodium 2,5-dichloro-4-bromophenol) erwies sich toxisch für *Biomphalaria*, *Bulinus*, *Oncomelania* und sogar auch für deren Eier im Gewässer.

Von Predatoren spielt die Raubschnecke *Marisa cornuarietis* L. gegen *Biomphalaria glabrata* und *Bulinus* sp. eine Rolle, so daß sie in überfluteten und besonders feuchten landwirtschaftlich genutzten Flächen eingesetzt wird; sie wird sogar in Massen für diesen Zweck gezüchtet. Nur ist ihr Einsatz in Kressekulturen nicht möglich, zum Beispiel gegen *Lymnaeidae*, weil *Marisa* die Wasserkresse als Nahrung bevorzugt.
Pomacea-Arten helfen ebenfalls gegen *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Die Wasserwanze *Limnogeton fieberi* Mayr (*Hemiptera*, Fam. *Belostomatidae*) ist in Nordafrika auf Süßwasser- und amphibische Schnecken spezialisiert. *Sciomyzidae* ("marsh flies") (*Diptera*) sind in Europa nützlich (GODAN 1979, 1983). Zur biologischen Bekämpfung der Schistosomiasis ist ferner der Fisch *Astatoreochromis alluaudi* geeignet.

3. Beschädigung meerumspülter Bauten, Verstopfung der Kanalisationsrohre u.ä.

Bohrmuscheln richten Schäden an Holz- und Steinbauten im Küstenbereich an. Einsturzgefahr kann für Hafenanlagen, Pfeiler von Holzbrücken, Dämme u.a. bestehen. So war *Teredo navalis* L. die Ursache der großen Dammbrüche im Holland des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts.

Zu den Bohrmuscheln mit reduzierter Schale und/oder "Bohrkopf" gehören: *Teredo navalis* L. (Bohrwurm, Schiffwurm, shipworm), *Pholas dactylus* L. (Common piddock), *Martesia striata* (L.), *Xylophaga atlantica* Richardson, *Petricola pholadiformis* Lamarck (American piddock) und *Lithophaga lithophaga* L. (Stein- oder Meerdattel). Die Schwert- und Scheidenmuscheln *Ensis ensis* (L.) (Atlantic, Jackknife Clam) und *Solen viridis* Say (Green Jackknife) sind durch parallele Schalenklappen charakterisiert.

Süßwassermollusken können bei Massenauftreten die Rohre in Kanalisationssystemen verstopfen, wie in den Niederlanden, wo die Muschel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) in Wasserwerken die Rohre der Speicherbecken verstopfte und die Schnecken *Physa acuta* Draparnaud, *Pseudosuccinea columella* Say und *Radix peregra* (Müller), die Reinigungsanlagen einer Kanalisation besetzten, so daß hier die Biofilter unbrauchbar wurden.

Petricola wurde um 1890 von Amerika nach England verschleppt und ist jetzt weit verbreitet in der Nordsee, im Atlantik bis Südnorwegen, Mittelmeer, Schwarzen Meer, Nordamerika u.a.

IV. Der Mensch als "Feind" der Mollusken

Belastung, Zerstörung der Biotope und des ökologischen Gleichgewichts

Eine intakte Umwelt ist für den Menschen notwendig. Er braucht sie für sein seelisches Gleichgewicht und damit seine Gesundheit. Doch er belastet seine Umwelt bis zur Zerstörung einzelner Areale. Viele Faktoren bedrohen die Biotope auch der Mollusken. Neben den chemischen sind es mechanische und physikalische. Der "Artenschutz" erfordert den "Biotopschutz". Mit der Umweltproblematik in bezug auf das Ökosystem beschäftigen sich eingehend BRAUNS (1985), der Pestizid-Report (1991) und die Zeitschriften Bull. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology (Verlag Springer international) und Fresenius Environmental Bull. (Verlag Birkhäuser, Basel). Einen Überblick der Belastungsfaktoren und ihrer Wirkungen bringt GODAN (im Druck). Es handelt sich um folgende:

1. Ausbreitung der Industrie, landwirtschaftlichen Nutzflächen, des Verkehrs u.a.

1.1 Nicht-chemische Veränderungen

Die Ausbreitung der Industrie, Landwirtschaft, Wohnsiedlungen, des Verkehrs u.ä. auf bisher "freie" Gebiete ist für alle Lebewesen ungünstig, auch ohne Belastung ihrer Biotope mit Umweltchemikalien. Mechanische und physikalische Veränderungen des Lebensraumes schädigen die Gesundheit der Mollusken. Das trifft zu für:

Landschnecken:

1. Starke Absenkung des Grundwasserspiegels infolge intensiver Bautätigkeit
2. Trockenlegung der Moore, Sümpfe, Feuchtwiesen
3. Starke Nitrat-Belastung der Äcker und Wiesen infolge übermäßiger Düngung mit Gülle aus Massentierhaltungen
4. Intensive Bodenbearbeitung der Äcker und Grünflächen

5. Vernichtung der "Unkräuter" in Feldrainen und Böschungen
6. Rodung, Abholzen, Beweiden; Verminderung der Wälder, Hecken, Brachflächen.

Süßwasserschnecken und -muscheln:
1. Begradigung der Flußläufe, deren Kanalisierung, Stauung, Verbauung der Ufer
2. Temperaturveränderungen im Gewässer infolge Einleitung von Warmwasser aus industriellen Kühleinrichtungen
3. Verschmutzung der Gewässer durch Einleiten von Abwasser aus Haushalten
4. Belastung durch stark phosphathaltige Haushaltsabwässer mit der Folge übermäßiger Eutrophierung der Algen und dadurch Sauerstoffmangel im Gewässer
5. Versalzung der Flüsse infolge zunehmender Salzfracht aus der Kali-Industrie
6. Zerstörung der Uferpflanzen.

Meeresmollusken:
1. Verschmutzung der Schelfmeere durch Einmündung der phosphatbelasteten großen Flüsse
2. Sauerstoffmangel und damit Atemnot infolge starker Eutrophierung des marinen Planktons
3. Anreicherung von Schwefelwasserstoff und Faulschlamm als Folge übermäßiger Eutrophierung des nicht mehr auf natürlichem Wege abbaubaren Planktons.

1.2 Belastung mit Schwermetallen, Pestiziden, Öl, organischen Stoffen

Zu den die Biomasse und das Ökosystem schädigenden Substanzen gehören Chlorkohlenwasserstoffe (DDT, Dieldrin, Endrin u.a.), Phosphorsäureester, Herbizide, Schwermetalle, Holzschutzmittel, Tributylzinn, Öl und auch der "Saure Regen", wie sich neuerdings erwiesen hat. Die Mollusken sind sehr empfindlich. Ihr Immunsystem wird außerordentlich geschwächt. Gehemmt werden Aktivität, Fortpflanzung, Koordinierung der Bewegungen, Kriechgeschwindigkeit, Herzschlagfrequenz u.a.; Krankheitsbereitschaft und Sterblichkeit sind erhöht. Carbamat-Rückstände blockieren die Cholinesterase-Aktivität mit der Folge zentraler Nervenlähmung und Muskelerschlaffung. Besonders empfindlich sind die Veliger-Larven.

1.2.1 Landgebiete

Äußerst negativ für Landschnecken wirkt sich die übermäßige Anwendung der Herbizide in der Landwirtschaft aus. Sie sind toxisch, wenn Schnecken kontaminierte Pflanzen fressen. Der Mensch selbst ist indirekt geschädigt: Durch die totale Vernichtung der Wildkräuter bei übermäßiger Herbizid-Ausbringung können die Schnecken nicht mehr auf die "Unkräuter" zurückgreifen, die sie möglicherweise den Pflanzen der landwirtschaftlichen Monokulturen vorziehen. Bei Massenvermehrung infolge günstiger feuchter Witterung sind daher die Schnecken ausschließlich auf die Kulturpflanzen angewiesen, um zu überleben. In diesem Falle bereitet also der Mensch selbst den Boden für deren Schadwirkung.

1.2.2 Flüsse, Seen, Meere und deren Küsten

Die Verschmutzung der Flüsse und Seen wird immer bedrohlicher, so daß Süßwassermollusken geringer werdende Chancen zum Überleben haben; ein Musterbeispiel ist die Flußperlmuschel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in Mitteleuropa.

Für die Mytili-, Ostréi- und Aquakulturen in den Küstenregionen hat die Belastung mit Umweltchemikalien verheerende Folgen, da der kommerzielle Gewinn in der Regel zunichte gemacht wird. Große Verschmutzer des Atlantik, insbesondere des Wattenmeeres, sind die Flüsse Elbe, Rhein und Rhône.

Herbizide belasten nicht nur Landschnecken, sondern auch Meeresmollusken, weil sie wie andere Pestizide, Schwermetalle und organische Stoffe aus den Flußmündungen in die Schelfmeere gespült werden. Beispiel: In der Baie d'Arcachon werden die Larven der *Crassostrea gigas* außerordentlich durch die Rückstände der Herbizide Atrazin und Simazin geschädigt und, was schwerwiegend ist, nicht nur die Austernlarven, sondern auch die zur Ernährung wichtigen marinen Algen *Chaetoceros calcitrans* und *Isochrysis galbana*.

In Europa trifft die Gefährdung sämtliche Meere: Nordsee mit dem Wattenmeer, Ostsee und Mittelmeer. Die Verschmutzung hat vor allem in der südlichen Nordsee zugenommen. Stichproben ergaben einen jährlichen Zuwachs an:

Quecksilber	-	110 Tonnen
Blei	-	21.800 Tonnen
Kupfer	-	19.500 Tonnen
Zink	-	107.100 Tonnen.

Pestizide wie Diazinon, Parathionmethyl, Herbizide u.a. wurden außer in Fischen auch in *Mytilus galloprovincialis* gefunden. Lindan, Heptachlor, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, DDT u.a. wurden in mehreren *Mytilus*-Arten festgestellt. Tributylzinn-Verbindungen, die als Schutz gegen Algenbesatz an Schiffsrümpfen eingesetzt werden, sind für *Mytilus edulis*, *Crassostrea virginica* und *Crassostrea gigas* sehr toxisch. In der Nordsee gibt es hohe TBT-Werte nicht nur infolge der Schiffsanstriche, sondern auch der Abwassereinleitungen aus Flüssen und Klärschlamm-Verklappungen (EBING & KIRCHHOF: Gas Chromatography of Pesticides, Tabular Literatur Abstracts, Series XVIII, Mitteil. Biolog. Bundesanstalt, Berlin-Dahlem, H. 275, 1992).

Die ständigen Ölbelastungen in Häfen durch küstennahe Industrieanlagen, Raffinerien, Schiffsverkehr, Tankerunglücke, Bohrinseln verursachen eine chronische Ölverschmutzung. Der Ölfilm auf der Meeresoberfläche behindert den Sauerstoff-Austausch zwischen Luft und Wasser. Auch die Mollusken auf dem Meeresgrund sind in Gefahr. Petroleum-Derivate und Kohlenwasserstoffe sind im Sediment und in *Mytilus edulis* gefunden worden.

Das in der Welt einzigartige Ökosystem "Wattenmeer" ist besonders gefährdet, zumal es mit der verschmutzten Nordsee weitläufig verbunden ist. Die Belastung mit Schadstoffen beruht ebenfalls auf dem Vorhandensein von Chlorkohlenwasserstoffen, Phosphaten, Schwermetallen, Ölresten u.a. In hoher Konzentration ist hier wie in der Nordsee das PCB (Polychlorbiphenyl) sogar im Sediment des Meeresbodens vorhanden. Das Wattenmeer enthält sämtliche Schadstoffe auch im Sediment, die dann von Schnecken und Muscheln im Körper gespeichert werden. So wurde Americium (^{242}Am) in *Pecten maximus* in hohen akkumulierten Werten ermittelt. Die Hauptverschmutzer sind Elbe und Rhein, die hochgradig mit Schwermetallen (Quecksilber, Cadmium, Chrom, Blei, Kupfer, Mangan, Nickel, Zink) verseucht sind. Dazu kommen die Folgen des Massentourismus, umfangreicher Eindeichungen, Entwässerungen und intensive Beweidung der angrenzenden Wiesen.

Für die Ostsee gilt das gleiche wie für die Nordsee. Ihre relativ geringe Tiefe von nur etwa 60 Metern (im Durchschnitt) macht sie für Belastungen besonders anfällig. Zur Ermittlung der Spuren von Schwermetallen und Radionukliden, zur Übersicht ihrer Ausbreitung und zur späteren Überwachung vorwiegend in Küstengebieten, doch auch im Meer, wurde um 1975 in Europa das "Mussel-Watch" - Projekt geschaffen ("Intercomparison of trace level constituent determination"). GOLDBERG (1975) nennt es "einen ersten Schritt zum globalen marinen Monitoring". Ihm haben sich u.a. auch Länder wie Taiwan angeschlossen. Als Indikatoren für "trace-metals" sind geeignet : *Mytilus edulis* L., *Mytilaster minimus* (Poli) und *Littorina littorea* (L.) u.a.. Außerhalb des "Mussel-Watch" - Projekts stehende Indikatoren sind in Kapitel II. 7.2 genannt.

2. Freizeitgestaltung

2.1 Massentourismus, Wandern, Camping, Surfen, Motorboote u.a.

Der Massentourismus zerstört die Biotope vieler Pflanzen und Tiere; er ist auch für Mollusken verhängnisvoll, weil sie in größerem Maße als die anderen Tiere standortgebunden sind. Die zunehmende Zahl der Campingplätze und des Wandertourismus u.ä. vergrößert die Müllhalden in Feld und Wald und die Einleitung der Abfälle in Flüsse, Seen und Küstengebiete. Dazu kommt die mechanische Zerstörung der Uferbereiche durch Vertritt, wachsende Anzahl von Uferwegen und Straßen u.ä. Bedrohlich ist die Vernichtung des Schilfgürtels durch den ständig hohen Wellenschlag bei starkem Schiffsverkehr und Motorbootrennen.

2.2 Nichtbeachtung der Naturschutzgebiete

Mit dem Massentourismus verbunden ist die häufig festgestellte Gleichgültigkeit vor den Grenzen der Naturreservate; doch auch Wirtschaft und Technik nehmen bei Neuplanungen kaum Rücksicht. Ein Musterbeispiel ist das Watt der Nordsee.

V.Der Mensch als "Beschützer"

Maßnahmen zum Schutz der Mollusken

PLARRE (1985) nennt materielle und ethische Gründe für die Erhaltung der Fauna und Flora und damit der genetischen Vielfalt in der Natur. Für die Mollusken kommen nach meiner Ansicht folgende in Betracht:

1) Wirtschaftliche Gesichtspunkte. Sie betreffen die Mytili-, Ostréi- und Aquakulturen sowie die Muttermuscheln der Kulturperlen. Infolge der chemischen und mechanischen Belastungen der Zuchtstätten sind viele wertvolle Muschel- und Schneckenarten zugrunde gegangen, zumindest stark gefährdet. Der Gewinn bleibt aus, die Kulturen wurden bzw. werden eingestellt.

2) Ökologische Gesichtspunkte. Im Ökosystem haben die Mollusken eine wichtige Aufgabe als Humusbilder; ferner sind sie bedeutende Glieder in der "Nahrungskette" zahlreicher Tiere. Auch der Mensch schätzt die Mollusken als Nahrung und sogar Delikatesse.
3) Ethische Gesichtspunkte. Die Mollusken sind ein großer Tierstamm, der einen wichtigen Platz in dem Ökosystem der Natur einnimmt. Eine für die Gesundheit des Menschen intakte Natur ist ohne Mollusken - auf dem Land und im Wasser - nicht möglich. Sie sind daher ein wichtiges Glied in der Umwelt des Menschen.

1. Bestandserhebung, Kartierung, "Rote Liste"

Vorbedingung für den Schutz der Mollusken ist die flächendeckende Bestandserhebung der einzelnen Arten im Rahmen der Erfassung europäischer Wirbellosen im "European Invertebrate Survey" (E.I.S.). Das Ziel der Kartierung der europäischen Land-, Süßwasser- und Meeresmollusken ist die Schaffung von Arten-Listen, "Check-Lists". JUNGBLUTH (Neckarsteinach) hat vor Jahren zum Schutz bedrohter Land- und Süßwassermollusken die "Projektgruppe Molluskenkartierung" ins Leben gerufen. Die Verbreitungskarten geben Einblick, welche Molluskenarten ausgestorben oder schutzbedürftig sind.

Notwendig für die Kartierung ist die Bestandserhebung in den Biotopen der betreffenden Species. Diese schwierige Aufgabe erfordert genaue Kenntnisse über Verhalten, Versteckmöglichkeiten, Lichtwechsel, Temperatur im Wohngebiet u.a. Die mitteleuropäischen Nacktschnecken sind sehr aktiv bei abnehmender Helligkeit, am Abend, und bei zunehmender Helligkeit, am Morgen. Dieser Aktivitätsrhythmus wird außerdem von der Jahreszeit beeinflußt. Süßwasserschnecken leben versteckt zwischen Wasserpflanzen und sind - häufig noch getarnt durch helle oder durchsichtige Gehäuse - nur schwer zu erkennen.

In vielen Ländern Europas gibt es bereits Kartierungskarten und Atlanten über die Verbreitung ihrer Malakofauna, wie in Deutschland, Frankreich, den Niederlanden, England, Dänemark, Norwegen, Schweden, Finnland, Schweiz, Österreich. Außerhalb Europas gibt es weltweit Ansätze zur Bestandserhebung der dort heimischen Mollusken.

Kernstück der Kartierung in der Bundesrepublik ist die "Ökologische Datenbank". Von 1972 - 1986 wurden 200.000 Einzeldaten und über 3.000 tiergeographische Titel von der "Projektgruppe Molluskenkartierung" zusammengetragen; heute ist die Zahl natürlich größer.

Entsprechend dem "Red Data Book" der "International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources" (IUCN) werden die Ergebnisse der Bestandserhebungen in den "Roten Listen" veröffentlicht. Je nach der im Freiland festgestellten Gefährdung werden die Funde in 5 Kategorien eingestuft:

0 = Ausgestorben oder verschollen
1 = Vom Aussterben bedroht
2 = Stark gefährdet
3 = Gefährdet
4 = Potentiell gefährdet, nur in kleinen, am Rande ihres Areals lebenden Populationen.

Die "Rote Liste" dient nach JUNGBLUTH (1987) als:

1) Entscheidungshilfe für Naturschutzbehörden u.a. bei der Verwirklichung praktischer Naturschutz-Maßnahmen
2) Grundlage der Rechtsvorschriften für den "Artenschutz"
3) Entscheidungshilfe für Kommunen und Behörden, die Eingriffe in die Landschaft planen, genehmigen oder vollziehen
4) Entscheidungshilfe für Gerichte, Verwaltungsbehörden u.ä. bei Verstößen gegen Naturschutzbestimmungen
5) Informationsgrundlage für die Öffentlichkeit
6) Zur Durchführung und Planung von Programmen für den Arten- und Biotopschutz
7) Zur Anregung ökologischer und faunistischer Forschung mit naturschutzorientierter Zielsetzung.

Die Verhältnisse im Raum Berlin haben GODAN (1982) und JUNGBLUTH (1991) bibliographisch erfaßt.

Von den 270 Schneckenarten in den alten Bundesländern Deutschlands sind 128 Arten ausgestorben bis stark gefärdet, also fast die Hälfte. Von den 31 einheimischen Muschelarten sind 11 ausgestorben bis stark gefährdet, wieder fast die Hälfte.

Sehr stark bedroht oder fast ausgerottet sind u.a. *Margaritifera margaritifera* (Flußperlmuschel, Freshwater Pearl Mussel), *Unio crassus* (Kleine Flußmuschel) u.a. *M. margaritifera* war im Mittelalter die Grundlage der in Europa, vorwiegend in Deutschland, florierenden Perlfischerei. Gefährdet wegen Überfischung sind *Strombus gigas* (Queen Conch) und *Tridacna gigas* (Giant Clam), ferner in USA die Gattungen *Epioblasma*, *Achatinella* (um Hawaii) und *Patella* (um Moorea). Von den bedrohten *Haliotis*-Arten ist *Haliotis tuberculata* an der Küste der Kanalinsel Guernsey (Europa) bereits ausgestorben.

Indien erwägt, den kommerziellen Raubbau der Meeresschnecken *Trochus niloticus* (Commercial Trochus), *Turbo marmoratus* (Green-Turbo) und *Turbinella pyrum* durch Schutzmaßnahmen zu stoppen.

2. Gesetze, Verordnungen, Reservate

Gesetzliche Maßnahmen sollen den Schutz der bedrohten Mollusken gewährleisten. Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland gilt das "Gesetz über Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege (Bundesnaturschutzgesetz)", Bekanntmachung der Neufassung vom 12. März 1987. Nach der Bundesartenschutz-Verordnung vom 19. Dezember 1986 gehören zu den besonders geschützten Arten: *Helix pomatia*, *Helix aspersa*, *Unio*- und *Anodonta*-Arten sowie *Pinna nobilis*. Direkt vom Aussterben bedroht sind außer *Margaritifera margaritifera* noch *Pseudanodonta complanata*, *Pseudanodonta elongata*, *Pseudanodonta middendorffi* (Donau-Teichmuschel), *Unio crassus* und die Europäische Auster *Ostrea edulis*.

In Frankreich besteht das Gesetz "La Loi sur la Protection de la Nature" mit mehreren Novellierungen. Es stellt mehr Molluskenarten unter Schutz als das deutsche. Totales Verbot des Sammelns "zu allen Zeiten" gilt für:

Helix melanostoma (Escargot terrassier)
Helix aperta (Escargot naticoïde)
Helix tristis (Helix de Corse)
Tacheocampylea raspaili (Escargot de Raspail)
Macularia niciensis (Escargot de Nice)
Otala apalolena (Otala de Catalogue)
Elona quimperiana (Escargot de Quimper)
Rumina decollata (Bulime tronqué)
Margaritifera margaritifera (Moule d'eau douce, Molette).

In Finnland gehört *Margaritifera margaritifera* seit 1955 zu den völlig geschützten Arten. Zu Beginn dieses Jahrhunderts war die Muschel in mehr als 200 Flüssen und Bächen vorhanden, jetzt nur noch in 60. Ihr Rückgang ist die Folge der Schadstoffbelastung, aber auch der Entwässerung der Torfmoore.

Zum Schutz der europäischen Meere (Nordsee, Ostsee, Mittelmeer) haben sich die angrenzenden Länder zusammengefunden mit dem Resultat "Réglement (CEE)" - Communauté économique européenne - "pour la Protection de l'environment des zones côtières et des eaux côtières de la mer d'Irlande, de la mer du Nord, de la Manche, de la mer Baltique et de la partie nord-est de l'océan Atlantique (Norspa)", speziell die "Action Norspa" (DANKERT 1991). Der Schutz für die Ostsee basiert auf der Convention von Helsinki 1974. 1979 fand die "Conférence pour la Protection de la Mer Baltique" statt (RICOU 1979).

Der "Schutz genetischer Ressourcen" ist durchaus "mit dem des allgemeinen Artenschutzes oder auch Landschaftsschutzes" zu verbinden (PLARRE 1991). Zur Erhaltung bestimmter Ökosysteme mit ihrer genetischen Vielfalt bedarf es streng geschützter Areale. Vom Schutz der Flora und Fauna profitieren auch Schnecken und Muscheln. Beispiele sind das Wattenmeer, soweit es vom Menschen noch nicht gestört wird, ferner in den Niederlanden die Naturreservate Rammekenshoek und in Nordholland das "Duinreservat" Wijk am See (BUTOT) und in Ungarn der "Kiskunság National Park" sowie "Tisza district und Pusztaszer Regional Conservation Area" (BABA 1988).

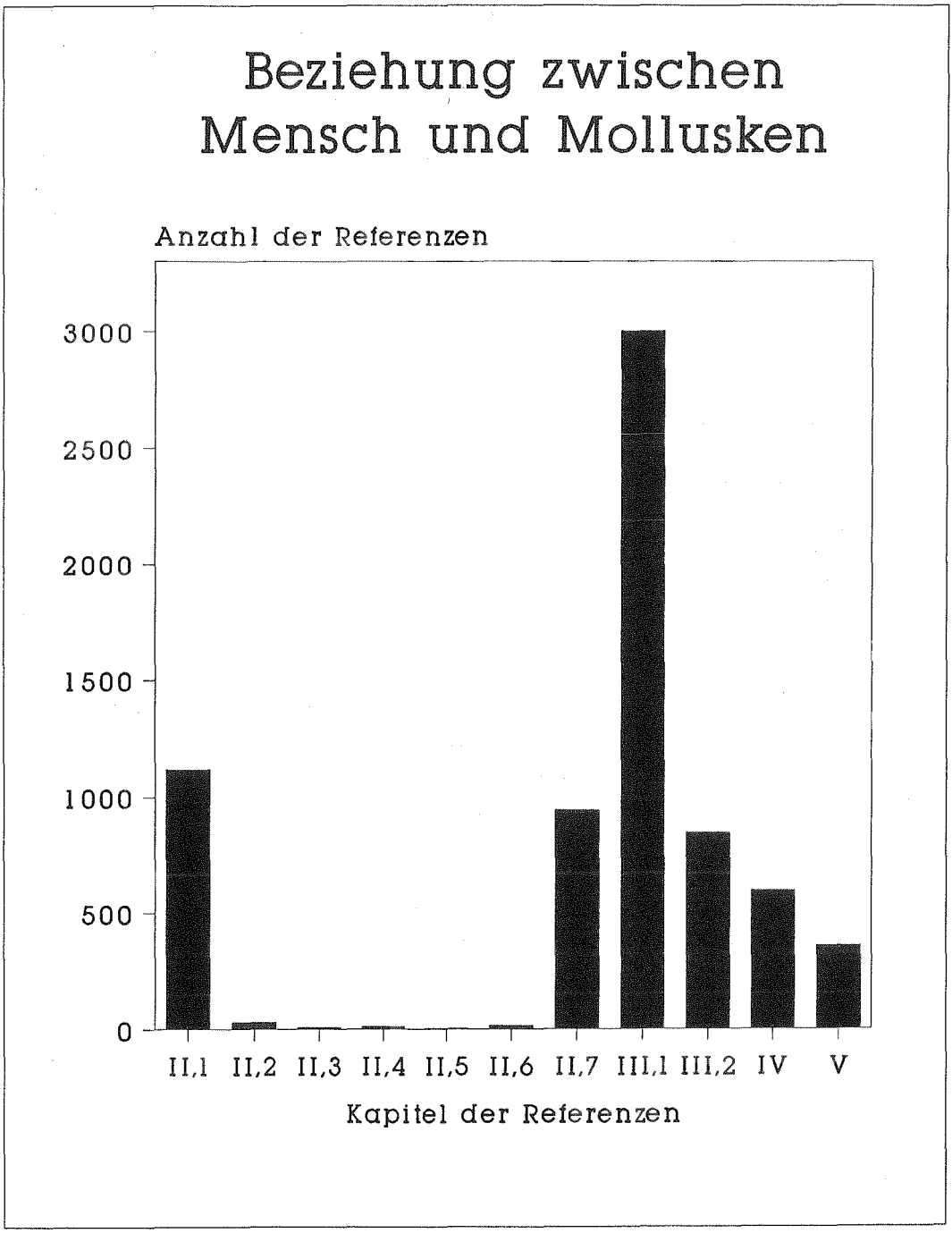
Erfreulicherweise gibt es bereits ein Naturschutzgebiet ausschließlich für Gastropoden: das "Schneckenreservat" in Bad Vöslau bei Wien. Auf Veranlassung von PAGET (ehemals Naturhistorisches Museum Wien) stehen hier einzigartige Eiszeitrelikte unter Schutz: *Fagotia acicularis audebartii* Prevost, *Bytinella parreissii* L. Pfeiffer und *Theodoxus prevostianus* C. Pfeiffer.

Abb./Fig. 1 : Anzahl der intern. Publikationen (1965-1992) in der "Angewandten Malakologie" als Indikator für das bisherige Interesse des Menschen in seiner Beziehung zu den Mollusken.

Number of the references in the intern. review (1965-1992) about "Applied Malacology" as indicator for the interest of man in his relationship to the molluscs.

Legende :

II.1	=	Nahrungsmittel Foodstuffs	1117	titles
II.2	=	Schmuck Jewellery	31	"
II.3	=	Bekleidung Dress	9	"
II.4	=	Schutz- und Heilmittel Protection, Objekt for Healing	12	"
II.5	=	Begleiter im Tagesverlauf Companion in Life of Man	4	"
II.6	=	Kunst Arts	16	"
II.7	=	Forschung Research	942	"
III.1	=	Phytomedizin (Titel im nächsten Heft der Mitteilungen ...) Phytomedicine (References in the next part of Mitteilungen ...)	3000	"
III.2	=	Human- und Veterinär-Medizin Human- and Veterinary-Medicine	845	"
IV.	=	Der Mensch : Zerstörer der Mollusken - Biotope The Man : Destruction of Molluscs-Biotopes	595	"
V.	=	Der Mensch : Beschützer der Mollusken The Man : Protector of the Molluscs	358	"


Beziehung zwischen
Mensch und Mollusken
Anzahl der Referenzen
3000
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
II,1
II,2
II,3
II,4
II,5
II,6
II,7
III,1
III,2
IV
V
Kapitel der Referenzen

II. Interpretation of the Review "Applied Malacology" - Relationship between Man and Molluscs (International References in the years 1965-1992)

With "Applied" or "Economic Malacology" generally the relationship between man and molluscs in Molluscs Culture, Medicine and Phytomedicine is understood. But as important like these fields are parts which GODAN (in press) has written in the book "Mollusca - Relationship between Men and Mollluscs" and also these parts which are given in the Journal "Zoological Record", Section "Molluscs", "Animal and Man".

The relationship between man and gastropods in the international plant protection and stored product protection is described by GODAN (1979, 1983) studying 1 500 publications. Meanwhile the literature on the relationship has grown very much. The trend is to create great collections of international bibliographies like the list "Recent Publications on Medical and Applied Malacology" (J. Med. Appl. Malacol. Vol 2, 1990). Further studies on foodstuffs and culture were published in the "Actes de Colloque" (Brest 1990) of the Société Française de Malacologie (Paris)/IFREMER in No. 13 (1991) "Aspects Récents de la Biologie des Mollusques" and in No. 14 (1992) "Les Mollusques Marins, Biologie et Aquaculture"; "Snail Farming Research" (Vol. 2, 1992) of the Associazione Nationale Elicicoltori" (A.N.E.), and also in the Abstracts and Proceedings of International Malacological Congresses: Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991 (Editor Cl. MEIER-BROOK) Part 1, 316 pp. and Part 2, 636 pp.; Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Siena, Italy 1992), also organizer is the Unitas Malacologica (Vienna) (Editors F. GIUSTI & G. MANGANELLI) 535 pp.; Intern. Congr. OILB (Organisation International de Lutte Biologique et Integrée contre les Animaux et les Plantes Nuisibles) in Tours (France) 1992. But there is always lacking a review of the enormous field "Pest Slugs and Snails in Agriculture".

The relationship between man and molluscs is very great today. It began at the time when man was collector and hunter; the molluscs were his foodstuffs, tools and object for jewellery. Later on the molluscs had become more important for example as symbol, talisman and object for healing, also as commercial medicament just today. Their use by man is very manysided. The molluscs have not everytime been the "friends" of man but also his "enemy". The man is always the "enemy"to gastropods, mussels and cephalopods. And when he is their "protector" in culturing them, it is only that he uses foodstuffs and pearl-jewellery. Finally the man is the destroyer of the molluscs-biotopes and their ecological community causative of environmental pollution.

The following disposition of the "International Bibliography of the "Applied Malacology" in the years 1965-1992" gives an image of the great relationship between man and molluscs. The diversity of parts are exhibited on the researches of more than 7 000 publications. The following review gives informations on some 4 000 titles. With regard to Phytomedicine the review, some 3 000 titles, is not yet finished; it would be published in one of the next numbers of the "Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem."

In search for publications about molluscs-cultures and slugs- and snails-damage in agriculture serve bibliographies and data bases: "Mollusc Culture", "Quick Bibliography Series", United States Department of Agriculture; "PHYTOMED" (International databasis for literature on plant diseases and plant protection including storage protection) and "Bibliography of Plant Protection", edited by the "Documentation Centre for Phytomedicine" of the Federal Biological Research Centre for Agriculture and Forestry, Berlin-Dahlem.

The great diversity of topics on "Applied Malacology" is exhibited on the following disposition. The references have been recorded on datadiscs as there.
Disposition of "Applied Malacology" - Relationship between Man and Molluscs, alltogether more than 7 000 publications, ( )= number of titles.

I. Knowledge about the Molluscs (100)

Collecting, Making great malacological sections in the Museums of Natural History and others

II. Man as "Consumer"; the Molluscs as "Friend"

1. *Foodstuffs* (alltogether 1 117)
1.1 Catch of Terrestrial Snails in the Biotope, Feeding up in Snail-Gardens
1.2 Snail-Farming, Héliciculture, Elicicoltori, Ostréiculture, Mytiliculture, Conchyliculture, Mariculture, Aquaculture
1.2.1 Terrestrial and Marine Gastropoda (308)
1.2.2 Bivalvia (689)
1.2.3 Cephalopoda (121)

2. *Jewellery* (31)
Pearls (Nature- and Culture-Pearls)

3. *Dress* (9)
Purple Coloured Texture, "Silk de la Mer", Pearl Ornaments

4. *Protection from Inconvenience and Object for Healing* (12)
4.1 Symbol, Talisman, Mask
4.2 Object for Healing, Commercial Medicament

5. *Companion in the Life of Man* (4)
5.1 Use of the Shells, Ornaments, Music
5.2 Communication (Signal, Money, Stamps, Document and others)
5.3 Giving the name to Body-Organs of Man and Animal and to the Domain of Economy and Technology

6. *Arts* (16)
6.1 Architecture (Volute, Koncha, Rocaille, Shellwork, Intarsie)
6.2 Painting, Graph, Design; Literature (Romane, Novel, Fable, Satire, Proverb)

7. *Research* (alltogether 942)
7.1 Object for Studying the Life-Functions of Man (Physiology, Immunity, Blood, Carcinom and others)
7.1.1 Terrestrial Gastropods (437)
7.1.2 Freshwater- and Marine Molluscs (377)
7.1.3 Cephalopods (44)
7.2 Indicators for Environmental Pollution and Tectonic Changes on Coastal Regions (84)

III. Man in Danger; The Molluscs as "Enemy"

1. *Phytomedicine:* Destruction of the Plant-Foodstuffs Gastropods as Pests in Agriculture (alltogether some 3 000)
1.1 Damage on Cultivated Plants and their Fruits

1.1.1 Species of Pest Slugs and Snails
1.1.2 Control of Pest Gastropods
1.1.2.1 Chemical Control
1.1.2.2 Mechanical and Ecological Methods
1.1.2.3 Biological Control, Problems
1.1.2.3.1 Agents of Diseases (Viruses, Bacteria, Fungi)
1.1.2.3.2 Parasites
1.1.2.3.3 Predators (Molluscs, Arthropods, Vertebrates)
1.2 Damage on Stored Products (Food, Faeces, Body-Slime)
1.2.1 Species of Pest Gastropods
1.2.2 Control
1.3 Dispersal of Harmful Gastropods and Mussels by Man, Quarantine

2. *Human and Veterinary Medicine:* Transmission of Diseases
2.1 Carriers for Agents of Diseases (alltogether 845)
2.2 Freshwater or Terrestrial Snails as Intermediate Hosts for Larvae of Parasitic Worms in Man and Animal
2.2.1 Dermatitis
2.2.2 Parasitic Worms: Trematoda, Nematoda, Cestoda
2.2.2.1 Schistosoma sp. (Bilharziosis) (262)
2.2.2.2 Other Parasitic Worms (320)
2.2.3 Control of the Vector-Snails (261)

3. *Molluscs as Destroyer of Buildings* in Coastal Regions (13)
Stoppage in the Canalization

IV. Man as "Enemy" of the Molluscs (alltogether 595)

Environmental Pollution
Destruction of Molluscs-Biotopes and their Ecological Community

1. *Expansion of Industry, Agriculture, Mobility, Traffic and others*
1.1 Non-Chemical Destruction
1.2 Pollution by Heavy Metals, Pesticides, Oil, Toxic Organic Substances
1.2.1 Landregions
1.2.2 River, Lake, Ocean and the Coasts

2. *Environmental Destruction by Holiday Factors*
2.1 Masstourism, Camping, Jogging, Motorboats, Surfing, Ships and others
2.2 Non-Attention to Reservates

V. Man as "Protector" of the Molluscs (alltogether 358)

1. *Survey of Dispersal, Mapping of the Molluscs-Species, "Red List"*
2. *Rules, Legislation, Reservates*

The "Disposition" clearly shows the main emphasis in the relationship between man and molluscs (Fig. 1). It is the sector Foodstuffs: Culturing edible snails, mussels and cephalopods is of great significance today mainly the aquaculture of marine molluscs (II.1 = alltogether 1 117 titles). Just as important, perhaps much more, is the Phytomedicine, protecting the food-plants in agriculture and the stored products (III.1 = some 3 000 titles). Then follows the Research: the molluscs as object for studying as many factors in their physiology, immunity, blood, carcinom are similar to the physiological state and functions in mammals and also man. Furthermore important is the significance of molluscs as indicators for environmental pollution (II.7 = 943 titles). The next part is the Human- and Veterinary-Medicine: especially freshwater-snails as intermediate hosts for larvae of parasitic worms in man and animal (III.2 = 845 titles). By that time much less is the number of publications on the Environmental Pollution caused by man like the destruction of the biotopes and the ecological community of the molluscs, in which snails and mussels are important members in food- chains, which play a role also for man (IV. = 595 titles). The Protection of molluscs has got only little attention, but excepting the studies on population density in a specific area and the mapping as basis to protect snails and mussels; JUNGBLUTH is the initiator of the "Projektgruppe Molluskenkartierung" (V. = 358 titles).

I. Knowledge about the Molluscs

A very great literature, more than the titles in the review, contains characterizations of the molluscs as the Taxonomy, Classification, Key of identification, details of the biotopes and others. This main feature is important in the relationship between man and molluscs.

At the beginning of the 17th century there was a great interest on the shells of gastropods, mussels and cephalopods (*Nautilus* sp.). There were founded Shell-Cabinets, Molluscs- Collections and were produced many shell books with very good pictures about snails and mussels, for example the "Historia Conchyliorum" (LISTER) and the "Index Testarum Conchyliorum" (GUALTIERI). LINNAEUS, LAMARCK and other famous collectors give their name to sign new collected species. Well known is the book "A History of Shell Collecting" with plates of 22 famous molluscs-collectors from the 17th-20th century (DANCE 1986). DIAS-MERLANO (1985) brings 365 publications by this time. Museums of Natural History with great shell collections of scientific importance come in.

II. Man as "Consumer"; the Molluscs as "Friend"

1. *Foodstuffs*

The molluscs have become a commercial factor in the food-industry. The publications describe methods of culturing, diseases, parasites and predators. The phytoplancton is very important for an excellent nutrition and must also be cultured. There are plenty of studies on the environmental pollution by heavy metals, pesticides, oil, toxic organic substances and therefore the growing stress especially for marine molluscs.

These themes are significative of the journals "Haliotis" (Société Française de Malacologie" (Paris)), "Malacologia" (Unitas Malacologica (Vienna)) and "Snail Farming Research" (Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori (A.N.E.), Italian Snail Farmers Association).

GODAN (in press) brings a review of the edible molluscs, culturing them and the problems. The growing importance of the molluscs as food-stuffs is shown up by the numberless congresses especially in France and Italy; for example: III. "Symp. Européen de Biologie Marine" in Arcachon, 1968; Intern. Meeting in La Rochelle, 1985; IFREMER (Shellfish Culture Development and Management); "I. Intern. AWARD for Research on Snail Farming" (A.N.E.) 1986; Symp. de Rochefort on Snail Farming", 1986; Symp. de Rennes, 1987"; "Sympos. International sur la seiche:

"La Seiche/The Cuttlefish", Cain, 1989; "Meeting Aspects Récents de la Biologie des Mollusques", VIII. Congr. National Brest, IFREMER, 1991; "Biologie appliquée à la Conchyliculture et à l'Héliciculture", Colloque Scientifique "Bordeaux Aquaculture", 1992; Bordeaux Convention Center with the characteristic themes: Intensive fishfarming and environment; Genetics and pathologie in shellfish-farming; water quality in shellfish-farming; tropical aquaculture.

In Europe, USA and Canada the following terrestrial and marine snails are preferred as food-stuffs: *Helix pomatia* L., *Helix aspersa* Müller, *Helix aperta* Born, *Helix lucorum* L., *Achatina*-species, *Haliotis lamellosa* Lamarck, *Haliotis tuberculata* L., *Haliotis gigantea* Gmelin, *Strombus gigas* L., *Buccinum undatum* L., *Murex brandaris* L. The amphibious species *Ampullaria* is very estimated in South America and introduced in the Asiatic countries: *Ampullaria canaliculata* Lamarck (*Pomacea canaliculata*) to Taiwan (1985) and Japan (1987), *Ampullaria glauca* (L.) to Western India (1988) and *Ampullaria gigas* Reeve to Hong Kong (at 1989), perhaps 1985 to China.

1.1 Catch of Terrestrial Snails in the Biotopes, Feeding up in Snail-Gardens

The edible Vineyard Snails have been preferred in Europe and North America up to present, above all *Helix aspera* Müller. But formerly it was *Helix pomatia* L., which was the famous food-stuff. It was transported by the Old Romans during their wars over Europe. Later on the snails became well-known and important as "Fastenspeise" for the monks and later for the other people. The catching of the snails in the biotopes would be very extreme, that by the time the population density was diminishing so much, and the protection of the Vineyard Snails is now necessary.

In Germany the collecting of *Helix*-Snails in the biotopes is permissible only at the time of 1. April - 15. June and again in the same areas only after three years. The shell-volume must not be under 32 mm in any case.

In France, Belgium and the Netherlands there are stronger reglements for protecting the snails than in Germany. So in France the protected species are very much and the collecting in the biotope is temporary permissible for:

Helix pomatia (Escargot de Bourgogne)
Helix aspersa (Escargot Petit-Gris)
Zonites algirus (Escargot péson)

at all time forbidden for:

Helix aperta (Escargot naticoides)
Helix tristis (Helix de Corse)
Helix melanostoma (Escargot terrassier).

In Belgium the rule "L'Executiv Régional Wallon" exists as of 1984. The Vineyard Snails would be collected in areas only at the time of 1. August - 30. September. The minimum of the shell-volume should be 30 mm for *Helix pomatia* and 25 mm for *Helix aspersa.*

In the Netherlands BUTOT has taken the basis for the rules in protecting the Vineyard Snails by his manyside researches in the areas.

But today the *Achatinidae* are on the market. Their commercial importance began with *Achatina fulica* Bowdich after the Second War by the Japanese to nourish the hungry people. The home of *Achatina fulica* was East-Africa, and many *Achtina*- species have displaced the Vineyard Snails.

1.2 Snail-Farming, Héliciculture, Elicicoltori, Conchyliculture, Ostréiculture, Mytiliculture, Aquaculture

The literature about the Snail-Farming and the other Molluscs-Cultures gives some titles in the Quick

Bibliography Series "Aquaculture Information Center" of the years 1979- 1986 (Shell-fish culture) (HANFMAN 1987) and of the years 1985-1990 (Molluscs-Culture) (MS VEY 1990).

1.2.1 Terrestrial and Marine Snails

Helix sp. and *Achatina* sp. were cultured in all the world. The Snail Farming of *Helix aspersa* Müller has a great dispersion in France; Besançon, Fusterouau (Riscles), Bretagne, Finistère, Normandie, Loire-Atlantique, and in Italy: Cherasco, Cuneo, Piedmont. *Helix aperta* Born would be cultured in Sizilia and *Helix lucorum* L. in Greece (Peleponnes, Thrakia, Mazedonia), *Achatina marginata* (Swainson) in England, Italy and by the time also in Ghana.

There are many problems in the Snail Farming, for example on *Helix aspersa*: The hibernation, its begin and duration, is very important for the young snails, while the egg production is stimulated in the adults. Desiccation, mistakes in feeding, parasites and predators are very distressing for eggs and young snails.

Important for culturing are the temperature, change between luminary and darkness, sufficiency of humidity and optimal feeding. These factors have great influence with the activity at the intensity of egg-laying and feeding-behaviour. They play a great role on the terrestrial *Helicidae* and *Achatinidae*, while the quality of seawater, the temperature in it and the engagement for culturing good food (marine plancton, algae, diatomeae) have the predominance on the marine snails. *Helix aspersa* would be attracted by nematodes as: *Alloionema appendiculatum* (Schneider), *Angiostoma aspersae*, *Nemhelix bakeri* Morand & Petter, and *Rhabditis gracilicaudata* de Man. The intermediate host of the protostrongylid *Muellerius capillaris* (Müller), the snail *Helix aspersa* plays a role in the farming of the Tourraine (France) in the springtime, whilst the slug *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müller) is the main final host in autumn. The young *Helix* are infected during their phase of hatching from the eggs in the earth. At a prophylactic method it shall be good to clean the eggs for 30 sec. under running water. At time *Rhabditis* sp. is also a remarkable parasite in the farming, and the washing method of the snail eggs is a good help against the worms.
A strong ectoparasite is the mite *Ricardoella limacum* (Schrank) today. Formerly the mite was only a parasite on *Limax* sp. also slugs in agriculture. In the last years it became important in the *Helix aspersa* Farming. The mite lives in the mantle cavity of the snail and is feeding the haemolymph of the host.

The first methods of research for farming were made on the Vineyard Snails. CHEVALLIER (1979, 1983 ect) has developed the Snail-Farming of *Helix aspersa* to a famous commercial factor. The literature is great and gives much information also about the influence of pollution, and of stressing population density.

There are Mariculture, Conchyliculture of marine snails also in all the world. The most edible species are *Haliotis* sp. (Abalone), *Buccinum undatum* L. (Whelk) and *Strombus gigas* L. (Queen Conch); they would be cultivated

Haliotis lamellosa Lmck	-	France, Spain
Haliotis discus (Reeve)	-	Spain (at 1983)
Haliotis gigantea Gmelin	-	Karibic
Haliotis sp.	-	Japan (first experiments 1962),Taiwan (at 1975)
Buccinum undatum L.	-	France (Golf Normano-Breton)
Strombus gigas L.	-	Turkey, Mexico, Karibik,Caicos-Islands, Puerto Rico, Bahamas.

In the farming of marine snails, for example *Haliotis* (Abalone), *Strombus gigas* (Queen Conch), the density of population has great influence on the mortality. So, the biomass of the phytoplancton decreased to such an extent when the density of *Strombus gigas* has become so very great, that the nutrition of the snails was not ensured any more.

1.2.2 Bivalvia

Important edible mussels are Oysters (*Ostrea*- and *Crassostrea* species) and Moules (*Mytilus edulis* L., *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck), *Pecten jacobaeus* L., *Pecten maximus* L., *Chlamys opercularis* L., *Chlamys varia* L., *Cerastoderma (Cardium) edule* L., *Tapes rhombiodes* (Pennant), *Venus-, Venerupis- and Ruditapes* - species.

The Mytili-, Ostréi- and Aquacultures lie in the coastal regions of the oceans as the Atlantic of Europa and America: France in Basse Normandie, la Baie de l'Aiguillon, l'Etang de Thau, Baie du Mont San Michèle, Bassin d'Arcachon, Bassin de Marennes Oléron, Baie de Somme, Baie de Seine (Calvados), Golf Normano-Breton, Station de Wimereux, Bretagne, in the Gironde River. *Mytilus galloprovincialis* has the home on the coast of the Mediterranean Sea. In England are cultured *Mytilus edulis* in the Morecambe Bay (Wales), *Ostrea edulis* and *Crassostrea gigas* in the Emsworth Harbour. Mytilicultures are also on the coast of Sweden and the sea around New Foundland. *Cardium edule* is cultivated in the Wadden Sea of the North Sea (Germany).

There are cultures of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) in the Lagune of Qualidia (Maroc) and the Golf Persique (Iran), *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin, in the Chesapeake Bay (Maryland, USA), *Ostrea puelchana* (Orbigny) in the Lagune San Matias and the Golf San José (Argentina), the "Hanging Cultures" of *Crassostrea gigas* in the Hiroshima Bay (Japan) and the Jaozhon Bay (Shandong Province, China). Cultures of *Pecten maximus* are in the Bay of Brest and Bassin d'Arcachon (France). "Nursery Cultures" of *Ruditapes philippinarum* Adams & Reeve (Palourde japonica) and *Ruditapes decussatus* (L.) lie in the Lagune Qualidia (Maroc).

Oyster-Cultures are found in strong tidal flat areas. Formerly the North Sea was the home of *Ostrea edulis* L. Today the robust *Crassostrea angulata* (Lmck) from Spain and Portugal are in its place, and later on *Crassostrea gigas* from Japan. The cause was a great bacterial disease in 1920, which has destroyed the most populations of *Ostrea edulis,* and the ostréiculture was not making money anymore.

Mytilis edulis L. and other mussels will be commercial harvest from banks of other methods of mariculture, most in the Wadden Sea of the North Sea. They are also very much dangered by increasing environmental pollution.

The *Aquaculture* is the modern method today. In connection there is the culture of algae and diatomeae for feeding the larvae and adults necessary. The main species of the marine phytoplancton are *Calanus helgolandicus, Chaetoceros calcitrans* (Paulsen), *Chlamydomonas reinhardi, Chlamydomonas bullosa, Chladophora subriana, Delesseria sanguinea Lamouroux, Nannochloris atomus, Isochrysis galbana, Stichococcus bacillaris, Phaeodactylus tricornutum, Tetraselmis suecica, Tetraselmis tetrathele, and Thalassiosira pseudonana.* Also in the Conchyliculture is culturing of *Diatomeae* sp. necessary.

Much enemies, parasites and diseases by viruses, bacteria and fungi may disturb the molluscs-culture, also predators for example the marine snail *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (Slipper Limpet), the edible, also cultivated mussel *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. (Quahog), *Macoma balthica* (L.), also *Urosalpinx cinerea* (Say) (Oyster Drill), *Haematopus ostralegus* (L.) (Austernfischer), the Mew Larus canus L. and the worms *Pygospio elegans* Clarapède and *Nereis diversicolor* Müller.

Sudden increase of water-temperature in summer months brings a high mortality of snails and mussels in the aquaculture. It is the consequence of water pollution today, which has diminished the resistance of the molluscs so much, that they cannot overcome the stress of the sudden great heat.
The rivers Elbe, Rhine and Rhône flowing in the Atlantic Ocean wash their environmental chemicals into the shelfs and bays along the coast, a further increasing problem for the molluscs-industry in

future, also the eutrophy of non-edible algae for the molluscs, caused by strong pollution with many organic substances.
Some important factors in the aquaculture with the result of diminishing the individuels are:
1. Temperature in the water: great heat or coldness
2. Uncontrollable overfishing, therefore insufficient capture of the mussel-larvae, necessary for a growing aquaculture
3. Destruction of the ecological community by man with the following increase of the predators for example *Macoma balthica, Pygospio elegans*
4. Great pollution in water, therefore
5. Great increase of diseases and mortality of mussels
6. Diminution of egg production
7. Destruction of the important species of marin phytoplancton and therefore no optimal nutrition for the cultured mussels.

There are also found radionuclides, thorium and uranium in the phytoplancton of the Tropic Seas, East-Pacific, Adriatic Sea and Balthic Sea.

1.2.3 Cephalopoda

The aquaculture of cephalopods has been successful only late comparable with snails and mussels. Of the 17 species cultured today most of them are used as study-object for physiological research. The first commercial aquaculture was gone with *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck at the beginning of the eighties of the 20th century in Japan. Important commercial aquacultures of *Sepia officinals* L. today are situated in France (Ile d'Oléron, Port-en-Bessin, Calvados) and Japan.

The following species are cultivated:

Sepia latimanus Quoy & Gaimard	- Japan
Sepia lycidas Gray	- Japan
Sepia officinalis L.	- France (Normandie), Monaco
Sepiella japonica Sasaki	- Japan
Doryteuthis bleekeri (Keferstein)	- Japan
Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck)	- Japan
Eledone moschata Leach	- Japan
Octopus briareus Robson	- Miami (USA)
Octopus joubini Robson	- Texas (USA)

Species as study-object are: *Doryteuthis bleekeri, Eledone cirrhosa, Illex illecebrosus* (Lesueur), *Loligo pealeii* (Lesueur), *Loligo opalescens* Berry, *Loligo vulgaris* Lamarck, *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck, *Octopus dofleini* (Wülker), *Octopus bimaculatus* Verrill, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup.

II.2 *Jewellery*

A great importance in the industry of jewellery the molluscs have as producer of pearls and mother-of-pearl. There are Nature- and Culture Pearls. The first woud be named also Orient-Pearls because they come on the market from the Orient to Europe. Since 2500 before Ch. Nature-Pearls were known from the mussel *Pinctada* sp. At this time Europe also has Nature- Pearls but from freshwater mussels; *Unio* sp. and *Anodonta* sp. Very famous were pearls from *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) (Freshwater Pearl-Mussel), living in the rivers of the "Fichtelgebirge", the river Main for example (Germany). At the Middle-Ages in Germany there was a large commercial "Pearl- Fishing" and a profitable market. But today it is no more.

By the time the main industry has become the Culture-Pearl especially in Japan, China, islands in the Pacific Ocean, Taiwan, Borneo and other regions in the East.

To get the Culture-Pearl a little piece of the shell from a fresh-water mussel must be taken between the mantle and the shell of the mother-mussel. After the operation the mother- mussel with the growing pearl in her body lives individually in the sea under the control of man. Perhaps after 1, 2 or 3 years special at the method and species a good commercial famous pearl is ready. GODAN (in press) has given many details of culturing the pearls and also something about imitation pearls.

The important producer of Culture-Pearls are the marine mussels *Pinctada* sp. and *Pteria penguin* Röding, living in the shelf sea on japanese coasts. Marine snails also give culture-pearls: *Haliotis* sp. (Abalone pearls) and *Strombus gigas* (Conch-Pearls), living at the coasts of Florida and in the Golf of California (USA), Mexico and East-Asia.

On the market are pearls from the operated fresh-water mussels *Hyriopsis schlegeli* (Martens) (Japan, Biwa-Lake) and *Cristaria plicata* (Leach) (China).

The Pearl-mussel-cultures would be damaged by many factors as water-pollution, parasites and predators like also members of the mytili-cultures.

II.3 *Dress*

Purple Coloured Texture, "Silk de la Mer",
Pearl Ornaments.

Since 1600 before Ch. there were known the marine mussel *Murex* sp. as producer of the Purple-Colour. At the Middle-Ages the Purple-Texture in the regions of the Phönician and Cretians were well-known and very estimable. In England the producer was *Nucella lapillus* L. (Dogwelk, pourpre pierre). Later on the production of the Purple-Texture was made in Japan, Malaysia and Central-America. Today also the "Sepia-Melanin" of *Sepia officinalis* L. plays a role.

"Silk de la Mer" is the name of the texture from the long byssusfiles of *Pinna nobilis* L. for having famous gloves and hosiery for the rich people in the Middle-Ages.

Mother-of-Pearl is known from the shells especially of *Pinctada* sp. and *Haliotis* sp.

II.4 *Protection from Inconvenience and Object for Healing*

GODAN (in press) brings much information about these themes in the relationship between man and molluscs.

4.1 Symbol, Talisman, Mask

Since the time man was a hunter the molluscs were also his tool and later on his symbol, talisman and mask to protect him from inconvenience and diseases. Shells imitate the eyes in the death skull. The snail, which can retire her body into the shell and coming out soon was the symbol for the moon and the restauration (India). In some religions pearls and snails are symbols for regeneration also. The Nature-Pearl is it for the sun which is seen as the greatest precious object in the world (China). In Europe shells are estimated ornaments on masks and clothes in the "Fasnacht".

4.2 Object for Healing, Commercial Medicament

In the Middle-Ages the fossil cephalopods, the Belemnites, has got famous objects for healing the man from diseases: stones in kidney and bladder, also asthma etc. The slime of marine and terrestrial snails is bactericid. Today commercial medicines with healing effect from slugs (*Limax* sp., *Arion* sp.) are on the market. Mussels are good for diminishing the malady of rheumatism and arthritis. The marine mussel *Perna canaliculus* (Fam. *Mytilidae*) possesses a healing substance for an Anti-rheumatism medicament, and for being able to always have it the mussel is cultivated on the coasts of New Zealand.

II.5 *Companion in the Life of Man*

5.1 Use of the Shells, Ornaments, Music
5.2 Communication (Signal, Money, Stamps, Document etc.)
5.3 Giving the Name to Body-Organs of Man and Animal and to the Domain of Economy and Technology.

In these parts the molluscs play a great role today also. Well known is the "Triton Siren" (shell of *Charonia tritonis* L.) in the time of the Old Romans and the "Money" Shell (*Cypraea moneta* L.). The "Wampum" of the old inhabitants of South America should give great security to a contract between individuals. Also in these parts much information is in the book of GODAN (in press).

II.6 *Arts*

6.1 Architecture (Volute, Concha, Rocaille, Shellwork, Intarsie)
6.2 Painting, Graphics, Design
Literature (Romane, Novel, Fable, Satire, Proverb)

In the Antiquity the molluscs have been models for ornaments of the inside and outside architecture. The Volute ("snail", windings like the shell of a snail) was the ornament at the end of the ionic column from the temples of the Old Roman and Greece. Later on the Volute has become famous as ornament at the ridge on the roof of houses, especially in Holland. The Concha ("mussel" like the shell of the mussel *Pecten* sp.) was in the Middle-Ages the name to a niche in the roman temple and later on it was taken over to the Christian Churches. Rocaille ("mussel") was characteristic to the Rococco, so the french name "Style Rocaille" for this epoque. There were famous ornaments outside and inside of the official buildings and the houses of rich people. The ornaments imitate the shell of snails and mussels, they are seen in the rooms on mur, ceiling and pieces of furniture.
At the beginning of the Middle-Ages the Shellwork with real shells in famous ornaments was first made in Italy. The main material of the Intarsie is the mother-of-pearl on music- instruments, peaces of furniture, household goods and fancy objects.
The molluscs are often the main models in pictures and main action-agents in romane, novel, fable etc. The pearl is similar as a very good thing. But the cephalopod, as *Octopus vulgaris* L., with his many and long arms is the guide of badness in the satire and humourous novels, proverbs etc. Much information can be found at GODAN (in press).

II.7 *Research*

7.1 Object for Studying the Life-Functions of Man (Physiology, Immunity, Blood, Carcinom and others)
Terrestrial Gastropods
Freshwater and Marine Molluscs
Cephalopods

Many processes in life functions of molluscs are similar to or based on the same principle as the corresponding functions of mammals and man. The molluscs serve as object for researches in physiology, for example biochemistry of the nervous system, immunity, heart function, blood circulation, development of carcinom.

A massive review has given GODAN (1983 and in press), WILBUR and YOUNGE (1966) published details of the physiology in the chapters:

1. Feeding; 2. Digestion; 3. Feeding and Digestion in the Cephalopods; 4. Heart, Circulation and Blood Cells; 5. Respiration; 6. Molluscan Hemoglobin and Myoglobin; 7. Molluscan Hemcyanine; 8. Pigmentation of Molluscs; 9. Carbohydrate Metabolism; 10. Nitrogen-Metabolism; 11. Excretion; 12. Pyhsiology of the Nervous System; 13. Sense Organs (less Cephalopods); 14. Cephalopod Sense Organs; 15. The Brain and Behavior of Cephalopods.

Then there is also important information by RUSSEL-HUNTER (1979) about:
19) General Characteristic of Molluscs
20) The Evolution of Gastropods
21) The Trials of Nonmarine Molluscs
22) The Evolution of Filter-Feeding Bivalves
23) Functional Aspects in Snails and Bivalves
24) Invertebrate Zenith: The Cephalopods
25) Toward Perception: Memory and Learning
26) Minor Molluscan Group and Phylogeny

The larvae of the molluscs are object to bioassay tests. Oysters are study-objects for the calcification in bones of the vertebrates. The assimilation in the molluscs contains the carbohydrate-, protein-, and lipid-metabolism. Carbohydrate and glucose are reserves of food for a long period of hunger. Glucose is a normal part in the blood of the snail and his concentration grows very much after feeding like to vertebrates and man. The molluscs are producer of dopamin, serotonin, lipids, triglycerids, phosphorlipids, enzymes and hormones like to the man. The enzymes have also biochemical and bactericidal effects.

Malign tumors caused by disturbances in the endocrinal and nervous system or by parasites or fish eggs occur very often in molluscs. Carcinoms can be provoked by experiment and they even rang with the tumor-scheme of the higher vertebrates, including man, studying in *Ampullaria australis* (Orbigny) with 0,2% Crotonoil. In *Mercenaria mercenaria* a substance with inhibitory effect to tumors has been identified.

Cephalopods have a blood-circulation system with arteries, veins and capillaries like man. The heart of *Helix aspersa* is taken for the effect of drugs on the heart muscle of man. The frequency of heart rate is subject to neurohormonal control and there are "neurohemalorgans" for storage of neurohormones. The neurophysiology of molluscs is of great interest for studies of corresponding functions in man.

Also sense organs are comparable with these of man. So the eye of cephalopods has cornea, lens and retina and give the octopuses a sharp image of their surrounding. A formal and spatial vision even exists.

The immunity of molluscs has a similar function as mans. There are amoebocytes corresponding to the lymphocytes in the blood of man. There even exist hemagglutinins and antibodies, for the immune-effect. The phagocytosis play a role so that the molluscs are useful in the immune-hematology research.

7.2 Indicators for Environmental Pollution and Tectonic Changes on Coastal Regions

GODAN (1979, 1983, and in press) brings in the chapters "Molluscs as Indicators of Environmental Pollution with Chemicals" much information. There already exists a relevant literature on this subject.

Snails and mussels serve as indicator for the pollution in lakes, rivers, sea water and land regions with environmental chemicals. They react very sensitive to the residues and accumulate them in their body. The chemicals were stored up in quantities which lie much higher than in the affected biotope. For example in the fresh-water snail *Physa* a DDT-residue was measured which was 15 000 higher than in the habitation of the snail. The marine mussel *Mytilus edulis* has accumulated in her body residues of chlorinated hydrocarbons which were 7 000 times higher than in the contaminated water-body.

Terrestrial and marine snails, also freshwater and marine mussels are of use as indicators already for very little residues (Heavy Metals, Pesticides etc.). Therefore tests of the pollution in the ecological systems were made today also with molluscs as the species: *Arion rufus* (L.), *Arianta arbustorum* L., *Physa acuta* Draparnaud, *Viviparus ater* (Cristofori & Jan), *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), *Unio* sp., *Anodonta cygnea* L., *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin, *Mytilus edulis* L., *Venus japonica* (Gmelin), *Chlamys opercularis* L., *Pecten maximus* L., *Mercenaria mercenaria* L., *Rangia cuneata* (Gray), *Perna perna* (L.), and *Marisa cornuarietis* (L.) (especially for TBT).

It is remarkable that these snails, slugs and mussels play a role in the Molluscs-Culture, Phyto-medicine and Human- and Veterinary-Medicine. As indicators for tectonic changes of the earth (coastal regions) are useful marine bivalves borers.

III Man in Danger; the Molluscs as "Enemy"

1. ***Phytomedicin:*** Destruction of the Plant-Foodstuffs, Pest Slugs and Snails in Agriculture
1.1 Damage on Cultivated Plants and their Fruits
1.2 Damage on Stored Products (Food, Faeces, Body-Slime)
1.3 Dispersal of Harmful Gastropods and Mussels by Man

The review about the studies (some 3 000 titles, perhaps much more) on Phytomedicine (plant protection and stored product protection) would be published in one of the next "Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlen".

III.2. ***Human- and Veterinary-Medicine :*** Transmission of Diseases
2.1 Carriers of Disease (Viruses, Bacteria, Fungi)
2.2 Freshwater-Snails as Intermediate Host for Larvae of Parasitic Worms in Man and Animal

With the problem of the dangerous relationship between man and freshwater snails in the Human- and Veterinary-Medicine are occupied in many studies published in the following journals:

Acta Tropica
Amer. J. Hyg.
Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.
Bull. Appl. Parasitology
Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot.
Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. (WHO)

Haliotis
Helminthol. Abstr.
Int. J. Parasitol.
J. Invert. Pathol.
J. Medical and Applied Malacol.
J. Trop. Med. Hyg.
Malacologia
Parasitology
Parasitologie
Revista di Parasitologia
Z. Parasitologie
Z. Parasitenkunde.

GODAN (in press) brings details as to the methods for infestation by several worm species, there range in the world and others. KILIAS and FRICK (1963) nominate the important helminths of animals used by man in Middle-Europe.

2.1 Carriers for Disease (Viruses, Bacteria, Fungi)

Snails disperse spores of fungi, bacteria, salmonelles and eggs of parasitic worms with the body-slime or with their faeces in the areas. When snail is feeding, these agents would be deposit in fruits at the ground, lettuce leaves, vegetables, strawberries and cress. Before man eats it, they must be intensive washed in running water. Also possible is the infection with the agent of Hepatitis A, when man eats oysters and clam-mussels, which were living near or in seawater contaminated with chemicals or toxic organic substances. It is possible also that eggs of the ascaride worm *Ascaris lumbricoides* L. and of the whip-worm *Trichuris trichiura* L. are put on the body of *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müller) and would then be transported by the Field Slug on vegetables eaten by man.

2.2 Freshwater and Terrestrial Snails as Intermediate Hosts for Larvae of Parasitic Worms in Man and Animals

Freshwater and terrestrial snails are of great significance as intermediate hosts for the larvae of parasitic worms in man and animal. There is a good coexistence between the vector snail and the worm larva; for example the intermediate host-snail and the final host are living in the same biotope, advantageous to the worm larva, ready for infecting the final host. The larva infect man either passively, when he eats contaminated fruits, vegetables, lettuce, cress for example or actively by penetrating into the skin of man during his wate or bathing in water with mature worm larvae.

Parasitic worms in man and animal are members of *Trematoda, Nematoda* and *Cestoda.*

Today the most important diseases of man infected be parasitic worms is the Bilharziose (Schistosomiasis) in Africa, Asia, South America and Japan. Formerly this disease was going away by strong method of control but now at this time it has returned and plays a great role in Egypt, Sudan and West-Africa, following the enormous watering establishment in the agriculture for growing the production of food to man. But now in that great humidity on the land also with many canalizations the freshwater and amphibious snails got favourable biotopes, which was formerly in desiccation and therefore very disadvantagous to them.

Man is either the single final host or in other worm-species the secondary final host with animals being the main final host. There already exists a considerable literature.

Trematoda, important in Human-Medicine

Man as single final host

Schistosoma haematobium (Bilharz): blood vessels in the wall of the bladder.
Intermediate host - *Bulinus* sp.
Mediterranean countries, Africa, Europe, Near East
Schistosoma mansoni Sambon: blood vessels in the mesenterium and intestine wall
Intermediate host - *Biomphalaria* sp.
Egypt, Sudan, Congo, South America
Schistosoma japonicum Katsurada: blood vessels in the mesenterium and intestine wall
Intermediate host - *Oncomelania* sp.
Japan, China, Taiwan, Philippines and others

Man as secondary final host

Fasciola hepatica L. (Large Liver Fluke): liver, passage of gall
Intermediate host - freshwater snails (some 14 species also *Galba truncatula* in cress-culture)
Large distribution in Europe, North America, Mexico, South America, Australia

Nematoda, important in Human-Medicine

Man as single final host

Angiostrongylus cantonensis Chen (Lung-worm): arteries in the lung, Oedem, Meningoencephalitis (occasional)
Intermediate host - terrestrial slugs and snails: *Limax* sp.(also *Deroceras reticulatum*), *Arion* sp., *Achatina* sp., *Bradybaena* sp., *Pomacea paludosa*, *Veronicella* sp. and other snails. Oyster *Crassostrea rizophora* (occasional found in Cuba).
Transport host - freshwater shrimp, crab, cancer, planarie
South-East Asia, Pacific Islands, Hawaii, Cuba, Tahiti, Taiwan, China

Cestoda, important in Veterinary-Medicine

Animal as single final host
poultry farming and fattening (fowl, geese, duck), pheasantry

Davainea proglottina (Davaine) (Tapeworm): intestine, very pathogen

Intermediate host - terrestrial slugs: *Arion* sp., *Limax* sp., *Milax* sp.
Europe

2.3 Control of the Vector-Snails

A molluscicid with strong toxic effect in laboratory studies is possibly ineffective or no satisfactory in the biotope of the freshwater snails. There are many causes:

1. The snail goes out of the contanimated water crawling about stones or plants which rise over the water surface.
2. The snail goes to the water ground and into the mud which is diminishing the toxic effect of the molluscicid.
3. Many snails are coming from the untreated nearness into the applied area, which was formerly contaminated with the toxic substances but is now clean in the most parts.

4. Very much circulation and turbulence in the water body and therefore no sufficient toxic concentration in all parts of him. The snails are not really infested.
5. Compact plantation on the border or ground of rivers, lakes and canals.
6. Decomposition of the toxic compound in the water.
7. Rapidity of sinking of the toxic compound in the water body from the surface to the ground.

Chemical substances to control the vector-snails in freshwater areas found in the following plants: Saponine from *Zygophyllaceae, Sapindaceae* ("Damsissa"-Molluscicid), *Leguminosae, Phytolaccaceae* (Endod-Berries). Against *Biomphalaria alexandrina* (Ehrenberg) is effective "Damsin" from the Egyptian *Ambrosia maritima* (*Compositae*) and the Aceton-Extract from *Euphorbia lactea* (Haw.) (*Euphorbiaceae*). Extracts from *Polygonum senegalense* Meissner *(Polygonaceae)* are effective against *Lymnaea natalensis* (Krauss) and *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss). "Aridanin" is the product from *Tetrapleura tetraptera* Taub. *(Mimosaceae)* especially applied in Nigeria.

The insecticid "Pyrethrum" from dried flowers of *Chrysanthemum* sp. is also a molluscicid against *Radix auricularia* (L.), *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) and *Physa fontinalis* (L.). The fungicid "Phebrol" (sodium 2,5-dichlor-4-bromophenol) is very toxic for *Biomphalaria, Bulinus, Oncomelania* and also their eggs in the water.

In the biological control of the vector-snails *Marisa cornuariatis* (L.) plays a role against *Biomphalaria* sp. and *Bulinus* sp. This predator-snail is introduced to flooded or very moist fields unter cultivation. Mass rearing methods have been developed. But nor can it be considered for control of *Lymnaea*-snails in cress cultivation because it feeds on watercress itself. *Pomacea*-species are also a help against *Biomphalaria glabrata*. The water bug *Limnogeton fieberi* Mayr (*Hemiptera*, fam. *Belostomatidae)* from North Africa is specialisted as a predator of freshwater and amphibious snails; *Sciomyzidae* ("marsh flies") (*Diptera*) are useful in Europe (GODAN 1979, 1983). Applicable to Biological Control of schistosomiasis is also the fish *Astatoreochromis alluaudi*.

III.3 *Molluscs as Destroyer of Buildings in Coastal Regions, Stoppage in the Canalization*

There are shallow-burrowers which make galleries into wood, limestone, rock, clay and wooden ships; they make damage in wooden and limestone buildings lying in sea water on coastal regions as harbour, also in pillars of wooden bridges and dams for example. Well known is *Teredo navalis* L. (Common Shipworm), making extraordinary destructions of dams in the Holland of the 17th and 18th century.

Some bivalves borers such as *Pholas dactylus* L. (Common Piddock) and *Xylophaga atlantica* Richardson in the wood show obvious structural modification of the foot including a suckerfoot or a gaping shell with tiny teeth like a rasp or file. *Lithophaga lithophaga* L. (Stone- or Sea-Date) bore chemically in limestone. The shell of *Teredo navalis* L. is reduced and is taken as "Augerblades" in boring. They therefore are named also *Martesia striata* (L.), *Petricola pholadiformis* Lamarck (American Piddock). *Ensis ensis* (L.), (Atlantic Jackknife Clam, Razor-Clam) and *Solen viridis* Say (Green Jackknife Clam) have parallel valves.

At a high population density some species of freshwater molluscs can make total stoppage in canalization like the mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas), what it was in Holland, and the snails *Physa acuta Draparnaud, Pseudosuccinea columella* Say and *Radix peregra* (Müller).

Petricola pholadiformis was transported occasional from America to England and has become wide dispersion over the Atlantic (North Sea to South Norway), Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, North America.

IV. Man as "Enemy" of the Molluscs

Environmental Pollution, Destruction of Molluscs-Biotopes and their Ecological Community

Gastropods and mussels are in danger by many activities of man. He destroys their biotopes on land and in water and their ecological community.

There are many causes like chemical, mechanical and physical. The protection of species has necessary the protection of the biotope and therefore the ecosystem. These problems, especially the protection of the ecosystem in the agriculture brings BRAUNS (1985). Information gives the Pesticide-Report (1991) and the journals "Bull. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology", "Environmental Bull" and the review of GODAN "Relationship between "Man and Molluscs""(in press).

1. *Expansion of Industry, Agriculture, Mobility, Traffic and others*

Fatal to molluscs is the expansion of industry, agriculture, roadways, motorroads, motorcars, camping, ships, mass tourism and the other activities of man to regions which have remained natural until now, also important the no-attention to the reservates sometimes.

The causalities of non-chemical damage are especially to:

Terrestrial and amphibious gastropods:
1. intensive activity in the architecture and therefore strong decrease of the underground water level
2. desiccation of swamps, marshland and humid meadows
3. pollution of fields and meadows with nitrogen by very much application of urine and faeces from animals for use in massfarming
4. intensive culturing the fields in agriculture
5. destruction of weed in the border of fields, in hedge and talus
6. damaging the wood and non-cultivated fields by rotting out and intensive pasture.

Freshwater snails and mussels:
1. intensive canalization and destruction of natural plantation on the border of rivers and lakes
2. change of the normal temperature in the waterbody by overheating from the water of cooling-institutions
3. pollution in the water with phosphoric compounds of contaminated household-water
4. Damage by strong phosphate contaminated water with the effect of strong eutrophying of the algae and therefore to come about a great lack of oxygen in the water body.
5. Destruction of the plantation on the border of river and lake.

Marine molluscs:
1. Pollution in the shelf sea by phosphate contaminated water from the great rivers for example Elbe, Rhine, Rhône.
2. Lack of oxygen in the water by strong eutrophy of marine algae.
3. Enrichment of sulphurhydrogen and rotting mud as result of the extraordinary eutrophy of plancton which cannot be going off on natural way now.

The pollution of the molluscs biotopes on land and in water with residues of chemicals as the pesticides (DDT, Dieldrin, Endrine), herbicides, phosphoric esters, heavy metals, products to protect timber wood, oil and toxic substances play today a role. The molluscs are very sensitive and accumulate the residue in their body so much that they are very helpful to man as indicators for pollution (see chapter II, 7.2).

In Europe all great seas are in danger: the North Sea and especially the Wadden Sea, the Baltic Sea as well as today the Mediterranean Sea. Heavy metals like anorganic compounds have increased extraordinary in the southern North Sea. Tributyltin-compounds against rotting algae at the ship-body are very toxic to *Mytilus edulis, Crassostrea virginica* and *Crassostrea gigas*. In the North Sea there are large TBT-effects by contaminated household-water and other sources (EBING and KIRCHHOFF: Gas Chromatography of Pesticides, Tabular Literature Abstracts, Series XVIII, Mitteil. Biolog. Bundesanstalt, Berlin-Dahlem, H. 275, 1992).

The situation in the Baltic Sea is similar to that in the North Sea. But much more by reason of is the relatively very little depth (only 60m in diameter) of the water body and in connection with them the great sensibility for pollution in the water of the Baltic Sea.

In 1975 was founded the project "Mussel-Watch" (Intercomparison of trace level constituent determination) to have a global monitoring about danger to marine coasts and the ocean by pollution with heavy metals and radionuclides: "The "Mussel-Watch" - a first step in global marine monitoring" (GOLDBERG 1975). As indicators for trace metals and radionuclides are applicable: *Mytilus edulis* (L.), *Mytilus minimus* (Poli) and *Littorina littorea* (L.). *Mytilus edulis planulatus* (Lamarck) is an indicator for heavy metals especially cadmium.
More indicators are listed in chapter II, 7.2.

V. Man as "Protector" of the Molluscs

PLARRE (1985) names economical and ecological reasons for protecting vegetation and animals and therefore the genetic variability in the nature. The following causality in the relationship between man and molluscs may be principal, I think:

1. Economical point of view: Mytili-, Ostréi- and Aquaculture, Snail-Farming and also mother-mussels as producer for pearls play a role. But in consequence of the pollution by chemical substances and mechanical activity of man many valuable species of used mussels and snails are damaged or dying out. There is no more profit by culturing them.
2. Ecological point of view: In the ecosystem the molluscs have a role as producer of humus, necessary in the nature and agriculture, gardens for example. They are also valuable members in the food-chains of many animals, also man.
3. Ethical point of view: The molluscs are a great phylum in the world of animals and therefore they are important in the ecosystem.

An intact nature in land and water is the precondition for the health of man. Therefore the molluscs are a famous member in the relationship to man.

1. *Survey to dispersal, Mapping of Molluscs-Species, "Red-List"*

The mapping of terrestrial, freshwater and marine molluscs in their biotopes is necessary for the "European Invertebrate Survey" (E.I.S.) and the "Red List" ("Check-Lists"). This work is the main activity of the "Projektgruppe Molluskenkartierung" founded by JUNGBLUTH. In the years 1972-1986 there were collected dates of 200 000 publications and the database has more than 3 000 titles.

The search of gastropods and mussels in their biotopes is not facil everytime; it is difficult, for example, by the manysided behavior of the molluscs, possibility of disappearance into cracks of the ground or into bushes and strong plantation, change between illumination and darkness, temperature and others. The middle European slugs are fully active in the first night when the light is going away, in the evening, and then at increasing light in the morning. Furthermore this rhythm in the activity would be influenced by the special times of the year as spring, summer, autumn and winter.

In many countries of Europe exists a Survey-Atlas for special groups of molluscs as in Germany, France, England, Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Switzerland, Austria and some other areas.

The criteria of the "Red List" is named like in the "Red Data Book" of the "International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources" (IUCN). 5 categories characterize the damage in the single species:

0 = dying out or is not found
1 = damaged as much as dying out
2 = strongly damaged
3 = damaged
4 = potentiality of damage, only staying in little populations on the border of the area, in which was living the population when it was great.

Very strongly damaged or dying out are *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) (Freshwater Pearl Mussel) and *Unio crassus* Retzius. *Margaritifera margaritifera* was in the Middle-Ages the basis for the "Pearlfishing". Damaged by overfishing are *Strombus gigas* L. (Queen Conch) and *Tridacna gigas* Lamarck (Giant Clam), the genera *Epioblasma* (USA), *Achatinella* (Hawaii), *Patella* (Island Morea). Of the damaged *Haliotis*-species the marine snail *Haliotis tuberculata* L. on the coast of the island Guernsey (Europe) is dying out now. India would stop the commercial overfishing of *Trochus niloticus* (Commercial Trochus), *Turbo marmoratus* L. (Green Turbo) and *Turbinella pyrum* L.

2. *Rules, Legislation, Reservates*

In Germany exists the rule "Gesetz über Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege (Bundesnaturschutzgesetz)", in the form of 12.3.1987. Analog the "Bundesartenschutz-Verordnung of 19.12.1986 the following species are especially protected: *Helix pomatia, Helix aspersa, Unio-,* and *Anodonta* - species, *Pinna nobilis.* Damaged by dying out are *Margaritifera margaritifera, Pseudanodonta complanata, Pseudanodonta elongata, Pseudanodonta middendorffi, Unio crassus* and the European Oyster *Ostrea edulis.*

In France exists the rule "La Loi sur la Protection de la Nature" with several novelettes and there are more species protected than in Germany. Totally forbidden for "Collecting at all times":

Helix melanostoma (Escargot terrassier)
Helix aperta (Escargot naticoide)
Helix tristis (Helix de Corse)
Tacheocampylaea raspaili (Escargot de Raspail)
Macularia niciensis (Escargot de Nice)
Otala apalolena (Otala de Catalogne)
Elona quimperiana (Escargot de Quimper)
Rumina decollata (Bulime tronqué)
Margaritifera margaritifera (Moule d'eau douce, Molette).

In Finland *M. margaritifera* is since 1955 one of the most protected species. At the beginning of this century the mussel was all over and habitated in more than 200 rivers and water courses, but today it lives only in 60 areas.

To protect the European Seas (North Sea, Baltic Sea, Mediterranean Sea) the frontiere countries have arranged the institution "Réglement (CES) - Communité économique européene" - "pour la protection de l'environment des zones côtières de la mer d'Irlande, de la mer du Nord, de la Manche, de la mer Baltique et de la partie nord-est de L'océan Atlantique (Norspa)" especially the "Action Norspa" (DANKERT 1991). The protection of the Baltic Sea is based on the Convention of Helsinki 1974. "The Conference pour la protection de la Mer Baltique" was 1979 (RICOU 1979).

The protection of genetic resources is absolutely compatible with the common protection of species (plants and animals) and that of landscape (PLARRE 1991). To have an ecosystem with his characteristic preciseness and in consequence with a great genetic variability there are necessary strongly protected areas, and also profitable to snails and mussels: For example the Wadden Sea in biotopes which are free from activities of man, and like in Holland the reservates Rammekenshoek and "Duin-reservat" (North-Holland) (BUTOT) and in Hungary the "Kiskunság National Park" and "Tisza district and Pusztaszer Regional Conservation Area" (BABA 1988).

At present exists a reservate especially for gastropods, founded by PAGET (former member of the Museum of Natural History, Vienna) in Bad Vöslau near Vienna (Austria), to protect fossil species of the Ice Age: *Fagotia acicularis audebartii* Prevost, *Bytinella parreissii* L. Pfeiffer and *Theodoxus prevostianus* C. Pfeiffer.

B Titel - References

I. Zur Kenntnis der Mollusken
Knowledge about the Molluscs

1. ABBOTT, R.T. and S.P. DANCE (1986): Compendium of Seashells. American Malacologists Inc. Melbourne, Florida.

2. ANT, H. (1968): Volkstümliche Namen für einheimische Weichtiere. Natur und Heimat, 28 (4), 166-168.

3. ANT, H. (1973): Bestimmungstabellen für einheimische Mollusken. 2. Aufl. Hamm. 32 pp.

4. BAYNE, B.L. (1976): Marine mussels, their ecology and physiology. London-New York.

5. BEEDMAN, G.E. (1972): Identification of the British Mollusca. Hulton Group Keys, Ed. Antony Kenny.

6. BROHMER (1988): Die Fauna von Deutschland, 17. Aufl. 585 pp.

7. BUCHSBAUM, R. und L.J. MILNE (1960): Knaurs Tierreich. In: Niedere Tiere. Droemersche Verlagsanstalt, München-Zürich.

8. BURCH, J.B. (1979): Genera and subgenera of recent freshwater gastropods of North America (north of Mexico). Malacological Review 12 (1-2), 97-100.

9. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1970): Antoni van Leeuwenhoek en zijm "Wijngaart Slakken". De Levende Natuur, 73, 174-182.

10. CAMERON, R. (1967): Muscheln. Ariel, Frankfurt/M.

11. CORNFORTH, J. (1978): An Extravagance of Shells. Country Life, August 24, 1978.

12. COX, C.B.E. (ed.) (1957): The Scallop (Studies of a Shell and its Influence on Humankind). Publ. "Shell", Transport and Trading Company, London.

13. DANCE, S.P. (1986): A History of Shell Collecting. Brill/Backhuys, Leiden. 256 pp.

14. DANCE, S.P. und R. von COSEL (1967): Das Große Buch der Meeresmuscheln. Ulmer, Stuttgart. 127 pp.

15. Das Naturhistorische Museum in Wien. Residenz, Salzburg-Wien 1977.

16. DIAZ-MERLANO, J. (1985): Mollusken und ihre Gemeinschaften in der Bahia de Nenguance (Karibik, Kolumbien). Diss. Dr. Univers. Gießen, Fachbereich 15 - Biologie, 305 pp. mit 363 Literaturzitaten, 29 Tafeln.

17. EHNSTRÖM, B. und H. WALDÉN (1986): Faunavård i skogsbruket. Teil 2. Skogsstyrelsen, Jönköping. 351 pp. (schwed.)

18. ENTROP, B. (1977): Muscheln und Schnecken an Europas Küsten. Kosmos-Taschenbücher. Franckh-Kosmos Verlagsges., Stuttgart.

19. FECHTNER, G. und G. FALKNER (1989): Weichtiere. Die farbigen Naturführer. Mosaik, Münster. 286 pp.

20. FRETTER, V. (1968): Studies in the Structure, Physiology and Ecology of Molluscs. Sympos. of Zool. Soc. and Malacol. Soc. of London, Nr. 22. London. 377 pp.

21. FRETTER, B. and J. PEAKE (1975, 1979): Pulmonates. Bd. I und II. Academic Press, London.

22. GILLES, R., P.J. BUTLER, R. GREGER, Ch. P. MANGUM, G.N. SOMERO, K. TAKAHASHI, R.E. WEBER (eds.) (1989): Advances in Comparative and Environmental Physiology, 5. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York. 238 pp.

23. GITTENBERGER, E., W. BACKHUYS und Th. RIPKEN (1984): De Landslakken van Nederland. Koninklijke Nederlandse Natuur-historische Vereiniging, Nr. 37, 184 pp.

24. GLOER, M.P., Cl. MEIER-BROOK und O. OSTERMANN (1978): Süßwassermollusken. DJN Deutscher Jugendbund für Naturbeobachtung.

25. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken ,Muscheln, Tintenfischen) 280 pp.

26. GÖTTING, K.-J. (1974): Malakozoologie, Grundriß der Weichtierkunde. Fischer, Stuttgart. 320 pp.

27. GRAHAM, A. (1971): British prosobranch and other operculate gastropod molluscs. Academic Press, London.

28. GRASSE, P.-P. (1968): Traité de Zoologie. Tome V: Mollusques, Gastéropodes et Scaphopodes (Fascicule III). Masson et Cie, Editeurs, Paris. 1083 pp.

29. Grzimeks Tierleben. Kindler, Zürich 1972.

30. HADFIELD, M. (1976): Molluscs associated with living tropical corals. Micronesia 12 (1), 133-148.

31. HARTMANN, R. (1985): Frühe indianische Schifffahrt an der Pazifikküste Südamerikas. Mitt. Berliner Ges. Anthropologie-Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, 6, 43-44.

32. HAUFF, B. und R. HAUFF (1985): Urweltmuseum Hauff Holzmaden, Sonderausstellung "Weichteilbelemniten", 1. Juni - 31. Oktober 1985, Holzmaden/Teck, Württemberg.

33. HUDEC, V. und J. VASÁTKO (1971): Beitrag zur Molluskenfauna Bulgariens. Acta Scientiarum Naturae Academiae Brno V. Nova Series, 38 pp.

34. JÄGER, M. (1985): Ein echter und ein gefälschter Belemnit mit Weichteilerhaltung. Fossil des Monats Nr. 31 (Bodensee-Museum).

35. JANUS, H. (1973): Unsere Schnecken und Muscheln. Kosmos-Naturführer. Franckh-Kosmos, Stuttgart.

36. JANUS, H. (1965): Molluscs. Burke, London. 180 pp.

37. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1985): Deutsche Namen für einheimische Schnecken und Muscheln (*Gastropoda* et *Bivalvia*). Malakol. Abh. Staatl. Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden, 10, Nr. 10.

38. KAAS, P. und S.A. van BELLE (1985, 1987, 1991): Monograph of living Chitons. Vol. 1-4. Brill, Leiden-London-Köln-København.

39. KAESTNER/GRÜNER (1982): Lehrbuch der speziellen Zoologie. Bd. 1, Wirbellose Tiere. Teil 3, 4. Aufl. Fischer, Stuttgart.

40. KAISER, P. und E. VOIGT (1977): Über eine als Gastropodenlaich gedeutete Eiablage in einer Schale von *Pseudopecten* aus dem Lias von Salzgitter. Paläont. Z., 51 (1/2), 5-11.

41. KAISER, P. und E. VOIGT (1983): Fossiler Schneckenlaich in Ammonitenwohnkammern. Lethaia 16, 145-165.

42. KERNEY, M.P., R.A.D. CAMERON und J.H. JUNGBLUTH (1983): Die Landschnecken Nord- und Mitteleuropas. (Der Große Feldführer durch die Landschneckenfauna Nord- und Mitteleuropas.) Parey, Berlin.

43. KILIAS, R. (1969): Stamm Mollusca. In: Urania-Tierreich, Wirbellose I. Deutsch, Frankfurt/M. 318-507.

44. KIRKALDY, J.F. (1973): Fossilien in Farbe. 2. Aufl. Otto Meier, Ravensburg.

45. KRÜGER, F.G. (1983): Geologie und Paläontologie. Niedersachsen zwischen Harz und Heide. Kosmos, Stuttgart.

46. KRUMBIEGEL, G. und H.W. WALTHER (1977): Fossilien. Sammeln, Präparieren, Bestimmen, Auswerten. dtv und Enke, Stuttgart.

47. LANE, F.W. (1960): Kingdom of the octopus. The lifehistory of the cephalopoda. Sheridan House, New York. 300 pp.

48. LEHMANN, U. (1976): Ammoniten, ihr Leben und ihre Umwelt. Enke, Stuttgart. 171 pp.

49. LELLÁK/CEPICKÁ (1976/80): Muscheln und Wasserschnecken. Heyne-Buch Nr. 4686. Heyne, München.

50. LELOUP, E. (1981): Chitons de Tulear, Reunion, Maurice et Tahiti. Bull. K. Belg. Inst. Nat. Wet., Brüssel, 30-IX, 3. 45 pp.

51. LELOUP, E. (1981): Chitons de Sud-Ouest de l'ocean Indien. Bull. K. Belg. Inst. Nat. Wet., Brüssel, 1-VI, 10.

52. LELOUP, E. (1981): Chitons de Papua New Guinea. Bull. K. Belg. Inst. Nat. Wet., Brüssel, 15-X, 15.

53. LINDNER, G. (1990): Muscheln und Schnecken der Weltmeere. BLV Bestimmungsbuch 16. 3. Aufl. BLV Verlagsges., München-Wien-Zürich. 256 pp.

54. LUCIFORA, D. und R. ALTEVOGT (1980): Die wunderbare Welt der Schnecken und Muscheln. Ed. Minerva, S.A., Genf.

55. MÁCHA, S. (1971): [Kultureinflüsse auf die Molluskenfauna.] (tschech.) Casop. Acta Musci Silesiae, Ser. A. Sci. nat. 20, 121-134.

56. MOODY, R. (1977): Fossilien. Versteinerte Zeugnisse der Vergangenheit. Albatros. 123 pp.

57. MOODY, R. (1979): Fossilien erkennen. Kosmos-Bestimmungsbücher. Franck-Kosmos, Stuttgart.

58. MOOR, B. (1983): The scalariform Deformation of the shell of *Bradybaena fruticum* Müller (*Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Stylommatophora*), with special reference to its embryology. Abstr. 8. Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest, 92.

59. NAGEL, K.-O. (1988): Anatomische, morphologische und biochemische Untersuchungen zur Taxonomie und Systematik der europäischen *Unionacea* (*Mollusca: Bivalvia*). PhD thesis. Kassel. 100 pp.

60. NAGEL, K.-O. (1992): Systematics of European Naiades (*Bivalvia, Unionoidea*): A review and some new aspects. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Cong. (Siena 1992) 37-38; Unitas Malacologica.

61. NEWELL, R. und F. NEWELL (1982): Meeresmuscheln. Landbuch-Verl., Hannover. 120 pp.

62. NIXON, M. and J.B. MESSENGER (1977): The Biology of *Cephalopoda*. Symp. Zool. Soc. of London, Academic Press, Nr. 38, London. 615 pp.

63. NORDSIECK, F. (1969): Die europäischen Meeresmuscheln. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart.

64. NORDSIECK, F. (1972): Die europäischen Meeresschnecken (*Opistobranchia* und *Pyramidellidae*; *Rissoacea*). Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart.

65. NORDSIECK, F. (1982): Die europäischen Meeres-Gehäuseschnecken (*Prosobranchia*). Vom Eismeer bis Kapverden, Mittelmeer und Schwarzes Meer. 2., völlig neubearb. Aufl. Fischer, Stuttgart. 539 pp.

66. OLIVER, P. (1975): Der Kosmos-Muschelführer. Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchh., Stuttgart.

67. PFLEGER, V. (1980): Snails of the *Helicellinae (Gastropoda)* Sub-Family in CSSR. Acta Musei Nationalis Pragae, Vol. XXXVI B Nr. 2-3, mit 106 Literaturzitaten.

68. PFLEGER, V. (1984): Weichtiere. Artia, Prag. 192 pp.

69. PFLEGER, V. (1984): Schnecken und Muscheln Europas (Land- und Süßwasserarten). Kosmos-Naturführer. Franckh-Kosmos, Stuttgart. 192 pp.

70. PURCHON, R.D. (1968): The distribution of terrestrial species of prosobranch and pulmonate snails on the limestone hills of Malaya. Symp. on Mollusca, The Marine Biol. Ass. of India.

71. PURCHON, R.D. (1977): The biology of mollusca. 2. ed. Pergamon Press, 560 pp.

72. RICHTER, A.E. (1982): Ammoniten. Kosmos-Franckh, Stuttgart.

73. RICHTER, G. (1977): Jäger, Fallensteller und Sammler. Zur Ernährung planktonischer Schnecken. Natur und Museum, 107, 221-234.

74. RICHTER, G.: Land zwischen Strom und Wald. Merian: Nördlicher Schwarzwald, 5/32.

75. RIETSCHEL, S. (1977): Ein Belemnitentier mit Weichteilerhaltung. Natur und Museum, 197, 121-130.

76. RUNHAM, N., W. and P., J. HUNTER (1979): Terrestrial slugs. Hutchinson Publ. Ltd., London. 184 pp.

77. RUSSELL-HUNTER, W.D. (1979): A life of Invertebrates. Macmillan Publ., New York-London. 650 pp.

78. SCHLEGELMILCH, H. (1976): Die Ammoniten des süddeutschen Lias. Ein Bestimmungsbuch für Fossiliensammler und Geologen. Gustav Fischer, Stuttgart.

79. SCHMEKEL, L. und A. PORTMANN (1982): *Opisthobranchia* des Mittelmeeres. *Nudibranchia* und *Saccoglossa*. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York.

80. SCHMIDT, H.E. (1972): *Pterelectroma zebra* (Reeve), ein Beispiel von Mimikry bei Muscheln? Natur und Museum 102 (1), 13-18.

81. SCHNIEPP, H. (1978): Versteinerungen. Suchen, Sammeln, Präparieren. 3. Aufl. Kosmos-Franckh, Stuttgart.

82. SIEWERT, W. (1972): Schalenbau und Stammesgeschichte von Austern. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkde. Ser. B. 1, 1-57.

83. SOLEM, A. and G. van BRUGGEN (1984): World-Wide Snails (Biographical studies on non-marine molluscs). Brill/Backhuys, Leiden. 289 pp.

84. SOUSSAC, G. (1990): Les coquillieres anthropiques. Xenophora No. 49, 14-15.

85. SOWERBY, G.B. (1981): Thesaurus Conchyliorum on Monographs of genera of shells (1847). Ed. E.J. Brill, Leiden.

86. STARMÜHLNER, F. (1963): Mollusca. In: R. Riedel: Fauna und Flora der Adria. Parey, Berlin. 344-425.

87. STEINGRÄBER, E. (1968): Schatzkammer Europas. Emil Vollmer, München.

88. STRESEMANN, E. (1967): Exkursionsfauna. Wirbellose I. Volk und Wissen, Berlin.

89. TINKER, S.P. (1966): Pacific Sea Shells (Hawaii and the South Sea). 8. Aufl. Tuttle Publ., Japan.

90. TOMPA, A.S. (1984): Land Snails (*Stylommatophora*). In: A.S. Tompa, N.H. Verdonk and J.A. van den Biggelaar (eds.): The Mollusca 7, 48-140, Orlando, Academic Press.

91. TÓTH, M. and K. BABÁ (1981): The mollusca fauna of the Tisza and its tributaries. Tiscia (Szeged), Vol. XVI, 169-181.

92. TUCKER ABBOTT, R. (1974): American Seashells (Marine Mollusca) of the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts of North America. 2. Ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold Comp., New York. 663 pp.

93. TUCKER ABBOTT, R. (1990): Muscheln und Meeresschnecken. Kurt Müller, Erlangen. 160 pp.

94. TUKE, E.M. (1973): Snails and Slugs. School Natural Science, Publ. Nr. 45, 1973, first booklet from 1974.

95. VATER, G. (1981): Zur Bedeutung anatomischer Merkmale beim Studium der einheimischen Schneckenfauna. Abh. Ber. Naturkunde Mus., Görlitz, 54 (7), 71-74.

96. WILLMANN, R. (1989): Muscheln und Schnecken der Nord- und Ostsee. Neumann-Neudamm, Melsungen. 310 pp.

97. WURMBACH, H. und R. SIEWING (1985): Lehrbuch der Zoologie. 3. Aufl. Fischer, Stuttgart.

98. ZATRAVKIN, M.N. (1976): [Principles of russian names of mollusks (superfamily) and lower]. (russ.). Vestn. Zool. 6, 88.

99. ZIEGELMEIER, R. (1966): Die Schnecken (*Gastropoda Prosobranchia*) der deutschen Meeresgebiete und brackigen Küstengewässer. Biolog. Anstalt Helgoland, Hamburg-Altona.

100. ZIMNIOK, K. (1984): Tintenfische, Intelligenz mit Kopf und Fuß. Landbuch-Verlag, Hannover. 123 pp.

II. Der Mensch als "Nutznießer"; die Mollusken als "Freund"
Man as "Consumer"; the Molluscs as "Friend"

1. Nahrungsmittel - Foodstuffs

1.1 - 1.2.1 Gastropoda (terrestrische und marine/ terrestrial and marine)
Züchtung, Snail-Farming, Héliciculture, Elicicoltori, Conchyli-, Mari-, Aquaculture

101. AJARI, S.S., O.O. TEWE, C. MORIARTY and M.D. AWESU (1978): Observations on the biology and nutritive value of the African giant snail *Archachatina marginata*. E. Afr. Wildlife J., 16, 85-95.

102. ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. (1989): Contribution à l'étude des relations entre caractères qualitatifs et quantitatifs chez *Helix aspersa*. Haliotis 19, 153-164.

103. ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. (1989): Contributions of genetics to snail farming and conservation. BCPC Mono No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture, 11-18.

104. ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. (1989): Ciclo vital e reproduçao em *Helix aspersa* com aplicaçoes à helicicultura. IV. Simposium Internacional de Reproduçao Animal, Vol. I, 115-142.

105. ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. (1990): Genetic and adaptive characteristics in *Helix aspersa* of direct interest in Snail Farming. Snail Farming Research III, 36-43.

106. ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. et J.A. SERRA (1988): Ce que la génétique a fait et peut faire pour l'héliciculture. [What genetics has done and more can do for heliciculture.] Brotéria Genética, Lisboa, 9 (84), 25-81.

107. ALDANA ARANDA, D. et L. TORRENTERA (1987): La croissance larvaire de *Strombus gigas* (Mollusques Gastéropode) en fonction de la nourriture et de la température. Haliotis 16, 403-411.

108. ASH (1987): Resistence to shell breeding in two intertidal snail. Diss. Univ. of York. 225 pp. (BLDSC No. DX 81145)

109. ASSOCIAZONE NAZIONALE ELICICOLTORI (A.N.E.) (1986): Snail Farming Research. Scientific Commitee of the Italian Farmers Association, 12062, Cherasco (Cherasco Agency), Italy, No. 1. 91 pp.

110. AUPINEL, P. (1984): Etude de l'importance de l'hibernation pour la reproduction de l'escargot Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). D.E.A. d'Ecologie, Univ. de Rennes I. 40 pp.

111. AUPINEL, P. (1987): Etude préliminaire du rôle de la photopériode sur l'hibernation de jeunes escargots Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). Haliotis 16, 47-55.

112. AUPINEL, P. et J. DAGUZAN (1989): Etude du rôle de la photopériode sur l'activité métabolique de jeunes escargots Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) et mise en évidence d'une phase photosensible. Haliotis 19, 47-55.

113. BADIE, A. et D. RONDELAUD (1985): L'infestation des Mollusques *Zonitidae* par *R. limacum*, à propos de quelques données épidémiologiques. Congr. Nat. Soc. Fr. de Parasitologie, Rennes.

114. BAGNARD, M. et J.L. BONDOIS (1976): L'escargot, son réseau industriel et commercial, sa biologie et son écologie, son élevage. Mém. fin d'études de l'I.S.A.R.A., Itavi.

115. BAILEY, E.R. (1989): Daily cycles of feeding and locomotion in *Helix aspersa*. Haliotis 19, 25-31.

116. BAILEY, S.E.R. (1981): Circannual and circadian rythms in the Snail *Helix aspersa* Müller and the photoperiodic control of annual activity and reproduction. J. Comp. Physiol. 142, 551-559.

117. BAILEY, S.E.R. (1983): The photoperiodic control and reproduction in the land snail *Helix aspersa* Müller. J. Moll. Stud. Suppl., 12 A, 2-5.

118. BAILEY, S.E.R. (1992): Foraging behaviour of terrestrial gastropods: Effects of changing level of food arousal on consumption. Proceed. 10th Int. Malacol. Congr. Tübingen (1989), 2, 421-424.

119. BAILEY, S.R. (1975): The seasonal and daily patterns of locomotor activity in the snail *Helix aspersa* Müller, and their relation to environmental variables. Proc. malac. Soc. London, 41, 415-428.

120. BAILEY, S.R. and M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU (1986): Circadian components in the daily activity of *Helix lucorum* L. from Northern Greece. J. Moll. Stud. 52, 190-192.

121. BAKER, R.A. (1970): The food of *R. limacum* (Schrank) (Acari Trombidiformes) and its relationship with Pulmonates Molluscs. J. Nat. Hist. 4, 521-530.

122. BAKER, R.A. (1970): Studies on the life history of *R. limacum* (Schrank). (Acari Trombidiformes). J. Nat. Hist. 4, 511-519.

123. BALLANTINE, D.L. and R.S. APPELDOORN (1983): Queen conch culture and future prospects in Puerto Rico. Proc. Gulf. Caribb. Fish. Inst., 35, 57-63.

124. BARKAL, R. and C.L. GRIFFITHS (1986): Diet of the South African Abalone *Haliotis midae*, South African J. Marine Sci. 4, 37-41

125. BARKAL, R. and C.L. GRIFFITHS (1988): An energy budget for the South African Abalone *Haliotis midae* Linnaeus. J. Moll. Stud., 54, 43-51.

126. BAUR, B. (1986): The influence of cannibalistic egg eating on the growth of young *Arianta arbustorum*

(L.) (*Helicidae*). In: Snail Farming Research. I. Int. Award for Research on Snail Farming (A.N.E.), No. 1, 9-17.

127. BAUR, B. (1990): Egg cannibalism in hatchlings of the land snail *Helix pomatia*: Nutritional advantage may outweigh lack of kin recognition. Malacological Review, 23 (1-2), 103-105.

128. BERG, C.J. jr. (1976): Growth of the queen conch *Strombus gigas* with a discussion of the practicality of its mariculture. Mar. Biol., 34, 191-199.

129. BERG, C.J. jr. (1981): Conch biology. Proc. Gulf. Caribb. Fish. Inst. Freeport, Bahamas. 9-12.

130. BEQUAERT, J.C. (1959): Studies in the Achatinidae, a group of African land snails. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 105, 1950, No. 1, 2165. 81 Fototafeln.

131. BIANCHI, T.S. and J.S. LEVINTON (1981): Nutrition and food limitation of deposit feeders. II. Differential effects of *Hydrobia botteni* and *Ilyanassa obsoleta* on the microbial community. J. Mar. Res. 39, 547-556.

132. BITTANTE, G. (1984): Voluntary intake and digestibility of barley and wheat bran by *Helix pomatia* and *Helix aspersa*. Zootecnicae Nutrizione Animale 10 (6), 449-462.

133. BLANC, A. (1980): Données sur les activités rythmiques comportementales de l'escargot de Bourgogne *(Helix pomatia* Linné). 3ème cycle, Lyon I. 207 pp.

134. BLANC, A. et B. BUISSON (1980): Les activités quotidiennes d'une population d'Escargots de Bourgogne dans la nature. Haliotis, 10, 29-32.

135. BLANC, A., B. BUISSON et R. PUPIER (1989): Evolution en laboratoire du rythme spécifique d'activité de deux Mollusques Gastéropodes (*Helix pomatia* L. et *Helix aspersa* Müller) en situation de cohabitation sous différentes photopériodes. Haliotis 19, 11-21.

136. BOLE-RICHARD, M.A. (1981): Evolution des constituants protéiques de l'ovotestis et de l'hémolymphe d' *Helix aspersa* Müll. au cours de l'ontogénèse et de la reproduction. recherches des protéines liées à la vitellogénèse chez l'escargot et la Paludine. 3ème cycle, Besançon. 95 pp.

137. BOLE-RICHARD, M.A., Y. CROISILLE, L. GOMOT et J. BRIDE (1983): Etude électrophorétique comparée des constituants protéiques et glycoprotéiques des oeufs et de la glande albumen au cours du développement et du cycle annuel de l'escargot *Helix aspersa*. C.R. Séances Soc. Biol. et filiales, 177, 1, 37-44.

138. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET, R. et A. DERAY (1984): Influence de la durée d'hibernation sur l'activité reproductive de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller. C.R. Soc. Biol., 178, 442-449.

139. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET, R. et A. DERAY (1985): L'Escargot Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa aspersa*): Comportement des géniteurs au cours de cycles de reproductions (conditions d'environnement stimulatrices ou non). Journées de la Société Zoologique de France, Tour, 8.-10. juillet 1985.

140. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET, R. et A. DERAY (1987): Modalités de reproduction de l'escargot *Helix aspersa maxima* en fonction de la photophase: comparaison avec *Helix aspersa aspersa*. Haliotis 16, 69-75.

141. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET, R., A. DERAY et J.L. GOMOT (1983): Action de lumières de longueurs d'onde différentes sur la reproduction de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* M. C.R. Soc. Biol. 177, 504-512.

142. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET, R., A. DERAY et B. GRIFFOND (1987): La reproduction de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller en fonction des conditions d'environnement données synthétique. Haliotis 16, 57-67.

143. BONNET, J.C., P. AUPINEL et J.L. Vrillon (1990): L'escargot *Helix aspersa*. Biologie, élévage. Série "Du labo au terrain". INRA, Versailles. 124 pp.

144. BOSTON, H.L. and M.A. PERKINS (1982): Water column impacts of macrophyte decomposition beneath fibreglass screens. Aquatic Botany 14, 15-27.

145. BRANDT, A. (1968): Fischerei auf Schnecken und Muscheln. Protok. Fischereitechn. 11, 128-148.

146. BRÖNMARK, C. (1985): Interactions between macrophytes, epiphytes and herbivores: an experimental approach. Oikos 45, 26-30.

147. BRÖNMARK, C. (1985): Interactions between epiphytes, macrophytes and freshwater snails: a review. J. Moll. Stud. 55, 299-322.

148. BROWNELL, W.N. (1977): Reproduction, laboratory culture, and growth of *Strombus gigas, Strombus costatus* and *Strombus pugilis* in Los Roques, Venezuela. Bull. Mar. Sci., 27, 668-680.

149. BURTON, R.F. (1976): Calcium metabolism and acid-base balance in *Helix pomatia*. In: Davies, P.S. (ed.), Perspectives in experimental biology. Vol. 1, Zoology. Pergamon Press, Oxford, New York, i-xiii, 1-525.

150. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1970): Geschiedenis en stand van de Wijngaardslak in Friesland. De Levende Natuur, 73, 40-46.

151. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1970): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in 's-Gravenhage. De Levende Natuur, 73, 275-282.

152. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1972): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak langs de duinzoom. De Levende Natuur 75, 29-40.

153. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1973): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in de beiden

Hollanden, Noordbrabant, Zeeland en Utrecht. R.I.N.-bericht Nr. 51. De Levende Natuur 76, 166-180.

154. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1974): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in de oostelijke en noordelijke provincies van Nederland. R.I.N.-bericht Nr. 59. De Levende Natuur 77, 166-181.

155. CABARET, J. (1989): Localisation et infestation de *Helix aspersa* hôte intermédiaire de protostrongle en Touraine. Haliotis 19, 57-67.

156. CABARET, J., S. MORAND, C. AUBERT and P. YVORE (1988): A survey of management, hygiene and parasitism of the garden food snail, *Helix aspersa* Müller. J. Molluscan Studies.

157. CADART, J. (1975): Les Escargots (*Helix pomatia* L. et *Helix aspersa* M.). Editions Lechevalier, Paris.

158. CAMERON, R.A. and M.A. CARTER (1979): Intro- and interspecific effects of population density on growth and activity in some Helici landsnails. J. Anim. Ecol. 48, 237-246.

159. CAREFOOT, T.H. (1987): *Aplysia*: its biology and ecology. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 25, 167 pp.

160. CHARRIER, M. (1980): Contribution à la biologie et à l'écophysiologie de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). Thèse Doct. 3ème cycle, Université de Rennes. 320 pp.

161. CHARRIER, M. (1981): Contribution à l'etude des effets du groupement sur la croissance de l'escargot Petit-gris, *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., 122, 29-38.

162. CHARRIER, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1978): Etude de la croissance de l'escargot Petit-Gris *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). Haliotis 9, 15-18.

163. CHARRIER, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1980): Consommation alimentaire, production de bilan énergétique chez *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastéropode Pulmoné). Ann. Nutr. sous Alim. 34, 147-166.

164. CHARRIER, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1980): Etude de la consommation et de la production de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastéropode, Pulmoné), élevi sous abri. Haliotis 10, 41-44.

165. CHAURAND, L.S. (1985): Les pêcheries de buccin (*Buccinum undatum* L.: Gastropoda) du golfe Normano-Breton. Marseille II. 194 pp.

166. CHEVALLIER, H. (1973): Répartition en France et importance de l'Escargot de Bourgogne, *Helix pomatia* Linné. Haliotis 3, 177-183.

167. CHEVALLIER, H. (1975): Présence de *Helix lucorum* dans la banlieue lyonnaise. Elona 2, 1-30.

168. CHEVALLIER, H. (1976): La marché des escargots en France et les recherches sur leur élevage. L'Escargot écologiste 1.

169. CHEVALLIER, H. (1979): Les escargots: un élevage d'avenir, la vie en vert. Rustica, Dargaud ed. 96 pp.

170. CHEVALLIER, H. (1980): Les escargots du genre *Helix* commercialisés en France. Haliotis 10 (1), 11-23.

171. CHEVALLIER, H. (1983): Recherches appliqués pour l'élevage des escargots du genre *Helix*. J. moll. Stud. (1983), Suppl. 12 A, 27-30.

172. CHEVALLIER, H. (1990): Breeding in outdoor pens of the edible snail *Helix aspersa maxima*. Snail Farming Research III, 32-35.

173. CHEVALLIER, H., J. GRANIER et A. LUCAS (1975/76): Mollusques marins des côtes de France commercialisés pour la consommation. Haliotis 5, 107-120.

174. CHEVALLIER, M. (1982): Facteurs de croissance chez les Gastéropodes Pulmonés terrestres palearctiques en élevage. Haliotis, 12, 29-46.

175. COURTOT, A. (1977): Etude cytologique et expérimentale de la différenciation de la sécrétion de la glande albumine de l'escargot, *Helix aspersa* Müller (Pulmoné Stylommatophore). 3ème cycle, Besançon. 59 pp. Publié dans Annales de l'Université de Besançon. Zoologie, Physiologie et Biologie animale, (3) 12, 99-132, 1975.

176. COURTOT, A. et L. GOMOT (1982): Les stades de l'organogénèse et la cyto-differentiation de la glande à albumen de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller, reproduction et éclosion des jeunes en bâtiment chauffé et contrôlé. Doc. Techn. ITAVI.

177. COWIE, R.H. and A.J. CAIN (1983): Laboratory maintenance and breeding of land snails, with an example from *Helix aspersa*. Journal of Molluscan Studies 49, 176-177.

178. CROOK, S.J. (1980): Studies on the ecological genetics of *Helix aspersa*. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. of Dundee. 358 pp.

179. CROWELL, H.H. (1973): Laboratory study of calcium requirements of the brown garden snail, *Helix aspersa* Müller. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 40, 491-503.

180. CUBIT, J.D. (1984): Herbivory and the seasonal abundance of algae on a high intertidal rocky shore. Ecology 65, 1904-1917.

181. CUSHING, J.E., E.E. EVANS and M.L. EVANS (1971): Induced bactericidal responses of abalones. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 17, 446-448.

182. D'ASARO, C.N. (1965): Organogenesis, development and metamorphosis in the queen conch *Strombus gigas*, with notes on breeding habits. Bull. Mar. Sci., 15, 359-410.

183. DAGUZAN, J. (1980): Contribution à l'élevage de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller): reproduction et éclosion des jeunes en bâtiment chauffé et contrôlé. Doc. Techn. ITAVI.

184. DAGUZAN, J. (1981): L'élevage de l'escargot ou héliciculture. Entretiens de Bourgelat, Lyon, 1, 235-241.

185. DAGUZAN, J. (1981): Contribution à l'élevage de l'escargot Petit-Gris *Helix aspersa*. 1- reproduction et éclosion des jeunes, en bâtiment et en conditions thermographiquement contrôlées. Ann. Zootech. 30 (2), 249-272.

186. DAGUZAN, J. (1981): Contribution à l'élevage de l'escargot Petit-Gris *Helix aspersa*. 2- évolution de la population juvénile de l'èclosion à l'âge de 12 semaines en bâtiment et en conditions d'élevage contrôlées. Ann. Zootech. 31 (2), 87-110.

187. DAGUZAN, J. (1983): L'escargot et l'héliciculture. Inf. techn. Serv. Vétér., Paris. 206 pp.

188. DAGUZAN, J. (1985): Contribution à l'élevage de l'escargot Petit-gris, *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). III. Elevage mixte (reproduction en bâtiment contrôlé et engraissement en parc extérieur): activité des individus et évolution de la population juvénile selon la charge biotique du parc. Ann. Zootechn. INRA, 54, no. 2, 127-148.

189. DAGUZAN, J. (1986): Recherches écophysiologiques sur l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller), en vue de son élevage ou héliciculture: importance de la taille et de l'âge des jeunes, de la date de leur mise en engraissement en parcs extérieurs et de la charge biotique. Malacologia 1986. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986.

190. DAGUZAN, J. (1989): L'élevage de l'escargot ou héliciculture en France: état actuel et perspectives. Rapport de synthèse. Haliotis 19, 165-175.

191. DAGUZAN, J. (1989): Snail rearing or héliciculture of *Helix aspersa* Müller. BCPC Mono. No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture, 3-10.

192. DAGUZAN, J. et J.C. BONNET (1987): Contribution à l'élevage mixte de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller: importance de la charge biotique et des abris-mangeoires. Bull. Inf. Techn. I.T.A.V.I, sur "l'élevage de l'escargot", Paris. 8 pp.

193. DAGUZAN, J. et C. LE GUEN (1986): Ecophysiologie de la croissance de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) après une hibernation artificielle et en conditions contrôlées. Haliotis 16, 1-11.

194. DAGUZAN, J. et D. VERLY (1989): Etude expérimentale de l'effet de la densité sur la reproduction de l'Escargot Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). Haliotis 19, 105-115.

195. DAN, N. (1978): Studies on the growth and ecology of *Helix aspersa* Müller. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. of Manchester, 270 pp.

196. DAN, N. and S.E.R. BAILEY (1982): Growth, mortality and feeding rates of the snail *Helix aspersa* at different population densities in the laboratory and the depression of activity of Helicid snails by other individuals, or their mucus. J. Moll. Stud., 48, 257-265.

197. DAVIS, M., C. HESSE and HODGKINS (1985): Commercial hatchery produced queen conch, *Strombus gigas*, seed for the research and grow-out markets. Proc. Gulf. Caribb. Inst. in Martinique 1985.

198. DE-NIU CHEN (1992): A study on *Achatina fulica* in China (Classification, distribution and artificial breeding). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 297-301, 1992 (1).

199. DERAY, A. (1980): Structure et vocation du Centre Universitaire d'Héliciculture de Besançon. Haliotis 10, 53-54.

200. DERAY, A., R. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET et J. LAURENT (1984): Héliciculture: éléments de recherches fondamentales, appliquées et perspectives économiques. Fascicule de l'Association Comtoise et Savoisienne d'Héliciculture. 68 pp.

201. DEVAUCHELLE, N. (1989): La reproduction des Mollusques: bivalves en écloserie. Haliotis 19, 315-324. (mit 26 Literaturangaben neueren Datums)

202. DUDGEON D. (1986): The life cycle, population dynamics and productivity of *Melanoides tuberculata* (Müller, 1774) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Thiaridae) in Hong Kong. Journal of the Zoological Society of London, 208, 37-53.

203. DUDGEON, D. and M.W. YIPP (1985): The diets of Hong Kong freshwater gastropods. In: Morton, B.S. and D. Dudgeon (eds.), Proceedings of the Second International Workshop on the Malacofauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, 1983. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong, 491-509.

204. DUPONT, M.J. (1983): L'héliciculture. Production, inspection et commercialisation des produits transformés. D Véto, Toulouse III. 93 pp.

205. EAKEN, R. and M.M. FERLATTE (1973): Studies on Eye regeneration in a snail, *Helix aspersa*. J. Experim. Zool. 184, 81-95.

206. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1982): Snails and Snail Farming. World Animal Reviw 41, 20-26.

207. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1982): The Potential for Snail Farming. Span 25 (1), 35-37.

208. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1986): Snail Farming Techniques and Research Problems. In: Snail Farming Research; Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori (A.N.E.), No. 1, 84-49.

209. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1986): Snail Farming: position, problems and perspectives. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh, 1986, p. 24.

210. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1986): Rearing trials with *Helix aspersa* Müller in central Italy. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh, 1986, p. 24.

211. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1989): Snail farming in fields pens in Italy. BCPC Mon. No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture, 19-25.

212. ELMSLIE, L.J. (1992): Agricultural characteristics of strains of *Helix aspersa* Müller. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, p. 307, 1992 (1).

213. ELMSLIE, L.J. and N. GRIGLIONE (1992): Behavioural differences in farmed strains of *Helix* species. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. Unitas Malacologica (eds. F. Giusti and G. Manganelli), 414-415.

214. ENEE, J. (1980): Contribution à l'étude de la croissance de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller. Ontogénèse de l'appareil génital et recherche cytologique sur la différenciation et la sécrétion de la prostate. 3ème cycle, Besançon. 82 pp.

215. ENEE, J., R. BONNEFOY-CLAUDET et L. GOMOT (1982): Effet de la photopériode artificielle sur la reproduction de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 294, 357-360.

216. FARKAS, S.R. and H.H. SHOREY (1976): Anemotaxis and odourtrail following by the terrestrial snail, *Helix aspersa* Müller. Anim. Behav. 24, 686-689.

217. FENCHEL, T.M. and B.B. JØRGENSEN (1977): Detritus food chains of aquatic ecosystems: the role of bacteria. Adv. Microb. Ecol. 1, 1-58.

218. FIORONI, P. (1982): La résorption périphérique des albumines au cours de l'ontogénèse des Gastrépodes Pulmonés. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 107 (1), 87-100.

219. FIORONI, P. (1982): Larval organs, larvae, metamorphosis and types of development of mollusca - a comprehensive review. Zool. Jahrb. (Abh. Anatomie und Ontogenie der Tiere) 108, 375-420.

220. GALLOIS, L. (1983): Recherche sur le régime alimentaire de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). Mise au point de techniques d'etudes. D.E.A. d'Ecologie, Université de Rennes. 40 pp.

221. GALLOIS, L. et J. DAGUZAN (1989): Recherches écophyiologiques sur le régime alimentaire de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). Haliotis 19, 77-86.

222. GARCIA, M.C. (1973): Recherches sur l'échauffement de *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) par l'énergie rayonne. Malacologia 14, 385-389.

223. GELDERLOOS, O.G. (1979): Locomotor activity patterns of the roman garden snails *Helix pomatia* in light and dark conditions. Am. Mid. Nat., 218-222.

224. GIESE, K. (1978): Zur Embrynonalentwicklung von *Buccinum undatum* L. (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia, Stenoglossa, Neogastropoda, Buccinacea). Zool. Jahrb. (Abh. Anatomie und Ontogenie der Tiere) 100, 65-117.

225. GIOVENAZZO, P. et A. DUVAL (1987): Elevage expérimental, maturation sexuelle et incubation des oeufs chez l'escargot comestible *Otala lactea* (Müller). Mémoire de Maîtrise en Sciences, Université LAVAL, Quebec, Canada.

226. GODAN, D. (1958): Über die Massenzucht von Nacktschnecken nebst einigen Bemerkungen zur Biologie. Z. angew. Zool., 45, 497-504.

227. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

228. GOMOT, A., L. GOMOT et A. DERAY (1987): Modalités de reproduction de l'escargot *Helix pomatia* en parc éxterne et en conditions hors sol contrôlées. Haliotis 16, 97-101.

229. GOMOT, L. (1972): Endocrinologie de la sexualité et de la reproduction chez les Pulmonés Stylommatophores. Malacologia 22 (1-2), 115-119.

230. GOMOT, L. (1973): Etude du fonctionnement de l'appareil génital de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* par la méthode de culture d'organe. Arch. Anat. Hist. Embr. norm. et exp., 56, 131-160.

231. GOMOT, L. (1974): Culture in vitro de la glande hermaphrodite de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* en présence de stéroides. C.R. Soc. Biol. 168, 837-842.

232. GOMOT, L. (1976): Ultrastructural changes in multifid glands of the Snail *Helix aspersa* following castration. General and Comparative Endocrinology 29 (2).

233. GOMOT, L. et J. ENEE (1980): Biologie de la reproduction de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müll.: les phases de croissance et la différenciation sexuelle. Atti Accad. Fisiocritici, Siena, 73-85.

234. GOMOT, L. et A. DERAY (1987): Les escargots. La Recherche, 186 (18), 302-311.

235. GOMOT, L., J. ENEE et J. LAURENT (1982): Influence de la photopériode sur la croissance ponderale de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller, en milieu contrôlé. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 294, sér. III, 749-752.

236. GOMOT, A., S. BRUCKERT, L. GOMOT and J.C. COMBE (1986): A contribution to the study of the beneficial effects of soil on the growth of *Helix aspersa*. Snail Farming Research 1986, Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori 1, 76-83.

237. GOMOT, L., A. GOMOT et A. DERAY (1987): La croissance de l'escargot *Helix pomatia* élevée en conditions hors sol controlées. Influence des paramètres d'environnement. Haliotis 16, 13-20.

238. GOMOT, A., L. GOMOT, S. BOUKRAA and S. BRUCKERT (1989): Influence of soil on the growth of the land snail *Helix aspersa*. An experimental study of the absorption route for the stimulating

factors. The Journal of Molluscan Studies 55 (1), 1-8.

239. GOODFRIEND, G.A. (1986): Variation in landsnail shell form and size and its causes: a review. Syst. Zool., 35, 2, 204-223.

240. GRIFFOND, B. et J. BRIDE (1985): Contribution à l'étude de l'embryogénèse de l'appareil génital d' *Helix aspersa*: mise en evidence de la participation de deux types cellulaire à l'édification de la gonade. Reprod. Nutr. Dévelop. 25 (I A), 141-152.

241. GRISSE, A. de (1990): De eileg incubatie van eieren van *Helix aspersa* Müller. Meddels. Facult. Landbowwetensch. Rijksuniv. Gent (Belgium) 55 (1), 35-46.

242. GUEMENE, D. (1981): Contribution à l'élevage de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque, Gastéropode, Pulmoné). Recherches sur les conditions optimales de ponte, de l'incubation et de l'éclosion des jeunes. D.E.A. Spec. Agron., Univers. de Rennes.

243. GUEMENE, D. et J. DAGUZAN (1982): Variations des capacités reproductrices de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). I. Accouplement et ponte. Ann. Zootechn. INRA, 31, no. 4, 369-390.

244. GUEMENE, D. et J. DAGUZAN (1983): Variations des capacités reproductrices de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollus. Gastér. Pulm. Stylom.) selon son origine géographique. II. Incubation des oeufs et éclosion des jeunes. Ann. Zootechn. INRA, 32, 4, 525-538.

245. GUYARD, A. (1969): Autodifférenciation femelle de l'ébauche gonadique de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* Müll. cultivée sur milieu anhormonal. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 268, 966-969.

246. GUYARD, A. (1969): Elaboration d'un milieu synthétique enrichi destiné à la culture d'organes de Mollusques. C.R. Acad. Sc., Paris, 268, 162-164.

247. GUYARD, A. (1970): Infrastructure des gonocytes au cours de la différenciation de l'ovotestis d' *Helix aspersa* Müller. J. microsc. 11, 64.

248. GUYARD, A. (1970): La différenciation gonocytaire des Mollusques Gastéropodes en culture in vitro. Ann. Biol. 9, 401-408.

249. GUYARD, A. (1970): Aspects ultrastructuraux de la différenciation gonocytaire au début de l'organogenèse de la glande hermaphrodite d' *Helix aspersa* Müll. (Gastéropode pulmoné). Bull. Soc. Zool. France 95, 471-474.

250. GUYARD, A. (1971): Etude de la différenciation de l'ovotestis et des facteurs contrôlant l'orientation sexuelle des gonocytes de l'escargot *Helix aspersa*. DE, Besançon. 187 pp. Mu: B313, Nr. 5939, 1-187.

251. GUYARD, A. et L. GOMOT (1969): Survie et différenciation de la gonade juvénile d' *Helix aspersa* en culture organotypique. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 89, 48-56.

252. HADFIELD, M.G. (1977): Chemical interactions in larval settling of marine gastropod. In: D.J. Faulkner and W.H. Fenical (eds.), Marine Natural Products Chemistry, 403-414.

253. HADFIELD, M.G. (1986): Extinction of Hawaiian achatinelline snails. Malacologia 27, 67-81.

254. HARMAN, W.N. and C. BERG (1971): The Freshwater Snails of Central New York with Illustrated Keys to the Genera and Species. Sea Agriculture Vol. 1, No. 4. 68 pp.

255. HATZIIOANNOU, M., N. ELEUTHERIADIS, M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU et M.E. KATTOULAS (1989): Contribution à la reproduction de l'escargot comestible *Helix pomatia rhodopensis* Kobelt (1906) vivant dans la Grèce du nord-est. Haliotis 19, 137-141.

256. HEROLD, J.P. (1975): De l'énergétique du ventricule isolé d'un Mollusque, l'escargot *Helix pomatia* L. DE, Besançon. 285 pp.

257. HODASI, J.K.M. (1984): Some observations on the edible giant land snails of West Africa. World Animal Review 52, 24-28.

258. HODASI, J.K.M. (1986): Some Observations on the Feeding Behaviour and Food Preferences of the Giant West African Snail *Archachatina marginata* (Swainson). In: Snail Farming Research; Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori (A.N.E.), No. 1, 54-66.

259. HODASI, J.K.M. (1989): The potential for snail farming in West Africa. BCPC Mono. No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture, 27-31.

260. IGLEIAS, J., J. HERMIDA and C. GARRIDO (1992): Annual activitiy cycles of the landsnail *Helix aspersa* Müller in Galicia (NW-Spain). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. Unitas Malacologica (eds. F. Giusti and G. Manganelli), 437-439.

261. IMEVBORE, E.A. (1986): The nutritive value of the West African Giant Landsnail *Archachatina (Calachatina) marginata* Swainson, Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress, Edinburgh. p. 38.

262. IMEVBORE, E.A. (1990): Management techniques in rearing the African giant land snail, *Archachatina marginata* (Swainson). Unpubl. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. Ibadan, Nigeria. 290 pp.

263. IMEVBORE, E.A. (1992): Investigations into the parasitic infestation and health problems of the African giant snail, *Archachatina marginata* (Swainson). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. 1992. Unitas Malacologica (eds. F. Giusti and G. Manganelli), 440-442.

264. IVERSEN, E.S. (1983): Feasibility of increasing bahamian conch production by mariculture. Proc. Gulf. Caribb. Fish. Inst., 35, 83-88.

265. JACOBY, J.M. (1985): Grazing effects on periphyton by *Theodoxus fluviatilis* (Gastropoda) in a lowland stream. J. Freshw. Ecol. 3, 265-274.

266. JEPPESEN, L.L. (1977): Photoperiodic control of hibernation in *Helix pomatia* L. (*Gastropoda Pulmonata*). Behav. proc., 2, 373-382.

267. JEPPESEN, L.L. and K. NYGARD (1976): The influence of photoperiod, temperature and internal factors on the hibernation of *Helix pomatia* L. (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Vidensk. medd. dansk naturhist. forening 139, 7-20.

268. JESS, S. and R.J. Marks (1989): The interaction of diet and substrate on the growth of *Helix aspersa* Müller var. *maxima*. BCPC Mono. No. 41, 311-317.

269. JOBIN, W.R. (1970): Population dynamics of aquatic snails in three farm ponds of Puerto Rico. The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 19 (6), 1038-1048.

270. KAIRESALO, T. and I. KOSKIMIES (1987): Grazing by oligochaetes and snails on epiphytes. Freshw. Biol. 17, 317-324.

271. KIKUCHI, S. and N. UKI (1975): Technical study on artificial spawning of abalone, genus *Haliotis*. VI. On sexual maturation of *Haliotis gigantea* Gmelin under artificial conditions. Haliotis 35, 85-90.

272. KIKUCHI, S., SAKURAI, Y., SASAKI, M., & ITO, T.,(1967): Food values of certain marine algae for the growth of the young abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai*. Bull. Tohoku Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 27: 93-100

273. KIKUCHI, S., & UKI, N., (1974): Technical study on artificial spawning of abalone, genus Haliothis. I. Relation between water temperature and advancing sexual maturity of *Haliotis discus hannai* Ino. Bull. Tohoku Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 33: 69-78

274. KILIAS, R. (1985): Die Weinbergschnecke. Die neue Brehmbücherei Nr. 563. Ziemsen, Wittenberg-Lutherstadt. 116 pp.

275. KLEIN-ROLLAIS, D. (1982): Contribution à l'étude des variations de la teneur hydrique et de la consommation en eau chez *Helix aspersa* Müller. D.E.A. Université de Rennes I, Option Ecologie. 40 pp.

276. KLEIN-ROLLAIS, D. (1986): Relation entre la terrieur en eau l'excrétion azotée et la thermo-hygrométrie ambiente chez le jeune escargot petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). Haliotis 15, 217-230.

277. KLEIN-ROLLAIS, D. (1988): Consommation en eau par voie digestive chez *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode, Stylommatophore) en fonction de la température et de l'humidité relative. Haliotis 18, 219-230.

278. KLEIN-ROLLAIS, D. and J. DAGUZAN (1988): Oral water consumption in *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastropoda Mollusc: Stylommatophora) according to age, reproductive activity and food supply. Comp. Biochem. Physiol., vol. 89 A, no. 3, 351-357.

279. KORRINGA, P. (1975 (1976)): Recherches des Conchyliculture aux Pays-Bas. Haliotis 5, 216-234.

280. KRICHENE, Y. (1981): Contribution à l'étude de la conchyliculture en mer. Biologie comparée avec celle du milieu lagunaire, et techniques d'élevage. 3ème cycle, Tunis. 225 pp.

281. LACANILAO, F. (1985): Culture problems of the golden snail. UP Diamond Jubilee Faculty Lecture. December 1985, College, Laguna.

282. LADLE, M. (1982): Organic detritus and its role as a food resource in chalk streams. 50th Ann. Rep. Freshw. Biol. Assocn., 30-37. Titus Wil., Kendall.

283. LÄHDESMÄKI, L. (1970): [On the occurence of gastropods in different vegetation zones of sea coast in Orikari, Oulu (Northern Ostrobothnia, Finland).] (finn.) Aquilo Ser. Zool. 10, 47-52

284. LAURENT, J., A. DERAY et A.M. GRIMARD (1984): Influence de la photopériode, du degré d'hétérogénité de la population sur la dynamique de croissance et la maturation sexuelle de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa*. C.R. Soc. Biol. 173, 421-441.

285. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1980): Le marche et l'industrie des escargots en Grèce. Haliotis 10 (11), 59-60.

286. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. et N.E. KATTOULAS (1981): Contribution à l'étude de la biologie et de la croissance des escargots commercialisés en Grèce: *Eobania vermiculata* (Müller) et *Helix aspersa* Müller. Haliotis 11, 129-137.

287. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. and D.S. SAUNDERS (1986): The influence of humidity, photoperiod and temperature on the dormancy and activity of *Helix lucorum* L. (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). J. Moll. Stud., 52, 1-10; 180-189.

288. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. and S.E.R. BAILEY (1991): Growth, reproduction and activity rhythms of two species of edible snails, *Helix aspersa* and *Helix lucorum*, in non-24 hour ligth cycles. The Journal of Zoology, London, 225.

289. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M., S.E.R. BAILEY and V. NIKOLAPOPOULOS (1992): Growth rate of the edible snail *Helix lucorum* L. under controlled conditions of photoperiod, temperature, relative humidity and different substrates. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 69-73, 1992 (1).

290. LE CALVE, D. (1985): Contribution à l'écophysiologie de l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller: l'oeuf, l'incubation, le nouveau-né. D.E.S. Sc. Agron., Université de Rennes.

291. LE CALVE, D. (1985): Etude de l'incubation de l'oeuf de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller).

Bull. Inf. Techn. I.T.A.V.I. sur "l'élevage de l'escargot", Paris, 10 pp.

292. LE CALVE, D. (1987): Contribution à l'étude de l'incubation et de son influence sur la croissance des juvéniles chez *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). Haliotis 16, 21-30.

293. LE CALVE, D. et J. DAGUZAN (1989): Influence de la température d'incubation et du poids sur la durée du développement embryonnaire et le poids des nouveau-née de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). Haliotis 19, 95-104.

294. LE GUHENNEC, M. (1986): Importance de la lumière sur la croissance ponderale de l'escargot petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). Haliotis 15, 115-124.

295. LE GUHENNEC, M.F. (1986): Etude de l'influence de la lumière sur la croissance et la reproduction de l'Escargot Petir-Gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) (Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). Thèse, Univ. Rennes I, Mention Sc. Biol., Sér. C, no. 0: 24. 309 pp.

296. LE GUHENNEC, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1983): Rôle de la lumière sur la reproduction de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). C.R. Ac. Sc., Paris, 297, 141-144.

297. LE MARTELOT et M. LE GUHENNEC (1989): Evolutions pondérales du corps et de l'appareil génital de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller), juvénile, en fonction de la photopériode. Haliotis 19, 87-94.

298. LECOMTE, V. (1971): Essai d'élevage d' *Euparypha (Theba) pisana* Müll. Haliotis 1, 37-38.

299. LECOMTE, V. (1973): Le Marché des Mollusques en France. Haliotis 3, 173-175.

300. LEIBENGUTH, F. (1972): Mikrospektrophotometrische Untersuchungen zur Kernhypertrophie nach Infektion mit *Klossia helicina* Z. Parasitenkde. 39, 211-220.

301. LEISEN, E., B. OHNESORGE und A. SCHIER (1983): Untersuchungen zur Wirkungsweise von Schneckenfallen. 1. Teil: Anlockung und Abtötung. Gesunde Pflanzen 35, 72-75.

302. LEISEN, E., B. OHNESORGE und A. SCHIER (1984): Untersuchungen zur Wirkungsweise von Schneckenfallen. 2. Teil: Einfluß verschiedener Faktoren auf die Größe der Fänge; Schutzwirkung. Gesunde Pflanzen 36, 17-20.

303. LIND, H. (1968): Hibernating behaviour of *Helix pomatia* L. Vidensk. Medd. dansk. naturalist. Foren. Danm., 131, 129-151.

304. LIND, H. (1973): The functional significance of the spermatophore and the fate of spermatozoa in the genital tract of *Helix pomatia (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora)*. J. Zool. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 169, 39-64.

305. LODGE, D.M. (1985): Macrophyte-gastropod associations: observations and experiments on macrophyte choice by gastropods. Freshw. Biol. 15, 695-708.

306. LODGE, D.M. (1986): Selective grazing on periphyton: a determinant of freshwater gastropod microdistributions. Freshw. Biol. 16, 831-841.

307. LODGE, D.M. and P. KELLEY (1985): Habitat disturbance and the stability of freshwater gastropod populations. Oecologia 68, 111-117.

308. LODGE, D.M., K.M. BROWN, S.P. KLOSIEWSKI, R.A. STEIN, A.P. COVICH, B.K. LEATHERS and C. BRÖNMARK (1987): Distribution of freshwater snails: spatial scale and the relative importance of physiochemical and biotic factors. Ann. Malac. Bull. 5, 73-84.

309. LOPEZ, G.R. and J.S. LEVINTON (1978): The availability of micro-organisms attached to sediment particles as food for *Hydrobia ventrosa* Montagu (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Oecologia 32, 263-275.

310. LORVELEC, O. (1982): Contribution à l'étude de l'activité et de l'hibernation naturelle ou artificielle chez l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). D.E.A., Université de Rennes I. 40 pp.

311. LORVELEC, O. et J. DAGUZAN (1989): Contribution à l'étude de l'hibernation de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) en conditions expérimentales contrôlées et à différentes époques de l'année. Haliotis 19, 33-45.

312. LUCARZ, A. (1982): Effet du groupement sur la croissance pondérale d'Escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 294, 753-756.

313. LUCARZ, A. et L. GOMOT (1985): Influence de la densité de population sur la croissance diamétrales et pondérale de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller dans différentes conditions d'élevage. J. Moll. Stud. 51, 105-115.

314. LUM-KONG, H. (1989): The potential of *Pomacea urceus* as a culture species in Trinidad. BCPC Mono. No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture, 33-39.

315. MACKIE, G.O., C.L. SINGLA and C. THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX (1976): Nervous control of ciliary activity in gastropod larvae. Biological Bull. 151, 182-199.

316. MADEC, L. (1989): Origine et importance des différences affectant la forme et la taille des oeufs chez l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). Haliotis 19, 143-152.

317. MADEC, L. et J. DAGUZAN (1985): Contribution à l'étude de la variabilité géographique de la taille et des capacités reproductrices d' *Helix aspersa* Müller. I- A l'échelle régionale. Reprod. Nutr. Dévelop., 10 pp.

318. MADEC, L. et J. DAGUZAN (1985): Contribution à l'étude de la variabilité géographique de la taille et

des capacités reproductrices d' *Helix aspersa* Müller. II- A l'échelle biogéographique. Reprod. Nutr. Dévelop., 12 pp.

319. MADEC, L. et J. DAGUZAN (1987): Etude de quelques facteurs affectant la reproduction de l'escargot petit-gris *Helix aspersa* Müller. Haliotis 16, 77-91.

320. MADEC, L. et J. DAGUZAN (1991): Variabilité de la reproduction examinée au laboratoire entre populations naturelles d'*Helix aspersa* Müller de la région Bretagne. Reprod. Nutr. Dev. 31, 551-559.

321. MANGA-GONZALEZ, M.Y. (1983): Los *helicidae* (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) de la provincia de Leon. Institucion "Fray bernardino de Sahagun". Exema Diputacion provincial de Leon. Consejo superior de investigaciones cientificas. Leon, 394 pp.

322. MEAD, A.R. (1992): Anatomical criteria in the systematics of the Achatinidae (Pulmonata). Proceed. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 2, 549-553.

323. MOENS, R. (1984): Mise aux point de bacs d'élevage et de dispositifs expérimentaux pour gastéropodes par l'utilisation de barrieres de cuivre. Bull. Rech. Agron. Gembloux 19 (1/2), 51-59.

324. MOENS, R., J. GIGOT and J. VASE (1986): Copper Sheet, an effective barrier in the rearing of *Helix pomatia* (L.). In: I. Intern. Award for Research on Snail Farming. The Italian Snail Farmers Association. No. 1, 23-26.

325. MOENS, R., E. FRANCOIS, A. RIGA and W.E. VAN DEN BRUEL (1967): A mechanical barrier against terrestrial Gastropods. Parasitica 23, 22-27.

326. MORAND, S. (1983): Recherches préliminaires sur quelques cas de prédatori et de parasitisme observé chez l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* (Mollusques Gastéropodes Pulmonés). D.E.A. Ecologie, Univers. de Rennes I., 40 pp.

327. MORAND, S. (1985): Première approche du parasitisme de l'escargot Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa*) en élevage. Bull. Soc. fran. de Parasitologie, 1, 143-146.

328. MORAND, S. (1986): *Angiostoma aspersae* n. sp. (*Nematoda Angiostomatidae*), parasite de *Helix aspersa* Müller (*Gastropoda, Helicidae*). Bull. Mus. nat., Paris, 4ème Sér., 8 A, no. 1, 111-115.

329. MORAND, S. (1988): Cycle évolutif de *Nemhelix bakeri* Morand et Petter parasite de l'appareil génital de *Helix aspersa* Müller. Can. J. Zool.

330. MORAND, S. (1988): Eléments d'épidémiologie de *Nemhelix bakeri* Morand et Petter (Nematoda, Cosmocercidae), parasite de l'appareil génital de *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastropoda, Helicidae). Haliotis 18, 297-304.

331. MORAND, S. et J. DAGUZAN (1986): Contribution à l'étude du parasitisme de l'escargot Petit-Gris (*Helix aspersa*): premiers résultats concernant l'acarien *Riccardoella limacum* (Schrank) et le Nématode *Alloionema appendiculatum* Schneider. Haliotis 15, 31-40.

332. MORAND, S. et A.J. PETTER (1987): *Nemhelix bakeri* n.sp. parasite de l'appareil génital de *Helix aspersa* Müller. Can. J. Zool., 64, 2008-2011.

333. MORAND, S. et J. C. BONNET (1989): Importance des Nématodes en héliciculture et méthode de prophylaxie. Haliotis 19, 69-75.

334. MORSE, D.E. (1984): Biochemical and genetic engineering for improved production of abalones and other valuable molluscs. Aquaculture, 29, 263-282.

335. MORSE, D.E., N. HOOKER, L. JENSEN and H. DUNCAN (1979): Induction of larval abalone settling and metamorphosis by aminobutyric and its congeners from crustose red algae. II- Applications to cultivation, seed-production and bioassays, principal causes of mortality and interference. Proc. World. Mar. Soc., 10, 81-91.

336. MORSE, D.E., H. TEGNER, H. DUNCAN, N. HOOKER, G. TREVELYAN and A. CAMERON (1980): Induction of settling and metamorphosis of planktonic molluscan (*Haliotis*) larvae. III.- Signaling by metabolites of intact algae is dependant upon contact. In: Muller Schwarse D., Silverstein R.M. (eds.), Plenum Press, New York, USA. 67-86.

337. NIETZKE, G. (1963): Die Weinbergschnecke. Ulmer, Stuttgart.

338. NOPP, R. (1972): Zur Wasseraufnahme und Ionenregulation von *Helix aspersa* O:F: Müll. Verhandl. Zool.-Botan. Ges. Wien 112, 64-66.

339. OGAWA, J. et J.L. CORAL (1985): Ensayo de la fijacion de semilla del caracol reyna *Strombus gigas* y su crecimiento inicial en un sistema de produccion masivo. Reunion anual de la Proc. Gulf. Caribb. Fish. Inst. en Martinica.

340. OLUFOKUNBI, B., E.O. PHILLIPS, J.O. OMIDIJI, U.O. OGBONNA, H.T. MAKINDE and O.J. APANSILE (1989): The economics of commercial domestication of the African giant landsnail, *Archachatina (Calachatina) marginata* (Swainson) in Nigeria. BCPC Mono. No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture, 41-48.

341. ORTH, R.J. and J. VAN MONFRANS (1984): Epiphyte-seagrass relationships with an emphasis on the role of micrograzing. Aquat. Bot. 18, 43-69.

342. OSTERHOFF, L.M. (1977): Variation in growth rate as an ecological factor in the landsnail *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.). Netherl. J. Zool., 27, 1-132.

343. OSTROSKY, M.L. and E.R. ZETTLER (1986): Chemical defences in aquatic plants. J. Ecol. 74, 279-287.

344. OTTO, C. and B.S. SVENSON (1981): How do macrophytes growing in or close to water reduce

their consumption by aquatic herbivore. Hydrobiologia 78, 107-112.

345. PAIN, T. and C.R.C. PAUL (1967): Studies in the genus *Pseudoachatina* Albers (Mollusca - Achatinidae). Annales Royal Afr. Centrale, No. 159, 79 pp. 5 pls.

346. PAINE, R.I. (1980): Food webs: linkage interaction strength and community infrastructure. J. Anim. Ecol. 49, 667-685.

347. PANA, E., M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU and M.E. KATTOULAS (1989): Differences of reactions between two populations of adult and juvenile snails *Helix aspersa* Müller in relation to high temperature combined with high or low relative humidities. Haliotis 19, 177-182.

348. PAQUIER, R. (1976): L'élevage des escargots; ses problèmes. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 67 pp.

349. PARTSVANIYA, V.B. (1972): [Temperature effect on the spontaneous activity of *Helix pomatia* neurons.] (russ.) Soobshch. Akad. Nauk. Gruz. SSR 67, 445-448.

350. PEAKE, J. (1978): Distribution and Ecology of the Stylommatophora. 430-526. In: "Pulmonates" 2 A. Systematics, Evolution and Ecology. Ed. Fretter V. and Peake J. Academic Press, London.

351. PECK, L.S., M.B. CULLEY and M.M. HELM (1987): A laboratory energy budget for the ormer *Haliotis tuberculata* L. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 111, 1-22.

352. PENA, J.B. (1983): Algunos ensayos sobre puesta inducida en *Haliotis discus* Reeve. Inf. Tec. Inst. Inv. Pesq., 105, 12 pp.

353. PENA, J.B. (1986): La gónada de *Haliotis discus* Reeve (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) y los factores que influyen en su maduración. Iberus, 6 (2).

354. PERDRIER, G. (1974): L'escargot de conserve. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 66 pp.

355. PILLSBURY, K.S. (1985): The relative food value and biochemical composition of five phytoplancton diets for queen conch, *Strombus gigas* (Linné) larvae. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 90, 221-231.

356. PIP, E. (1978): A survey of the ecology and composition of submerged aquatic snail-plant communities. Can. J. Zool. 56, 2263-2279.

357. PIP, E. and J.M. STEWART (1976): The dynamics of two aquatic plain-snail associations. Can. J. Zool. 54, 1192-1209.

358. PLUMMER, J.M. (1975): Observations on the reproduction, growth and longevity of a laboratory colony of *Archachatina marginata* (Swainson). Subspecies ovum. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, 41, 395-413.

359. POLLARD, E. (1973): Growth classes in the adult Roman Snail (*Helix pomatia*). Oecologia (Berl.) 12, 209-212.

360. POLLARD, E. (1975): Aspects of the ecology of *Helix pomatia*. J. Anim. Ecol. 44 (1), 305-330.

361. PORTER, K.G. (1977): The plant-animal interface in freshwater ecology. Amer. Sci. 65, 159-170.

362. POTTS, D.C. (1972): Population ecology of *Helix aspersa*, and the nature of selection in favorable and unfavorable environments. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. of California. 187 pp.

363. POTTS, D.C. (1975): Persistence and extinction of local populations of the garden snail *Helix aspersa* in unfavorable environments. Oecologia, 21, 313-334.

364. POWELL, C.B., A.I.A. HART and S. DEKAE (1987): Market survey of the periwinkle, *Tympanotomus fuscatus* in Rivers State: sizes, prices, trade routes and exploitation levels. In: Ita, E.O. (ed.), Proc. 4th Ann. Conf. Fish. Soc. Nigeria, Port Harcourt, 26th-29th November, 1985. Fish. Soc. of Nigeria, Lagos, Nigeria. 55-61.

365. RAIMBAUD, R. (1984): La conchyliculture en Méditerranée française. Haliotis 14, 1-22.

366. RAWLS, H.C., P.J. BERNARDI and J.F. WHITE (1973): Fluorescence caused by *Pseudomonas* in the mucus of *Helix aspersa* Müller. Sterkiana 49, 36-37.

367. REAVELL, P.E. (1980): A study of the diets of some British freshwater gastropods. J. Conchol. 30, 253-271.

368. REID, J.C. (1992): Edible molluscs of the Calabar area of southeastern Nigeria. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 303-305, 1992 (1).

369. RODRIGUEZ, G.L. (1986): Desarollo embrionario y metamorfosis del caracol rosado *Strombus gigas* (Linnaeus). Tesis de maestria. CINVESTAV IPN Merida, 1-48.

370. RODRIGUEZ, G.L., J. OGAMA, D. ALDANA ARANDA et LE PENNEC (1988): Induction de la métamorphose du Lambi, *Strombus gigas* (Mollusques Gastéropode), par une algue rouge, *Laurentia sp.* Haliotis 18, 231-237.

371. ROGERS, K.H. and C.M. BREEN (1983): An investigation of macrophyte, epiphyte and grazer interactions. In: Wetzel, R.G. (ed.), Periphyton of Freshwater Ecosystems. Developments in Hydrobiology No. 17. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague.

372. ROUSSELET, M. (1977): L'escargot et l'héliciculture. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 159 pp.

373. ROUSSELET, M. (1986): Cria del caracol. Madrid, Ed. Mundi-Prensa. I, 44 pp.

374. RUNHAM, N.W. (1989): Snail farming in the United Kingdom. BCPC Mono. No. 41, Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture. 49-55.

375. RUNHAM, N.W. (1992): Commercial farming of *Achatina* for food in the United Kingdom. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 295-296, 1992 (1).

376. RUNHAM, N.W. and N. BLACKSTOCK (1992): The effect of solutions containing heavy metals on the kidneys of farmed *Achatina fulica*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 501. Unitas Malacologica.

377. SAKAI, S. (1962): Ecological studies on the abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai* Ino. I. Experimental studies on the food habit. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish., 28 (8), 766-779.

378. SCHIER, A. und E. LEISEN (1983): Untersuchungen zur Wirkungsweise von Schneckenfallen. Diplomarbeit. Univ. Hohenheim, Inst. f. Phytomedizin, Abt. Angewandte Entomologie. Stuttgart-Hohenheim, 11. Mai 1983. 157 pp.

379. SIDALL, S.E. (1981): Larvicultura. Proc. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. Freeport, Bahamas, 13-23.

380. SIDALL, S.E. (1983): Biological and economic outlook for hatchery production of juveniles queen conch. Proc. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst., 35, 46-52.

381. SIMPSON, R.D. (1992): The status of the market and production of edible snails in Australia. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 258. Unitas Malacologica (eds. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

382. STAIKOU, A. et M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU (1986): Contribution to the biology and ecology of the edible snail *Helix lucorum* L. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986. p. 85.

383. STAIKOU, A. et M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU (1989): Connaissance actuelles sur la bio-écologie de *Helix lucorum* L. en Grèce. Haliotis 19, 123-128.

384. STAIKOU, A., M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU and N. FARMAKIS (1988): Aspects of the life cycle, population dynamics, growth and secondary production of the edible snail *Helix lucorum* L. 1758 (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) in Greece. The Journal of Molluscan Studies 54 (2), 139-155.

385. STAIKOU, A., M. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU and M.E. KATTOULAS (1989): Behavioural pattern of the edible snail *Helix lucorum* L. in the different seasons of the year in the field. Haliotis 19, 129-136.

386. STEPCZAK, K. (1976): Occurance, resources, exploitation and preservation of the Roman snail (*Helix pomatia* L.) in Poland. Univ. im. A. Mickiewicza w Pornaniu Ser. Zool., 3, 1-68.

387. STEPCZAK, K. (1986): Exploitation of natural populations of *Helix pomatia* L. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress, Edinburgh. Unitas Malacologica. p. 86.

388. STEPCZAK, K. (1986): Commercial gathering and protecting of *Helix pomatia* in Poland. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress, Edinburgh. Unitas Malacologica. p. 86.

389. STEPCZAK, K., H. LAWNICZAK and A. WIECAND (1982): 24-hours activity and seasonal activity of Roman snail (*Helix pomatia* L.). Poznan Tow. Przyj. Nauk. Wydz. Mat. Przyr./Kom. Biol. 66, 13-55.

390. STEPCZAK, K. et Coll. (1983): Activité circadienne et saisonnière du Gastéropode *Helix pomatia* L. (en polonais). Pr. Kom. Biol. Poznan. Tow. Przyj. Nauk., 66, 13-35.

391. STEPHANOU, D. (1986): Experiments on the nutrition of *Helix cincta* (Kobelt) and *Helix aspersa* Müller. Snail Farming Research 1986 Associazione Nazionale Elicicoltori 1, 42-49.

392. SUMNER, W.T. and C.D. McINTIRE (1982): Grazer-periphyton interactions in laboratory streams. Arch. Hydrobiol. 93, 135-157.

393. TERHIVUO, J. (1978): Growth, reproduction and hibernation of *Arianta arbustorum* L. (Gastropoda Helicidae), in southern Finland. Ann. Zool. Fennici, 15, 8-16.

394. THOMAS, J.D. and P.W.G. DALDOPRH (1992): Evaluation of some bioengineering approaches aimed at controlling pulmonate snails: A preliminary account of the effects of light extinction and mechanical removal of macrophytes on populations of freshwater gastropods. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 2. 351-354.

395. TISCHLER, V.W. (1973): Zur Biologie und Ökologie der Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia*). Faun. Ökol. Mitt., 4, 283-298.

396. TISCHLER, V.W. (1974): Außenfaktoren als Auslöser tageszeitlichen Verhaltens und begrenzter Dormanz bei *Helix pomatia* L. Zool. Anz., 193, no. 3-4, 251-255.

397. TSENG, W.-N. (1975): [Prospects of Abalone Culture in Taiwan.] (chin.) Bull. Malacol. Soc. China, 2, 63-68.

398. UKI, N. (1981): Food value of marine algae of Order Laminariales for growth of the abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai*. Bull. Tohoku Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 42, 19-29.

399. UKI, N. and S. KIKUCHI (1982): Influence of food levels on maturation and spawning of the abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai* related to effective accumulative temperature. Bull. Tohoku Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 45, 45-53.

400. UKI, N. and S. KIKUCHI (1984): Regulation of maturation and spawning of an abalone, *Haliotis* (Gastropoda) by external environmental factors. Aquaculture, 39, 247-261.

401. UNDERWOOD, G.J.C. (1992): The influence of grazing by freshwater pulmonate snails on the

population sizes of particular epiphytic algae. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 2, 347-350.

402. UNDERWOOD, G.J.C. and J.D. THOMAS (1990): Grazing interactions between pulmonate snails and epiphytic algae and bacteria. Freshw. Biol. 23, 505-522.

403. VALDÉS-GONZALES, A. (1989): Culture of the apple snail *Pomacea paludosa*. Abstr. J. Medical and Applied Malacology, Suppl. I. 59-60.

404. VINCENT, C. et al. (1982): Nombre d'oeufs par ponte, durée d'incubation et croissance en laboratoire de *Helix pomatia* L. (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Haliotis 12, 13-20.

405. YIPP MAY, W., MEI WAH CHA and XIAN YUANG LIANG (1992): A preliminary impact assessment of the introduction of two species of *Ampullaria* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae) into Hong Kong. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 393-397, 1992 (2).

406. ZHANG, WENZONG (1982): An observation on the cultivation of the albino type of *Achatina fulica* from Taiwan. Bull. Malac. R.O.C. 27-33.

407. ZUNDEL, D. (1981): L'escargot, biologie, élevage, pathologie. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 75 pp.

II.1

1.2.2 **Bivalvia** (marine)
Züchtung, Mytili-, Ostréi-, Aquaculture

408. ABADA-BOUDJEMA, Y. and A. ANSELL (1992): Changes in biochemical composition of two mussel species, *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. and *Perna perna* L. from two natural mussel beds on the Algerian Coast. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Siena 1992), Unitas Malacologica. p. 49.

409. AFNOR (1985): Norme Française. Huîtres creuses, Dénominations et classification, NF V 45-056. 5 pp.

410. ALBERTINI, L. (1985): Recherches cytologiques, cytochimiques et expérimentales sur l'ovogénèse de la moule (*Mytilus edulis*). 3ème cycle, Caen. 120 pp.

411. ALCALA and ALCAZAR (1987): Giant clam conservation in the Philippines. Silliman J. 34 (1-4).

412. ALDANA ARANDA, D. (1984): Croissance et composition chimique élémentaire des larves de *Mytilus edulis* en relation avec la nourriture fournie. J. Rech. Oceanogr., 9 (4), 153-155.

413. ALDANA ARANDA, D. (1985): Croissance et composition chimique élémentaire des larves de *Mytilus edulis*, en relation avec la nourriture fournie: algues monocellulaires et bactéries. Thèse 3e cycle, U.B.O. Brest, 117 pp.

414. ALDANA ARANDA, D., S. LE ROUX, L.H. MANAGAU et A. LUCAS (1987): Changes d'acides amines libres entre les larves de *Mytilus edulis* et le milieu d'élevage. Haliotis 16, 257-266.

415. ALFONSO, E. et S. LEAL (1981): Influencia de differentes factores en el volumen celular de algas planctonicas en cultivo. Revista de Investigaciones Marinas, 2 (1), 3-26.

416. ALLARAKH, C. (1979): Recherches histologiques et expérimentales de la différenciations sexuelle et du cycle de reproduction de *Chlamys opercularis* L. (Mollusque Lamellibranche). Thèse 3ème cycle, Univ. Caen, 148 pp.

417. ALLEN, H.L. (1971): Primary production, chemo-organotrophy, and nutritional interactions of epiphytic algae and bacteria on macrophytes in the littoral of a lake. Ecol. Monogr. 1, 97-126.

418. ALLEN, R.L. and R.E. TURNER (1989) : Environmental influence on the oyster industry along the west coast of Florida, J. Shellfish Res., 8(1), 95-104

419. ALLOUI, N. (1986): Recherches sur la biologie de la moule (*Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk.) soumise aux conditions extrêmes du milieu. 3ème cycle, Caen, 150 pp.

420. ALMADA-VILLELA, P.C., J. DAVENPORT and L.D. GRUFFYDD (1982): The effects of temperature on the shell growth of young *Mytilus edulis* L. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 59, 275-283.

421. ALZIEU, C., M. HERAL, Y. THIBAUD, M.J. DARDIGNAC et M. FEUILLET (1982): Influence des peintures antisalissures à base d'organostanniques sur la calcification de la coquille de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas*. Rev. des Trav. ISTPM. 45 (2), 101-116.

422. AMINOT, A. et M. CHAUSSEPIED (1983): Manuel d'analyses chimiques en milieu marin. CNEXO (COB), Brest, France, 395 pp.

423. ANDERSON, G.J., M.B. MILLER and K.K. CHEW (1982): A guide to Manila Clam Aquaculture in Puget Sound. Univ. of Washington, Technical Report, 45 pp.

424. ANONYME (1982): Recherches de produits phytosanitaire dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Rapport D.D.A.S.S. Gironde, 100 pp. + annexes.

425. ANONYME (1982): Mortalités d'huîtres dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Résultats d'analyses et examens. Rapport IFREMER no. 7398 E.E., 5 pp.

426. ANONYME (1986): [Nettoyage des sols des zones ostréicoles.] (japan.) Yooshoku. Mars, 1986.

427. ANTOINE, L. (1979): La croissance de la coquille Saint-Jacques *(Pecten maximus)* et ses variations en Mer Celtique et en Manche. Thèse 3è cycle, U.B.O. Brest, 148 pp.

428. ANTOINE, L., P. ARZEL, A. LAUREC et E. MORIZE (1976): La croissance de la coquille Saint-Jacques (*Pecten maximus* L.) dans les divers gise-

ments français. Rapp. P.V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer, 175, 85-90.

429. ANTOINE, L., P. GAREN et P. LUBET (1979): Conséquence sur la maturation et la croissance d'une transplantation de naissain de *Pecten maximus* L. Cah. Biol. Mar., Tome XX, 139-150.

430. ANTONACOPOLEUS und MEIXNER (1985): Das große Buch der Meeresfrüchte. Teubner.

431. ASKEW, C.G. (1972): The growth of oysters *Ostrea edulis* and *Crassostrea gigas* in Emsworth Harbour. Aquaculture, I, 237-259.

432. ASKEW, C.G. (1978): A generalized growth and mortality model for assessing the economics of bivalve culture. Aquaculture, 14, 93-104.

433. AUGER, C. (1976): Etude de 2 variétés de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg), leur acclimatation en rivière d'Etel (Morbihan). Thèse de doctorat de 3ème cycle, Université de Paris VI, 80 pp.

434. AZOUZ, A. (1965): Etude des peuplements et des possibilités d'ostréiculture du lac de Bizerte. 3ème cycle, Marseille, 101 pp. Publié dans: Annales de l'Institut scientifique et technique d'Océanographie et des Pêches de Salambo, 15, 1966, 1-72.

435. BABINCHAK, J. and R. UKELES (1979): Epifluorescence microscopy, a technique for the study of feeding in *Crassostrea virginica* veliger larvae. Mar. Biol., 51, 69-76.

436. BACHELET, G. (1980): Growth and recruitment of the Tellinid bivalve *Macoma balthica* at the southern limit of its geographical distribution, the Gironde estuary (S-W France). Mar. Biol., 59, 105-117.

437. BACHELET, G. (1982): Quelques problèmes liés à l'estimation de la production secondaire. Cas des bivalves *Macoma balthica* et *Scrobicularia plana*. Oceanologica Acta, 5 (4), 421-431.

438. BACHER, C., J.P. BAUD, A. BODOY, J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.P. DRENO, M. HERAL, D. MAURER and J. PROU (1986): A methodology for the stocks assessments of cultivated oysters along the French Atlantic coasts. CIEM, CM 1986/K, 36 pp.

439. BACHER, C., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, M. HERAL et J. PROU (1986): Amélioration de l'évaluation des stocks de mollusques cultivés en Charente-Maritime. Compte rendu no. 2, convention de Recherche Conseil Régional Poitou-Charentes-IFREMER, 63 pp.

440. BAKER, J.H. and L.A. BRADNAM (1976): The role of bacteria in the nutrition of aquatic detritivores. Oecologia (Berl.) 24, 95-104.

441. BAKER, R.A. (1973): Notes on the internal anatomy, the food requirements and development in the family *Ereynetidae* (Trombidiformes). Acarologia 15, 43-52.

442. BAKER, R.A. (1976): Tissue damage and leukocytic infiltration following attachment of the mite *Unionicola intermedia* to the gills of the bivalve mollusc *Anodonta anatina*. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 27, 371-376.

443. BAKER, R.A. (1987): Aspects of the life history of *Unionicola ypsilophora* (Bonz 1783); A freshwater mite living in the swan mussel *Anodonta cygnea*. The Naturalist 112 (981), 53-58.

444. BARRE, D. (1981): Implantation de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse, 156 pp. Mu: B129.

445. BARTLETT, B.R. (1979): Biochemical changes in the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1795) during larval development and metamorphosis. Proc. Nat. Shellfish Assoc., 69, 202 (Abst.)

446. BARTOLOME, C. (1984): Développement de la conchyliculture en mer. Programme de recherche d'accompagnement. Bilan préliminaire; Mémoire d'ingéniorat U.S.T.L. Montpellier, 131 pp.

447. BAYNE, B.L. (1965): Growth and the delay of metamorphosis of the larvae of *Mytilus edulis* L.. Ophelia 2, 1-4.

448. BAYNE, B.L. (1976): Aspects of reproduction in bivalve molluscs. In: Estuarine processes, M. Wiley (ed.), Vol. I, Academic Press, New York, 432-448.

449. BAYNE, B.L. (1976): Marine mussels, their ecology and physiology. Cambridge Univ. Press, London-New York.

450. BAYNE, B.L. and R.J. THOMPSON (1970): Some physiological consequences of keeping *Mytilus edulis* in the laboratory. Helgol. Wiss. Meeresunters., 20, 526-552.

451. BAYNE, B.L., P.A. GABBOTT and J. WIDDOWS (1975): Some effects of stress in the adult on the eggs and larvae of *Mytilus edulis*. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 55, 675-689.

452. BAYNE, B.L. and J. WIDDOWS (1978): The physiological ecology of two populations of *Mytilus edulis* L. Oecologia 37, 137-162.

453. BAYNE, B.L., D.L. HOLLAND, M.N. MOORE, D.M. LOWE and J. WIDDOWS (1978): Further studies on the effects of stress in the adult on the eggs of *Mytilus edulis*. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 58, 825-842.

454. BAYNES, S.M., L. EMERSON and A.P. SCOTT (1979): Production of algae for use in the rearing of larval fish. Fisheries Research Technical Report, 53, 13-18.

455. BEATTIE, J.H., K.K. CHEW and W.K. HERSHERBER (1980): Differential survival of selected strains of Pacific oysters *(Crassostrea gigas)* during summer mortalities. Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Assoc., 70, 184-189.

456. BEAUBRUN, P. (1973): Les huîtres au Maroc et l'ostréiculture dans la lagune de Qualidia. 3ème cycle, Marseille II, 97 pp. Publié dans: Bulletin de l'Institut des Pêches maritimes, Casablanca, no. 22, 1976, 13-146.

457. BEAUBRUN, P.C. (1976): Les Huîtres au Maroc et l'ostréiculture dans la lagune de Qualidia. Bull. Inst. Pêches, Marit. Maroc., 22, 13-143.

458. BEAUMONT, A.R. (1986): Genetic aspects of Hatchery Rearing of the Scallop *Pecten maximus* L. Aquaculture, 57, 99-110.

459. BEAUMONT, A.R. E.M. GOSLING, C.M. BEVERIDGE, M.D. BUDD and G.M. BURNELL (1984): Studies on heterozygosity and size in the scallop *Pecten maximus*. In: P.E. Gibbs (ed.), Proc. 19th Eur. Mar. Biol. Symp. Plymouth, U.K., Cambridge University Press, 443-455.

460. BEHRENS YAMADA, S. and J.B. DUNHAM (1989): *Mytilus californianus*, a new aquaculture species? Aquaculture 81 (3-4), 275-284.

461. BENCHERKI, B. (1975): L'ostréiculture au Maroc, état actuel, possibilités d'amélioration. D Vèto, E.N.V. Toulouse, 83 pp.

462. BENINGER, P. (1982): Etude biochimique comparée de deux populations de Bivalves: *Ruditapes decussatus* (Linné) et *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Adams et Reeve). 3ème cycle, Brest, 195 pp.

463. BENINGER, P.G. and A. LUCAS (1984): Seasonal variations in condition, reproductive activity, and gross biochemical composition of two species of adult clam reared in a common habit: *Tapes decussatus* (L.) and *Tapes philippinarum* Adams et Reeve. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 79, 19-37.

464. BERG, C.J. and P. ALATALO (1984): Potential of chemosynthesis in molluscan mariculture. Aquaculture, 39, 165-179.

465. BERNARD, F.R. (1974): Annual biodeposition and gross energy budget of mature pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*. J. Fish. Res. Board Can., 31 (2), 185-190.

466. BERNARD, F.R. (1983): Physiology and the mariculture of some northeastern Pacific bivalves molluscs. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 63, 24 pp.

467. BERTHOME, J.P. (1978): Contribution à l'étude des caractères biométriques de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron, avec la détermination d'un coefficient de qualité externe. Cons. int. Explor. Mer. C.M. 1978/K: 34, 11 pp.

468. BERTHOME, J.P., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI et N. FERNANDEZ CASTRO (1979): Comparaison de trois index de qualité de l'huître creuse *Crassostrea gigas*. Cons. int. Explor. Mer, C.M. 1979/K: 18, 9 pp.

469. BERTHOME, J.P. et N. FERNANDEZ CASTRO (1980): Etude de la croissance et de la qualité de trois lots d'huîtres creuses *Crassostrea gigas*, dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron en 1979. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. C.M. 1980/K: 30, 14 pp.

470. BERTHOME, J.P., J. PROU et A. BODOY (1986): Performance de l'huître creuse, *Crassostrea gigas* (T,) dans le bassin d'élevage de Marennes-Oléron entre 1979 et 1982. Haliotis 15, 183-192.

471. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1974): Seasonal changes in the biomass of the macrobenthos of tidal flat areas in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Neth. J. Sea Res., 8, 94-107.

472. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1979): Biomass and species richness of the macrobenthic animals living in a tidal flat area in the Dutch Wadden Sea: effects of a severe winter. Neth. J. Sea Res. 13 (2), 203-223.

473. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1982): Annual variation in reproductive success and biomass of the major macrobenthic species living in a tidal flat area of the Wadden Sea. Neth. J. Sea Res. 16, 37-45.

474. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1985): Zoobenthos survival during severe winters on high and low tidal flats in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Marine biology of polar regions and effects of stress on marine organisms, Gray J.S., John Wiley & Sons, 351-361.

475. BEUKEMA, J.J. and W. DE BRUIN (1977): Seasonal changes in dry weight and chemical composition of the soft parts of the Tellinid bivalve, *Macoma balthica* in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Neth. J. Sea Res., 11 (1), 42-55.

476. BILIO, M., H. ROSENTHAL and C.J. SINDERMAN (1986): Realism in aquaculture: achievements, constraints perspectives. European Aquaculture Society, Bredene, Belgium, 1-585.

477. BLANCHARD, M. (1982): Biologie de la population de *Tapes rhomboïdes*. In: Etude écologique d'avant projet du site marémoteur du golfe normano-breton. Peuplement de sables grossiers. Rapport Contrat CNEXO EDF, 1980, 37 pp.

478. BLANCHARD, M. et P. CHARDRY (1983): Les bivalves. In: Etude écologique du site Cotentin Centre. Chap. III. Rapport Contrat CNEXOEDF, 1982. 50 pp.

479. BLANCHARD, M., C. MORVAN et F. QUINIOU (1986): Dynamique de population de la Palourde Rose *Tapes rhomboïdes* (Pennant, 1777) dans le golfe normano-breton. Haliotis 15, 91-101.

480. BODOY, A. (1980): Croissance et variation de la composition biochimique du bivalve *Spisula subtruncata* (Da Costa) dans le golfe de Marseille. Téthys, 9 (4), 345-354.

481. BODOY, A. et H. MASSE (1979): Quelques paramètres permettant de suivre la production organique d'un mollusque bivalve au cours du cycle saisonnier. Publ. Sci. Tech.: CNEXO: Actes de Colloque, 7.

482. BODOY, A., T. MAITRE-ALLAIN et A. RIVA (1980): Croissance comparée de la Palourde européenne *(Ruditapes decussatus)* et de la Palourde japonaise *(Ruditapes philippinarum)* dans un écosystème artificiel méditerranéen. Vie marine 2, 39-51.

483. BODOY, A. et M.R. PLANTE-CUNY (1984): Relations entre l'évolution saisonnière des populations de palourde *(Ruditapes decussatus)* et celles des microphytes benthiques et planctoniques (Golfe de Fos, France). Haliotis 14, 71-78.

484. BODOY, A., J. PROU et J.P. BERTHOME (1985): Etude comparative de differents indices de condition chez l'huître creuse *(Crassostrea gigas)*. Haliotis 15, 173-182.

485. BODOY, A. A. RIVA et T. MAITRE-ALLAIN (1986): Comparaison de la respiration chez *Ruditapes decussatus* (L.) et *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Adams & Reeve) en fonction de la température. Vie et Milieu, 36 (3), 83-89.

486. BOHLE, B. (1971): Settlement of mussel larvae *(Mytilus edulis)* on suspended collectors in Norwegian waters. In: Proc. 4th Europ. Mar. Biol. Symp., D.J. CRISP (ed.), Cambridge University Press, London, 63-69.

487. BONAR, D.B. (1978): In: Chia, F.S. and M.E. Rice (eds.), Settlement and metamorphosis of marine invertebrate larvae. Elsevier, New York. 177-196.

488. BONNET, M. et J.P. TROADEC (1987): La conchyliculture en France. Importance économique, aléas et contraintes, axes de recherches privilégiés. Séminaire international de conchyliculture, La Rochelle, 4-9 mars 1985 - IFREMER ed.

489. BOROMTHANARAT, S. (1986): Les bouchots à *Mytilus edulis* Linnaeus dans l'écosystème estuarien du bassin de Marennes-Oléron (France): Aspects biologique et bioénergétique. Doctorat de Spécialité, Université Aix-Marseille II, 142 pp.

490. BOROMTHANARAT, S. et J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI (1986): Mytiliculture. Convention de Recherche Conseil Régional Poitou-Charentes-IFREMER, 8 pp.

491. BOROMTHANARAT, S., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI et M. HERAL (1987): Reproduction et recoutament de *Mytilus edulis* L. cultivée sur les bouchots du Bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Haliotis 16, 317-326.

492. BOUCHER, J. (1985): Caractéristiques dynamiques du cycle vital de la coquille Saint-Jacques *(Pecten maximus)*. Hypothèses sur les stades critiques pour le recrutement. CIEM C.M. 1985/K23.

493. BOUCHER, J., P. ARZEL et D. BUESTEL (1984): Causes probables des variations du recrutment de la coquille Saint-Jacques identifiées en baie de Saint-Brieuc (1975-1982). In: Déterminisme du recrutement, Séminaire de Nantes 2-4 juillet 1984. Publication IFREMER DRV 85-01/D-II 23.

494. BOYDEN, C.R. (1971): A comparative study of the reproductive cycles on the cockles *Cerastoderma edule* and *C. glaucum*. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 51, 605-622.

495. BRALEY, R.D. (1984): Mariculture potentiel of introduced oysters *Saccostrea cucullata tuberculata* and *Crassostrea echinata*, and histological studies of reproduction of *C. echinata*. Aus. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 35, 129-141.

496. BRALEY, R.D., W.J. NASH, J.S. LUCAS and C.M. CRAWFORD (1988): Comparison of different hatchery and nursery culture methods for the giant clam *Tridacna gigas*. ACIAR (Aust. Cent Int Agric Res) Monogr. V. 9, 110-114.

497. BRAND, A.R., J.P. PAUL and J.N. HOOGESTEGER (1980): Spat settlement of the scallops *Chlamys opercularis* L. and *Pecten maximus* L. on artificial collectors. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 60, 379-390.

498. BROOM, M.J. (1976): Synopsis of biological data on Scallops. In: FAO Fish. Synopsis, Rome, 114, 44 pp.

499. BUESTEL, D. (1979): L'exploitation de la coquille Saint Jacques *Patinopecten yessoensis* (J.) au Japon: Possibilités d'application du modèle de développement japonais à l'espèce française *Pecten maximus* L.. Actes de colloques du CNEXO 12, 15-32.

500. BUESTEL, D. et A. LAUREC (1976): Croissance de la coquille Saint-Jacques *(Pecten maximus)* en rade de Brest et en baie de Saint-Brieuc. Haliotis 5, 173-177.

501. BUESTEL, D. et J.C. DAO (1979): Aquaculture extensive de la coquille Saint-Jacques: Résultats d'un semis expérimental. La Pêche Maritime, no. 1215, juin 1979, 361-365.

502. BUESTEL, D., J.C. DAO et G. LEMARIE (1979): Collecte de naissain de pectinidés en Bretagne. Rapp. P.V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer, 175, 80-84.

503. BUESTEL, D., J.C. COCHARD, J.C. DAO et A. GERARD (1982): Production artificielle de naissain de coquilles Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* L. Premiers résultats en rade de Brest. Vie Marine, 4, 24-28.

504. BUESTEL, D., J.C. COCHARD et A. GERARD (1983): Production artificielle de naissain de coquilles Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* L. Résultats obtenus en 1982 en rade de Brest. 4th Pectinid Workshop, Aberdeen, Scotland, May 1983.

505. BUESTEL, D., A. GUENOLE et C. MINGANT (1985): Prégrossissement du naissain de coquilles Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* L. en structures de fond avec accès en plongée sous-marine: aspect technologique. Cinquième Réunion Internationale sur les Pectinides, La Corogne, 6-12 mai 1985.

506. BUESTEL, D., A. GERARD et A.G. GUENOLE (1987): Croissance de différents lots de coquille

Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* on the seabed in the Bay of Brest. Haliotis 16, 463-477.

507. BUESTEL, D., P. ARZEL, P. CORNILLET et J.C. DAO (1977): La production de juvéniles de Coquilles Saint-Jacques *(Pecten maximus* L.). Actes de colloques du CNEXO 4, 307-315.

508. BURKE, R.D. (1983): The induction of metamorphosis of marine invertebrate larvae: stimulus and response. Can. J. Zool., 61, 1701-1719.

509. BUROKER, N.E. (1983): Sexuality with respect to shell length and group size in the Japanese oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. Malacologia, 23 (2), 271-279.

510. BUTTIN, P. (1979): L'aquaculture marine en France. D Véto, E.N.V Toulouse. 123 pp. Mu: B116.

511. CAHOUR, A. (1978): Epidémiologie de la maladie de l'huître plate *Ostrea edulis* L.. 3ème cycle, Brest, 158 pp.

512. CALABRESE A. and H.C. DAVIS (1970): Tolerances and requirements of embryos and larvae of bivalve molluscs. Helgol. Wiss. Meeresunters., 20, 553-564.

513. CARLES, D. (1984): Bioaccumulation des hydrocarbures par *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmck.. Etude qualitative et quantitative: Relations avec les modifications cytologiques au niveau de la glande digestive. 3ème cycle, Marseille II, 101 pp.

514. CAUDRON, E., J.P. DUCROTOY et P. TRIPLET (1983): Avifaune et macrozoobenthos dans l'estuaire de la Somme: I. L'huîtrier-pie *Haematopus ostralegus* et les populations de coque *Cerastoderma edule* (Mollusque: Bivalve). L'Oiseau et RFO., 53 (3), 227-240.

515. CAVANAUGH, C.M. (1983): Symbiotic chemoautotrophic bacteria in marine invertebrates from sulphide-rich habitats. Nature, 302, 58-61.

516. CAVANAUGH, C.M. (1985): Symbioses of chemoautotrophic bacteria and marine invertebrates from hydrothermal vents and reducing sediments. Biol. Soc. Wash. Bull., 6, 373-388.

517. CHAKROUN, F. (1964): Contribution à l'étude des microflores bactériennes de la moule *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmck. 3ème cycle, Paris, 110 pp.

518. CHAMBERS, M.R. and H. MILNE (1975): The production of *Macoma balthica* (L.) in the Ythan estuary. Est. Coast. Mar. Sci., 3, 443-455.

519. CHARPY, C. et L. CHARPY (1977): Biomasse phytoplanctonique, production primaire et facteurs limitant la fertilité des eaux du Golfe San José (Péninsula Valdés, Argentina). Thèse 3e cycle, Université d'Aix-Marseille II, 172 pp.

520. CHASSE, C. et M. GLEMAREC (1973): Les bancs de *Venerupis rhomboïdes* des Glénans. Fac. Sci. Brest. Rapport Contrat CNEXO 72/527, 12 pp.

521. CHATEAU, D. (1982): 25 années d'histoire rétrospective de la conchyliculture française. Journ. conch., Paris, 27 mai 1982, 11-25.

522. CHEBAB-CHALABI, L. (1984): Etude de la composition biochimique des larves et post-larves de *Mytilus edulis* L. en élevages expérimenteaux. 3ème cycle, Brest, 106 pp. Mu: B163.

523. CHENG, T.C. (1967): Marine Molluscs as hosts for symbioses: with a review of known parasites of commercially important species. In: Russel, F.S. (ed.), Advances in marine biology. Academic Press, New York, 5. p. 424.

524. CHENG, T.C. and E. RIFKIN (1970): Cellular reactions in marine molluscs in response to helminth parasitism. In: Suiszko, F.S. (ed.), A symposium of diseases of fishes and shell fishes. Am. Fisher. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 5, Washington, D.C. 443-496.

525. CHEVALLIER, H., J. GARNIER et A. LUCAS (1975/1976): Mollusques marins des côtes de France commercialisés pour la consommation. Haliotis 5, 107-120.

526. CHIA, F.S. (1978) Perspectives: settlement and metamorphosis of marine invertebrate larvae. In: F.S. Chia et M.E. Rice (eds.), Settlement and metamorphosis of marine invertebrate larvae, Elsevier NY, 283-286.

527. CHRETIENNOT-DINET, M.J., R. ROBERT et E. HIS (1986): Utilisation des "algues fourrages" en aquaculture. Année Biologique, 25 (2), 97-119.

528. CHRIFI-ALAOUI, M. (1978): La conchyliculture et la salubrité des coquillages au Maroc. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse, 96 pp.

529. CHUECAS, L. and J.P. RILEY (1969): Component fatty acids of the total lipids of some marine phytoplancton. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 49, 97-116.

530. CLAUS, C. (1981): Trends in nursery rearing of bivalve molluscs. Nursery culturing of bivalves molluscs. EMS no. 7, 1-33.

531. CLOERN, J.E. and F.H. NICHOLS (1985): Time scales and mechanisms of estuarine variability: a synthesis from studies of San Francisco Bay, California, USA. Hydrobiologia, 129, 1, 229-237.

532. COCHARD, J.C. et A. GERARD (1987): Production artificielle de naissain de Coquille Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* L. en rade de Brest: Analyse des facteurs affectant la croissance larvaire. Sixth International Pectinid Workshop, Menai Bridge, U.K.

533. COCHARD, J. C., L. CHEVOLOT, J. C. YVIN et A.M. CHEVOLET (1989): Maqueur: Induction de la métamorphose et la Coquille Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* L. par des dirives de la Tyrosine extraits de l'Algue *Delesseria sanguinea* Lamouroux ou synthétiques. Haliotis 19, 259-274 (mit 55 Literaturangaben).

534. COKER, B.E. (1983): Grazing and nutrient interactions in controlling the activity and composition of

the epilithic algal community in an arctic lake. Limnol. Oceanogr. 28, 133-141.

535. COMPS, M. (1972): Aspects de la pathologie des huîtres portugaises et des huîtres plates, essais de culture des larves d'huîtres en laboratoire. 3ème cycle, Toulouse III, 119 pp.

536. COON, S.L., D.B. BONAR and R.M. WEINER (1985): Induction of settlement and metamorphosis of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg), by L-DOPA and catecholamines. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 94, 211-221.

537. COON, S.L., D.B. BONAR and R.M. WEINER (1986): Chemical production of cultchless oyster spat using epinephrine and norepinephrine. Aquaculture, 58, 255-262.

538. COPLAND, J.W. and J.S. LUCAS (eds.) (1988): Giant Clams in Asia and the Pacific. ACIAR Monogr. Series Vol. 9. 274 pp.

539. COULLETQUER, Ph. (1989): Mortalité hivernale chez la Palourde japonaise *Ruditapes philippinarum* sur le littoral atlantique: aspects biochimique et écophysiologique. Haliotis 19, 215-226.

540. COUM, A. (1979): La population de Crépidules *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (1758) en rade de Brest. Ecologie et dynamique. 3ème cycle, Brest. 133 pp.

541. CRAGG, S.M. (1980): Swimming behaviour of the larvae of *Pecten maximus* L. (Bivalvia). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 60, 551-564.

542. CRISP, D.J. (1974): Factors influencing the settlement of marine invertebrate larvae. In: P.T. Grant and A.M. Mackie (eds.), Chemoreception in Marine Organisms. Academic Press, 177-265.

543. CUMMING, R.L. (1988): Pyramidellid parasites in giant clam mariculture systems. ACIAR Monogr. No. 9, 231-236.

544. DAM, P.K. (1981): Taxonomy, morphology and anatomy of mites and leeches; The biological associates of common freshwater bivalves. Ph. D. thesis submitted to the Univ. of Calcutta, India.

545. D'ANGELO, G. et S. GARGIULLO (1978): Guida alle Conchiglie mediterranee. FABBRI ed., Milano. 224 pp.

546. DANDO, P.R., A.J. SOUTHWARD, E.C. SOUTHWARD, N.B. TERWILLIGER and R.C. TERWILLIGER (1985): Sulphur-oxiding bacteria and haemoglobin in gills of bivalve mollsucs *Myrtea spinifera*. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 23, 85-98.

547. DANIELS, W.E., C.A. LONGWELL, M.J. McKIFF and W.R. WOLFGANG (1973): Ultrastructure of oocytes from the american oyster *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin. Trans. Amer. Micros. Sc. 92 (3), 337-349.

548. DANKERS, N. and J.J. BEUKEMA (1981): Distributional patterns of macrozoobenthic species in relation to some environmental factors. In: N. Dankers, H. Kühl and W.J. Wolff (eds.), Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea. Bolkema, Rotterdam, 69-103.

549. DAO, J.C. (1985): Evaluation de la biomasse des reproducteurs et des recrues du stock de coquilles Saint-Jacques de la baie de Saint-Brieuc. In: Déterminisme du Recrutement Séminaire de Nantes, 2-4 juillet 1984, Publication IFREMER DRV 85-01 D-II 34.

550. DAO, J.C., D. BUESTEL, A. GERARD, C. HALARY et J.C. COCHARD (1985): Le programme de repeuplement de Coquille Saint-Jacques. Finalités, résultats et perspectives. Colloques pluridisciplinaire franco-japonais. Actes du Colloque, Fasc. 7, 67-82.

551. DARDIGNAC-CORBEIL, M.J. (1975): La culture des moules sur bouchots. Science et Pêche, 244, 10 pp.

552. DARDIGNAC-CORBEIL, M.J. (1979): La mytiliculture. Rec. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit., 43 (1), 105-130.

553. DARDIGNAC-CORBEIL, M.J. (1986): La mytiliculture traditionnelle. In: Aquaculture, Tech. et Doc., Lavoisier Ed., 1 (2), 285-344.

554. DARE, P.J. (1970): The movements of oystercatchers *Haematopus ostralegus* L., visiting or breeding in the British Isles. Fish Invest. Min. Agr. Fish Food Gt. Brit. Ser. II. Salmon Freshwater Fish 25 (9), 1-137.

555. DARE, P.J. (1973): Seasonal changes in meat condition of sublittoral mussels *(Mytilus edulis)* in the Conway Fishery, North Wales. ICES, C.M. 1969, Shellfish Comm., Doc. no. 31, 6 pp.

556. DARE, P.J. (1976): Settlement, growth and production of the mussel, *Mytilus edulis* L. in Morecambe bay, England. Fishery Investigation, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, London, 2 (28), 1-25.

557. DARE, P.J. (1987): Settlement of scallop, *Pecten maximus* L. spat on natural substrates of South-West England: the hydroid connexion. 6th International Pectinid Workshop, 8 pp.

558. DARE, P.J. and D.B. EDWARDS (1975): Seasonal changes in flesh weight and biochemical composition of mussels *(Mytilus edulis)* in the Conway estuary, North Wales. J. Exp. Biol. Ecol., 18, 89-97.

559. DARE, P.J. and G. DAVIES (1975): Experimental suspended culture of mussels *Mytilus edulis* in Wales using spat transplanted from a distant settlement ground. Aquaculture, 6, 257-274.

560. DARE, P.J., D.B. EDWARDS and G. DAVIES (1983): Experimental collection and handling of spat mussels (*Mytilus edulis* L.) on ropes for intertidal cultivation. Fish. Res. Tech. Rep., MAFF, Direct Fish. Res., Lowestoft (74), 23 pp.

561. DAVID, A. (1970): Les relations trophiques entre le plancton, les huîtres d'élevage et les crones, épi-

biontes (Etang de Thau). 3ème cycle, Marseille. 115 pp.

562. DAVIES, G. (1974): A method for monitoring the sparfall of mussels (*Mytilus edulis* L.) J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer, 36, 27-34.

563. DAVIS, M. and R.C. HESSE (1983): Third world level conch mariculture in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Proc. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst., 35, 73-82.

564. DE KERGARIOU, G., D. LATROUITE, S. CLAUDE et D. PERODOU (1979): Extension de la crépidule *(Crepidula fornicata)* en Manche orientale. Rapport CIEM/CM 1979/K, 15, 5 pp.

565. DE LA TORRE, R. (1982): La pesqueria de caracoles en G. Roo Centro de Investigaciones pequeras de Isla Mujeres. Inst. Nal. de la Pesca Sec. de Pesca. Mexico. 7-21.

566. DE MORENO, J.E.A., R.J. POLLERO, V.J. MORENO and R.R. BRENNER (1980): Lipids and fatty acids of the mussel (*Mytilus platensis* d'Orbigny) from south atlantic waters. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 48, 263-276.

567. DE PAUW, N. (1981): Use and production of microalgae as food for nursery bivalves. Nursery culturing of bivalve molluscs. EMS no. 7, 35-69.

568. DE VALENCE, P. et R. PEYRE (1981): Note de vulgarisation et d'information: L'élevage de la palourde en Charente-Maritime. Rapport ADACO, 53 pp.

569. DE ZWAAN, A. (1977): Anaerobic energy metabolism in bivalve molluscs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev., 15, 103-187.

570. DELTREIL, J.P. (1969): Remarques sur la croissance en élevage suspendu de *Crassostrea angulata* LMK affectée par la maladie des branchies dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 33 (2), 176-180.

571. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. (1980): Contribution à l'étude de la biologie de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) dans le bassin et les claires de Marennes-Oléron. Thèse de 3ème cycle. Univers. Aix-Marseille II, 121 pp.

572. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. (1982): Croissance et qualité de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) en élevage dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Téthys, 10 (4), 365-371.

573. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. (1985): Assessment of energetic requirements of reared molluscs and of their main competitors. Internation Seminar of Shellfish Culture, Development and management. La Rochelle 4-9 mars 1985, France, 29, IFREMER, Brest, 319-346.

574. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. (1985): *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (Gastéropode) dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Structure, dynamique et production d'une population. Oceanologica Acta, 8 (4), 453-460.

575. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. et H. MASSE (1982): Répartition géographique et structure de population de *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron en 1981 et 1982. Note au CIEM, CM 1982/F, p. 25.

576. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M., Y. ZANETTE, M. HERAL, H. MASSE et J. GARNIER (1982): Amélioration de la forme et de la qualité de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* (T.) dans les claires de Marennes-Oléron. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit., 45, 181-194.

577. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M., M. HERAL, J.P. BERTHOME, D. RAZET et J. GARNIER (1982): Reproduction naturelle de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron en 1979 et 1981: Aspects biochimiques et énergétiques. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 45 (4), 317-319.

578. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. et M. HERAL (1984): Transfers énergétiques entre l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* de 1 an et la nourriture potentielle disponible dans l'eau d'un bassin ostréicole. Haliotis 14, 79-90.

579. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M., M. HERAL et H. MASSE (1985): Bilan énergétique d'une population naturelle de *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Bases Biologiques de l'Aquaculture, Montpellier 1983, IFREMER Actes de Colloques no. 1, 109-124.

580. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. et M. HERAL (1986): *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (Gastéropode, Calyptreidae) dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron: composition et valeur énergétique des individus et des pontes. Oceanologica Acta, 9 (3), 305-312.

581. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. et J. JOUSSET (1987): Transformation du matériel fécal de *Crassostrea gigas*: évolution biochimique à court terme. Journées du GABIM, L'Houmeau, 19-21 nov. 1986, Océanis.

582. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M., J.M. SORNIN et M. HERAL (1987): Variations saisonnières en situ de la production et de la composition des biodepots de trois Mollusques estuariens *(Mytilus edulis, Crassostrea gigas, Crepidula fornicata)*. Haliotis 16, 233-245 (mit 44 Literaturangaben).

583. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M., M. HERAL, P. GOULLETQUER, W. BOROMTHANARAT, D. RAZET, J. GARNIER, J. PROU, L. BARILLET (1987): Evolution saisonnière de la Filtration de bivalves intertidaux dans des conditions naturelles. Journées du GABIM, L'Houmeau, Nov. 86. Océanis, 13 (4-5), 575-579.

584. DESPREZ, M., J.P. DUCROTOY et M. LEMOINE (1985): Première évaluation directe de la ressource en coques *Cerastoderma edule* de l'estuaire de la Somme. Rapport IFREMER, 38 pp.

585. DESPREZ, M., J.P. DUCROTOY et M. LEMOINE (1986): L'exploitation des ressources naturelles de l'estuaire de la Somme. Bilan du recrutement estival 85 des coques *Cerastoderma edule* et impact sur le stock. Rapp. IFREMER, 50 pp.

586. DESPREZ, M. J., J.P. DUCROTOY, B. ELKAINE, R. LAFITTE, M. LEMOINE et F. SUEUR (1987): Crise de la production de coque *(Cerastoderma edule)* en Baie de sommes. Analyse de la reproduction et relations avec l'environnement. Haliotis 16, 327-351.

587. DEVAUCHELLE, N. (1989): La reproduction des mollusques bivalves en écloserie. Haliotis 19, 315-324.

588. DEWARUMEZ, J.M. (1982): Etude de la croissance de la moule *(Mytilus edulis)*. Rapport de la Station Marine de Wimereux, Université de Lille, 1-43.

589. DODGE, J.D. (1973): The fine structure of algal cells. Academic Press, London.

590. DOHMEN, M.R. (1983): Gametogenesis. In: "The Mollusca" Vol. 3, 1-48. Academic Press. 345 pp.

591. DORANCE, G., J.M. PULET et M. LE PENNEC (1989): Etude cytologique de la partie femelle de la gonade de *Pecten maximus* recolté en baie de St.-Brieuc. 1. Caractéristiques ultrastructurales des tissus somatiques, Haliotis 19, 287-297.

592. DORANCE, G., J.M. PULET et M. LE PENNEC (1989): Etude cytologique de la partie femelle de la gonade de *Pecten maximus* recolté en baie de St.-Brieuc. 2. Ovogénèse et lyse ovocytaire, Haliotis 19, 299-314.

593. DORJES, J., B. RHODE, H. MICHAELIS (1986): Long-term studies of macrozoobenthos in the intertidal and shallow subtidal near the island of Norderney, Eastfrisian coast, Germany. Hydrobiologia, 142, 217-232.

594. DOW, R.L. (1981): Influence of sea temperature cycles on the abundance and availability of marine and estuarine species of commerce. Oceans 81 conference record, Boston, Vol. 2, 775-779.

595. DOW, R.L. (1983): Sea temperature and ocean fish abundance cycles. Marine Technology Society Journal. 17 (1), 42-44.

596. DUCROTOY, J.P. (1984): L'exploitation des ressources naturelles de l'estuaire de la Somme: étude bio-sédimentologique. Rapport Université de Picardie. Amiens, 253 pp.

597. DUCROTOY, J.P. (1984): Partage des ressources en milieux estuarien et littoral de Picardie. In: "L'environnement en Picardie" A.M.B.E., Amiens, 145-150.

598. DUCROTOY, J.P., M. DESPREZ and J.P. DUPONT (1985): Short and long term bio-sedimentary evolution of two *Macoma balthica* communities. In: Wilson, J.G. & Halcrow, W. (eds.), Estuarine management and quality assessment, Plenum Press, New York, 105-130.

599. DUCROTOY, J.P. et M. DESPREZ (1986): Evolution spatio-temporelle de populations estuariennes de bivalves, liées à des perturbations naturelles ou artificielles. Haliotis 15, 283-299.

600. DULIOUST, J.P. (1972): L'ostréiculture dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron, aspects techniques, professionnels et médicaux. D Médecine, Tours. 76 pp.

601. DUMON, H. (1978): L'huître japonaise, son introduction dans le bassin d'Arcachon. D Véto, E.N.V Alfort. 70 pp. Mu: B115.

602. DUMONT, P. (1986): Analyse de l'ostréiculture (marche, production, utilisation du littoral). Rapport INRA, Economie et Sociologie rurales, Rennes.

603. DUPONT, J.P. (1975): Présence de biolithosores à *Pygospio elegans* Clarapède (Polychètes sédentaires) dans la Baie de Somme (80). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 280 (D), 1773-1776.

604. DUPOUY, H. et D. LA TROUTTE (1979): Le développement de la crépidule sur le gisement de coquilles St.-Jacques de la baie de St.-Brieuc. Sciences et Pêches, no. 292, 13-19.

605. DUPOUY, H., J. DE KERGARIOU et D. LA TROUTTE (1983): L'exploitation de la coquille St.-Jacques *Pecten maximus* L. en France. 2ème partie: évaluation et gestion du stock de la baie de Saint-Brieuc. Sciences et Pêches. Bull. ISTPM no. 331, 1983, 3-11.

606. DUPOUY, J. et J.-Cl. MARTINEZ (1973): Action de *Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss 1901) *(Trematoda, Fellodistomatidae)* sur le dévelopement des gonades chez *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 277, 1889-1892.

607. DURANDT, W. (1975): Conserves et semi-conserves du mollusques marins. Haliotis 5, 90-96.

608. DURVE, V.S. (1975): Commercial marine molluscs of India and the need for their survey. Rec. Zool. Sur. India 68, 421-449.

609. DYSON, J. (1981): Königin der Meeresfrüchte, die Auster. Das Beste aus Reader's Digest Nr. 11, 94-103.

610. EBERT, T.A. (1980): Estimating parameters in a flexible growth Equation, the Richards function. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 37, 687-692.

611. EDGINGTON, D.N., GORDON, S.A., THOMMES, M.M. & ALMODOVAR, L.R. (1970): The concentration of radium, thorium and uranium by tropical marine algae. Limnol. Oceanogr. 15, 945-955.

612. EL MOSTAFA, R. (1986): Etude bactériologique des Huîtres dans la lagune de Qualidia. Thèse présentée à l'Institut Agronomique et Vétérinaire Hassan II, Rabat, pour obtenir le Doctorat Vétérinaire. 85 pp.

613. ELLIOTT, M. and D.S. LUSKY (1985): Invertebrate production ecology in relation to estuarine quality management. In: Wilson, J.G. & Halcrow, W. (eds.), Estuarine management and quality assessment, Plenum Press, New York, 85-103.

614. EPIFANIO, C.E. (1979): Comparison of yeast algal diets for bivalve molluscs. Aquaculture 16, 187-192.

615. EPIFANIO, C.E. (1979): Growth in bivalve molluscs: nutritional effects of two or more species of algae in diets fed to the american oyster *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin and the hard clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. Aquaculture 18, 1-12.

616. EPIFANIO, C.E., C.C. VALENTI and C.L. TURK (1981): A comparison of *Phaeodactylum tricornutum* and *Thalassiosira pseudonana* as foods for the oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Aquaculture, 23, 347-353.

617. EPRON, M. (1968): L'ostréiculture dans le bassin d'Arcachon. D Véto, Toulouse, 122 pp.

618. ESSINK, K. and A.H. BOS (1985): Growth of three bivalves molluscs transplanted along the axis of the Ems estuary. Neth. J. Sea Res., 19 (1), 45-51.

619. FAGAN, D., L. MACKIE and A.D. ANSELL (1985): Reproduction, larval development and settlement of the scallop *Pecten maximus* in the Firth of Lorne and Loch Creran, W. Scotland. 5th International Scallop Workshop, La Coruna, Spain.

620. FAIRCHILD, G.W., J.W. SHERMAN and F.W. ACKER (1989): Effects of nutrient (N, P, C) enrichment, grazing and depth upon littoral periphyton of a softwater lake. Hydrobiologia 173, 69-83.

621. FALQUE, C. (1974): Zooplancton du Golfe du Lyon au cours d'un cycle annuel. Relations avec le milieu hydrologique. 3ème cycle, Marseille. 131 pp.

622. FANG, Y. (1982): Tidal zonation and cardiac physiology in four species of bivalves from Hong Kong. In: Proceedings of the First International Marine Biological Workshop: The Marine Flora and Fauna of Hong Kong and Southern China, Hong Kong 1980. (Eds. B.S. Morton, C.K. Tseng), 849-858. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.

623. FANKBONER, P.V. & M.E. DEBRUGH (1978): Comparative rates of dissolved organic carbon accumulation by juveniles and pediveligers of the Japanese oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). Aquaculture, 13, 205-212.

624. FARROW, G.E. (1972): Periodicity structure in bivalve shells: analysis of stunting in *Cerastoderma edule* from the Burry Inlet (South Wales). Paleontology, 15, 61-72.

625. FAVERIS, R. (1982): Recherches sur les possibilités de réalisation de culture de phytoplancton à partir d'effluents domestiques et de leur utilisation pour la nutrition de Mollusques Lamellibranches. 3ème cycle, Caen. 127 pp.

626. FERNANDEZ-CASTRO, N. (1986): Ecophysiologie et culture de l'huître *Ostrea puelchana* en Argentine. 3ème cycle, Brest. 199 pp.

627. FERNANDEZ-CASTRO, N. (1987): Hermaphrodisme et sexualité de l'huître plate *Ostrea puelchana* (D'Orbigny) en élevage expérimental. Haliotis 16, 283-293.

628. FERNANDEZ-CASTRO, N. & A. BODOY (1987): Growth of the oyster *Ostrea puelchana* (D'Orbigny) in two sites of potential cultivation in Argentina. Aquaculture 1987.

629. FERNANDEZ-CASTRO, N., J. GUILLOU, M. LE PENNEC et J.J. CARDENAS LOPEZ (1989): Le cycle sexuel de *Cerastoderma edule* (L.) (Bivalve: Cardiidae) à Brouennou (Finistère). Haliotis 19, 325-334.

630. FERREIRA, P.S., R.A. CACHOLA, M.G. PESTANA (1979): Evaluation of cockle stocks in Rio de Faro. A preliminary report. Rapp. P.-V. Reun. Const. Int. Explor. Mer, 175, 34-37.

631. FIALA-MEDIONI, A. (1981): Synthèse sur la nutrition d'Invertébrés benthiques filtreurs. Rôle écologique et utilisation des données dans les bilans énergétiques. Océanis, 7-7, 787-802.

632. FIALA-MEDIONI, A. et M. COPELLO (1985): Relations trophiques entre l'huître et le milieu: Influence de la concentration et de la taille des particules. Bases Biologiques de l'Aquaculture, Montpellier 1983, IFREMER Actes de Colloques no. 1, 63-74.

633. FLASSCH, J.P. (1978): Production d'algues unicellulaires des fins d'aquaculture. 4, 1-11.

634. FOLACK, J. (1986): Variations mensuelles de la biomasse et de la production du phytoplancton d'une zone côtière d'intérêt agricole: anse de Carteau-Golfe de Fos. Thèse 3 ème cycle, Univ. Aix-Marseille II. Tom 1, 168 pp, Tom 2, 110 pp.

635. FOLEY, D.A. and T.C. CHENG (1972): Interaction of molluscs and foreign substances: The morphology and behavior of hemolymph cells of the American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, in vitro. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 19, 383-394.

636. FOSTER-SMITH, R.L. (1975): The effect of concentration of suspension and inert material on the assimiliation of algae by three bivalves. J. Mar. biol. UK, 55, 411-418.

637. FOSTER-SMITH, R.L. (1975): The effects of concentration of suspension on the filtration rates and pseudofaecal production for *Mytilus edulis* L., *Cerastoderma edule* (L.) and *Venerupis pullastra* (Montagu). J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. 17, 1-22.

638. FRANKLIN, A. (1972): The cockle and its fisheries. Laboratory Leaflet Fisheries Laboratory Burnham on Crouch, 26, 1-33.

639. FRANKLIN, A., G.D. PICKETT (1979): The assessment of commercial populations of the edible bivalve *Cardium edule*. Rapp. P.-V. Reun. Const. Int. Explor. Mer, 175, 38-43.

640. FRANSZ, H.G. (1981): List of the Zooplancton Species of the Wadden Sea. In: Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea. (eds. Dankers, Kühl, Wolff) 4. Report of the Wadden Working Group.

641. FRECHETTE, M. and E. BOURGET (1985): Food limited growth of *Mytilus edulis* in relation to the benthic boundary layer. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Soc. 42, 1166-1170.

642. FRECHETTE, M. and E. BOURGET (1987): Significance of small-scale spatio-temporal heterogenity in phytoplancton abundance for energy flow *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. Biol. 94, 231-240.

643. FRITZ, L.W., R.A. LUTZ, M.A. FOOTE, C.L. VANDOVER and J.W. EWART (1984): Selective feeding and grazing rates of oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) larvae on natural phytoplancton assemblages. Estuaries, 7, 513-518.

644. FRY, J.C. and A.R. DAVIES (1984): An assessment of methods for measuring volumes of planktonic bacteria, with particular reference to television image analysis. Journal of Applied Bacteriology 57.

645. FUSUI, Z., H. YICHAO, L. SHUYING, L. XIANGSHENG and M. JIANGHU (1980): The breeding seasons of mussels (*Mytilus edulis* L.) in Jaozhon Bay, Shandong Province, China. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin., 11, 341-350.

646. GABBOTT, P.A. (1975): Storage cycles in marine bivalve molluscs: a hypothesis concerning the relationship between glycogen metabolism and gametogenesis. Proc. 9th Europ. Mar. Biol. Symp., Aberdeen, Scotland, 191-211.

647. GABBOTT, P.A. and A.J.M. WALKER (1971): Changes in the condition index and biochemical content of adult oysters (*Ostrea edulis* L.), maintained under hatchery conditions. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 34 (1), 99-106.

648. GABBOTT, P.A. and B.L. BAYNE (1973): Biochemical effects of temperature and nutritive stress on *Mytilus edulis*. J. mar. biol. Ass., 53, 265-286.

649. GABBOTT, P.A. and D.L. HOLLAND (1973): Growth and Metabolism of *Ostrea edulis* Larvae. Nature 241, 475-476.

650. GABBOTT, P.A., S.A. JONES and D.H. NICHOLS (1975): Studies on the design and acceptability of micro-encapsulated diets for marine particle feeders II Bivalve Molluscs. Proc. 10. European Symp. Mar. Biol. Ostend, B., Sept. 17-23, 1975 - Vol. 1, 127-141.

651. GALLAGER, S.M. and R. MANN (1986): Growth and Survival of Larvae of *Mercenaria mercenaria* L. and *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin Relative to Broodstock Conditioning and Lipid Content of Eggs. Aquaculture, 56, 105-121.

652. GALLAGER, S.M., R. MANN and G.C. SASAKI (1986): Lipid as an Index of Growth and Viability in Three Species of Bivalves Larvae. Aquaculture, 56, 81-103.

653. GAULT, D. (1977): Les coquilles Saint-Jacques: expériences d'aquaculture. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 127 pp.

654. GEORGE, K.C., P.A. THOMAS, K.K. APPUKUTTAN and G. GOPAKUMAR (1986): Ancillary living marine resources of Lakshadweep. 68, 46-50.

655. GERARD, A. (1978): Recherches sur la variabilité de diverses populations de *Ruditapes decussatus* et de *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Veneridae, Bivalves). 3ème cycle, Brest. 149 pp. Mu: B318.

656. GERARD, A. (1985): Observations sur la sensibilité des élevages larvaires et postlarvaires de *Pecten maximus* L. à la température. Cinquième réunion internationale sur les Pectinidés, La Corogne, 6-12 mai 1985. 5 pp.

657. GERARD, A., M. SALAUN et S. TRITAR (1989): Caractérisation pratique des larves de Bivalves compétentes à la métamorphose. Haliotis, 19, 373-380.

658. GERDES, D. (1983): The Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Part II. oxygen consumption of larvae and adults. Aquaculture, 31, 221-231.

659. GESQUIERE, B. (1986): Cycle de la gamétogénèse de la coque *Cerastoderma edule* en Baie de Somme. Rapport IFREMER, Université de Picardie, 25 pp.

660. GILLMOR, R.B. (1982): Assessment of Intertidal growth and capacity Adaptions in Suspension Feeding Bivalves. Marine Biology, 68, 277-286.

661. GIMAZANE, J.P. (1971): Introduction à l'étude expérimentale du cycle sexuel d'un Mollusque Bivalve *Cardium edule* L. Analyse des populations, évolution de la gonade et action de quelques facteurs, nutrition, température, photopériode. 3ème cycle, Caen. 113 pp.

662. GIMAZANE, J.P. (1981): La reproduction de la moule *Mytilus galloprovincialis* dans le lac de Bizerte, Tunisie septentrionale. Bull. Off. nation. Pêche Tunisie, 5 (2), 115-128.

663. GIRARD, J.C. (1968): Les protides de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck de l'étang de Thau et leurs variations au cours de l'évolution biologique saisonnière. D Pharmacie, Montpellier. 172 pp.

664. GIUSTI, F. et E. PEZZOLI (1984): Notulae malagologicae, XXIX - Gli hydrobiidae salmastri delle acque costiere italiane: primi anni sulla sistematica del gruppo e sui caractteri distintivi delle singol morfospecie. Lavori S.I.M., 21, 117-148.

665. GLOCK, J.W., K.K. CHEW (1979): Growth, Recovery and movement of Manila Clams *Venerupis japonica* (Deshayes) at Squaxin Island, Washington. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association, Vol. 69, 15-20.

666. GLUDE, J.B. (1975): A summary report of Pacific coast oyster mortality investigations 1965-1972. Proc. Third U.S. Japan Meeting on Aquaculture at Tokyo, Japan. October 15-16, 1974: 1-28.

667. GONZALEZ, R. et G. GONZALEZ (1985): Experiencia sobre cultivo en batea de la ostra plana (*Ostrea edulis*), en la Ria de Arosa (Galicia). Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanog. 2 (2), 9-16.

668. GOULLETQUER, P. (1989): Mortalité hivernale chez la Palourde japonaise *Ruditapes philippinarum* sur le littoral atlantique: aspects biochimique et écophysiologique. Haliotis 19, 215-226.

669. GOULLETQUER, P., M. NEDHIF, M. HERAL (1986): Perspectives de développement de l'élevage de la palourde japonaise *Ruditapes philippinarum* dans le bassin ostréicole de Marennes-Oléron, Note CIEM CM 1986/F: 42 Comité de la Mariculture. 14 pp.

670. GOULLETQUER, P., J. LOMBAS et J. PROU (1987): Influence des temps d'immersion sur l'activité reproductrice et sur la croissance de la Palourde japonaise *Ruditapes philippinarum* et l'huître japonaise *Crassostrea gigas*. Haliotis 16, 453-462.

671. GRAS, M.P. et P. GRAS (1975): Variations des caractères biométriques et des constituants biochimiques d'une population de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) d'un parc d'élevage du bassin de Marennes-Oléron en 1974. Cons. int. Explor. Mer, CM 1975/K: 33. 11 pp.

672. GREGORY, S.V. (1980): Effects of light, nutrients, and grazing on periphyton communities in streams. Ph. D. thesis. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis, Oregon.

673. GRIFFITH, R.J. (1980): Filtration, respiration and assimiliation in the black mussel *Chloromytilus meridionalis*. Mar. Ecol. Prog., 3, 63-70.

674. GRIZEL, H. (1985): Etude des récentes épizooties de l'huître plate *Ostrea edulis* Linné et de leur impact sur l'ostréiculture bretonne. DE, Montpellier. 145 pp.

675. GRUFFYDD, L.D. and A.R. BEAUMONT (1970): Determination of the optimum concentration of eggs and spermatozoa for the production of normal larvae in *Pecten maximus* (Mollusca, Lamellibranchia). Helgoländer wiss. Meeresunters., 20, 486-497.

676. GRUFFYDD, L.D. and A.R. BEAUMONT (1972): A method for rearing *Pecten maximus* larvae in the laboratory. Marine Biology 15, 350-355.

677. GUILLARD, R.R.L. (1973): Division rates. In: Handbook of Physiological Methods. Culture methods and growth measurements. Cambridge University Press, London, New York, New Rochelle, Melbourne, Sidney. 289-313.

678. GUYOT, J. (1980): Maturité sexuelle contrôlée et élevage larvaire des huîtres au laboratoire. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 61 pp.

679. HADFIELD, M.G. (1978): Metamorphosis in marine molluscan larvae: an analysis of stimulus and response. In: Settlement and Metamorphosis of marine invertebrate larvae. Ed. by Fu-Shang Chia/Mary E. Rice. Elsevier. 165-175.

680. HADFIELD, M.G. (1984): Settlement requirements of molluscan larvae: new data on chemical and genetic roles. Aquaculture, 39, 283-298.

681. HADFIELD, M.G. and D. SCHEUER (1985): Evidence for a soluble metamorphic inducer in *Phestilla*: Ecological, Chemical and Biological data. Bull. Mar. Sci. 37 (2), 556-566.

682. HALL, S. (1984): A multiple regression model for oyster growth. Fish. Res. 2, 167-175.

683. HALLEGOT, P. (1984): Bioaccumulation des terres rares par deux organismes marins, la moule *Mytilus edulis* et le crabe *Carcinus maenas*; étude microanalytique, structurale et ultrastructurale. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 124 pp. Mu: B121.

684. HAMON, P.Y. (1983): Croissance de la moule *Mytilus galloprovinvialis* Lmk dans l'étang de Thau: estimation des stocks de mollusques en élevage. Thèse d'Etat Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc. 331 pp.

685. HANCOCK, D.A., A. FRANKLIN (1972): Seasonal changes in the condition of the edible cockle (*Cerastoderma edule*). J. Appl. Ecol., 9. 567-579.

686. HANNEBELLE, J.M. (1975): La coque, anatomie, biologie, élevage, pêche, commercialisation, salubrité. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 94 pp. Mu: B133.

687. HARRIS, R.P., J.F. SAMAIN, J. MOAL, V. MARIN-JEZEQUEL and S.A. POULET (1986): Effects of algal diet in digestive enzyme activity in *Calanus helgolandicus*. Marine Biology, 90, 353-361.

688. HAWKINS, A.J.J. and B.L. BAYNE (1984): Seasonal variation in the balance between physiological mechanisms of feeding and digestion in *Mytilus edulis* (Bivalvia: Mollusca). Mar. Biol., 82, 233-240.

689. HAWKINS, S.J. and R.G. HARTNOLL (1983): Grazing of intertidal algae by marine invertebrates. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev. 21, 195-282.

690. HAWKINS, S.J., P.N. CUNNINGHAM et al. (1986): On the farming of mussels in disused dock basins and their role in water quality management. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986. p. 34.

691. HELM, M.M., D.L. HOLLAND and R.R. STEPHENSON (1973): The effect of supplementary algal feeding of a hatchery breeding stock of *Ostrea edulis* L. on larval vigour. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 53. 673-684.

692. HELM, M.M. and P.F. MILLICAN (1977): Experiments in the hatchery of Pacific oyster larvae (*Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg)), Aquaculture 11, 1-12.

693. HENRY, M. (1984): Ultrastructure des tubules digestifs d'un mollusque bivalve marin, la palourde *Ruditapes decussatus* en métabolisme de routine I. La cellule digestive. Vie Marine, 6, 7-15.

694. HENRY, M. (1984): Ultrastructure des tubules digestifs d'un mollusque bivalve marin, la palourde *Ruditapes decussatus* en métabolisme de routine II. La cellule sécrétrice. Vie Marine, 6, 17-24.

695. HENRY, M. (1987): La glande digestive de la palourde méditerranéenne, *Ruditapes decussatus* (L.) Recherches ultrastructurales cytochimiques, écophysiologiques et écotoxicologiques. Vie Marine, hors série 9, fasc. 1 et 2. pp.1-439.

696. HERAL, M. (1986): L'ostréiculture française traditionelle. In: Aquaculture. Lavoisier ed., Paris, 345-390.

697. HERAL, M. J.P. BERTHOME, D. RAZET et J. GARNIER (1978): Etude hydrologique du bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Un exemple: la sécheresse de l'été 1976. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit. 42 (4), 269-290.

698. HERAL, M., D. RAZET, S. MAESTRINI et J. GARNIER (1980): Composition de la matière organique particulaire dans les eaux du bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Apport énergétique pour la nutrition de l'huître. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer, C.M. 1980/L, 44, pp.1-14.

699. HERAL, M., D. RAZET, J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.P. BERTHOME et J. GARNIER (1982): Caractéristiques saisonnières de l'hydrobiologie du complexe estuarien de Marennes-Oléron (France). Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 46, 97-119.

700. HERAL, M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J. GARNIER, D. PRIOUL, S. HEURTEBISE et D. RAZET (1982): Facteurs contrôlant la croissance de *Ruditapes philippinarum* dans 4 nurseries de production en Charente Maritime (France). Note au C.I.E.M., F., p. 27.

701. HERAL, M. et J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI (1983): Valeur énergétique de la chair de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* estimée par mesures microcalorimétriques et par dosages biochimiques. Oceanologica Acta 6 (2), 193-200.

702. HERAL, M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI et J.M. SORNIN (1983): Transfers énergétiques entre l'huître, *Crassostrea gigas*, et la nourriture potentielle disponible dans un bassin ostréicole: premières approches. Oceanis 9 (3), 169-194.

703. HERAL, M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, D. RAZET et J. PROU (1984): Essai de mise en évidence *in situ* de paramètres biotiques et abiotiques de l'eau et de l'interface eau-sédiment intervenant dans la production de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas*. Océanis 10 (4), 465-475.

704. HERAL, M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI et J. PROU (1985): Analyse historique de la production conchylicole du bassin de Marennes-Oléron, et essai d'estimation empirique du potentiel conchylicole. Quatrième colloque interdisciplinaire franco-japonais d'Océanographie, Marseille, 16-21 septembre 1985.

705. HERAL, M., J. PROU et J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI (1986): Influence des facteurs climatiques sur le production conchylicole du bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Haliotis 15, 193-207.

706. HERAL, M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI and J. PROU (1986): Estimation of the optimal production of oysters for the bay of Marennes-Oléron (à paraître). Oceanis.

707. HERAL, M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J. PROU et D. RAZET (1987): Relations entre la nourriture disponible et la production de mollusques en milieu estuarien: variabilité temporale de la colonne d'eau. Haliotis 16, 149-158.

708. HERLIN-HOUTTEVILLE, P. (1974): Contribution à l'étude cytologique et expérimentale du cycle annuel du tissu de réserve du manteau de *Mytilus edulis* L.. Thèse Doct. Biol. Univ. Caen, 114 pp.

709. HERRY, A. et M. LE PENNEC (1987): Ultrastructure de la gonade d'un Mytilidae hydrothermal profond de la ride du Pacific Oriental. Haliotis 16, 295-307.

710. HERSHBERGER, W.K., J.A. PERDUE and J.H. BEATTIE (1984): Genetic selection and systematic breeding in pacific oyster culture. Aquaculture 39, 237-245.

711. HESSE, C.O. and K.O. HESSE (1977): Conch industry in the Turks and Caicos Islands. Underwater Nat., 10 (3), 4-9.

712. HIBBERT, C.J. (1976): Biomass and production of a bivalve community on an intertidal mudflat. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 25, 249-261.

713. HIDU, H. (1965): Effects of synthetic surfactants on the larvae of clams (*Mercenaria mercenaria*) and oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*). Journal Water Pollution Control Federation, 37 (2), 262-267.

714. HIDU, H., S. CHAPMAN and P.W. SOULE (1975): Cultchless setting of European oyster *Ostrea edulis*, using polished marble. Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Ass., 65, 13-14.

715. HILY, A. (1983): Etude histoenzymologique de la digestion chez *Ruditapes philippinarum*. IFREMER Actes de Colloques, 1, 97-108.

716. HILY, A., M. LE PENNEC et M. HENRY (1986): Ultrastructure des diverticules digestifs d'un Mytilidae des sources hydrothermales du Pacific oriental. C.R., Acad. Sc. Paris 302, 13, 495-502.

717. HIS, E. (1970): Recherche d'un test permettant de comparer l'activité respiratoire des huîtres au cours de l'évolution de la maladie des branchies. Rev. Trav. Int. Pêches Mar. 33, 171-175.

718. HIS, E. (1976): Contribution à l'étude biologiques de l'huître dans le Bassin d'Arcachon. Activité valvaire de *Crassostrea angulata* et de *Crassostrea gigas*; application à l'étude de la reproduction de l'huître japonaise. 3ème cycle. Bordeaux I. 63 pp. Mu: B206.

719. HIS, E. (1977): Observations relatives à l'infestation de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) par le copépode parasite *Mytilicola orientalis* Mori dans le bassin d'Arcachon. C.I.P.E.M. 1977. K/33.

720. HIS, E., G. TIGE et M.A. RABOUIN (1978): *Mytilicola orientalis* Mori: son action sur les huîtres du bassin d'Arcachon au cours de l'été et de l'automne 1977. Cons. Intern. Explor. Mer, C.M., 1978/K, 14.

721. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1985): Developpement des véligères de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Etudes sur les mortalités larvaires. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit., 47 (1 et 2), 63-88.

722. HIS, E., R. ROBERT et M.J. CHRETIENNOT-DINET (1985): Nouvelle méthode pour étudier la nutrition de jeunes larves de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) en milieu naturel. Premières données expérimentales. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, t. 300, Ser. III, 8. 318-321.

723. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1986): Utilisation des élevages larvaires de *Crassostrea gigas* en Ecotoxicologie marine. Haliotis 15, 306-308.

724. HIS, E., D. MAURER et R. ROBERT (1986): Observations complémentaires sur les causes possibles des anomalies de la reproduction de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit., 48 (1 et 2), 45-54.

725. HIS, E. and R. ROBERT (1987): Comparative effects of two antifouling paints on the oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. Mar. Biol., 95, 83-86.

726. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1987): Croissance des larves de *Crassostrea gigas* et de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* en présence d'algues monocellulaires notées du tractus digestif des véligères du milieu naturel: *Nannochloris atomus, Stichococcus bacillaris, Chlamydomonas bullosa* et *Tetraselmis tetrathele*. Haliotis 16, 383-391.

727. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1988): Impact des facteurs anthropiques sur le recrutement de l'huître. L'exemple du bassin d'Arcachon. Océanis.

728. HOBBIE, J.E., R.J. DALEY and J. ASPERS (1977): Use of nuclepore filters for counting bacteria by fluorescence microscopy. Environmental microbiology, Vol. 33, no. 5, 1225-1228.

729. HOLLAND, D.L. and B.E. SPENCER (1973): Biochemical changes in fed and starved oyster, *O. edulis* L. during larval development, metamorphosis and early spat growth. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K., 53, 287-298.

730. HOLLAND, D.L. and P.J. HANNANT (1974): Biochemical changes during growth of the spat of the oyster *Ostrea edulis* L. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 54, 1007-1016.

731. HOUTTEVILLE, P. (1974): Contribution à l'etude du cycle annuel du tissu de réserve du manteau de *Mytilus edulis* L. DE, Caen. 99 pp.

732. HUELVAN, S. (1985): Variabilité génétique de populations de *Pecten maximus* L. en Bretagne. 3ème cycle, Brest. 186 pp. Mu: B157.

733. HUGHES GAMES, W.L. (1977): Growing the japanese oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) in subtropical seawater fish ponds. I. growth rate, survival and quality index. Aquaculture, 11, 217-229.

734. HUMMEL, H. (1985): Food intake of *Macoma balthica* (Mollusca) in relation to seasonal changes in its potential food on a tidal flat in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Neth. J. Sea Res., 19 (1), 52-76.

735. IFREMER (1986): Evolution et état du cheptel ostréicole dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron: intérêt d'une régulation. Station de La Tremblade. Rapport interne DRV 86-06, 35 pp.

736. IFREMER La Trinité (1986): Relance de l'huître plate. Rapport d'avancement des traveaux. Rapport IFREMER DRV 86-02, 30 pp.

737. INCZE, L.S., B. PORTER and R.A. LUTZ (1978): Experimental culture of *Mytilus edulis* L. in a northern estuarine gradient: growth, survival and recruitment. Proc. World Maricul. Soc., 9, 523-541.

738. ISUCHIYA, M. (1980): Biodeposit production by the mussel *Mytilus edulis* on a rocky shore. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 47, 203-222.

739. JACQUEMOND, F. (1983): Essais de prégrossissement et grossissement de l'huître plate *Ostrea edulis* au large des côtes du Languedoc-Roussillon; D.E.A. U.S.T.L. Montpellier, 36 pp.

740. JENG, S., S.Y. HSU and G.S. WANG (1979): Chemical composition of Taiwan's oysters and clams. Bull. Inst. Zool., Academia Sinica, 18 (1), 2-10.

741. JOHNSON, J.K. (1972): Effects of turbidity on the rate of filtration and growth of the slipper limpet *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) 1799. The Veliger, 14 (3), 315-320.

742. JOLY, J.P. (1982): Contribution à la biologie de la Palourde *Ruditapes decussatus* L. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 127 pp.

743. JONCQUEMAT, H. (1980): Richesses naturelles et production marine de la baie du Mont Saint Michel: la mytiliculture. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 160 pp.

744. JONES, N.V. and P.G. RATCLIFFE (1979): The invertebrates of the intertidal regions of the Humber estuary. NERC Publ., ser. C (20), 17-19.

745. JONES, R.K.H. and R.A. BAKER (1984): Descriptions of Unionicolid larvae from three North American Unionid bivalves. Hydrobiologia 114, 109-113.

746. KAJIAHARA, T., O.K.A.M. (1980): Seasonal occurence of marine mussel plantigrades in Tokyo Harbor. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 46, 145-148.

747. KAUTSKY, N. (1982): Quantitative studies on the gonad cycle fecundity, reproductive output and recruitment in a Baltic *Mytilus edulis* L. population. Mar. Biol., 68, 143-160.

748. KELLEY, R.N., M.J. ASHWOOD-SMITH and D.V. ELLIS (1982): Duration and timing of spermatogenesis in a stock of the mussel *Mytilus californianus*. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 62, 509-519.

749. KENNEDY, V.S. (1977): Reproduction in *Mytilus edulis aoteanus* and *Aulacomya maoriana* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) from Taylors mistake, New Zealand, N.Z. J. Mar. Fresh. Res., 11 (2), 255-267.

750. KENNEDY, V.S. (1983): Sex ratios in oysters, emphasizing *Crassostrea virginica* from Chesapeake Bay, Maryland. Veliger, 25, 329-338.

751. KIM, Y.S. (1980): Efficiency of energy transfer by a population of farmed pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* in geoje-Hansen Bay. Bull. Korean Fish. Soc. 13 (54), 179-193.

752. KIORBOE, T.F., F. MOHLENBERG and O. NOHR (1980): Feeding, particle selection and carbon absorption in *Mytilus edulis* in different mixtures of algae and resuspended bottom material. Ophelia, 19, 193-205.

753. KIORBOE, T.F., F. MOHLENBERG and O. NOHR (1981): Effect of suspended bottom material on growth and energetics in *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. Biol., 61, 283-288.

754. KIRCHMAN, D. and R. MITCHELL (1981): A biochemical mechanism for marine biofouling. Ocean., sept., 537-541.

755. KNAUSS, K. and T.-L. KU, (1983): The elemental composition and decay-series radionuclide content of plankton from the East Pacific. Chem. Geol., 39: 125-145

756. KOGANEZAWA, A. (1975): Present status of studies on the mass mortality of cultures oysters in Japan and its prevention. Proc. Third U.S. Japan. Meeting on Aquaculture at Tokyo. Japan, October 15-16, 1974, 29-34.

757. KOPFLER, F.C. (1974): The Accumulation of Organic and Inorganic Mercury Compounds by the Eastern Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 11, p. 280.

758. KORRINGA, P. (1976): Farming Cupped Oysters of the Genus *Crassostrea*. A Multidisciplinary Treatise. Develop. Aquaculture Fisheries Sci. 2 (XVI), 1-224.

759. KORRINGA, P. (1976): Farming the Flat Oysters of the Genus *Ostrea*. Developm. Aquaculture Fisheries Sci. 3 (XIV), 1-238.

760. KUNTZ, J. (1959): Le contrôle sanitaire de la production des huîtres. D Médicine, Rennes. 48 pp.

761. KUSUKI, Y. (1978): Relationship between quantities of faecal material produced and of the suspended matter removed by japanese oyster. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sc. Fish., 44 (11), 1183-1185.

762. KUSUKI, Y. (1981): Fundamental studies on the deterioration of oyster growing grounds. Bull. Hiroshima Fish. Exp. St., 11, 1-93.

763. LABRID, C. (1968): Aperçu sur l'ostréiculture Arcachonaise. III. Sympos. Europ. Biol. Marine, Arcachon 1968.

764. LAFFONT, J.M. (1985): Approche d'une évaluation de l'alimentation des mollusques en élevage dans l'étang de Thau. D.E.S.S. Université de Montpellier. 84 pp.

765. LAING, I. (1979): Recommanded procedures for the culture of *Chaetoceros calcitrans*. Fisheries Research Technical Report, 53, 8-12.

766. LAING, I. (1985): Growth response of *Chaetoceros calcitrans* (Bacillariophyceae) in batch culture to a range of initial silica concentrations. Marine Biology, 85, 37-41.

767. LAING, I. and S.D. UTTING (1980): The influence of salinity on the production of two commercially important unicellular marine algae. Aquaculture, 21, 79-86.

768. LAING, I. and B.T. HEPPER (1983): A simple method for the production of marine algae in polyethylene bags. Fisheries Notice, no. 73, 1-11.

769. LANGDON, C.J. and M.J. WALDOCK (1981): The effect of algal and artificial diets on the growth and fatty acid composition of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) spat. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K., 61, 431-448.

770. LANGDON, C.J. and C.A. SIEGFRIED (1984): Prospects in the development of artificial diets for bivalve filter feeders. Aquaculture, 39, 135-153.

771. LANNAN, J.E. (1980): Broodstock management of *Crassostrea gigas*. III-Selective breeding for improved larval survival. Aquaculture, 21, 347-351.

772. LANNAN, J.E., A. ROBINSON and W.P. BREESE (1980): Broodstock management of *Crassostrea gigas*. II-Broodstock conditioning to maximize larval survival. Aquaculture, 21, 337-345.

773. LAPORTE, M. (1966): Les protides de *C. angulata* Lmk. de l'étang de Thau et leurs variations saisonnières. D Pharmacie, Montpellier. 246 pp.

774. LAURAIN, M. (1971): Aperçu sur l'écologie des *Ostrea* et *Crassostrea*. Application aux huîtres des faluns du Miocène de la Loire. 3ème cycle, Paris XI. 147 pp.

775. LE BESNERAIS, C. (1985): Etude expérimentale de la digestion chez l'huître japonaise *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). Thèse Doct. 3ème cycle, Univ. Caen. 102 pp.

776. LE BORGNE, Y., J. MARIN et G. VERGONZANNE (1978): Cultures et élevages de masse dans le contexte d'une écloserie-nurserie de mollusques bivalves, les productions phyto-planctoniques et le grossissement des post-larves. Actes de Colloques, CNEXO, 7, 105-154.

777. LE BRETON, J., N. KHALFALLAH et P. LUBET (1989): Etude épidémiologique préliminaire d'une parasitose à *Proctoeces maculatus* (Trematoda, Digenea) chez la moule de bouchot, *Mytilus edulis* L., sur la côte ouest du Cotentin (France). Haliotis 19, 347-356.

778. LE DANTEC, J. (1968): Ecologie et reproduction de l'huître portugaise (*Crassostrea angulata* Lamarck) dans le bassin d'Arcachon et sur la rive gauche de la Gironde. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 32 (3), 237-362.

779. LE FEVRE-LEHOERFF, G., C. VERCELLI et F. QUINIOU (1987): Influence des limites hydrologiques sur la répartition du zooplancton dans le golfe normano-breton (Manche ouest). Jour. Rech. Oceano.

780. LE PENNEC, M. (1980): The larval and postlarval hinge of some families of Bivalve molluscs. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 60, no. 3, 601-617.

781. LE PENNEC, M. (ed.) (1991): Aspects Recents de la Biologie des Mollusques. VIII. Congrès National Brest 1990; 16 articles originaux. Société Française de Malacologie/ IFREMER. Actes de Colloques. Haliotis 13, 1991, 194 pp.

782. LE PENNEC, M. (ed.) (1992): Les Mollusques marins, Biologie et aquaculture. 14 articles originaux. Société Française de Malacologie/ IFREMER. Symp. Int. Brest Nov. 1990. Actes de Colloques. Haliotis 14, 1992, 172 pp.

783. LE PENNEC, M., D. PRIEUR et P. CHARDY (1973): Développement larvaire de *Mytilus edulis* L. en présence d'antibiotiques. 2. partie: Action sur la croissance de quatre antibiotiques: Auréomycine, Erythromycine, Chloramphénicol et Sulfamérazine. Rev. intern. Océanogr. méd. 30, 115-137.

784. LE PENNEC, M. et D. PRIEUR (1977): Developpement larvaire de *Mytilus edulis* L. en présence d'antibiotiques. Première partie: détermination des concentrations actives non toxiques de quatre antibiotiques Auréomycine, erythromycine, chloramphénicol et sulfamérazine. Rev. Intern. Oceanogr. Méd., 28, 167-179.

785. LE PENNEC, M. et S. LE ROUX (1979): Effets d'un pétrole brut sur la formation de la coquille de *Mytilus edulis* L. (Mytilidae, Bivalvia). Rev. Int. Oceanogr. Méd., 55, 49-55.

786. LE PENNEC, M. et D. RANGEL (1985): Observations en microscopie à épifluorescence de l'ingestion et de la digestion d'algues unicellulaires chez des jeunes larves de *Pecten maximus* (Pectinidae, Bivalvia). Aquaculture, 47, 39-51.

787. LE ROUX, S. (1975): Valeur comparée de diverses algues monocellulaires pour l'alimentation des larves de *Mytilus edulis* L. en élevages expérimentaux. 3ème cycle, Brest. 103 pp. Mu: B316.

788. LE ROY LARUDIE, E. (1983): Histoire du climat depuis l'an mil. édit: Champs Flamarion, Paris (Vol. 1), 287 pp.

789. LEAL, S. (1983): Volumen cellular de dos especies de algas planctonicas en cultivo. Revista de Invenstigaciones Marinas, 4 (2), 17-39.

790. LECLERE, G. (1971): La mytiliculture dans la baie de l'Aiguillon. D Véto, Toulouse III. 96 pp. Mu: B127.

791. LEFOL, J.F. (1976): La mytiliculture en Basse Normandie. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 112 pp. Mu: B132.

792. LEIBOVITZ, L. (1987): Abnormal mortalities apparently unrelated to known shellfish pathogenic agents. Shellfish Culture Development and Management. International Seminar in La Rochelle (France) 4-9 mars 1985, Edit. IFREMER, 11-125.

793. LEVEQUE, C. (1971): Equation de Von Bertalanffy et croissance des mollusques benthiques du lac Tchad. Cahiers de l'ORSTOM, Série Hydobiologie 5 (3/4), 263-283.

794. LIPOVSKY, V.P. (1984): Oyster egg development as related to larval production in a commercial hatchery. Aquaculture, 39, 229-235.

795. LONGWELL, A.C. (1983): Recently reported, currently funded or proposed U.S. Studies in aquaculture genetics, or on genetics of natural or stocked populations of some relevance to concepts of stock management. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, C.M. 1983/F:11.

796. LOOSANOFF, V.L. (1969): Development of shellfish culture techniques. Proc. Conference on Artificial Propagation of commercially valuable Shellfish, Oysters. 22.-23. october 1969, College of Marine Studies University of Delaware, New York. 40 pp.

797. LOOSANOFF, V.L. and H.C. DAVIS (1963): Rearing of bivalve molluscs. Adv. Mar. Biol. 1, 1-136.

798. LOSEE, E. (1978): Influence of heredity on larval and spat growth in *Crassostrea virginica*. In: Proceedings of the Ninth annual meeting World Mariculture Society, Atlanta, Georgia, January 3-6, 1978.

799. LOSEE, E. (1979): Relationship between larval and spat growth rates in the oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Aquaculture, 16, 123-126.

800. LOWE, D.M., M.N. MOORE and B.L. BAYNE (1982): Aspects of gametogenesis in the marine mussel *Mytilus edulis*. J. Mar. Ass., 62 (1), 133-145.

801. LOWE, R.L. and R.D. HUNTER (1988): Effects of grazing by *Physa integra* on periphyton community structure. J.N. Am. Benthol. Soc. 7, 29-36.

802. LOWELL, L.G. (1961): An attempt to infect molluscs with *"Acanthamoeba"* sp. J. Parasitology 47, 842.

803. LUBCHENCO, J. (1978): Plant species diversity in a marine intertidal community: importance of herbivore food preference and algal competitive abilities. Ann. Nat., 112, 23-39.

804. LUBET, P. (1976): Ecophysiologie de la reproduction chez les mollusques lamellibranches. Haliotis, 7, 49-55.

805. LUBET, P.E. (1980): Influence des facteurs externes sur la reproduction des mollusques lamellibranches. Oceanis, 6 (5), 469-489.

806. LUBET, P. (1981): Action de la température sur le cycle de reproduction des lamellibranches. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 106 (3), 283-292.

807. LUBET, P.E. (1983): Experimental studies on the action of temperature on reproductive activity of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* L., (Mollusca, Lamellibranchia). J. Moll. Stud., Suppl. 12 A, 100-105.

808. LUBET, E. et D. LONGCAMP (1969): Etude des variations annuelles des constituants lipidiques chez *Mytilus edulis* de la Baie de Seine (Calvados). C.R. Soc. Biol. Caen, 163 (5), 1110-1112.

809. LUBET, P. et P. LE GALL (1972): Recherches préliminaires sur la structure des populations de *Crepidula fornicata*, mollusque mésogastéropode. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 97, 211-222.

810. LUBET, P. et M.J. DARDIGNAC (1976): Technologie de la Mytiliculture. Haliotis, 5, 154-172. 1975 (1976).

811. LUBET, P., P. HERLIN, M. MATHIEU et F. COLLIN (1978): Tissu de réserve et cycle sexuel chez les lamellibranches. Haliotis, 7, 59-62.

812. LUBET, P., J.P. GIMAZANE et G. PRUNUS (1981): Etude du cycle de reproduction de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lmk) (Moll. Lamell.) à la limite de son aire de reproduction. Comparaison avec les autres secteurs de cette aire. Haliotis, 11, 157-170.

813. LUBET, P., M. MASSON, G. PRUNUS et D. BULGALLIE (1984): Recherches expérimentales sur l'hybridation *Mytilus edulis* × *M. galloprovincialis*. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 87-88.

814. LUBET, P., J.Y. BESNARD and J. FAVERIS (1985): The annual reproductive cycle of the scallop (*Pecten maximus* L.) in the Bay of Seine (Channel). IVth Workshop on Pectinids, La Coruna, Spain, 1-15.

815. LUBET, P., N. ALOUI et N. KARNAUKHOVA (1986): Etude expérimentale de l'action de la température sur le cycle de reproduction de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk; comparaison avec *Mytilus edulis*. C.R. Acad. Sc., Paris, Ser. III, 303 (12), 507-512.

816. LUBET, P., L. ALBERTINI et I. ROBBINS (1986): Recherches expérimentales au cours de cycles annuels sur l'action gonadotrope exercée par les ganglions cérébroides sur la gamétogénèse femelle chez la moule *Mytilus edulis* L. (Mollusque Bivalve). C.R. Acad. Sc., Paris, Série 3, 303, 13, 575-580.

817. LUBET, P., G. BRICHON, J.Y. BESNARD and G. ZWINGELSTEIN (1986): Sexual differences in the composition and metabolism of lipids in the mantle of the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk (Moll. Bivalvia). Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 84 (B), 3, 279-285.

818. LUBET, P. et R. MANN (1987): Les différentes modalités de la reproduction chez les mollusques bivalves. Haliotis, 16, 181-195.

819. LUBET, P. et N. ALOUI(1987): Limits letales thermiques et action de la température sur les gamétogénèses et l'activité neurosecretrice chez la moule (*Mytilus edulis* et *M. galloprovincialis*). Haliotis, 16, 309-316.

820. LUBET, P., G. DORANGE and I. ROBBINS (1987): Cytological investigations on the annual reproductive cycle of the scallop (*Pecten maximus* L.) from the channel. VIth Workshop on Pectinids, Menai Bridge, Wales.

821. LUBET, P., J.Y. BESNARD et R. FAVERIS (1987): Competition énergétique entre tissus musculaire et gonadique chez la coquille St. Jacques (*Pecten maximus* L.) (Mollusque bivalve). Haliotis 16, 173-180.

822. LUBET, P., J.Y. BESNARD, R. FAVERIS et I. ROBBINS (1987): Physiologie de la reproduction de la coquille St. Jacques (*Pecten maximus* L.). Oceanis, 3 (13), 265-290.

823. LUCAIN, C. et Y. MARTIN (1974): Culture expérimentale de Mollusques Bivalves. 3ème cycle, Marseille. 186 pp. Mu: B345. Publié dans Vie marine, Marseille, 1, Suppl. 2, 1974.

824. LUCAS, A. (1969): Les Mollusques des dunes de Bretagne. Penn ar Bed. (Brest), 7, 109-113.

825. LUCAS, A. (1971): Les Gametes des Mollusques. Haliotis, 1, 185-214.

826. LUCAS, A. (1972): Les Mollusques aquatiques de la Brière et des eaux environnantes. Penn ar Bed, n.s., 8 (71), 400-406.

827. LUCAS, A. (1975): Remarques methologiques sur l'emploi des larves de moule comme tests biologiques. Haliotis 5, 126-132.

828. LUCAS, A. (1977): Culture of the Manila clam *Venerupis semidecussata* R. from hatchery reared spat. Actes et Colloques CNEXO, 4, 317-330.

829. LUCAS, A. (1978): Croissance de jeunes palourdes (*Venerupis semidecussata*) en nurserie et en mer en fonction des conditions d'élevage. Publ. Sci. Tech. CNEXO. Actes et Colloques 7, 84-104.

830. LUCAS, A. (1982): La nutrition des larves de Bivalves. Oceanis 8 (5), 363-388.

831. LUCAS, A. (1982): Remarques sur les rendements de production chez les bivalves marins. Haliotis 12, 47-60.

832. LUCAS, A. (1986): Feeding and digestion in Bivalve larvae. Unitas Malacologica. Edinburgh.

833. LUCAS, A. (1986): Passage de l'endotrophie à l'exotrophie chez les larves de *Mytilus edulis*. Oceanologica Acta, vol. 9, no. 1, 97-103.

834. LUCAS, A. et M. LE PENNEC (1972): Apports du microscope électronique à balayage dans l'étude de la morphogenèse des coquilles larvaires de Mollusques Bivalves marins. 97ème Congrès Soc. Sav. Nantes, 3, 685-693.

835. LUCAS, A., M. LE PENNEC, D. PRIEUR et S. LE ROUX (1976): Elevages expérimentaux de larves de Mollusques marins. Lab. Zool. Aquaculture, U.B.O. Brest, 1-25.

836. LUCAS, A., J. CALVO, M. TRANCART (1978): L'effort de reproduction dans la stratégie démographique de six bivalves de l'Atlantique. Haliotis, 9, 107-116.

837. LUCAS, A. et C. RANGEL (1981): Vitesses d'ingestion et de digestion du phytoplancton observées au microscope à épifluorescence chez les larves de *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Haliotis, 11, 171-180.

838. LUCAS, A. and P.G. BENNINGER (1985): The use of physiological condition indices in marine bivalve aquaculture. Aquaculture, 44, 187-200.

839. LUCAS, A., L. CHEBAB-CHALABI et D. ALDANA (1986): Passage de l'endotrophie à l'exotrophie chez les larves de *Mytilus edulis*. Oceanol. Acta, 9 (1), 97-103.

840. LUCAS, M. (1974): Les Pigments des Mollusques. Teil 1, 2. Bruxelles.

841. MACDONALD, B.A. and R.J. THOMPSON (1986): Influence of temperature and food availability on the ecological energetics of the giant scallop *Placopecten magellanicus*; III Physiological ecology, the gametogenetic cycle and scope for growth. Mar. Biol. 93, 37-48.

842. MACKENZIE, D.L. (1974): Algae Control with GS-14260 (terbutryn). Res. Rept. Can. Weed comm. East Sect. 19 (Meet.), 360-361.

843. MACKIE, G.I. (1984): Bivalves. In: P.W. Hochachka (ed.), The Mollusca. Vol. 7. Academic Press New York, 351-418.

844. MAHADEVAN, S. (1987): Oyster resources of India. In: Oyster Culture-status and Prospects. Chap. 3. Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst. 38, 14-16.

845. MAHMOUD, T. (1981): Contribution à l'étude des lipides et des acides gras de *Crassostrea gigas* du bassin d'Arcachon. D Pharmacie, Bordeaux II. 125 pp.

846. MAITRE-ALLAIN, T. (1982): Influence du milieu sur la croissance de deux palourdes *(Ruditapes decussatus et Ruditapes philippinarum)* dans l'étang de Thau (Hérault). Vie Marine, 4, 37-50.

847. MAITRE-ALLAIN, T. (1983): Suivi d'un essai de repeuplement de Palourdes dans l'étang de Thau (Hérault): croissance, mortalité, reproduction. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 136 pp.

848. MAJUMDER, M.Z.R. and S.G. PAL (1987): Larval development of an *Unionicola* sp., a parasitic mite of a freshwater bivalve (*Lamellidens marginalis*) from Bengal. In: Palanichamy, S. (ed.), Proc. of the 5th Indian Symp. of Invert. Reprod., 158-170.

849. MAJUMDER, M.Z.R. and S.G. PAL (1988): Adaptations of *Unionicola* sp., a freshwater mite on *Lamellidens marginalis* from Bengal. In: Ananthrasubramaniam, K.S. (ed.), Proceedings of the international conference on biological control of vectors with predaceous arthropods, 1, 191-202.

850. MAJUMDER, M.Z.R. and S.G. PAL (1991): Host Parasite interactions between a freshwater bivalve mollusc and mites. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 271-275.

851. MALINOWSKI, S.M. and S.E. SIDDAL (1989): Passive water reuse in a commercial-scale hard clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Linnaeus, 1758) upflow nursery system. Journal of Shellfish Research 8 (1), 241-248.

852. MALLET, A.L. and L.E. HALEY (1984): General and specific combining abilities of larval and juvenile growth and viability estimated from natural oyster populations. Marine Biology, 81, 53-59.

853. MALOUF, R.E. and W.P. BREESE (1977): Seasonal changes in the effects of temperature and water flow rate on the growth of juvenile pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). Aquaculture 12, 1-13.

854. MANN, R. (1978): A comparison of morphometric, biochemical and physiological indexes of condition in marine bivalve molluscs. In: J.H. Tharp and W. Gibbows, ed., Energy and Environmental stress in aquatic systems. DOE Symp. Ser. 48, 484-497.

855. MANN, R. (1979): Some biochemical and physiological aspects of growth and gametogenesis in *Crassostrea gigas* and *Ostrea edulis* grown at sustained elevated temperatures. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 59, 95-110.

856. MANN, R. (1984): Sampling of Bivalve Larvae. North Pacific Workshop on Stock Assessment and Management of Invertebrates. Can. Special Publi-

cation of Fish. Aquatic Schiences, 92 Nanaimo, British Columbia, May 7-10, 1984.

857. MANN, R. and J.H. RYTHER (1977): Growth of six species of bivalve molluscs in a waste recycling-aquaculture system. Aquaculture, 11, 231-245.

858. MANZI, J.J. and M. CASTAGNA (1989): Clam mariculture in North America. Dev. Aquacult. Fish. Sci., 19, 1-461.

859. MARIOJOULS, C. et Y. KUSUKI (1987): Apprecitation des quantités de biodepots EMIS par les huîtres en élevage suspendu dans la Baie de Hiroshima. Haliotis, 16, 221-231.

860. MARTEIL, L. (1976): Biologie de l'huître et de la moule. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 40 (2), 149-346.

861. MARTEIL, L. (1979): La conchyliculture française. L'ostréiculture et la mytiliculture. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 43 (1), 5-130.

862. MARTIN, M.C. (1969): Influence de la saison et des fortes variations de sa limites sur la composition lipidique de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lamarck. DU, Lyon. 154 pp.

863. MARTIN, Y. et C. LUCAIN (1974): Culture expérimentale de Mollusques Bivalves. 3ème cycle, Marseille. 186 pp. Mu: B345.

864. MARTINEZ, J.C. (1972): Recherches sur quelques stades larvaires de Digènes parasites de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. 3ème cycle, Montpellier II. 199 pp.

865. MASON, J. (1983): Scallop and Queen fisheries in the British Isles. Fishing News Book Ltd., 144 pp.

866. MASSON, M. (1975): Etude expérimentale de la croissance et de la nutrition de la larve de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk., (Mollusque Pélécypode). 3ème cycle, Caen. 105 pp.

867. MASSON, M. (1977): Observations sur la nutrition des larves de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* avec des aliments inertes. Marine Biology, 40, 157-164.

868. MAURER, D. (1982): Résultats de l'enquête sur les mortalités estivales d'huîtres dans le bassin d'Arcachon (été 1982). Rapport IFREMER. 18 pp.

869. MAURER, D. et M. BOREL (1985): Croissance, engraissement et cycle sexuel de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon: comparaison des huîtres âgées de 1 et 2 ans. Haliotis (à paraître).

870. MAURER, D. et M. COMPS (1984): Mortalités estivales de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon: facteurs du milieu, aspects biochimiques et histologiques. Premier Colloque International de Pathologie en Aquaculture Marine. 11-14 septembre 1984. Montpellier.

871. MAURER, D., M. COMPS et E. HIS (1986): Caractéristiques des mortalités estivales de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Haliotis 15, 309-317.

872. MAZIERES, J. (1962): Les Coliformes dans les eaux marines et les huîtres, application à l'hygiène ostréiculture. DU, Caen. 243 pp.

873. MC LUSKY, D.S. and M. ELLIOTT (1981): The feeding and survival strategies of estuarine organisms Ed. Jones N.V., Plenum Press, New York estuarine molluscs. In: Jones N.V. "Feeding and survival strategies of estuarine organisms", Plenum Press, New York, 109-121.

874. MEIXNER, R. (1979): Culture of pacific oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) in containers in German Coastal Waters. In: Advances in Aquaculture, Pillay and Dill eds., Fishings News Books, 338-339.

875. MENESGUEN, A., J.P. FLASSCH et J. NEDELEC-ARZEL (1984): Utilisation de l'analyse mathématique de la croissance dans la comparaison de diverses techniques d'élevage de la palourde. Oceanol. Acta, 7, 499-507.

876. MENGUS, B. (1978): Rôle des bactéries dans l'alimentation de larves de Mollusques Bivalves marins en élevages expérimentaux. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 135 pp. Publié dans Bulletin de l'Observatoire de la Mer, Les Embiez, Suppl. 7 au Bull. 3, 1-163.

877. MENIOUI, M. (1983): Etude des peuplements algaux superficiels de mode calme des côtes de Provence. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 173 pp.

878. MENZEL, R.W. (1979): Genetic manipulations of bivalve molluscs for mariculture. Int. Council Expl. Sea., C.M. 1979/F:44.

879. MENZEL, W. (1989): The biology, fishery and culture of Quahog clams, *Mercenaria*. Dev. Aquacult. Fish. Sci. 19, 201-242.

880. MEURIOT, E. et H. GRIZEL (1984): Note sur l'impact économique des maladies de l'huître plate en Bretagne. Rapp. techn. ISTPM, 12, 19 pp.

881. MICHEL, A. (1986): Etat de l'aquaculture marine en France: problèmes et contraintes, axes de recherche. Coll. fr-jap Océanogr., Marseille 16-21 sept., 8, 5-22.

882. MILLICAN, P. and M.M. HELM (1973): Preliminary observations on the culture requirements of the larvae of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). ICES CM 1973/K: 33, 1-10.

883. MILY, C. et G. THOUZEAU (1987): Application de "A.Qua.R.E.V.E" à l'étude des gisements naturels de *Pecten maximus - Chlamys opercularis - Chlamys varia - Crepidula fornicata*. Haliotis 16, 567-568.

884. MINCHIN, D. (1980): Room for the scallop: bid to halt the decline of European landings. Fish Farmer 3, 5, 18-21.

885. MINCHIN, D. (1981): The escallop *Pecten maximus* in Mulroy Bay. Fisheries Bulletin Dublin, no. 1, 89 pp.

886. MOAL, J., J.F. SAMAIN, A. BODOY et J.R. LE COZ (1987): Approche de l'état physiologique de l'huître creuse *Crassostrea gigas* au cours d'un cycle saisonnier à Marennes-Oléron. Haliotis 16, 497-511.

887. MOISSONNIERE, B. de la (1980): La coquille Saint-Jacques fraîche et surgelée. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 115 pp. Mu: B138.

888. MOORE, M.N. (1976): Cytochemical demonstration of latency of lysosomal hydrolases in digestive cells of the common mussel *Mytilus edulis* and changes induced by thermal stress. Cell. Tiss. Res., 1975, 279-287.

889. MORAGA, D. (1984): Polymorphisme enzymatique de populations naturelles et expérimentales de Palourde européenne (*Ruditapes decussatus*). 3ème cycle, Brest. 114 pp. Mu: B164.

890. MORCHID, A. (1989): Competition biochimique de la moule (*Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk.) en élevage dans le Golfe de Fos (méditerranée Nord-Occidentale). Variations saisonnières des classes de lipides et des acides gras. Haliotis 19, 357-371.

891. MORI, K. (1979): Effects of artificial eutrophisation on the metabolism of the Japanese oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. Mar. biol. 51, 361-369.

892. MORSE, D.E. (1981): Biochemical and genetic control of critical physiological processes in Molluscan life cycles: basic mechanisms, water-quality requirements and sensitivities to pollutants. Biennal report 1979-1980, Univ. of California, La Jolla, 83-87.

893. MORSE, D.E. (1984): Biochemical and genetic engineering for improved production of abalones and other valuable molluscs. Aquaculture, 39, 263-282.

894. MORSE, D.E., H. DUNCAN, N. HOOKER, A. BALOUN and G. YOUNG (1980): GABA induces behavioral and developmental metamorphosis in planktonic molluscan larvae. Fed. prod., 39 (14), 3237-3241.

895. MORTON, B.S. (1977): The tidal rythm of feeding and digestion in the Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*). J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol., 26, 135-151.

896. MUARO, L. (1988): Growth, mortality and potential aquaculture production of *Tridacna gigas* and *T. derasa*. ACIAR (Aust. Cent. Int. Agric. Res.) Monogr. No. 9, 218-220.

897. MUIR, D.G., L.J. SEIDERER, C.L. DAVIS, S.J. PAINTING and F.T. ROBB (1986): Filtration lysis and absorption of bacteria by mussels *Chloromytilus meridionalis* collected under upwelling and downwelling conditions. South African Journal of Marine Science 4, 169-179.

898. MUKHERIJ, S.K. (1972): Use of Pentachlorphenol as an Algicide in Paddy Fields in West Bengal. Weed Res. (Europe) 12, 389-390.

899. MURANAKA, M.S. and J.E. LANNAN (1984): Broodstock management of *Crassostrea gigas* : environmental influences on broodstock conditioning. Aquaculture, 39, 217-228.

900. NADAL, P. (1971): La moule et la mytiliculture en Méditerranée. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 108 pp.

901. NEDHIF, M. (1984): Elevage de *Ruditapes philippinarum* dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron: Relation trophique et bilan énergétique. Thèse Spé. dipl. Ing. Pisc. INAT.

902. NEDHIF, M. (1984): Elevage de *Ruditapes philippinarum* dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron: Relations trophiques et bilans énergétique. D Ingénieur Agro., Tunis. 154 pp.

903. NELL, J.A. et B. WISLEY (1985): Experimental feeding of Sydney rock oysters (*Saccostrea commercialis*) II Protein supplementation of artificial diets for adult oysters. Aquaculture, 32, 1-9.

904. NEUDECKER, T. (1978): Preliminary results of investigations on the maturation and sex-ratio of oysters (*C. gigas*) transplanted into the Flensburg Fjord, Western Baltic. ICES, C.M. 1978/F. 13. Maric. Comm.

905. NEUDECKER, T. (1980): The performance of the condition index of oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) during spring 1980 at two selected sites of the german Coast. Cons. int. Explor. Mer, C.M. 1980/F 12, 12 pp.

906. NEUDECKER, T. (1981): Experimental offshore nursery growing of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) in Germany. In Nursery culturing of bivalves molluscs, C. Claus, N. de Paux et E. Jaspers Ed., 394 pp. Europ. maricult. Soc., Spec. Publ. no. 7, 197-210.

907. NEUVILLE, D. (1978): Les Diatomées de Claires ostréicoles; contribution des techniques de culture in vitro à l'étude de leur biologie. DE, Poitiers. 279 pp.

908. NEWELL, R.C., L.G. JOHNSON and L.H. KOFOED (1977): Adjustment of the components of energy balance in response to temperature change in *Ostrea edulis*. Oecologia (Berl.) 30.

909. NEWELL, R.I.E. and S.J. JORDAN (1983): Preferential ingestion of organic material by the american oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 13 (1), 47-53.

910. NOSHO, T.Y. and K.K. CHEW (1972): The setting and growth of the Manila clams *Venerupis japonica* (Deshayes) in Hood canal, Washington. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association, 62, 50-58.

911. PAQUOTTE, P. et J. MORICAU (1987): Croissance et indice de condition de l'huître plate *Ostrea edulis* élevée en vert et en étang sur la côte méditerranéenne. Haliotis 16, 427-437.

912. PARACHE, A. (1980): Les relations "Proie-Prédateur" entre le crabe vert *Carcinus maenas* et la palourde *Ruditapes philippinarum*. Bull. mens. Off. Natn. Chasse. no. Spécial, Scient. et Tech., 299-309.

913. PARACHE, A. (1984): Variations de l'effort de reproduction en fonction de l'âge des individus dans une moulière naturelle de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk en Méditerranée Nord-Occidentale. Haliotis 14, 25-31.

914. PARACHE, A. (1985): Contribution à l'étude de la croissance de *Mytilus edulis* var. *galloprovincialis*. Influence des conditions de milieu. Thèse Doct. Sciences, Océanologie, Univ. Aix-Marseille II. 1-241 + Annexes.

915. PARACHE, A. (1987): Influence du réchauffement lié au fonctionnement d'une centrale électrique sur la capacité trophique des eaux (Martiques-Ponteau, Méditer. Nord-Occidentale). J. Rech. Océanogr. 12 (1), 17-20.

916. PARACHE, A. (1988): Influence des variations *in situ* des conditions de milieu sur la croissance des moules (E.D.F. Martiques-Ponteau, Méditerranée Nord-Occidentale). J. Rech. Océanogr.

917. PARACHE, A. (1989): Evolution de quelques paramètres de croissance des huîtres en élevage dans le bassin d'Arcachon de 1950 à 1986: Premiers résultats. Haliotis 19, 227-236.

918. PARACHE, A. et H. MASSE (1986): Croissance de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk sur filières en mer ouverte, en Méditerannée Nord-Occidentale. Haliotis 15, 163-171.

919. PARACHE, A. et H. MASSE (1987): Influence des facteurs du milieu sur le cycle biologique de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk en élevage sur corde dans l'anse de carteau (côte méditerrané française). Haliotis 16, 137-147.

920. PARSONS, J. (1974): Advantages in tray cultivation of pacific oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) in Strangford lough, Northern Ireland. Aquaculture, 3, 221-229.

921. PASARIBU, B.P (1988): Status of giant clams in Indonesia. ACIAR Monogr. No. 9, 44-46.

922. PASCUAL, E. (1970): Contribución al conocimiento de la reproducción del ostión, *Crassostrea angulata* (Lmk.) de la desembocadura del Guadalquivir. Invest. Pesq. 34, 477-498.

923. PATTERSON, J.K., Edward and K. AYYAKKANNU (1992): Conservation of edible bivalve resources of India. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 184-185. Unitas Malacologica.

924. PAULET, Y.M., A. LUCAS and A. GERARD (1986): Reproduction strategy of two populations of *Pecten maximus*. Advances in Invertebrate reproduction. Perchet, M., Andries, J.C. and Dhainaut, A. (eds.) 4:535. (abstract)

925. PAULET, Y.M. et S. FIFAS (1989): Etude de la fécondité potentielle de la coquille Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus*, en baie de Saint-Brieuc. Haliotis 19, 275-285.

926. PAULEY, G.B. (1972): An invasive epithelial neoplasm in a Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. J. Nat. Cancer Inst., 49, 897-902.

927. PAULMIER, G. (1972): Seston-phytoplancton et phyto-benthos en rivière d'Auray, leur rôle dans le cycle biologique des huîtres, *Ostrea edulis* L. DU, Marseille I. 214 pp.

928. PELLEQUER, D. (1975): Contribution à l'étude de l'aquaculture marine. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 85 pp.

929. PERDUE, J.A., J.H. BEATTIE and K.K. CHEW (1981): Some relationships between gametogenetic cycle and summer mortality phenomenon in the Pacific oyster (*Crasstostrea gigas*) in Washington state. J. Shellfish Res. 1 (1), 9-16.

930. PERES, J.M. (1981): Reflexions sur les progrés récents réalisés en France dans le domaine de la thermoécologie. IIème Journ. Thermo-écologie, ISTPM, Nantes, Nov. 1979. 853-878.

931. PERRAUDIN, C. (1984): La maladie hémocytaire de l'huître plate à *Bonomia ostreae*. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 99 pp.

932. PHERNAMBUCQ, A.J.W. and C.S. VROONLAND (1983): A comparison of four index of condition of the european flat oyster *Ostrea edulis* L. Cons. int. Explor. Mer, C.M. 1983/F:3, 11 pp.

933. PIETERS, H., J.H. KLUYTMANS, D.I. ZANDEE and G.C. CADEE (1980): Tissue composition and reproduction of *Mytilus edulis* in relation to food availability. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, 14 (3), 349-361.

934. PILLAY, T.V.R. (1978): Planning of aquaculture development: an introductory guide. FAO, Rome (Italy), 1977. 71 pp.

935. PIPE, R.K. (1985): Seasonal cycles in and effects of starvation on egg development in *Mytilus edulis*. Marine Ecology, 24, 121-128.

936. PIPE, R.K. (1987): Oogenesis in the marine mussel *Mytilus edulis*: An ultrastructural study. Mar. Biol., 95, 405-414.

937. PODER, M., M. AUFFRET et G. BALOUET (1983): Etudes pathologiques et épidémiologiques des lésions parasitaires chez *Ostrea edulis* L. Premiers résultats d'une recherche prospective comparative chez les principales espèces de mollusques des zones ostréicoles de Bretagne Nord. IFREMER, Act. Coll. 1, 125-138.

938. POLEY, D. and T. CHENG (1972): Interaction of molluscs and foreign substances: The morphology and behavior of haemolymph cells of the American oyster *Crassostrea virginica*, in vitro. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 19, 383-394.

939. POLI, G. (1973): Cycle reproducteur de Mollusques, Lamellibranches et Gastéropodes du bassin d'Arcachon. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 241 pp. Mu: B344.

940. POLLIO, C. (1981): Parasitoses à copépodes des Lamellibranches cultivés du bassin de Thau. 3ème cycle, Montpellier. 187 pp.

941. POPE, J.A. and J. MASON (1980): The fitting of growth curves for *Pecten maximus* L. ICES, C.M. 1980/K: 28, 5 pp.

942. PORTER, K.G. (1976): Enhancement of algal growth and productivity by grazing zooplankton. Science 192, 1332-1333.

943. PORTERES, G.A. (1982): Contribution à l'amélioration de l'élevage des naissains de palourdes japonaises: Croissance et nutrition. D.E.A. Poitiers, 49 pp.

944. PORTERES, G.A. (1986): Contribution à l'amélioration de la culture des naissains de Palourde japonaises (*Ruditapes philippinarum* A&R): Rechauffement hivernale de l'eau et appoint de nourritures. Haliotis 15, 153-161.

945. PORTERS, G. (1987): Estimation de la retention particulaire de Palourdes japonaise lors d'un grossissement expérimentale en nourricerie et relation avec les croissances observées. Haliotis 16, 247-256.

946. POUVREAU, B. (1977): L'huître plate *Ostrea edulis* L., maturité sexuelle contrôlée, élevage larvaire, croissance et mortalité, variabilité génétique. 3ème cycle, Caen. 115 pp. Mu: B246.

947. PRIEUR, D. (1974): Les bactéries associées aux élevages de larves de Bivalves marins. 3ème cycle, Brest. 133 pp. Mu: B315.

948. PRIEUR, D. (1981): Les relations entre Mollusques Bivalves et bactéries hétérotrophes en milieu marin. Etude analytique et expérimentale. DE, Brest. 266 pp. Mu: G733.

949. PRIEUR, D. (1982): Ingestion and digestion of bacteria by the larvae of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Abstr. The Malacol. Soc. London. 2ème Franco-British Sympos., London, 6.-9. Sept. 1982, 21-22.

950. PRIEUR, D. and S. LEROUX (1975): Comparative growth of some algal populations and their associated bacteria in laboratory cultures. 10th Eur. Symp. Mar. Biol., 1, 345-355.

951. PROM, T. (1966): Les glucides de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. de l'étang de Thau et leurs variations au cours de l'évolution biologique saisonnière. D Pharmacie, Montpellier. 148 pp.

952. PUJOL, J.P. (1971): Contribution à l'étude du complexe byssogène des Mollusques Bivalves, le collagène du filament de *Mytilus*. DE, Paris VI. 164 pp.

953. QUICK, J.A. (1971): A preliminary investigation: the effect of elevated temperature on the American oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Professional Paper Series. Marine Research Laboratory, Florida, Department of Natural Resources, no. 15, 120 pp.

954. RACHOR, E. and H. SALZWEDEL (1975): Studies on population dynamics and productivity of some bivalves in the German Bight. In: Proc. 10th E.M.B.S., 17-23 sept. 1975, Ostend, Belgium. Persoone, G., Jaspers, E. (eds.), 575-588.

955. RAIMBAULT, R. (1964): Croissance des huîtres atlantiques élevées dans les eaux méditerranéennes françaises. Science et Pêche, Bull. inform. Inst. Pêches marit., no. 126, 1-8.

956. RAIMBAULT, R. (1976): Expériences de captage de naissains et d'élevage d'huîtres en mer près de Port-La-Nouvelle en 1975. Rapport interne I.S.T.P.M., 7 pp.

957. RAIMBAULT, R. (1984): La conchyliculture en Méditerranée française. Haliotis 14, 1-22.

958. RAIMBAULT, R. et P. ARNAUD (1974): L'huître plate *Ostrea edulis* en mer Méditerranée et les possibilités de son exploitation. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit., 22 (6), 25-27.

959. RAJAN, A. (1987): Studies on *Donax cuneatus* Linnaeus (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Donacidae) from Porto Novo waters. Ph. D. Thesis, Annamalai University, India. 239 pp.

960. RAKOV, V.A. (1986): Effect of Pacific oyster culture on the Pos' et Bay ecosystems. In: Gershanovich, D.E., Dushkins, J.A. and V.V. Fedorov: [Anthropogenic influences on marine littoral ecosytems. Collected works.] (russ.) VNIRO, Moscow. 1-182.

961. RANGEL-DAVALOS, C. (1983): Contribution to the knowledge of phytoplancton in early larvae of *Mytilus edulis*. J. Moll. Stud. Suppl. 12 A, 154-161.

962. RANGEL-DAVALOS, C. (1984): Contribution à l'étude de l'ingestion et de la digestion d'algues monocellulaires chez les larves véligères des Bivalves. 3ème cycle, Brest. 134 pp.

963. REAY, P.J. (1979): Aquaculture. Studies in Biology. No. 106, Ed. Arnold, London.

964. RENAULT, G. (1977): Contribution à l'étude de l'analyse bactériologique de quelques coquillages comestibles. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 93 pp.

965. RETAILLEAU, G. (1976): La coquille Saint-Jacques: évolution de la pêche; perspectives d'élevage. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 76 pp. Mu: B130.

966. REVERDY, J. (1973): L'huître et l'ostréiculture sur les côtes normandes. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 102 pp.

967. RHODES, E.W., R. GOLDBERG and J.C. WIDMAN (1981): The role of raceways in mariculture system of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians*, and the surf clam, *Spisula solidissima* in: C. Claus, N. de Pauw and E. Jaspers (eds.), Nursery

culture of Bivalve Molluscs. Eur. Maricult. Soc. spéc. Publ., 7, 227-251.

968. RICE, M.A., C. HICKOX and J. ZEBRA (1989): Effects of intensive fishing effort on the population structure of quahogs, *Mercenaria mercenaria*. J. Shellfish Res. 8 (2), 345-354.

969. RICKER, W.E. (1973): Linear regression in fishery research. J. Fish. Res. Board Canada, Vol. 53, 202-214.

970. RINCE, Y. (1978): Intervention des diatomées dans l'écologie des claires ostréicoles de la baie de Bourgneuf. 3ème cycle, Nantes. 203 pp.

971. RIOU, A. (1975): De l'ostréiculture en Bretagne, ses problèmes. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse III. 64 pp. Mu: B125.

972. RIVA, A. (1976): Croissance de Mollusques Bivalves; étude comparée en milieu lagunaire et en bassin aménagé. Bull. de l'Observatoire de la Mer, Les Embiez, Suppl. 3, 1-181.

973. RIVA, A. et H. MASSE (1985): Etude écophysiologique de quelques mollusques bivalves. IFREMER, Actes de Colloque 1, 45-62.

974. ROBERT, R. (1983): Etudes sur les causes de la perturbation de la reproduction et du développement larvaire de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon. 3ème cycle, Brest. 175 pp.

975. ROBERT, R., E. HIS et D. MAURER (1982): L'unité d'écophysiologie et de molysmologie larvaire des bivalves d'intérêt commercial du laboratoire I.S.P.T.M. d'Arcachon. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit., 45 (3), 197-209.

976. ROBERT, R. et E. HIS (1987): Croissance et spectre de taille de trois algues en cultures non renouvelles utilisées pour la nutrition de larves de bivalves en écloserie. Haliotis 16, 393-402.

977. ROBIN, J.H. (1976): Culture expérimentale suspendue de Bivalves dans un étang breton. 3ème cycle, Paris VI: 59 pp.

978. RODHOUSE, P.G. B. OTTWAY and S.M. BURNELL (1981): Bivalve production and food chain efficiency in an experimental nursery system. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 61, 243-256.

979. RODHOUSE, P.G., C.M. RODEN, M.P. HENSEY and T.H. RYAN (1984): Resource allocation in *Mytilus edulis* on the shore and in suspended culture. Mar. Biol., 84, 27-34.

980. RODRIGUEZ-ROMERO, F. (1986): Genetics and improvement perspectives on the oyster resources of the Mexican coasts. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress, Edinburgh. Unitas Malacologica, p. 73.

981. ROGERS, K.H. & BREEN, C.M. (1983): An investigation of macrophyte, epiphyte and grazer interactions. In Periphyton of Freshwater Ecosystems. Ed. R. G. Wetzel, Developments in Hydrobiology No. 17. Dr W. Junk Publishers. The Hague.

982. ROMAN, G. et A. PEREZ (1976): Cultivo de larvas de vieira, *Pecten maximus* Linnaeus, en laboratorio. Bol. Inst. Esp. Ocean. 223, 17 pp.

983. ROMANO, J.C. (1974): Etude cyclique des peuplements marins de substrats meubles situés devant le débouché en mer du grand colleucteur de Cortiou. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 103 pp.

984. ROMARE, P., M. HAKANSSON and R. ROSENBERG (1982): Settlement and subsequent dispersion of the blue mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. on the Swedish west coast. Meddelande Havsfiskelaboratoriet, Lysekil, 285, 16 pp.

985. ROUQUETTE, A. (1978): Les maladies nouvelles des huîtres. Données bibliographiques. D Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 76 pp.

986. SAINT-FELIX, C., J.P. BAUD et P. HOMMEBON (1984): Diversification de la production conchylicole. Elevage de la Palourde japonaise en Baie de Bourgneuf. Sc. et Pêche, 344, 2-22.

987. SALAUN, M. (1987): Influence des facteurs du milieu sur la nutrition des larves de Bivalves en baie de Saint-Brieuc. Haliotis, 16, 209-220.

988. SALAUN, M., M. LE PENNEC et Y.M. PAULET (1989): La prodissoconque de *Pecten maximus*: un indicateur de l'âge et de la croissance larvaire. Haliotis 19, 237-249.

989. SALZWEDEL, H. (1979): Reproduction, growth, mortality, and variations in abundance and biomass of *Tellina fabula* (Bivalvia) in the German Bight in 1975 & 76. Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven, 18, 111-202.

990. SAMAIN, J.F., J.Y. DANIEL et J.R. LE COZ (1977): Trypsine, amylase et protéines du zooplancton: dosage automatique et manuel. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 29, 279-289.

991. SAMAIN, J.F., J.C. COCHARD et al. (1987): Effet de la qualité de l'eau sur la croissance larvaire de *Pecten maximus* en écloserie: observations preliminaires. Haliotis 16, 363-381.

992. SASTRY, A.N. (1963): Reproduction of the bay scallop, *Aequipecten irradians* Lamarck. Influence of temperature on maturation and spawning. Biol. Bull. 125, 146-153.

993. SAURIAU, P.G. (1986): Echantillonnage des populations naturelles de mollusques compétiteurs trophiques des huîtres cultivées *Crassostrea gigas* du bassin de Marennes-Oléron: aspects méthodologiques. CIEM, CM 1986/K: 30, 21 pp.

994. SAURIAU, P.G. (1987): Les mollusques non cultivés du bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Quantification et répartition géographique des stocks. Haliotis 16, 527-541.

995. SCHELTEMA, R.S. (1974): Biological interactions determining larval settlement of marine invertebrates. Thalassia Jugosl., Vol. 10, 263-296.

996. SCHERRER, B. (1983): Techniques de sondage en écologie. In: Stratégies d'échantillonnage en écologie. Frontier S., 1983. Masson & Pull ed., Paris-Québec, 63-162.

997. SCHOLZ, A.J., R.E. WESTLEY and M.A. TARR (1970): Pacific oyster mortalities and environmental condition on Washington State. Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Ass., 60, 15-16 (Abstract).

998. SEED, R. (1969): The ecology of *Mytilus edulis* L. (Lamellibranchia) on exposed rocky shores. I. Breeding and settlement. Oecologia, 3, 277-316.

999. SEED, R. (1976): Ecology, Marines Mussels: their ecology and physiology. Edit. B.L. Bayne, International Biolog. Progr., I.B.P., 10.

1000. SEED, R. and R.A. BROWN (1977): A comparison of the reproductive cycles of *Modiolus modiolus* (L.), *Cerastoderma edule* (L.) and *Mytilus edulis* L. in Strangford lough, Northern Ireland. Oecologia, 30, 173-188.

1001. SELIGER, H.H., J.A. BOGGS, R.B. RIVKIN, W.H. BIGGLEY and K.R.H. ASPDEN (1982): The transport of oyster larvae in an estuary. Marine Biology, 71, 57-72.

1002. SHAFEE, M.S. (1986): Biological adaption of pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg)) in a Maroccan lagoon at Qualidia. In: Aquaculture Research in the African Region, ed. E.A. Huisman, Pudoc Wageningen, 227-245.

1003. SHAFEE, S.M. et M.R. SABATIE (1986): Croissance et mortalité des huîtres dans la lagune de Qualidia (Maroc). Aquaculture, 53, 201-214.

1004. SHAFEE, M. et A. LUCAS (1989): Potentialités de la Lagune de Qualidia (Maroc) pour la culture des huîtres. Haliotis 19, 335-346.

1005. SHANG, Y.C. (1971): Taiwan's use of fishery resources. Commer. Fish. Rev., 35 (5), 38-43.

1006. SHOM (1983): Service hydrographique et hydrographique de la marine, "tables des marées des grands ports du monde", 166 pp.

1007. SIEWERT, W. (1972): Schalenbau und Stammesgeschichte von Austern. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturkde Ser. B. 1, 1-57.

1008. SKJOLDAL, H.R. and S. BARKATI (1982): ATP content and adenylate energy charge of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* during the annual reproductive cycle in Lindaspollene, Western Norway. Mar. Biol. 70, 1-6.

1009. SLATER, J. (1981): Report on the 1980 research programme to assess the potential of Mulroy Bay. S.D. Donegal for Shellfish Mariculture. Mimeo. 70 pp.

1010. SORNIN, J.M. (1981): Processus sédimentaires et biodéposition liés à différents modes de conchyliculture. Baie de Cancale, anse de l'Aiguillon et Bassin de Marennes-Oléron. 3ème cycle, Nantes. 188 pp.

1011. SORNIN, J.M. (1982): Quelques princips d'aménagement pour lutter contre l'envasement des zones conchylicoles. Science et Pêche, 325, 1-6.

1012. SORNIN, J.M., M. FEUILLET, M. HERAL et J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI (1983): Effect des biodépôts de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) sur l'accumulation de matières organiques dans les parcs du bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Proc. 2nd Franco-British Symposium on Molluscs, septembre 1982, London. J. Moll. Sud., Suppl. 12 A, 185-197.

1013. SORNIN, J.M., J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI and O. HESSE (1987): Experimental study on the filtration of clays by the oysters *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg): Adjustment of the particles size for a best retention. Aquaculture.

1014. SOTTO, B. and R. von COSEL (1982): Some Commercial Bivalves of Cebu, Philippines. Philipp. Scientish, 19, 43-101.

1015. SOUNDARAJAN, R. and R. DORAIRAL (1987): Coastal aquaculture in Andamans - prospects and problems. In: Singh, N.T., B. Gangwar, G.C. Rao and R. Soundarajan (Eds.), Proceedings of the Symposium on management of coastal ecosystems and oceanic resources of the Andamans Science Association, Port Blair, 1-121.

1016. SPENCER, B.E. and C.J. GOUGH (1978): The growth and survival of experimental batches of hatchery reared spat of *Ostrea edulis* and *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg), using different methods of tray cultivation. Aquaculture 13, 293-312.

1017. SPENCER, B.E., D. KEY, P.F. MILLICAN and M.J. THOMAS (1978): The effect of intertidal exposure on the growth and survival of hatchery reared pacific oysters (*Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg)) kept in trays during their first ongrowing season. Aquaculture 13, 191-203.

1018. SPRUNG, M. (1983): Reproduction and fecundity of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* at Helgoland (North sea). Helgoländer wiss. Meeresunters., 36, 243-255.

1019. SPRUNG, M. (1984): Physiological energetics of mussel larvae (*Mytilus edulis*). I. Shell growth and biomass. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 17, 283-293.

1020. SPRUNG, M. (1985): Experiments on nutritional stress on the larvae of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Marine Biology of Polar Regions and effects of stress on marine organisms. 567-576.

1021. STANLEY, J.G., H. HIDU and S.K. ALLEN jr. (1984): Growth of american oysters increased by polyploidy induced by blocking meiosis I but not meiosis II. Aquaculture 37, 147-155.

1022. STEFFEK, J. (1982): Métoda hodnotenia malakocenóz pre potreby biologického plánovania krajiny. Sbornik referátu z konference mlac

vedeckych pracoviknu v leanim hospodárstvi, Vol. II, Lesnicka fakulta VSZ, 12-22. Brno.

1023. STEFFEK, J. (1986): Priestorova diferenciácia ploch s funkciou ochrany genofondu makkysov Vychodoslovenskej niziny. Zbornik v vedec symposzia "Ekologicka optimalizácia vyuzivania Vychoslovenskej niziny", 49-53. Bratislava.

1024. STEFFEK, J. (1987): Ohrozené, vzácne a vyznamné druhy makkysov Slovenska. Ochrana priody 8, 43-52. Bratislava.

1025. STEPHENS, G.C. and D.T. MANAHAN (1984): Technical advances in the study of nutrition of marine molluscs. Aquaculture 39, 155-164.

1026. STRAND, O. and A. NYLUND (1988): [Reproduction of *Pecten maximus* L. - a suitable for breeding?] (norw.) Naturen (Bergen/Norw.) 112 (5), 163-169.

1027. STREIF, H. (1978): Geologie des Nordseebeckens. In: H.E. Reineck (Hrsg.), Das Watt. 2. Aufl. Kramer, Frankfurt/M.

1028. SUBBA RAO, N.V. (1986): Exploitation and conservation of marine molluscs of India. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986. p. 88.

1029. SUBRAMANIAM, J. and J.D. THOMAS (1992): The spatio-temporal patterns in molluscan populations in a *Lemna* dominated system. Proc. 10th Int. Malacol. Congr. Tübingen 1989, 2, 355-361.

1030. SUMNER, C.E. (1980): Growth of pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) cultivated in Tasmania. I. Intertidal stick culture. Aust. J. mar. Freshwater Res., 31, 129-135.

1031. SUMNER, C.E. (1981): Growth of pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) cultivated in Tasmania. II. Subtidal culture. Aust. J. mar. Freshwater Res., 32, 411-416.

1032. SUNDET, J.H. and J.B. LEE (1984): Seasonal variations in gamete development in the Iceland Scallop, *Chlamys islandica*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 64, 411-416.

1033. SUTTERLIN, A.D., D. AQGETT, C. COUTURIER, R. SCAPLEN and D. IDLER (1981): Mussel culture in Newfoundland waters. Mar. Sci. Res. Lab., tech. Report no. 23, 82 pp.

1034. TADJALLI-POUR, M. (1974): Contribution à l'étude de la systématique et de la répartition des Mollusques des côtes iraniennes du golfe Persique. DE, Montpellier II. 224 pp. Mu: B343.

1035. TAHVILDARI, B. (1976): Contribution à l'étude dynamique des variations qualitatives et quantitatives du peuplement benthique d'un fond soumis à des alternances sédimentaires. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 78 pp.

1036. TAUVERON, P. (1976): Etude écologique et taxonomique des bactéries hétérotrophes aérobies dans un bassin d'élevage de Mollusques Bivalves. Vie marine, Marseille, 3, suppl. 4, 1976.

1037. TENORE, K.R. and W.M. DUNSTAN (1973): Comparison of feeding and biodeposition of three bivalves at different food levels. Mar. Biol., 21, 190-195.

1038. THIESEN, B.E. (1977): Feeding rate of *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia) from different parts of Danish waters in water of different turbidity. Ophelia 16, 221-232.

1039. THOMPSON, R.J., N.A. RATCLIFFE and B.L. BAYNE (1974): Effects of starvation on structure and function of the digestive gland of the mussel (*Mytilus edulis*). J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 54, 699-712.

1040. THOMPSON, T.E. (1981): Functional morphology and development of the veliger larvae of the European oyster, *Ostrea edulis* L. Smithson. Contrib. Zool. 328, 1-70.

1041. TOURNIER, H. (1986): La chlorophylle dans les eaux de l'étang de Thau. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit.

1042. TOURNIER, H., P.Y. HAMON et S. LANDREIN (1982): Synthèse des observations réalisées par l' I.S.T.P.M. sur les eaux et le plancton de l'étang de Thau de 1974 à 1980. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 45 (4), 283-318.

1043. TRANCARD, M. (1978): Biologie et possibilités d'exploitation de *Mytilus platensis* (d'Orb.) dans le golfe de San José, Péninsule Valdes, Argentine. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 86 pp.

1044. TRAVADE, F. et M. KHALANSKI (1986): Contrôle de la salissure biologique des circuits de centrales thermiques côtiers par les moules (*Mytilus edulis*). Etude d'optimisation de la chloration à Gravelines. Haliotis 15, 265-273.

1045. TRIPLET, P. (1984): Facteurs abiotiques et biotiques conditionnant une stratégie de recherche de nourriture: l'exemple de l'huîtrier-pie *Haematopus ostralegus* (L.) prédateur de la coque *Cerastoderma edule* en Baie de Somme. Diplôme d'études approfondies, Paris VI, 115 pp.

1046. TRITAR, S. et A. LUCAS (1989): Remarques méthodologiques sur le calcul du taux de fixation chez les bivalves en métamorphose. Haliotis 19, 251-257.

1047. TSUCHIYA, M. (1980): Biodeposit production by the mussel *Mytilus edulis* (L.) on rocky shore. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 47, 203-222.

1048. TURNER, R.D. (1976): Some factors involved in the settlement and metamorphosis of marine bivalve larvae. Proc. 3rd. Int. Biodegradation Symp., Sharpley & Kaplan (eds.), 409-416.

1049. TURNER, R. and A. JOHNSON (1969): Some problems and techniques in rearing bivalve larvae.

Annual reports for 1969 of the American malacological Union. 9-13.

1050. ULANOWICZ, R.E., M.L. ALI, A. VIVIAN, D.R. HEINLE, W.A. RICHKUS and J.K. SUMMERS (1982): Identifying climatic factors influencing commercial fish and shellfish landings in maryland. Fishery Bulletin, 80 (3), 611-619.

1051. URBAN, E.R. jr., G.D. PRUDER and C.J. LANGDON (1983): Effect of ration on growth and growth efficiency of juveniles of *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin. J. of Shellfish Research, 3 (1), 51-57.

1052. URBAN, E.R. and C.J. LANGDON (1984): Reduction in costs of diets for the American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin, by the use of non algal supplements. Aquaculture 38, 277-291.

1053. UTTING, S.D. and M.M. HELM (1985): Improvement of sea water quality by physical and chemical pre-treatment in a bivalve hatchery. Aquaculture 44, 133-144.

1054. VANCE, R.R. (1973): On reproductive strategies in marine benthic invertebrates. American Naturalist, 107, 339-352.

1055. VANCE, R.R. (1973): More on reproductive strategies in marine benthic invertebrates. American Naturalist, 107, 353-361.

1056. VASCONCELOS, G.J. and J.S. LEE (1972): Microbial flora of pacific oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) subjected to ultraviolet-irradiated seawater. Appl. Microbiol. 23, 11-16.

1057. VAUK-HENZELT, E. und K. SCHUMANN (1980): Zur Winternahrung durchziehender und rastender Sturmmöwen (*Larus canus*) aus dem Bereich der Insel Helgoland. Angewandte Ornithologie, 5, 4, 178-184.

1058. VEITCH, F.P. and H. HIDU (1971): Gregarious setting in the american oyster *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin: I- Properties of a partially purified "setting factor". Chesapeake Science 12 (3), 173-178.

1059. VIARENGO, A. et N. DELLA CROCE (1976): Ecologia e biologia dei porti del mar Ligure e alto Tirreno. Concentrazione des glicogeno e delle proteine tessutali in *M. galloprovincialis*. IIImes Journ. Etud. Poll., Split, 171-173.

1060. VIDAL-GIRAUD, B. (1983): Le développement de la conchyliculture en mer en Languedoc-Roussillon. Rapport CEPRALMAR, 65 pp.

1061. VILPO, J.A., P. ISO-HEIKKILA and H. TEIR (1972): Elimination of India Ink phagocytizing cells in the freshwater clam. Exp. Pathol. (Jena) 6 (1/2), 12-26.

1062. WALLER, T. (1981): Functional morphology and development of the veliger larvae of the European oyster, *Ostrea edulis* L. Smithson. Contrib. Zool. 328, 1-70.

1063. WALNE, P.R. (1966): Experiments in the large scale culture of the larvae of *Ostrea edulis* L. Fish. Invest. Lond. (2) 25, 1-53.

1064. WALNE, P.R. (1970): Studies in the food value of nineteen genera of algae to juvenile bivalve of the genera *Ostrea, Crassostrea, Mercenaria* and *Mytilus*. Fish. Invest., London, Ser. 2, 26, 1-62.

1065. WALNE, P.R. (1979): Culture of bivalve molluscs 50 years experience at Conwy. Fishing New Books Ltd., 191 pp.

1066. WALNE, P.R. and B.E. SPENCER (1971): The introduction of the pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) into the United Kingdom. Shellfish Int. Leafl., Fish. Lab. Burnham, no. 21, 8 pp.

1067. WALNE, P.R. and R. MANN (1975): Growth and biochemical composition of *Ostrea edulis* and *Crassostrea gigas*. 9th Europ. mar. Biol. Symp., H. Barnes (ed.), Aberdeen. 587-607.

1068. WALNE, P.R. and G. DAVIES (1977): The effect of mesh covers on the survival and growth of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) grown on the sea bed. Aquaculture 11, 311-321.

1069. WALSH, G.E., L.L. McLAUGHLAN, E.M. LORES, M.K. LOUIE and C.H. DEANS (1985): Effects of organotins on growth and survival of two marine diatoms, *Skeletonema costatum* and *Thalassiosira pseudonana*. Chemosphere 14, 383-392.

1070. WARWICK, R.M. and R. PRICE (1975): Macrofauna production in an estuarine mudflat. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 55 (1), 1-18.

1071. WARWICK, R.M., C.L. GEORGE and J.R. DAVIES (1978): Annual macrofauna production in a *Venus* community. Estuar. coastal mar. Sci., 7, 215-241.

1072. WEINER, R.M. and R.R. COLWELL (1982): Induction of settlement and metamorphosis in *Crassostrea virginica* by a melanin-synthesizing bacterium. Technical Report Maryland and Sea Grant Program. Publ. no. UM.SG.TS.82.05, 44 pp.

1073. WEINER, R.M., A.M. SEGALL and R.R. COLWELL (1985): Characterization of a marine bacterium associated with *Crassostrea virginica* (the Eastern Oyster). Appl. Enviton. Microbiol. Janv., 83-90.

1074. WELLS, S.M. (1983): Priorities in Mollusc conservation. Abstr. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest, p. 158.

1075. WELSH, J.H. (1973): Parasitic water mites. In: Neddham, J.G. (ed.), Culture Methods for Invertebrate Animals. Dover Publ. Inc. New York, 256-257.

1076. WENNE, R., (1985): Microgeographic differentiation of the reproduktive cycle of *Macoma balthica* (L.) in the Gdansk Bay (South Baltic), and the relationship between this cycle and energy reserve changes. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol., 32: 47-53.

1077. WENNE, R. & KLUSEK, Z., (1985): Longevity, growth and parasites of *Macoma balthica* (L.) in the Gdansk Bay (South Baltic). - Polskie Archwm Hydobiol. 32, 31-45

1078. WEST, A.B., J.K. PARTRIDGE and A. LOVITT (1979): The cockle *Cerastoderma edule* (L.) on the South Bull. Dublin Bay: population parameters and fishery potential. Irish Fisheries Investigations, B, 20, 3-18.

1079. WHYTE, J.N.C. and J.R. ENGLAR (1982): Seasonal variations in the chemical composition and condition indices of pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* grown in trays or on the sea bed. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 39, 1084-1094.

1080. WIDDOWS, J., P. FIETH and C.M. WORRAL (1979): Relationships between seston, available food and feeding activity in the common mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. biol., 50, 195-207.

1081. WIESMANN, R. (1989): Muscheln und Schnecken der Nord- und Ostsee. Neudamm-Neudamm, Melsungen.

1082. WIKFORS, G.H. and R. UKELES (1982): Growth and adaptation of estuarine algae in media with excess copper, cadmium or zinc, and effects of metal-contaminated algal food on *Crassostrea virginica* larvae. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 7, 191-206.

1083. WILSON, J.H. (1979): Observations on the grazing rates and growth of *Ostrea edulis* L. larvae. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., 38, 187-199.

1084. WILSON, J.H. (1980): Particle relation and selection by larvae and spat of *Ostrea edulis* in algal suspension. Mar. Biol., 22, 317-328.

1085. WILSON, J.H., J.P. DUCROTOY, M. DESPREZ et B. ELKAIM (1987): Application d'indices de qualité écologique des estuaires en Manche centrale et orientale. Vie et Milieu, 37, 1.

1086. WILSON, J.H. and B. ELKAIM (1991): Temperature tolerances of infaunal bivalves and the effect of geographical distribution, position on the shore and season. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 71, 169-178.

1087. WINTER, J.E. (1976): Feeding experiments with *Mytilus edulis* L. at small laboratory scale. II. The influence of suspended silt in addition to algal suspension on growth. In: G. Persoone and E. Jaspers (eds.), Proc. 10th Europ. Symp. Mar. Biol., Universa Press, Wetteren, 1, 583-600.

1088. YANKSON, K. (1986): Reproductive cycles of *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Bruguière) and *C. edule* (L.) with special reference to the effects on the 1981-82 severe winter. J. Moll. Stud., 52, 6-14.

1089. YANKSON, K. and J. MOYSE (1983): Artificial fertilisation and rearing of *Cerastoderma lamarcki* (Reeve) in the laboratory. J. moll. Stud. (1983), Suppl. 12 A, 209-213.

1090. YING MIN CHENG und H.E. REINECK (1978): Die Taiwanischen Watten als Nahrungsquelle. Natur und Museum 108, 76-80.

1091. YOO, S.K., M.S. YOO and J.N. BARK (1972): Biological studies on oyster culture (I) Growth of the *Crassostrea gigas*. Bull. Pusan Fish. Coll., 12 (2), 1-14.

1092. YVIN, J.C., A.M. CHEVOLOT-MAGUEUR, L. CHEVOLOT, J.Y. LALLEMAND, P. POTIER and J. GUILHEM (1982): Delesserine, a new metabolite of mixed biogenesis from the red marine Alga *Delesseria sanguinea* (Lamouroux). J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 104, p. 4497.

1093. YVIN, J.C., L. CHEVOLOT, A.M. CHEVOLOT-MAGUEUR and J.C. COCHARD (1985): First isolation of Jacaranone from an alga *Delesseria sanguinea*: A metamorphosis inducer of *Pecten* larvae. J. Nat. Prod., 48, 814-816.

1094. ZAMORA, E. (1979): Recherches sur des conditions optimales pour l'élevage expérimental des jeunes palourdes (*Ruditapes philippinarum*). 3ème cycle, Brest.

1095. ZANETTE, Y. et J. GARNIER (1981): Etudes préliminaires de l'impact d'Huîtres *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) en élevage sur la biomasse des microorganismes des claires de Marennes-Oléron. Note au CIEM. CM. 1981/L: 14.

1096. ZAOUALI, J. (1981): Etude malacologique de la frange côtière sud du lac de Tunis nord. Haliotis 11, 241-250.

II.1.

1.2.3 Cephalopoda
Aquaculture

1097. BOISMERY, J. (1988): Structure et développement de la glande de l'oviducte de la seiche, *Sepia officinalis* L. Haliotis 18, 75-64 (mit 29 Literaturangaben).

1098. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1974): The "larvae" of Cephalopoda. A review. Thalassia jugoslavica 10, 45-76.

1099. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1974): Effets de la sous-nutrition prolongée sur le développement de la coquille de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusca, Cephalopoda). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr 99, 667-673.

1100. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1974): Elevage de Céphalopodes en aquarium. Vie milieu, 24 (2 A), 309-340.

1101. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1975): Le développement d'*Eledone moschata* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) élevée au laboratoire. Bull. Soc. Zool. France 100, 361-367.

1102. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1975): Contributions à l'étude du développement post-embryonnaire des Céphalopodes. Thèse Doct. en Scien. Nat., Université de Paris VI. 49 pp.

1103. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1975): The reproductive cycle of *Sepiolidae* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Publ. Staz. Zool. Napoli 39, Suppl., 84-95.

1104. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1975): Spawning behaviour independant of egg maturity in a cuttlefish (*Sepia officinalis* Linnaeus). Veliger 17, 247-249.

1105. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1977): Post-hatching behaviour and mode of life in cephalopods. Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond. 38, 557-567.

1106. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1978/79): Nos connaissances actuelles sur le développement des Octopodes. Vie et Milieu, XXVIII-XXIX, (1. Sér. A B), 85-120.

1107. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1979): Growth and life-span of *Sepia officinalis* under artificial conditions (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 25/26 (10), 159-168.

1108. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1979): Observations on the early post-embryonic development of *Loligo vulgaris* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 25/26 (10), 155-158.

1109. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1983): *Sepia officinalis*. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles I. Academic press, London, 31-52.

1110. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1986): Encapsulation of cephalopod embryos: a search for functional correlations. Symp. on the encapsulation of embryos by Molluscs, Amer. Malac. Bull. 4 (2), 217-227.

1111. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1987): Fecundity variation in relation to intermittent or chronic spawning in the cuttlefish, *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Bull. Mar. Sci. 40, 382-387.

1112. BOLETZKY, S. v. (1987): Embryonic stages. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles II. Academic press, London, 5-31.

1113. BOLETZKY, S. v. and M.V. v. BOLETZKY (1969): First results in rearing *Octopus joubini* Robson 1929. Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 80, 56-61.

1114. BOLETZKY, S. v., M.V. v. BOLETZKY, D. FRÖSCH and V. GÄTZI (1971): Laboratory rearing of Sepiolinae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Mar. Biol. 8, 62-87.

1115. BOLETZKY, S. v. and R.T. HANLON (1983): A review of the laboratory maintenance, rearing and culture of cephalopod molluscs. Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria, Melbourne, 44, 147-187.

1116. BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E. (1973): Etude de l'appareil digestif de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). Essai d'analyse expérimentale des phénomènes digestifs. DE, Caen. 210 pp.

1117. BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E. (1987): Ecophysiologie de la digestion chez les Céphalopodes. Haliotis 16, 267-282 (mit 99 Literaturangaben).

1118. BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E. (1989): L'aquaculture des Céphalopodes: évaluation et perspectives. Haliotis 19, 201-214 (mit 78 Literaturangaben).

1119. BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E. and R. BOUCHER-RODONI (1983): Feeding and digestion in Cephalopods. In: The Mollusca, vol. 5, Physiology, Part 2, Academic press, 149-187.

1120. BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E., M. YIM and A. TRESGOTS (1985): Feeding and digestion of young *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) during post hatching development. Vie et Milieu 35, 263-266.

1121. BOUCHAUD, O. et J. DAGUZAN (1989): Etude du développement de l'oeuf de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Céphalopode, *Sepiidae*) en conditions expérimentales. Haliotis 19, 189-200.

1122. BOUCHER-RODONI, R. (1975): Vitesse de digestion chez les céphalopodes *Eledone cirrosa* (Lamarck) et *Illex illecebrosus* (Le Sueur). Cah. Biol. marine 16, 159-175.

1123. BOUCHER-RODONI, R. (1981): Etude de la glande digestive de deux Céphalopodes au cours de la digestion et au cours de cycle de vie. DE, Paris XI. 176 pp.

1124. BOUCHER-RODONI, R., E. BOUCAUD-CAMOU and K. MANGOLD (1987): Feeding and digestion. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles II. Academic press, London, 85-108.

1125. BOUCHERIE, D. (1969): Etude biométrique du "bec" de la seiche (*Sepia officinalis* L.): indice de croissance, intérêt systématique. DES, Lille.

1126. BOYLE, P.R. (1981): Methods for the aquarium maintenance of the common *Octopus* of Britsh waters, *Eledone cirrhosa*. Laboratory animals 15, 327-331.

1127. BOYLE, P.R. (1983): *Eledone cirrhosa*. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles I. Academic press, London, 365-386.

1128. BRADBURY, H.E. and F.A. ALDRICH (1969): Observations on feeding of the squid *Illex illecebrosus illecebrosus* (Lesueur, 1921) in captivity. Can. J. Zool. 47, 913-915.

1129. CADDY, J.F. (1983): Advances in assessment of world cephalopod resources. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 231, p. 452.

1130. CHANLEY, P. (1976): Rearing and maintenance of squid, *Loligo pealeii*. Unpublished Quarterly and Annual Reports (Juli 1975 to December 1976) to NIH (No. 1-RR-5-2150), 63 pp.

1131. CHOE, S. (1966): On the eggs rearing, habits of the fry and growth of some Cephalopoda. Bull. Mar. Sci. USA 16, no. 2, 330-348.

1132. CHOE, S. (1966): On the growth, feeding rates and the efficiency of food conversion for cuttlefishes and squids. Korean. J. Zool. 9, 72-80.

1133. CHOE, S. and Y. OSHIMA (1963): Rearing cuttlefishes and squids. Nature 197, 307.

1134. D'APOTE, M.P. et G.B. PALMEGIANO (1982): Inseminazione della Laguna di Lesina con uova di *Sepia officinalis* L. Studio dell'effetto di parametri ambientali sulla schiusa: temperatura e salinità. Riv. It.

1135. EMERY, D.G. (1975): The histology and fine structure of the olfactory organ of the squid *Lolliguncula brevis* Blainville. Tiss. Cell. 7, 357-367.

1136. EMERY, D.G. (1976): Observations on the olfactory organ of adult and juvenile *Octopus joubini*. Tiss. Cell. 8, 33-46.

1137. FERAL, J.P. (1978): La régénération des bras de la Seiche *Sepia officinalis* L. (Cephalopoda, Sepioidea). I. Etude morphologique. Cah. Biol. marine 19, 355-361.

1138. FLORES, E.E.C., S. IGARASHI, T. MIKAMI and K. KOBAYASHI (1976): Studies on squid behaviour in relation to fishing. I. On the handling of squid, *Todarodes pacificus* Steenstrup, for behavioral study. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. 27, 145-151.

1139. FORSYTHE, J.W. (1981): A study of the growth of *Octopus joubini* Robson 1929 reared in controlled closed seawater systems. M. Sc. thesis, Texas A & M University, College station, Texas, 79 pp.

1140. FORSYTHE, J.W. (1984): *Octopus joubini* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda): A detailed study of growth through the full cycle in a closed seawater system. J. Zool. Lond. 202, 393-417.

1141. FORSYTHE, J.W. and R.T. HANLON (1980): A closed marine system for rearing *Octopus joubini* and other large-egged benthic marine octopods. Lab. Animals 14, 137-142.

1142. FORSYTHE, J.W. and R.T. HANLON (1981): First rearing of *Octopus joubini* Robson on mysidacean and caribean shrimps. Bull. Amer. Malac. Union for 1980, 42-45.

1143. FORSYTHE, J.W., R.H. DERUSHA and R.T. HANLON (1984): Notes on the laboratory culture of *Octopus bimaculoides*, the Californian mud-flat Octopus. Am. Malacol. Bull. 2, p. 92 (Abstract).

1144. FORSYTHE, J.W. and W.F. VAN HEUKELEM (1987): Growth. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles II. Academic press, London, 135-156.

1145. FROESCH, D. and H.J. MARTHY (1975): The structure and function of the oviducal gland in Octopods (Cephalopoda). Proc. R. Soc. Lond., B, 188, 95-101.

1146. FUKUOKA Buzen Fisheries Experimental Station (1968): [Studies on the pond culture of Kaminara-Ika (*Sepia lycidas*).] (jap.) Research report for 1967, 29 pp.

1147. FURUKAWA, A. (1965): [Tecnicas de cultura de peixes, crustaceos e moluscos marinhos em aguas razas ou inferiores, particulamente de cultura artificial.] (jap.) B. Est. Pesca 5, 18-30.

1148. GOMI, F., M. YAMAMOTO end T. NAKAZAWA (1986): Swelling of egg during development of the cuttlefish *Sepiella japonica*. Zool. Sci. 3, 641-645.

1149. HANLON, R.T. (1975): A study of the growth in *Octopus briareus*, with notes on its laboratory rearing, mating, and field behaviour. M. Sc. thesis, Univ. Miami, 111 pp.

1150. HANLON, R.T. (1987): Mariculture. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles II. Academic press, London, 291-305.

1151. HANLON, R.T. and R.F. HIXON (1983): Laboratory maintenance and culture of octopuses and loliginid squids. In: C.J. Berg jr. (ed.), Culture of marine Invertebrates, Selected Readings. Hutchinson Ross publishing Company, Stroudsburg Pennsylvania, 44-61.

1152. HANLON, R.T. and J.W. FORSYTHE (1985): Advances in the laboratory culture of octopuses for biomedical research. Lab. An. Sci. Feb. 1985, 33-40.

1153. HARTWICK, B., L. TULLOCH and S. MC DONALD (1981): Feeding and growth of *Octopus dofleini* (Wülker). Veliger 24, 129-138.

1154. HENNEBELLE, J.M. (1975): La coque, anatomie, biologie, élevage, pêche, commercialisation, salubrité. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 94 pp. Mu: B133.

1155. HURLEY, A.C. (1976): Feeding behaviour, food consumption, growth and respiration of the squid *Loligo opalescens*. Fish. Bull. 76, 433-442.

1156. INOHA, M. (1971): [Studies on the seedling production of Kobushime *Sepia (Platysepia) latimanus* Quoy and Gaimard. Project report for year 1966.] (jap.) Ryukyu (Okinawa). Fish. Res. Lab., 136-138.

1157. INOHA, M. and M. SEZOKO (1967): [The experiment on the culture of Aori-Ika (white squid) *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*. Project report for year 1986.] (jap.) Ryukyu (Okinawa). Fish. Res. Lab., 74-80.

1158. KREUZER, R. (1984): Cephalopods: handling, processing and products. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 254, 108 pp.

1159. LAGARDERE, F. (1970): les fonds de pêche de la côte ouest de l'île d'Oléron. Cartographie bionomique. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 103 pp. Publié dans: Téthys, Marseille, 3 (1), 57-78, 1971; (2), 265-281, 1972; (3), 507-537, 1972.

1160. LEMAIRE, J. (1970): Table de développement embryonnaire de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque, Céphalopode). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 95, no. 4, 773-782.

1161. LEMAIRE, J. (1971): Etude du développement embryonnaire de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). 3ème cycle, Lille.

1162. MANGOLD, K. (1966): *Sepia officinalis* de la mer Catalane. Vie milieu, 17 (2 A), 961-1012.

1163. MANGOLD, K. (1982): Quelques aspects de la croissance des Céphalopodes. Océanis, vol. 8, fasc. 7, 533-549.

1164. MANGOLD, K. (1983): Food, feeding and growth in cephalopods. Mem. Nat. Mus. Hist. Melbourne, 44, 81-93.

1165. MANGOLD-WIRZ, K. (1961): Biologie des Céphalopodes benthiques et nectoniques de la mer Catalane. DE, Paris. 122 pp.

1166. MANGOLD-WIRZ, K., S. von BOLETZKY and D. FROESCH (1971): Reproductive biology and embryonic development of *Eledone cirrosa* (Cephalopoda-Octopoda). Marine Biology 8 (2), 109-117.

1167. MARLIAVE, J.B. (1981): Neustonic feeding in early larvae of *Octopus dofleini* (Wülker). Veliger 23, 350-351.

1168. MASANET, P. (1986): Contribution à la connaissance de l'élevage de la Seiche *Sepia officinalis officinalis* L. Rapport de stage de formation 2ème année, technicien supérieur en aquaculture, USTL Montpellier et aquarium du Musée océanographique de Monaco. 58 pp.

1169. MATSUMOTO, R.F. (1975): [Short-term holding culture of Aori-Ika (*Sepioteuthis lessoniana*).] (jap.) Fishing Village 41, 21-22.

1170. MATSUMOTO, R.F. (1976): Transportation and maintenance of adult squid (*Doryteuthis bleekeri*) for physiological studies. Biol. Bull. 150, 279-285.

1171. MATSUMOTO, R.F. and SHIMADA (1980): Further improvement upon maintenance of adult squid (*Doryteuthis bleekeri*) in a small circular and closed system aquarium tank. Biol. Bull. 159, 319-324.

1172. MC MAHON, J.J. (1971): Temperature effects on the developmental rate of squid (*Loligo pealeii*) embryos. Biol. Bull. (Woods Hole) 14, 561-567.

1173. MC MAHON, J. and W.C. SUMMERS (1971): Temperature effects on the developmental rate of squid (*Loligo pealeii*) embryos. Biol. Bull. 141, 561-567.

1174. MEDHIOUB, A. (1986): Etude de la croissance et du cycle sexuel de la Seiche (*Sepia officinalis* L.) des côtes normandes. Thèse Doct. 3ème cycle, Univ. Caen. 117 pp.

1175. MEDHIOUB, A. et E. BOUCARD-CAMIOU (1989): Etude de la maturation gonadique de la seiche, *Sepia officinalis* L. des côtes normandes. Haliotis 19, 183-188.

1176. MILLARD de MONTRION, C. (1984): Etude ultrastructurale des gamètes et de la fécondation chez *Loligo vulgaris* (Céphalopode, Décapode). 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 68 pp.

1177. MINERVI, R., R. SEQUI et F. BARBATO (1982): Considerazioni sull' allevamento intensivo di *Sepia officinalis* (Mollusca Cephalopoda). Naturalista Sicil. S IV, 6 (suppl.), 118-119.

1178. MINERVINI, R., R. SEQUI et F. BARBATO (1982): Considerazioni sull' allevamento intensivo di *Sepia officinalis* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). Quad. Ist. Idrobiol. Aquacolt. "G. Brunelli", 2 (3), 36-39.

1179. MOCZAR, M. and E. MOCZAR (1973): Phylogenetic evolution of the cornea: macromolecular composition of the cornéal stroma of the squid (*Sepia officinalis*). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 45, 213-223.

1180. MORIYASU, M. (1981): Biologie des pêches de Céphalopodes benthiques: application aux Eledones *Eledone cirrhosa* (Lmck. 1798) du golfe du Lion. 3ème cycle, Montpellier II. 228 pp.

1181. NAJAL, S. (1983): Contribution à l'étude de la biologie des pêches et des cèphalopodes de Tunesie. Application à l'espèces *Sepia officinalis* Linné, 1758. Thèse Doct. 3ème cycle, Univ. Biol. Mar. Tunis.

1182. NIXON, M. (1985): Capture of prey diet and feeding of *Sepia officinalis* and *Octopus vulgaris* (Mollusca, Cephalopoda) from hatching to adult. Vie et Milieu 35 (3/4), 255-261.

1183. NIXON, M. (1987): Cephalopod diets. In: P. Boyle (ed.), Cephalopod life cycles II. Academic press, London, 201-219.

1184. NIXON, M. and J.B. MESSENGER (1977): The Biology of Cephalopods. Sympos. Zool. Soc. London, Academic Press Nr. 38, 615 pp.

1185. O'DOR, R.K., R.D. DURWARD and N. BALCH (1977): Maintenance and maturation of the squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in a 15 meter circular pool. Biol. Bull. 153, 322-335.

1186. OPRESKO, L. and R. THOMAS (1975): Observations on *Octopus joubini*: some aspects of reproductive biology and growth. Mar. Biol. 31, 51-61.

1187. OSHIMA, Y. and S. CHOE (1961): On the rearing of young cuttlefish and squid. Bull. Jap. Soc. Scient. Fish. 27, 979-986.

1188. PALMEGIANO, G.B. and R. SEQUI (1981): The possibility of the introduction of cuttlefish *Sepia officinalis* in a management strategy for the coastal lagoons. International Symposium on coastal lagoons. UNESCO, Bordeaux (France), sept. 1975.

1189. PALMEGIANO, G.B. and M.P. D'APOTE (1983): Combined effects of temperature and salinity on cuttlefish (*Sepia officinalis* L.) hatching. Aquaculture NLD 35, no. 3, 259-264.

1190. PASCUAL, E. (1978): Crecimineto y alimentacion de tres generaciones de *Sepia officinalis* en cultivo. Invest. Pesq. Esp., 42, no. 2, 421-442.

1191. RICHARD, A. (1966): La température facteur essentiel de croissance pour le Céphalopode *Sepia officinalis* L. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 263, 1138-1141.

1192. RICHARD, A. (1970): Différentation sexuelle des Céphalopodes en culture in vitro. Ann. Biologique 9 (7), 409-415.

1193. RICHARD, A. (1971): Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de la croissance et de la maturation sexuelle de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque: Céphalopode). Thèse Doct. es Scien. Nat., Université de Lille. 264 pp.

1194. RICHARD, A. (1975): L'élevage de la Seiche (*Sepia officinalis* L., Mollusque Céphalopode). 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23 1975, 1, 359-380.

1195. RICHARD, A. et A. DHAINAULT (1975): Evolution des cellules folliculaires au cours de l'ovogénèse de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). Note préliminaire. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 277, 2185-2188.

1196. ROJAT, D. (1979): La mise en valeur des Céphalopodes. D Véto, E.N.V. Lyon. 130 pp.

1197. SACARRAO, G.F. (1853): Quelques aspects sur l'origine et le développement du type d'oeil chez les Céphalopodes. Arq. Mus. Bocage. 25, 1-29.

1198. SCHRÖDER, W. (1966): Beobachtungen bei der Zucht von Tintenfischen (*Sepia officinalis*). Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde (N.F.) 6, 101-107.

1199. SEQUI, R. et G.B. PALMEGIANO (1982): Primi risultati di raccolta in natura di uova di seppia mediante colletore artificiale. Boll. Mus. Ist. Biol. Univ. 50, 399.

1200. SEQUI, R. et G.B. PALMEGIANO (1984): Quelques solutions pour utiliser des stocks de Seiches (*Sepia officinalis* L.) dans les lagunes côtières. FAO Gen. Fisheries Counc. for the Medit., Rome (Italy), Vol. 1, no. 61, 607-614.

1201. SMALE, M.J. and P.R. BUCHAN (1981): Biology of *Octopus vulgaris* of the east coast of South Africa. Mar. biol. Rep., 65, 1-12.

1202. SOICHI, M. (1976): [On the growth and food quantity of young common squid, *Todarodes pacificus*, in captivity.] (jap.) Dosuishi 13 (4), 79-82.

1203. SUMMERS, W.C. and B. BERGSTRÖM (1981): Cultivation of the Sepiolid squid *Sepietta oweniana*, and its ecological significance. Amer. Zool., 20, p. 927.

1204. THOMAS, R.F. and L. OPRESKO (1973): Observations on *Octopus joubini*: four laboratory reared generations. Nautilus, 87, 61-65.

1205. TRANTER, D.J. and O. AUGUSTINE (1973): Observations on the life history of the blue-ringed octopus *Hapalochlaena maculosa*. Mar. Biol. 18, 115-128.

1206. VACARELLA, R., V. DE ZIO, G. MARANO et A.M. PASTORELLI (1983): Allevamento di stadi giovanili di *Sepia officinalis* L. Alimentati con *Gammarus equicauda* Matynov (Amphipoda). Quad. Ist. Idrobiol. Acq. "G. Brunelli", 3, 3-8.

1207. VAN HEUKELEM, W.F. (1976): Growth, bio-energetics and life-span of *Octopus cyanaea* and *Octopus maya*. Ph. D. thesis, Univ. Hawaii. 234 pp.

1208. VAN HEUKELEM, W.F. (1977): Laboratory maintenance, breeding, rearing and biomedical research potential of the Yucatan octopus (*Octopus maya*). Lab. Anim. Sci., 27, 852-859.

1209. VIALLETON, L. (1988): Recherches sur les premières phases de développement de la seiche (*Sepia officinalis* L.). Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. 6, 165-280.

1210. VOSS, G.L. (1973): Cephalopod resources of the world. FAO Fish. Circ. 149, 75 pp.

1211. WELLS, M.J. and J. WELLS (1972): Optic glands and the state of the testis in *Octopus*. Mar. Behav. Physiol. 1, 71-83.

1212. WOLTERDING, M.R. (1971): The rearing and maintenance of *Octopus briareus* in the laboratory with aspects of their behaviour and biology. M. Sc. thesis, Univ. Miami. 120 pp.

1213. WOLTERDING, M.R. (1981): The rearing and maintenance of *Octopus briareus* in the laboratory with aspects of their behaviour and biology. Bull. Am. Malacol. Union for 1980. p. 73.

1214. WORMS, J. (1979): L'utilisation des prises commerciales en biologie des pêches. Application à l'étude d'une population de *Loligo vulgaris*. 3ème cycle, Montpellier.

1215. YANG, W.T., R.T. HANLON, M.E. KREJCI, R.F. HIXON and W.H. HULET (1983): Laboratory rearing of *Loligo opalescens* the market squid of California. Aquaculture 31, 77-88.

1216. YANG, W.T., R.F. HIXON, P.E. TURK, M.E. KREJCI, W.H. HULET and R.T. HANLON (1986): Growth, behaviour and sexual maturation of the market squid *Loligo opalescens*, cultured through the life cycle. Fish. Bull. 84, 771-798.

1217. YIM, M. (1978): Développement post-embryonnaire de la glande digestive de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). 3ème cycle, Caen. 75 pp.

1218. ZAHN, M. (1979): *Sepia officinalis* (Sepiidae) - Ruheverhalten, Tarnung und Fortbewegung. Film E 2271 des IWF, Göttingen 1977. Publ. Wiss. Film, Sekt. Biol., Ser 12, No. 2/2271. 17 pp.

II.

2. **Schmuck - Jewellery**

1219. ALAGARSWANI, DHARMARAY, CHELLAM and VELAYUDHAM (1989): Larval and juvenile rearing of black-lip pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera* (L.). Aquaculture 76 (1-2), 43-56.

1220. BEN MLIH, A. (1983): Organisation de la phase carbonatée des prismes et de la nacre chez quelques espèces de Bivalves. Analyse ultrastructurale. 3ème cycle, Paris XI. 97 pp. Mu: B227.

1221. BISCHOFF, W. und W. UTERMARK (1976): Die Flußperlmuschel in der Lüneburger Heide, ein Versuch ihrer Erhaltung. In: 30 Jahre Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege in Niedersachsen. Hannover. 190-204.

1222. BÖHR, H.-J. (1972): Wie kann die Flußperlmuschel im Vogelsberg gerettet werden? Natur und Museum 102, 108-111.

1223. BUCK, H. (1978): Veränderungen in der württembergischen Fließgewässerfauna. Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz, Landschaftspflege, Bad.-Württemberg 11, 283-289.

1224. COMPRESE, E. jr. and J. BATES (1973): Determination of calcite: Aragonite ratios in mollusc shells by infrared spectra. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18, 326-331.

1225. COOMANS, H.E. (1977): Parelvorming bij slakken. Vita Marina, 147-158.

1226. Deutsche Gemmologische Gesellschaft e.V., Idar-Oberstein, Deutsches Gemmologisches Ausbildungszentrum: Perlenkunde (Organische Substanzen), Merkblätter für den Unterricht. 1. Aufl. 1980.

1227. T.G. (1973): Mantle changes in the pearl oyster *Pinctada maxima* induced by the pea crab *Pinnotheres villosus*. Veliger 15, 330-331.

1228. ERARD, C.K.M. and M. MASON (1992): A study of the relationship between *Margaritifera margaritifera glochidia* and its Fish host: The effects of the physiological and respiratory functions of the Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) in particular, within a fish farming environment. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. Unitas Malacologica 1992, p. 23.

1229. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

1230. GREGORIETTI, G. (1971): Gold und Juwelen. Bertelsmann, München.

1231. HAHN, H. und E. HAHN (1980): Zuchtperlen und ihre Produktionsstätten. Zt. Dt. Gemmol. 29 (1/2).

1232. HEIM, F. (1933): Perlenfischerei im Fichtelgebirge. Zt. "Siebenstern", 7, 26-27.

1233. JETTER, H. (1978): La Peregrina, Ausgabe 1/78, Verlagsleitung "Brillant", A. Reiff & Cie., Offenburg.

1234. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1971): Die Flußperlmuschelbestände im Vogelsberg und in der westlichen Rhön. Möglichkeiten zu ihrer Erhaltung. Beitr. z. Naturkunde in Osthessen, 4, 19-24.

1235. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1977): Die Bestandsentwicklung der Flußperlmuschel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.)) in mitteleuropäischen Standorten (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Verh. intern. Verein. Limnol. (Kopenhagen), 20.

1236. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1992): The life cycle of the mother of pearls *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in running waters of Central Europe (Bivalvia Paleoheterodonta, Margaritiferidae). Proc. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. (Edinburgh 1986), 1992, 187-193.

1237. MIENIS, H.K. (1990): A blister pearl in a roman *Levantina spiriplana calsareana*. The Papustyla/Marins Land Snail Society, 6/90.

1238. MOORKENS, E.A. (1981): The freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* in the south east of Ireland. M. Sc. thesis, Univ. Dublin.

1239. PICHON, J. (1975): Etude sur l'industrie nacrière et perlière en Polynésie Française. D. Véto, E.N.V. Alfort, 59 pp.

1240. RAUT, S.K. and A. BISWAS (1989): Pearls in freshwater mussels *Lamellidens marginalis* in India (Bivalvia: Unionidae). Basteria 53 (4-6), 105-109.

1241. REGER, K.H. (1981): Perlen aus bayerischen Gewässern. Hugendübel, München. 143 pp.

1242. ROBERTS, D. and T. MACKIE (1992): Does *Margaritifera margaritifera* face extinction in Northern Ireland? Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Siena 1992), p. 41.

1243. ROTHMÜLLER, H. (1979): Juwelen. Battenberg Antiquitäten-Kataloge. Buchclub Ex Libris, Zürich.

1244. SCHLOSSMACHER, K. (1925): Bau und Bildung der Perlen. Jubiläumsschr. Reichsverb. Dtsch. Juweliere, Gold- und Silberschmiede 1900-1925, 34-40.

1245. STRACK, E. (1982): Perlenfibel. 1. Aufl. Rühle-Diebener, Stuttgart.

1246. VALOVIRTA, J. (1986): The freshwater pearl-mussel, a protected and endangered species in Finland. Abstr. 9th. Int. Malacol. Congress, Edinburgh. 90.

1247. VEH, F.M. (1971): Mittelalterliches Gewerbe im Zentralstock des Fichtelgebirges. Bayreuth.

1248. WÄCHTER, K. (1986): Zur Biologie der Flußperlmuschel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.). Entwicklung, Gefährdung, Aussichten. Naturwissenschaften 73, 225-233.

1249. WILSON, J.G. and E. MOORKENS (1992): Oxygen consumption by *Margaritifera margaritifera* (Linnaeus) and *Sphaerium corneum* (Linnaeus) in relation to temperature and low oxygen concentration. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Siena 1992), 42-45.

II.

3. Bekleidung - Dress

1250. EMERSON, W.K. (1989): On the occurence of *Charonia tritonis* (Linnaeus) in the eastern Pacific. Festivus, 21 (2), 13.

1251. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

1252. HOMMAY, G. (1982): Contribution à la biologie et l'écologie du pourpre: *Thais lapillus* Linné (Mollusque Gastéropode Prosobranche Muricidae) sur le littoral americain. 3ème cycle, Rennes I. 220 pp. Mu: B212.

1253. MERTENS, D. und C. VAN ZWOL (1988): Purperslakken en organotin, een onder zoek naar effecten in de Oosterschelde en de Grevelingen. Ministerie van Verkeer en Waterstraat note GW AO-88039.

1254. OEHLMANN, J., E. STROBEN and P. FIORONI (1991): The morphological expression of imposex in *Nucella lapillus* (Linnaeus) (Gastropoda: Muricidae). J. Moll. Stud. 57, 375-390.

1255. ROLLER, R.A. and W.B. STICKLE (1989): Temperature and salinity effects on the intracapsular development, metabolic rates and survival to hatching of *Thais haemastoma canaliculata* (Gray) (Prosobranchia: Muricidae) under laboratory conditions. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 125 (3), 235-251.

1256. SCHWEPPE, H. (1992): Handbuch der Naturfarbstoffe. ecomed, Landsberg/ Lech. 800 pp.

1257. Sealink-Anzeige (1984): The Kings of Great Britain. In: Der Spiegel, Nr. 9/1984. Hamburg.

1258. ZIDERMAN, J.J., (1992): Molluscan source of biblical "Blue" dyestuff. Proc. 9th Int. Malac. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, Unitas Malacologica, Ed. Gittenberger, E. & Y. Goud, Leiden, 407-414.

II.

4. Schutz- und Heilmittel
Protection from Inconvenience and Object for Healing

1259. BOYLE, P.R. (1981): Mollusque and man: Studies in Biology, No. 134, Edward Arnold, London, 59 pp.

1260. CROFT, J.E. (1979): Heilkraft aus dem Meer - Arthritis, Arthrose, Rheuma. W. Hädecke Verl.

1261. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

1262. HEINZ-MOHR, G. (1979): Lexikon der Symbole. Eugen Diederichs Verl.

1263. Herder-Lexikon (1978): Symbole. 3. Aufl. Herder, Freiburg-Basel-Wien.

1264. KOENIGSWALD, G.H. von (1977): Skelett und Vorgeschichte III. Der verzierte Schädel. Natur und Museum, 107, 41-47.

1265. KUTTER, W. (1976): Schwäbisch-alemannische Fasnacht. Sigloch Service Ed., Künzelsau, Thalwil, Salzburg.

1266. MEGEMONT, C. (1960): Le ventricule isolé d' *Helix pomatia*, réactif pharmacodynamique. D. Pharmacie, Clermont-Ferrand. 104 pp.

1267. MEGEMONT, I. (1962): Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du ventricule isolé d' *Helix pomatia*, réactif pharmacodynamique. DU Pharmacie, Clermont-Ferrand. 72 pp.

1268. Merian: Streiflichter von der Fasnet. Südlicher Schwarzwald, 11. XXXI, 27-31.

1269. POCKRANDT, W. (1973): Belemniten im Volksglauben und Brauchtum. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie, Hannover, H. 1, 4-10.

1270. SCHMITT, H. (1976): Eléments de Pharmacologie. Flammarion Médicine-Sciences. 6ème edition. Imprimerie Orléans, Paris. 478 pp.

II.

5. Begleiter im Tagesverlauf - Companion in the Life of Man

1271. EIJKENDUIJN, R.V. and C. TOUW (1989): Catalogue for Malakophilately. Kreukel (Amst.), Suppl. 1, 1-12.

1272. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

1273. LOI, P. (1989): *Anodonta cygnea*: un filtre naturel pour aquariums. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. (Monaco), No. spécial 5, 121-123.

1274. OSORIO, C. (1991): *Charonia tritonis* (Linné 1758) en Isla de Pascua (Mollusca Cymatiidae). Rev. Biol. Mar. Valparaíso 26 (1), 75-79.

II.

6 Kunst - Arts
Architektur, Malerei, Literatur - Architecture, Painting, Literature

1275. APPLETON, R.S. (1987): On the verge: limericks on the life and times of the queen conch. Univ. Puerto Rico Mayaguez, Puerto Rico.

1276. BUHOLZER, Th. (1984): Schneckenleben. Kinderbuchverl. Reich, Luzern. 39 pp.

1277. DANCE, J.P. (1986): A History of Shell Collecting. Brill/Backhuys, Leiden. 265 pp.

1278. ELLERMANN, H. und G. OBERLÄNDER (1981): Die Welt der Schnecken. Ellermann, München.

1279. GEILER von KAISERBERG, J. (1961): In: K.-H. Ullrich, Das Goldne Buch der Zitate. Verl. Praktisches Wissen (F.W. Peters), Berlin.

1280. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

1281. HARTMANN, R. (1986): Frühe indianische Schifffahrt an der Pazifikküste Südamerikas. Mitt. Berliner Ges. Anthropologie-Ethnologie, Urgeschichte, 6, 43-44.

1282. HUWE, B. und G. STEIN (1975): Molluskenschalen als Wandschmuck in der Kapelle von Schloß Falkenlust bei Brühl. Decheniana (Bonn), 63-66.

1283. KIRCHHEIMER, F. (1977): Ein fossiler Nautilus und die aus ihm in ägyptischer Manier gestaltete Skulptur. Aufschluß 18, 509-524.

1284. KOCH, W. (1985): Kleine Stilkunde der Baukunst. Mosaik-Verl., München.

1285. MÜLLER-THURAU, C.P. (1983): "Lass uns mal 'ne Schnecke angraben". Sprache und Sprüche der Jugendszene. 9. Aufl. Econ-Verl.

1286. POHORN, H. (1979): Das Große Buch der Baustile. Südwest-Verl., München.

1287. SCHAEPPI, M. und G. WERNER (1980): Die abenteuerliche Reise der Schnecke Didi. Werner Classen, Zürich-Stuttgart.

1288. THOMAS, L. (1981): Die Meduse und die Schnekke. New Age, Goldmann-Verl., im Verlag Kiepenheuer & Witsch, Köln. 165 pp.

1289. Volksbrockhaus (1959): Jubiläumsausgabe. 12. Aufl. F.A. Brockhaus. 300 pp.

1290. WAGNER, A. (1975): Von Ädikula bis Zwerggalerie. Thiemig, München.

II.

7. Forschung - Research

7.1 Objekte zum Studium der Lebensfunktionen des Menschen (Physiologie, Immunität, Blut, Carcinom u.a.)
Objects for Studying the Life-Functions of Man (Physiology, Immunity, Blood, Carcinom etc.)

7.1.1 Gastropoda (Terrestische, Terrestrial)

1291. AGARWAL, R.A., P.J.B. LIGON and M.J. GREENBERG (1972): The distribution of cardioactive agents among molluscan species and tissues. Comp. Gen. Pharmac. 3, 249-260.

1292. ALBA, Y., A.C. VILLARO, P. SESMA and J.J. VAZQUEZ (1989): Neuroendocrine complexes in the gut of the snail *Helix aspersa*. Journal of Morphology 199 (3), 313-325.

1293. ALBUQUERQUE de MATOS, R.M. (1984): Genetics of shell ground colour in *Helix aspersa*. I. Colour locus uniforms and their interaction. Heredity 53, 11-20.

1294. ALBUQUERQUE de MATOS, R.M. (1984): Genetics of shell ground colour in *Helix aspersa*. II. Albino, its mutations and interaction. Heredity 53, 21-36.

1295. ALFSEN, A. (1958): Purification de la bêta-glucuronidase d' *Helix pomatia* et l'étude de l an cinétique d'hydrolyse de quelques substrats. DE, Paris. 142 pp.

1296. ALLOWAY, T., F.R. KRASNE, R.P. LAHUE, P. WELLS and A.O.C. WILLOWS (1973): Arthropods and Gastropod/Mollusks, Bd. 2. In: Corning, W.C. and J.A. Dyal (eds.), Invertebrate Learning. Cambridge. 284 pp.

1297. ANDREWS, E. and C. LITTLE (1971): Ultrafiltration in the gastropod heart. Nature (London) 234, 411-412.

1298. ANDREWS, E. and C. LITTLE (1972): Structure and function in the excretory systems of some terrestrial prosobranch snails (*Cyclophoridae*). J. Zool. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 168, 395-422.

1299. ANGULO & MOYA (1989): Ultrastructural aspects of the intestinal epithelium of *Arion ater* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Heldia 1 (5-6), 161-164.

1300. ATKINSON, D.E. (1971): Adenin nucleotides as stoichiometric coupling agents in metabolism and as regulatory modifiers: The adenylate energy charge. In Vogel, H.J. (ed.), Metabolic Pathways, 5, 1-21. Academic Press, London.

1301. AUBRY, M.L. (1962): Etude de l'hermaphrodisme et de l'action pharmacodynamique des hormones de Vertébrès chez les Gastéropodes Pulmonés. DE, Strasbourg, 81 pp. Publié dans Arch. Anat. micr. morph. exp. 50, 1962, 521-602.

1302. AUGUSTINSSON, K.B. (1946): Studies on the specificity of cholinesterase in *Helix pomatia*. Biochem. J. 40, 343-349.

1303. AUPINEL, P. et J. DAGUZAN (1989): Etude du rôle de la photopériode sur l'activité métabolique de jeunes escargots petits-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) et mise en évidence d'une phase photosensible. Haliotis 19, 47-55.

1304. BABULA & SKOWRONSKA-WENDLAND (1988): Histological and histochemical studies of the digestive system of the slug *Deroceras reticulatum*. Bull. Soc. Anni. Sci. Lett., Poznan, Ser. D. Sci. Biol. 26, 65-71 and 73-78.

1305. BACKELJAU, T. (1985): A preliminary account of species specific protein patterns in albumen gland extracts of *Arion hortensis* s.l. (Pulmonata, Arionidae). Basteria 49, 11-17.

1306. BACKELJAU, T. (1986): Estimation of genic similarity within and between *Arion hortensis* sensu-lato and *Arion intermedius* by means of isoelectric focused esterase patterns in hepatopancreas homogenates, *Mollusca Pulmonata: Arionidae*. Z. Zoologisch. Systematik Evolutionsforsch. 23, (1), 38-49.

1307. BACKELJAU, T (1989): Electrophoretic comparisons between populations of several *Arion* species from the British Isles and the European mainland (Pulmonata). In: Meier-Brook (ed.), Abstr. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Tübingen. p. 17.

1308. BACKELJAU, T. and R. MARQUET (1985): An advantageous use of multivariate statistics in a biometrical study in the *Arion hortensis* complex (Pulmonata: Arionidae) in Belgium. Malacological Review 18, 57-72.

1309. BAILEY T.G. (1970): Studies in organ cultures of slug reproductive tracts. Ph. D. thesis, Univ. of Wales.

1310. BAILEY, T.G. (1971): Osmotic pressure and pH of slug haemolymph. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 40A, 83-88.

1311. BAILEY, T.G. (1971): Haemolymph proteins of the slug *Agriolimax reticulatus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 40, 699-707.

1312. BAILEY, T.G. (1973): The in vitro culture of reproductive organs of the slug *Agriolimax reticulatus* (Müll.). Neth. J. Zool. 23, 72-85.

1313. BARNETT, J.E.G. (1971): An acid ß-galactosidase from the albumen gland of *Helix aspersa*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 40, 585-592.

1314. BARNETT, R.C. (1968): Cellulase of the snail *Achatina fulica*. Acta biochem. Iran 5, 26-35.

1315. BARETT, R.C., C. GIRARD et J. RIOU (1972): Sur certaines propriétés des arginases du tissue hepatopancreatique d' *Helix pomatia* Lin. et d' *Helix aspersa* Müll. Biochim. (Paris) 54 (4), 421-430.

1316. BEEBY, A. and L. RICHMOND (1988): Calcium metabolism in two populations of the snail *Helix aspersa* on a high lead diet. Arc. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 17 (4), 507-511.

1317. BEESTON, D.C. and E. MORGAN (1979): The effect of varying the light: dark ratio within 24 h photoperiod on the phase relationship of the crepuscular activity peaks in *Melanoides tuberculata*. Anim. Behav. 27, 292-299.

1318. BEIS, I. and E.A. NEWSHOLME (1975): The contents of adenine nucleotides, phosphagens and some glycolytic intermediates in resting muscles from vertebrates and invertebrates. Biochem. J., 153, 23-32.

1319. BENJAMIN, P.R. (1983): Gastropod feeding: behavioural and neural analysis of a complex multicomponent system. In: Roberts, A. and B. Roberts (eds.), Neural Origin of Rhythmic Movements. Soc. Exper. Biology Symp. 37 CUP. 159-193.

1320. BERRIDGE, M.J. (1987): Inositol lipids and DNA replication. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. 317, 525-536.

1321. BERRIDGE, M.J. and R.F. IRVINE (1984): Inositol trisphosphate, a novel second messenger in cellular signal transduction. Nature 312, 315-321.

1322. BEVER, M. and R. BORGENS (1988): Eye regeneration in the mystery snail. J. Exp. Zool. 245 (1), 33-42.

1323. BIELKA, H., H.B.F. DIXON, P. KARLSON, C. LIEBECQ, N. SHARON, E.J. Van LENTON, S.F. VELIK, J.F.G. VLIEGENHART and E.C. WEBB (1984): Enzyme Nomenclature. Orlando. 1-646.

1324. BIERBAUER, J. and L.J. TÖRÖK (1964): Cytological and neurosecretory investigations on the optic tentacle of *Pulmonata*. Acta Biol. Acad. Sci. hung. 15, suppl. 6, 39-40.

1325. BIERBAUER, J., L.J. TÖRÖK und J. TEICHMANN (1965): Cytologische und histochemische Untersuchungen am neurosekretorischen System der Augententakel von Pulmonaten. Zool. Jb. Physiol. 71, 545-551.

1326. BIERBAUER, J. and I. VIGH-TEICHMANN (1970): Histophysiological examination of the optic tentacle of pulmonates. II. Cytochemistry of the special and secretory cells. Acta. Biol. Acad. Sci. Hung., 21, 11-24.

1327. BOATO, A. (1988): Microevolution in *Solatopupa* landsnails (Pulmonata Chondrinidae): genetic diversity and founder effects. Biol. J. Linnean. Soc. 34, 327-348.

1328. BOEHRINGER (Mannheim) (1980): UV-method for the determination of maltose and glucose in foodstuffs. Biochemica.

1329. BOER, H.H., W.P.M. GERAERTS and J. JOOSSE (eds.) (1987): Neurobiology. Molluscan models. Proceedings of the Second Sympos. on Molluscan Neurobiology, held at the Department of Zoologie, Free Univ. Amsterdam, 1986. North-Holland Publ. Comp., Amsterdam-Oxford-New York 2, 376 pp.

1330. BOLE-RICHARD, M.A. (1981): Evolution des constituants protéiques de l'ovotestis et de l'hémolymphe d' *Helix aspersa* Müll. au cours de l'ontogénèse et de la reproduction. Recherches des protéines liées à la vitellogénèse chez l'escargot et la Paludine. 3ème cycle, Besançon. 95 pp.

1331. BOORE, J.L. and W.M. BROWN (1992): Phylogenetic analysis of mollusca using mitochondrial gene order. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 209.

1332. BOWEN, I.D. (1973): Glycosidases. b-Glucosidases, b-Glucuronidase. In: Hayat, M.A. (ed.), Electron Microscopy of Enzymes: Principles and Method. Vol 1. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York. 77-103.

1333. BRAHMANADAM, V. and R.V. KRISHNAMOORTHY (1973): Hemochemistry and hematology of the aestivating pond snail *Pila globosa* (Gastropoda, Ampullariidae). Veliger 16, 176-180.

1334. BRETTING, H. and G. JACOBS (1992): Structural investigations on snail galactans. Proc. 10th Int. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 33-39, 1992 (1).

1335. BRIDE, M., P. BARRE et B. GRIFFOND (1985): Marquage des cellules non germinales par un anticorps anti-fibronectine, dans la gonade de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa*. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 300, 443-448.

1336. BROOKS, W.M. (1969): Molluscan immunity to metazoan parasites. In: Jackson, G.J., R. Herman and I. Singen (eds.), Immunity to parasitic animals. Amsterdam. 1, 149-171.

1337. BROWN, A.C. (1967): Elimination of Foreign Particles by the Snail, *Helix aspersa*. Nature 213, 1154-1155.

1338. BROWN, W.L., J.L. BOORE and T.M. COLLINS (1992): Using mitochondrial DNA sequences and gene arrangements to understand metazoan phylogeny: Mollusca and related phyla. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. 210.

1339. BSCHORR, D. (1979): Tiere registrieren Erdbeben. VDI-Nachrichten, No. 41, p. 23.

1340. BURCH, J.B. (1979): Genera and subgenera of recent freshwater gastropods of North America (north of Mexico). Malacological Review 12 (1-2), 97-100.

1341. BURKE, J.F., K.E. BRIGHT, E. KELLETT, P.R. BENJAMIN ans S.W. SAUNDERS (1992): Alternative mRNA splicing in the nervous system. In: J. Joosse, R.M. Buijs, F.J.H. Tilders (eds.), The peptidergic neuron. Progress in Brain Research, Vol. 92. Elsevier Science Publishers (Biomedical Division), Amsterdam.

1342. BURSKY, A.J. (1974): Growth and Biomass production of an amphibious snail, *Pomacea urceus* (Müller) from the Venezuelan savannah. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 41, 127-143.

1343. BURTON, R.F. (1964): Variations in the volume and concentration of the blood of snail *Helix pomatia* in relation to the water content of the body. Can. J. Zool. 41, 1085-1097.

1344. BURTON, R.F. (1971): Natural variations in cation levels in the blood of three species of land snail (Pulmonata; Helicidae). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 39 (2A), 267-275.

1345. BURTON, R.F. (1976): Calcium metabolism and acid-base balance in *Helix pomatia*. In: Davies, P.S. (ed.), Perspectives in experimental biology. Vol. 1. Zoology. Pergamon Press, Oxford, New York, i-xiii, 1-525.

1346. BUTOT, L.J.M. and B. KIAUTA (1967): The chromosomes of *Catinella arenaria* (Bouchard-Chantereaux, 1837) with a review of the cytological conditions within the genus *Catinella* and considerations of the phylogenetic position of the *Succinoidea ord. nov.* (Gasteropoda Euthyneura). Beaufortia 14 (174), 157-164.

1347. BUTOT, L.J.M. and B. KIAUTA (1969): Cytotaxonomic observations in the Stylommatophoran family *Helicidae*, with considerations on the affinities within the family. Malacologia 9 (1), 261-262.

1348. BUTOT, L.J.M. and B. KIAUTA (1970): New chromosome numbers in some European *Campylaeidae, Helicinae, Helicellinae* and *Hygromiinae* (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora, Helicidae). Chromoseme Information Service No. 11, Nation. Inst. Nature Management et al., 9-11.

1349. CARDOT, J. (1971): Variations saisonnières de la 5-hydroxytryptamine dans les tissues nerveux et cardiaque chez le mollusque *Helix pomatia*. C.R. Séances Soc. Biol. Fil. 165, 338-341.

1350. CARDOT, J. (1977): Recherches sur les neurotransmitteurs de la cardiorégulation chez *Helix pomatia* L. Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné, les monoamines. DE, Besançon. 255 pp.

1351. CARDOT, J., D. FELLMANN et C. BUGNON (1985): Mise en évidence dans le système nerveux central du Mollusque *Helix pomatia* (Gastéropode, Pulmoné) de neurones producteurs d'un peptide apparenté au CRF_{41} des Mammifères. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 300, 711-716.

1352. CARTER, M.A., M. ASHDOWN (1984): Experimental studies on the effects of density, size and shell colour and banding phenotypes on the fecondity of *Cepaea nemoralis*. Malacologia, 25, 291-203.

1353. CHANG, KUAN MIN (1981): The Giant African snail *Achatina fulica* Bowich. (Supplement) Albino type of *Achatina fulica*. Bull. Malacol. R.O.C. 8, 33-42.

1354. CHAPMAN, A.G. and D.E. ATKINSON (1973): Stabilisation of adenylate energy charge by the adenylate deaminase reaction. J. Biol. Chem. 248, 8309-8312.

1355. CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (1967): Endocrinologie et génétique de la différenciation sexuelle chez les Invertébrés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Fr. 161, 6-9.

1356. CHARRIER, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1980): Etude du bilan hydrique et de son évolution en fonction de la température et de l'humidité relative chez *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). Haliotis 10, 33-36.

1357. CHARRIER, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1980): Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion azotée chez *Helix aspersa*. Ann. Nutr. Aliment. 34, 4, 709-724.

1358. CHASE, R. and R.P. CROLL (1981): Tentacular function in snail olfactory orientation. J. Comp. Physiol. 143, 357-362.

1359. CHASE, C. and B. TOLLOCZKO (1985): Secretory glands of the snail tentacle and their relation to the olfactory organ (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Zoomorphology 105, 60-67.

1360. CHENG, T.C. (1975): Functional morphology and biochemistry of molluscan phagocytes. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 266, 343-379.

1361. CHENG, T.C. and P.C. GALLOWAY (1970): Transplantation immunity in molluscs: the histoincompatibility of *Helisoma duryi normale* with allografts and xenografts. J. Invert. Pathol. 15, 177-192.

1362. CHENG, T.C., G. RODRICK, S. MORAN and W. SODEMAN (1980): Notes on *Theba pisana* and Quantitative Determinations of Lysosomal Enzymes and Transaminases from the Head-Foot of the Gastropod. J. Invert. Pathol. 36, 1-5.

1363. CHETAIL, M. (1963): Etude de la régénération du tentacule oculaire chez un Arionidae (*Arion rufus* (L.)) et un Limacidae (*Agriolimax agrestis* L.). DE, Paris. 74 pp. MU: H541. Publié chez Masson. Librairie de l'Académie de Médecine, (A), no. 4028, 130-197, 1963.

1364. CHRISTOFFERSEN, G.R. (1973): Study state contribution of the Na,K-pump in the membrane potential in identified neurons of a terrestrial snail, *Helix pomatia*. Acta Physiol. Scamd. 86, 498-514.

1365. CHUNG, D. (1985): An anesthetic for internal operations on the land snail *Helix aspersa* Müller. The Veliger 27, 331-335.

1366. CLAUSADE, M. (1969): Etude du peuplement sessile des petits substrats solides récoltés dans trois biocénoses des fonds détritiques des parages de Marseille. 3ème cycle, Marseille. 51 pp. Publié dans Tethys, Marseille, 1 (3), 719-750.

1367. CLAVIER, J. (1981): Ecologie descriptive et fonctionelle du peuplement des sables fins vaseux

dans le bassin de la Rance. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 232 pp.

1368. COLES, G.C. (1970): Snail "metabolic hormone" and snail parasite metabolism. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 34, 213-220.

1369. COLLATZ, K.G., G. MOMMSEN and T. MOMMSEN (1975): Emulsifiers of the alkylsulfuric acid and partial glyceride types in the digestive juice of the snail *Helix pomatia* L. J. Comp. Physiol. 2, 123-129.

1370. CORDELIER, I. (1976): Immunologie. Edit. Crouan et Roques, Tome I, 258 pp.

1371. CORNING, W.C., J.A. DYAL, T. ALLOWAY and F.O. KRASNE (1973): Invertebrate Learning. Bd. 2: Arthropods and Gastropod Molluscs. Cambridge. 1-284.

1372. COURSOL, J. (1972): Recherches sur la distribution des fréquences d'un gêne dans une population d'effectif limité, applications à l'étude de population de *Cepaea nemoralis*. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 56 pp. Mu: B108.

1373. COWLING, E.B. (1963): Structural features of cellulase that influence its susceptibility to enzymatic hydrolasis. In: Reese (ed.), Advances in hydrolysis of cellulose and related material. Pergamon Press, London.

1374. CRENSHAW, M.A. (1982): Mechanisms of normal biological mineralization of calcium carbonates. In: Nancollas, G.H. (ed.), Biological Mineralization and Demineralization. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 243-257.

1375. CROLL, R.G. (1983): Gastropod chemoreception. Biol. Rev. 58, 293-319.

1376. DAVIS, G.M. (1972): The effect of a graded dose of antigen on the production of hyperimmune anti-mesogastropod ascitic fluid. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 41, 339-347.

1377. DAVIS, G.M. (1984): Introduction to the second international symposion on molluscan genetics. Malacologia 25, 265-269.

1378. DEGENAARS, G.H. (1992): Allozyme variation analysis in *Albinaria* (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Clausilidae). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 147-151; 1992 (1).

1379. DELHAYE, W. et J. BOUILLON (1972): L'évolution et l'adaptation de l'organe excrétant chez les Mollusques Gastéropodes Pulmonés: II. Histophysiologie comparée du Rein chez les Stylommatophores. Bull. Biol. T, C VI 2, 123-142.

1380. DETERRE, P. (1983): Etude électrophysiologique et biochimique de responses lentes à la sérotonine et à la dopamine de neurones identifiés d'escargot: rôle de médiateur de l'AMP cycle. DE, Paris VI. 85 pp.

1381. DICKINSON, P.S., D.J. PRIOR and C. AVERY (1987): The pneumostome rhythm in slugs: a response to dehydration controlled by hemolymph osmolality and peptide hormones. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 89 (4), 579-585.

1382. DIKKEBOOM, H., W.P.W. VAN DER KNAAP, W. VAN DEN BOVENKAMP and J.M.G.H. TIJNAGEL (1988): The production of toxic oxygen metabolites by hemocytes of different snail species. Der Comp. Immunol. 12 (3), 509-520.

1383. DINDAL, D.L. and K.H. WURZINGER (1971): Accumulation and Excretion of DDT by the Terrestrial Snail, *Cepaea hortensis*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 6, 362-371.

1384. DOLEZALOVA, H., E. GIACOBINI and M. STEPITA-KLAUCO (1973): An attempt to identify putative neurotransmitter molecules in the central nervous system of the snail. Int. J. Neurosci., 5, 53-39.

1385. DUBOIS, M., K.A. GILLES, J.K. HAMILTON, P.A. REBERS and F. SMITH (1956): Colorimetric method for determination of sugars and related substances. Analytical Chemistry, 28, 350-356.

1386. DUCREUX, C. (1970): Propriétés électriques des neuromembranes en hypercapnie (neurones d' *Aplysia* et d' *Helix*). 3ème cycle, Marseille. 56 pp.

1387. DUCREUX, C. (1982): Mécanismes d'induction d'activités paroxymales sur les neurones de Mollusques. DE, Marseille II. 217 pp.

1388. DUMORTIER, B. (1979): La réception de l'information lumineuse dans les phénomènes périodiques chez les Vertébrés. Bull. du GERB., 11, no. 3, 81-98.

1389. DUMORTIER, B. (1981): Le cerveau photorécepteur. La Recherche, 123, 722-731.

1390. DUNNING, B.B. and X. MACHINE (1972): pH optimum for the rate of acetylcholine action on neurons. Agents actions 2, 131-137.

1391. DURCHON, M. (1967): L'endocrinologie des vers et des mollusques. In: Grassé, Les grand problèmes de la biologie. 1-242. Masson, Paris.

1392. EAKIN, R.M. and M. MILLER FERLATTE (1973): Studies on eye regeneration in a snail, *Helix aspersa*. J. exp. Zool. 184, 81-96.

1393. EAKIN, R.M. and J.L. BRANDENBURGER (1975): Retinal differences between light-tolerant and light avoiding slugs (Molluscs: Pulmonata). Journal of ultrastructure research, 53, 382-394.

1394. EMBERTON, K.C. (1988): The genitalic, allozymic, and conchologic evolution of the eastern north american Triodopsinae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Polygyridae). Malacologia 28, 159-273.

1395. EMSON, P.C. and G.A. KERKUT (1971): Acetylcholinesterase in snail brain. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 39 b, 879-889.

1396. ENEE, J. (1980): Contribution à l'étude de la croissance de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller. Onto-

génèse de l'appareil génital et recherche cytologique sur la différenciation et la sécrétion de la prostate. 3ème cycle, Besançon. 82 pp.

1397. EVERSOLE, J.E. (1971): Mortalities of *Cochlicella barbara* and *Theba pisana* land snails exposed to low temperatures in Marocco. J. econ. Entom. 64, 667-670.

1398. EVERSOLE, J.E. (1978): Life-cycles, gowth and population bioenergeties in the snail *Helisoma trivolvis* (Say.). J. Mollusc. Studies 44 (2), 201-222.

1399. EXPONDA, P. and J.C. STOCKERT (1972): Evolution of the synaptonemal complex in *Helix aspersa* spermatocytes. Chromosoma 36, 150-157.

1400. FERGUSON, A. (1988): Isozyme studies and their interpretation. The Systematic Association, Spec. vol. 34, 184-201.

1401. FIORONI, P. (1982): La résorption périphérique des albumines au cours de l'ontogénèse des Gastéropodes Pulmonés. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 107, no. 1, 87-100.

1402. FRANCOIS, E., R. MOENS et A. RIGA (1968): Utilisation du tantale radioactif dans l'étude de l'écologie d'un mollusque ravageur: *Agriolimax reticulatus* Müller. Parasitica 24, 10-15.

1403. FRANCOIS, E., A. RIGA et R. MOENS (1968): Estimation des populations de *Agriolimax reticulatus* Müller aux moyens de la technique de marquage au radiophosphore ^{32}P et recapture. Parasitica 24, 63-78.

1404. FRETTER, V. and J. PEAKE (1975): Pulmonates. Bd. 1: Functional Anatomy and Physiologie. Academic Press, London-New York. 417 pp.

1405. FRIED, G. and N. LEVIN (1973): Enzymatic activity in hepatopancreas of *Nassarius obsoletus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 45, 153-157.

1406. GABE, M. (1968): Techniques histologiques. Paris. 1113 pp.

1407. GALANGAU, V. (1969): Etude en microscopie électronique de la gamétogénèse de *Milax gagates* Draparnaud 1801 (Gastéropode, Pulmoné, Limacidae); évolution des ultrastructures au cours de la spermatogénèse chez différents types de Mollusques. DE, Montpellier. 151 pp. Mu: B339.

1408. GALLOIS, L. (1983): Recherche sur le régime alimentaire de l'escargot Petit-gris: *Helix aspersa* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). Mise au point de techniques d'études. D.E.A. Spécialité Ecologie, Université de Rennes I.

1409. GALLOIS, L. et J. DAGUZAN (1986): Premiers résultats concernant la détermination eventuelle du régime alimentaire de l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller) grace à une technique immunologique. Haliotis 15, 231-240.

1410. GARSIDE, J. (1982): Nucleation. In: Nancollas, G.H. (ed.), Biological Mineralization and Demineralization. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 23-36.

1411. GELPERIN, A. (1974): Olfactory basis of homing behaviour in the giant garden slug, *Limax maximus*. Proc. Natn. Acad. Sci., USA, 71, 966-970.

1412. GELPERIN, A. (1981): Synaptic modulation by identified serotonin neurons. In: Jacobs, B.L. and A. Gelperin (eds.), Serotonin Neurotransmission and Behaviour. MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass.

1413. GEORGES, D. and M.P. DUBOIS (1984): Methionine-enkephanin-like immunoreactivity in the nervous ganglion and the ovary of a protochordate, *Ciona intestinalis*. Cell Tissue Res., 236, 165-170.

1414. GERAERTS, W.P.M., A.B. SMIT, K.W. LI, E. VREUGDENHIL and H. Van HEERIKHUIZEN (1991): Neuropeptide gene families that control reproductive behaviour and growth in molluscs. In: Osborne, N.N. (ed.), Current Aspects of the Neurosciences. Vol. 3, 255-305. MacMillan Press, London.

1415. GERBAL, A., G. LIBERGE, C. MASLET et C. SALMON (1973): Réactivité des Anti-A d' *Helix pomatia* et d' *Helix aspersa* vis-à-vis de phénotypes à erythrocytaires. Haliotis 3, 155-166.

1416. GHIRETTI, F. (1966): Molluscan Hemocyanins. In: Wilbur, K. and C. Yonge, Physiology of Mollusca. II, Chapt. 7, 233-248. Academic Press, Paris-London-New York.

1417. GHOSH, T.K., J.M. MULLANEY, F.I. TARAZI and D.L. GILL (1989): GTP-activated communication between distinct inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-sensitive and insensitive pools. Nature (Lond.) 340, 236-239.

1418. GIAUME, C. (1980): Découplage de jonctions électronique entre neurones d'Invertébrés provoqués par oxydation sulfhydrique et lors de modifications du pH intracellulaire (Etude portant sur *Navanax inermis*). 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 52 pp.

1419. GILLES, R. (ed.) (1989): Advances in Comparative and Environmental Physiology. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York. 238 pp.

1420. GODAN, D. (1983): Pest Slugs and Snails, Biology and Control. Springer, Berlin. 445 pp.

1421. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

1422. GODDARD, C.K. and A.W. MARTIN (1966): Carbohydrate metabolism. In: Wilbur, K.M. and C.M. Yonge (eds.), Physiology of Mollusca, II. 275-308.

1423. GOMOT, L. (1971): La culture organotypique chez les Invertébrés autres que les Insectes. In: Vago, C., Invertebrate tissues culture. Academic Press, Paris-London-New York.

1424. GOMOT, L. (1973): Etude de l'activité génitale de Mollusques Gastéropodes (Paludines et Escargots) par la méthode des cultures d'organes. Arch. Anat. Hist. Embr. norm. et exp. 56, 131-160.

1425. GOMOT, L. (1974): Culture in vitro de la glande hermaphrodite de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* en présence de stéroides. C.R. Sc. Soc. Biol. 168, 837-843.

1426. GOMOT, L. (1975): Etude de l'acitivté génitale de Mollusques Gastéropodes (Paludines et Escargots) par la méthode des cultures d'organes. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, Suppl. 101, Fasc. 2, 23-34.

1427. GOMOT, L. et A. GUYARD (1964): Evolution en culture in vitro de la glande hermaphrodite de jeunes escargots de l'espèce *Helix aspersa* Müller. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris 258, 2902-2905.

1428. GOMOT, L. et A. GUYARD (1968): La culture organotypique appliquée à l'endocrinologie d'un Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné: *Helix aspersa* Müll. 2. Int. Coll. Tissue Culture, Inst. Lombardo, Fondazione Baselli (1967).

1429. GOTTFRIED, H. and O. LUSIS (1966): Steroids of Invertebrates: The in vitro production of 11-Kerostone and other steroids by the eggs of the slug *Arion ater rufus* (Linn.). Nature (London) 212, 1488-1489.

1430. GOTTFRIED, H., R.I. DORFMAN, E. FORCHIELLE and P.E. WALL (1967): Aspects of the reproductive endocrinology of the giant land slug *Ariolimax californicus (Stylommatophora: Gastropoda)*. Gen. comp. Endocr. 9, 454-470.

1431. GOTTFRIED, H., R.I. DORFMAN and P.E. WALL (1967): Steroids of invertebrates: Production of oestrogens by an accessory reproductive tissue of the slug *Arion ater rufus*. Nature (London) 215, 409-410.

1432. GOTTFRIED, H. and R.I. DORFMAN (1969): Invertebrate hormone II. Excerpt. med. intern. Congr. Ser. Pays-Bas 184, 268-276.

1433. GOTTFRIED, H. and R.I. DORFMAN (1969): The steroid biochemistry of the Molluscan ovotestis: A general concept of reproductive control mechanisms. Excerpt. med. intern. Congr. Ser. Pays-Bas 184, 368-376.

1434. GOTTFRIED, H. and R.I. DORFMAN (1970): Steroids of invertebrates. V. In vitro biosynthesis of steroids by the male-phase ovotestis of the slug (*Ariolimax californicus*). Gen. Comp. Endocr. 15, 120-138.

1435. GREENFIELD, E.M., D.C. WILSON and M.A. CRENSHAW (1984): Ionotropic nucleation of calcium carbonate by molluscan matrix. Amer. Zool. 24, 925-932.

1436. GROSSU, A.W. and C. TESIO (1975): Systematic studies on some species of the genus *Helicigona (Pulmonata: Helicidae)*. Malacol. Rev. 8, 111-113.

1437. GROSSU, A.W. et C. TESIO (1975): Contributions biochimiques (électrophorèse) à la détermination de l'unité du genre *Deroceras (Gastropoda, Limacomorpha)*. Malak. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierkde. Dresden 4 (19), 178-183.

1438. GROSSU, A.W. and C. TESIO (1975): Suggestions for species grouping within the familiy *Limacidae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata)* by biochemical methods. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 41, 321-329.

1439. GUYARD, A. (1969): Elaboration d'un milieu synthétique enrichi destiné à la culture d'organes de Mollusques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 268, 162-164.

1440. GUYARD, A. (1969): Autodifférenciation femelle de l'ébauche gonadique de l'Escargot *Helix aspersa* Müll. cultivée sur le milieu anhormonal. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 268, 966-969.

1441. GUYARD, A. (1971): Etude de la différenciation de l'ovotestis et des facteurs contrôlant l'orientation sexuelle des gonocytes de l'escargot *Helix aspersa*. DE, Besançon. 157 pp. Mu: B313.

1442. HALEY, G.F. and M.A. GIBSON (1971): Calcium storage in the soft tissues of freshwater gastropods: The influence of environmental calcium concentrations. Can. J. Zool. 49, 1001-1004.

1443. HARRIS, H. and D.A. HOPKINSON (1976): Handbook of enzyme electrophoresis in human genetics. Amsterdam, New York.

1444. HEDRICK, P.W. (1984): Population biology: The evolution and ecology of populations. Boston.

1445. HENDERSON, I.F. (1969): A laboratory method for assessing to toxicity of stomach poisons to slugs. Ann. appl. Biol. 63, 167-171.

1446. HENNIG, W. (1982): Phylogenetische Systematik. Paul Parey, Berlin, Hamburg. 246 pp.

1447. HEROLD, J.P. (1975): De l'énergétique du ventricule isolé d'un Mollusque, l'escargot *Helix pomatia* L. DE, Besançon. 285 pp.

1448. HILL, R. and J.H. WELSH (1966): Heart, Circulation, and Blood Cells. In: Wilbur, K.M. and C.M. Yonge (eds.), Physiology of Mollusca. II, (Chapt. 4), 125-174. Acad. Press, New York.

1449. HINEGARDNER, R. (1974): Cellular DNA content of the Mollusca. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 47A, 447-460

1450. HOBBIE, J.E., R.J. DALEY and S. JASPER (1977): Use of nuclepore filters for counting bacteria by fluorescence microscopy. Appl. Environm. Microbiol. 33, 1225-1228.

1451. HOCARD, C.H., B. HICK, L.A. WONG, B. HALPIN, J.W. HAMMOND and B. WILCKEN (1983): Hawkinsinuria-Identification of Quinolacetic acid and Pyroglutamic acid during an acidotic phase. J. Chromatogr. 275, 237-243.

1452. HODGIN, J.C., P.Y. HOWARD, D.M. BALL, C. GLOETE and L. DEJAGER (1983): An automata device for in situ post-column derivatization and injection of amino acids for HPLC analysis. J. Chromatogr. Sci. 21, 503-507.

1453. HOFFMAN, N.E. and J.C. LIAO (1977): Reverse phase high performance liquid chromatographic separations of nucleotides in the presence of solvophobic ions. Anal. Chem. 49, 2231-2234.

1454. HOLLANDE, E. (1972): Recherches cytologiques et expérimentale sur les glandes multifides de l'escargot *Helix pomatia* L.: Le cycle de l'appareil de Golgi pendant l'élaboration des mucoprotéines. Thèse de Doctorat de l'Etat de Sc. nat., Paris VI. 217 pp.

1455. HOWARD, B., P.C.H. MITCHELL, A. RITCHIE, K. SIMKISS and M. TAYLOR (1981): The composition of intracellular granuels from the metal-accumulating cells of the common garden snail (*Helix aspersa*). Biochem. J. 194, 507-511.

1456. HSU, S.M., L. RAINE and H. FANGER (1981): Use of avidin-biotin-peroxidase complex (ABC) in immunoperoxidase techniques: a comparison between ABC and unlabeled antibody (PAP) procedures. J. Histochem. Cytochem. 29, 577-580.

1457. HYLLEBERG, J. (1976): Resource partitioning on the basis of hydrolytic enzymes in deposite feeding mud snails (Hydrobiidae). Oecologia 23, 115-125.

1458. IBRAHIM, A.M., M.G. HIGAZI and E.S. DEMIAN (1974): Histochemical localization of alkaline phosphatase activity in the alimentary tract of the snail *Marisa cornuarietis* (L.). Zool. Soc. Egypt. Bull. 26, 94-105.

1459. IDLER, D.R., und WISEMAN, P., (1972): Molluscan sterols: A review. J. Fish Res. Board Can. 29, 385-398.

1460. ISHIYAMA, J., G. UHLENBRUCK and G. HERMANN (1972): Isolation of an anti-A-agglutinin from *Helix aspersa*. Blut. Z. ges. Blutforschung 24, 178-179.

1461. ISRAEL, J.M. (1977): Etude du recepteur cholinergique des membranes neuronales de Mollusque: actions agoniste et antagoniste de la procaine sur les cellules D de l'escargot. 3ème cycle, Poitiers. 59 pp.

1462. JANSEN, R.P.S. and V.K. BAJPAL (1982): Oviduct acid mucus glyco-proteins in the estrous rabbit: ultrastructure and histochemistry. Biol. Reprod. 26, 155-168.

1463. JANSSEN, H.H. (1985): Some histophysiological findings on the Mid-gut Gland of the common Garden Snail, *Arion rufus* (L.) (Syn. *A. ater rufus* L., *A. empiricorum* Férussac), Gastropoda, Stylommatophora. Zool. Anz. Jena 215, 1/2, 33-51.

1464. JEFFORD, C.W. and P.A. Cadby (1981): Evaluation of models for the mechanism of action of 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase. Experimentia 37, 1134-1137.

1465. JONES, J.S. (1974): Ecological genetics and natural selection in molluscs. Science 145, 376-377.

1466. JONSSON, A.C. (1985): Occurence of met-enkephalin, met-enkephalin-Arg^{6}-Phe^{7} and met-enkephalin-Arg^{6}-Gly^{7}-Leu^{8} in gastrin cells of hog antral mucosa. Cell. Tissue Res. 240, 361-365.

1467. JOOSSE, J. (1984): Recent progress in endocrinology of molluscs. In: Hoffmann, J. and M. Porchet (eds.), Biosynthesis, metabolism and mode of action of invertebrate hormones. 19-35. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo.

1468. JOOSSE, J. (1987): Functional and evolutionary perspectives of neuropeptides and their precursors. Proc. 1st Int. Congr. Neuroendocrinology, 1-15. Karger, Basel.

1469. JOOSSE, J. (1988): The hormones of molluscs. In: Laufer, H. and R.G.H. Downer (eds.), Invertebrate Endocrinology, Vol.2, 89-140. Alan Liss, New York.

1470. JOOSSE, J. and W.P.M. GERAERTS (1983): Endocrinology. In: Wilbur, K.M. (ed.), The Mollusca. Vol. 4. Physiology. Part 1, 317-406. Academic Press, New York.

1471. JUEL, C. (1982): Enkephalin increases the efficacy of dopaminergic transmission in *Helix pomatia*. Neuropharmacol. 21, 1301-1303.

1472. KAESTNER/GRÜNER (1982): Lehrbuch der speziellen Zoologie. Bd. 1, Wirbellose Tiere, Teil 3. 4. Aufl. Fischer, Stuttgart.

1473. KARL, D.M. (1978): Occurence and ecological significance of GTP in the ocean and in microbial cells. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 36 (2), 349-355.

1474. KASSANIS, B., R.D. WOODS and I. MacFARLANE (1984): Galactogen, a virus-like particle from slugs. Annals of Applied Biology 105, 587-589.

1475. KATO, G. (1972): Acetylcholinesterase: I. A study by nuclear magnetic resonance of the binding of inhibitors to the enzyme. Mol. Pharmacol. 8, 575-581.

1476. KATO, G. (1972): Acetylcholinesterase: II. A study by nuclear magnetic resonance of the acceleration of acetylcholinesterase by atropine and inhibition by eserine. Mol. Pharmacol. 8, 582-588.

1477. KATO, G., E. TAN and J. YUNG (1972): Acetylcholinesterase: Kinetic studies on the mechanism of atropine inhibition. J. Biol. Chem. 247, 3186-3189.

1478. KAVALIERS, M. and M. HIRST (1984): The presence of an opioid system mediating behavioral thermoregulation in the terrestrial snail, *Cepaea nemoralis*. Neuropharmacol. 23, 1285-1289.

1479. KAVALIERS, M., M. HIRST and G.C. TESKEY (1985): The effects of opioid and FMRF - amide

peptides on thermal behavior in the snail. Neuropharmacol. 24, 621-626.

1480. KEPPLER, D. and K. DECKER (1983): Glycogen analysis. In: Bermeyer (ed.), Methods of Enzymatic Analysis. Bol. 6, 3rd edn. Verlag Chemie, Weinheim. 12-16.

1481. KERKUT, G.A., NIALL HORN and R.J. WALKER (1969): Long-lasting synaptic inhibition and its transmitter in the snail *Helix aspersa*. Comp Biochem. Physiol. 30, 1061-1074.

1482. KERKUT, G.A. and R.J. WALKER (1975): Nervous system, eye and statocyst (Pulmonates, 1). Academic Press, Lond, New York, San Francisco.

1483. KEYL, M., J.A. MICHAELSON and V.P. WHITTACKER (1957): Physiologically active choline esters in certain marine gastropods and other invertebrates. J. Physiol. 139, 434-454.

1484. KHYM, J. (1975): An analytical system for rapid separation of tissue nucleotides at low pressure on conventional anion exchangers. Clin. Chem. 21 (9), 1245-1252.

1485. KIAUTA, B. and L.J.M. BUTOT (1967): Notes on the cytology of Rissoacea II. The Chromosomes of *Assiminea grayana* Fleming, 1828 (Gastropoda: Streptoneura). Basteria 31 (4-5), 65-69.

1486. KIAUTA, B. and L.J.M. BUTOT (1968): The chromosomes of *Succinea (Succinella) oblonga* Draparnaud, 1801, with considerations on the status of the genus *Succinella* Mabille, 1870 (Gastropoda, *Euthyneura*: *Succinoidea*). Beaufortia 16 (210), 1-11.

1487. KIAUTA, B., and L.J.M. BUTOT (1973): The chromosomes of *Macrochlamys tugurium* (Benson, 1852) from Nepal (Stylommatophora, Sigmurethra : Ariophantidae). Basteria, 37, 145-148.

1488. KILIAS, R. (1986): Haemagglutinins of terrestrial snails. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 42.

1489. KILIAS, R., S. SCHNITZLER, H. KOTHBAUER, D. STOBER und O. PROKOP (1972): Weitere Haemagglutinin-Untersuchungen bei Landlungenschnecken (Haemagglutinintests an vier weiteren Arten, Biotopvergleiche mit schon untersuchten Arten und Tests an Organen von *Helix pomatia* Linnaeus). Z. Immunitätsforschg. Exp. Klin. Immunol. 144, 157-166.

1490. KIM, K.S., J. WEBB, D.J. MACEY and D.D. COHEN (1986): Compositional changes during biomineralization of the radula of the chiton *Clavarizona* J. Inorg. Biochem. 28, 337-345.

1491. KISS, T. and K.S. ROZSA (1971): Effect of ions and resting and action potentials of the myocardial fibers of *Helix pomatia* L. Acta Physiol. Acad. Sci. Hung. 40, 27-35.

1492. KISS, T. and K.S. ROZSA (1972): Effect of biologically active substances on the spontaneous electrical activity of the heart muscle cells of *Helix pomatia* L. Ann. Inst. Biol. (Tihany) Hung. Acad. Sci. 39, 29-38.

1493. KISS, T. and K.S. ROZSA (1973): The role of mono- and divalent cations in the spike generation of myocardial cells in the snail, *Helix pomatia* L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 44, 173-181.

1494. KLESSEN, C. (1973): Die proteolytische Aktivität gebräuchlicher Diastasepräparate. Histochemie 33, 291-300.

1495. KOOPMANS, J. (1970): Cellulases in molluscs: I. The nature of the cellulases in *Helix pomatia* and *Cardium edule*. Netherl. J. Zool. 20, 445-463.

1496. KOTHBAUER, H. und S. SCHNITZLER (1972): Haemagglutinine aus *Cepaea hortensis* (Müller), *C. nemoralis* (L.) und *C. vindobonensis* (Pfeiff.) *(Helicidae, Gastropoda)*. Ihre Verwertbarkeit für die Artsystematik. Z. Zool. Syst. Evolutionsforschg. 10, 133-137.

1497. KREMZNER, L. and P. ROSENBERG (1971): Relationship of acetylcholinesterase activity to axonal conduction. Biochem. Pharmacol. 20, 2953-2958.

1498. KRIEG, K. (1972): *Ampullarius australis* d'Orbigny (Mollusca, Gastropoda) as experimental animal in ecological research: A contribution to the study of cancerogenesis in invertebrates. Neoplasma (Bratisl.) 19, 41-49.

1499. KULIEVA, A.M., V.J. ROZENGART and V.G. SHMELEVA (1971): [Reactivation of cholinesterase of the squid optic ganglion suppressed by various organophosphorus inhibitors.] (russ.) Zdravookhr. Turkm. 15 (12), 3-5.

1500. KUNIGELIS, S.C. and A.S.M. SALEUDDIN (1978): Regulation of shell growth in the pulmonate gastropod *Helisoma duryi*. Can. J. Zool. 56, 1975-1980.

1501. KUNIGELIS, S.C. and A.S.M. SALEUDDIN (1985): Studies on the in vitro formation of periostracum in *Helisoma duryi* the influence of brain. J. Comp. Physiol. B. 155, 177-183.

1502. LAMPRECHT, J. und M. MISCHEL (1984/85): Einfluß elektrischer Felder auf biologische Systeme. Neue Anwendungen der Dielektrophorese in der Biophysik. Schr. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, (N.F.), 24/25, 32-46.

1503. LANE, N.J. (1962): Neurosecretory cells in the optic tentacles of certain pulmonate. Quart. J. micr. Sc. 103, 211-226.

1504. LANE, N.J. (1963): Thyamine pyrophosphatase, acid phosphatase and alkaline phosphatase in the neurones of *Helix aspersa*. Quart. J. micr. Sc. 104, 401-412.

1505. LANE, N.J. (1964): The fine structure of certain secretory cells in the optic tentacles of the snail *Helix aspersa*. Quart. J. micr. Sc. 105, 35-47.

1506. LANE, N.J. (1964): Further observations on the secretory cells in the optic tentacles of *Helix* with special reference to the results of vital staining. Quart. J. micr. Sc. 105, 61-71.

1507. LANE, N.J. (1966): The fine-structural localization of phosphatase in neurosecretory cells within the ganglia of certain gastropod snails. Amer. Zoologist 6, 139-157.

1508. LAUREC, A., J.C. LE GUEN et S. FRONTIER (1983): Collecte de l'information pour une gestion rationelle des stocks halieutiques. In: Frontier, S., Stratégies d'échantillonnage en écologie. Masson & Pull., Paris-Québec, 1983, 385-415.

1509. LAVAL, J. (1970): Etude de la désoxyribonucléase acide de l'hepatopancreas d' *Helix*. DE, Paris, 64 pp.

1510. LAVAL, J. and C. PAOLETTI (1972): Purification and properties of an acid deoxyribonuclease from the snail *Helix aspersa* Müll. Biochemistry 11, 3596-3603.

1511. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. (1981): Contribution à l'étude biologique des escargots *Cernuella virgata* (DaCosta) et *Xeropicta arenosa* Ziegler (Gastéropoda, Pulmonata) vivant sur les microdunes de Potidea, Chalkidiki (Grèce du Nord). Ve Convegno Nationale della Soc. Malacol. Italiana, 73-83.

1512. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1981): Etude de l'effet du "groupement" des individus chez *Theba pisana* (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné Stylommatophore). Malacologia 20, No. 2, 195-204.

1513. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. et M. KATTOULAS (1985): Comparaison du cycle biologique et de la croissance d' *Eobania vermiculata* (Müller) dans la nature et dans des conditions experimentales. Bul.. Soc. Zool. France, 111 (1-2), 99-104.

1514. LE BRETON, J. (1971): Nature endocrine des substances responsables de l'organogénèse et du cycle des tractus génitaux chez les gonochoriques et les hermaphrodites. Haliotis 1, 215-228.

1515. LEBLANC, J., A. MÜLLER et M.F. DAVID (1980): Caractéristiques de l'hémagglutinine à spécificité Anti-A d' *Helix pomatia* et son utilisation pour le groupage sanguin humain. Haliotis 10 (1), 61-64.

1516. LEHOUX, J.G. and T. SANDOR (1970): The occurence of steroids and steroid metabolizing enzyme systems in invertebrates. A review. Steroids 16, 141-171.

1517. LEIBENGUTH, F. (1972): Mikrospektrophotometrische Untersuchungen zur Kernhypertrophie nach Infektion mit *Klossia helicina*. Z. Parasitenkde. 39, 211-220.

1518. LENFANT, C. (1961): A method for measuring CO_2 of very small sea animals. J. Appl. Physiol. 16, 768-770.

1519. LE RAY, C. (1979): Pattern of purine nucleotides in fish erythrocytes. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 64 E, 77-82.

1520. LEVER, J. (1958): On the relation between the medio-dorsal bodies and the cerebral ganglia in some pulmonate. Arch. Néerl. Zool. 13, 194-201.

1521. LINDBLAD, B., G. LINDSTEDT and S. LINDSTEDT (1970): The mechanism of Enzymic formation of Homogeneisate from p.-hydroxyphenyl pyruvate. J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 92, 25, 7446-7449.

1522. LINDE, A., A. LUSSI and M.A. CRENSHAW (1989): Mineral induction by immobilized polyanionic proteins. Calcif. Tiss. 44, 286-295.

1523. LINDNER, E. and C.A. DOOLEY (1975): Physical and chemical mechanisms of barnacle attachment. Proc. Third Int. Biodegradation Symposium, Sharpley and Kaplan (eds.). Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London, 465-494.

1524. LINDROTH-MOPPER (1979): HPCI determination of subpicomole amounts of amino-acids by precolumn fluorescence derivatization with o-phtaldialdehyde. Ann. Chem. 51 (11), 1667-1674.

1525. LIVINGSTON, D.R. and A. DE ZWAAN (1983): Carbohydrate metabolism of gastropods. In: Wilbur, K.M. (ed.), The Mollusca. Vol. 2 (of 6), Hochachka, P.W. (ed.), Metabolic Biochemistry and Molecular Biomechanics. Academic Press, New York, 177-242 [199-200].

1526. LJUNGDAHL, L.G. and K.E. ERIKSSON (1985): Ecology of microbial cellulase degradation. In: Advances in Microbial Ecology. 244-253.

1527. LOMBARD, C. (1972): Cancer et cancerisation des invertebrés. Rev. Med. Vet. (Toulouse) 123, 305-315.

1528. LOPEZ RODRIGUES GARCIA, M. (1972): Recherches sur l'échauffement de l'escargot *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) par l'energie rayonnée. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 102 pp. Mu: B111.

1529. LORVELEC, O. (1982): Contribution à l'étude de l'activité et de l'hibernation naturelle ou artificielle chez l'escargot Petit-gris (*Helix aspersa* Müller). D.E.A., Université de Rennes I, 40 pp.

1530. LOWAGIE, C. (1974): Etude électrophysiologique des récepteurs du glutamate sur les neurones centreaux de l'escargot et à la jonction neuromusculaire de l'écrevisse. 3ème cycle, Paris XI. 70 pp. Mu: B110.

1531. LUCARZ, A. (1982): Effet du groupement sur la croissance pondérale d'escargots *Helix aspersa* Müller. C.R. Acad. Sci. 294, 753-756.

1532. LUCARZ, A. (1984): Etude expérimentale de l'effet du groupement sur la ponte d' *Helix aspersa* Müller. Intern. Journ. Invest. Reprod. Dévelop. 7, 185-192.

1533. LUCARZ, A. et L. GOMOT (1985): Influence de la densité de population sur la croissance diamétrale et pondérale de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller dans différentes conditions d'élevage. J. Moll. Stud. 51, 105-115.

1534. LUCHTEL, D. (1972): Gonadal development and sex determination in pulmonate molluscs: I. *Arion circumscriptus*. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 130, 279-301.

1535. LUCHTEL, D. (1972): Gonadal development and sex determination in pulmonate molluscs: II. *Arion ater rufus* and *Deroceras reticulatum*. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 130, 302-311.

1536. LUNETTA, J.E. and W.B. VERNBERG (1971): Fatty Acid Composition of Parasitized and Nonparasitized Tissue of the Mud-Flad Snail, *Nassarius obsoletus* (Say). Exp. Parasit. 30, 244-248.

1537. LUTZ, H. (1970): Invertebrate Organ Cultures (Documents on Biology, 2). 1-266. Gordon & Breach, London.

1538. MACKAY, A. and A. GELPERIN (1972): Pharmacology and reflex responsiveness of the heart in the giant garden slug, *Limax maximus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 43, 877-896.

1539. MANN, S. (1986): The study of biominerale by high resolution transmission electron microscopy. Scanning Electron Microsc. 1986/II, 393-413.

1540. MANN, S. (1987): High resolution structural and analytical studies of biominerals. Life Chem. Rep. 4, 219-272.

1541. MANN, S., C.C. PERRY, J. WEBB, B. LUKE and R.J.P. WILLIAMS (1986): Structure, morphology, composition and organization of biogenic minerals in limpet teeth. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B 227, 179-190.

1542. MANN, S., B.R. HEYWOOD, S. RAJAM and J.D. BIRCHALL (1988): Controlled crystallization of $CaCO_3$ under stearic acid monolayers. Nature 334, 692-695.

1543. MARCHAND, C.R. et M.P. DUBOIS (1982): Detection immunocytologique de matériel apparenté à différents peptides de Vertébrés dans le collier nerveux de l'Escargot (*Helix aspersa* Müller). J. Physiol. Paris, 78, 595-598.

1544. MARCHAND, C.R., J. WIJDENES et L.P.C. SCHOT (1982): Localisation par la technique cyto-immuno-enzymologique d'un neuropeptide cardio-excitateur (le FMRF-amide) dans le collier nerveux péri-oesophagien d' *Helix aspersa* Müller (Gastéropode, Pulmoné, Stylommatophore). C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 294, 39-44.

1545. MARCHAND, C.R., P.G. SOKOLOVE and M.P. DUBOIS (1984): Immunocytological localization of a somatostatin-like substance in the brain of the giant slug, *Limax maximus* L. Cell Tissue Res. 238, 349-353.

1546. MARCHAND, C.R. et M.P. DUBOIS (1985): Mise en évidence par immunocytologie de sites antigéniques fixant des anticorps anti-α M.S.H. et anti-méthionine-enképhaline dans l'ovotestis de l'Escargot adulte Petit-gris, *Helix aspersa*. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 301, 233-238.

1547. MARCHAND, C.R. et M.P. DUBOIS (1986): Mise en évidence par immunocytochimie de substances apparentes à la méthionine-Enképhaline dans divers tissus de l'escargot *Helix aspersa* Müller. Haliotis 15, 241-247.

1548. MARNAY, A. (1970): Isolement, purification et propriétés de deux beta-hexosidases du suc digestif d' *Helix pomatia*. DE, Lyon. 158 pp.

1549. MARIGOMEZ, J.A., V. SAEZ, M.P. CAJARAVILLE and E. ANGULO (1990): A planimetric study of the mean epithelial thickness of the molluscan digestive gland over the tidal cycle and under environmental stress conditions. Helgol. Meeresunters. 44, 84-91.

1550. MARIGOMEZ, J.A., M. SOTO and E. ANGULO (1991): Responses of winkles digestive cells and their lysosomal system to environmental salinity changes. Cell. Mol. Biol. 37, 29-39.

1551. McCROHAN, C.R. and R. GILLETTE (1988): Enhancement of cyclic AMP-dependant sodium current ba the convulsant drug pentylentetrazol. Brain Research 452, 21-27.

1552. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1976): An improved relaxing technique for mollusks using pentobarbital. Malacological Review 9, 115-117.

1553. MEINCKE, K.F. (1972): Osmotischer Druck und ionale Zusammensetzung der Haemolymphe winterschlafender *Helix pomatia* bei konstanter und sich zyklisch ändernder Temperatur. Z. Vergl. Physiol. 76, 226-232.

1554. MICHEL, C., D. DAMAS and M. RUSAOUEN (1983): Utilisation of the histochemical techniques for the detection of various radicals of proteins and of 5-hydroxytryptamine in semithin sections. Microsc. Acta 87, 1-13.

1555. MICHELL, R.H., A.H. DRUMMOND and C.P. DOWNES (eds.) (1989): Inositol Lipids in Cell Signalling. Academic Press, New York.

1556. MICHELSON, E.H. (1973): A neoplasm in the giant African snail *Achatina fulica*. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 20, 264-267.

1557. MILLAR, T.J., N. SALIPAN, J.O. OLIVER, I.G. MORGAN and I.W. CHUBB (1984): The concentration of enkephalin-like material in the chick retina is light dependent. Neuroscience 13, 221-226.

1558. MINNEN, J. van, A.B. SMIT and J. JOOSSE (1989): Central and peripheral expression of genes

coding for egg-laying inducing and insulin-related peptides in a snail. In: Fujita, T., N. Yanahara and T. Kanna (eds.), Neurons and Paraneurons. Arch. Histol. Cytol. 52, Suppl. 241-252.

1559. MOAL, J., J.F. SAMAIN, J.F. LECOZ et J.Y. DANIEL (1985): Protéines, glucides, lipides particulaires: aspectes méthodologiques. Océanis 11 (5), 487-502.

1560. MOORE, M.N. (1988): Cytochemical responses in molluscs. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser. 46, 81-89.

1561. MORSE, D.E. (1985): Neurotransmitter-mimetic inducers of larval settlement and metamorphosis. Bull. Mar. Sci. 37 (2), 697-706.

1562. MORSE, D.E., N. HOOKER, H. DUNCAN and L. JENSEN (1979): γ-aminobutyric acid, a neurotransmitter, induces planktonic abalone larvae to settle and begin metamorphosis. Sciences 204, 407-410.

1563. MORTON, J.E. (1967): Molluscs. 1-244. Hutchinson, London. 4. Aufl.

1564. MORTON, J.E. and C.M. YONGE (1964): Classification and Structure of the Mollusca. In: Wilbur, K.M. and C.M. Yonge (eds.), Physiology of Mollusca. Acad. Press, New York-London, 1 (Chapt. 1), 1-58.

1565. MOUNIE, D. et B. BOIGONTIER (1984): Contribution à la connaissance de la dynamique de la macrofaune bentho-demersale et pélagique en Gironde. Tentatives et difficulté pour relativiser l'impact mécanique d'une centrale nucléaire le Blaynis (Gironde). 3ème cycle, Toulouse. 491 pp.

1566. MUNEOKA, Y. and B.M. TWAROC (1983): Neuromuscular transmission and exciation contraction coupling in molluscan muscle. In: Wilbur, K.M. and W.D. Russel Hunter (eds.), The Molluscs, Academic Press, New York. 4, 35-76.

1567. MUKHERJEE, G. and S. ROY (1992): A study of digestive enzyme in two gastropod species: The freshwater snail *Brotia costula* (*Mesogastropoda*) and the slug *Laevicaulis alte* (Pulmonata). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 103-107 (mit 29 Literaturangaben), 1992 (1).

1568. NAGABUSHANAM, R. and A.B. KULKARNI (1971): Reproductive biology of the land slug, *Laevicaulis alte*. Riv. Biol. (Perugia) 64, 15-44.

1569. NAGABUSHANAM, R. and A.B. KULKARNI (1971): Histochemical observations on the egg capsules of the land slug, *Laevicaulis alte*. Marathwada Univ. J. Sci. Sect. B. Biol. Sci. 10, 121-122.

1570. NAGABUSHANAM, R. and B.M. MANTALE (1971): Studies on adenine nucleotides and adenosine activity during hibernation of the Indian snail, *Cryptozoa semirugata*. Marathwada Univ. J. Sci. Sect. B. Biol. Sci. 10, 117-130.

1571. NAGABUSHANAM, R. and B.M. MANTALE (1972): Physiology of hibernation in the land snail, *Cryptozoa semirugata*. Riv. Biol. (Perugia) 65, 53-97.

1572. NEI, M. (1972): Genetic distance between populations. Am. Nat. 106, 283-292.

1573. NESSON, M.H. and H.A. LOWENSTAM (1985): Biomineralization processes of the radula teeth of chitons. In: Kerschvink, J.L., D.S. Jones and B.J. MacFadden (eds.), Magnetite Biomineralization and Magnetoreception in Organisms. Plenum Press, N.Y. 333-363.

1574. NEUCKEL, W. (1985): Anal uptake of water in terrestrial pulmonate snails. J. Comp. Phsysiol. B. Biochem. Syst. environ. Physiol., DEU 156, no. 2, 291-296.

1575. NEWELL, P.F. (1971): Mollusks. In: Phillipson, J. (ed.), Methods of study in quantitative soil ecology: population, production and energy flow. Oxford.

1576. NEWELL, P.F. (1973): Etude de l'ultrastructure de l'épithelium dorsal et pédieux des limaces *Arion hortensis* Férussac et *Agriolimax reticulatus* Müller. Haliotis 3, 131-135.

1577. NEWELL, P.F. (1977): The structure and enzyme-histochemistry of slug skin. Malacologia 16, 183-195.

1578. NEWELL, P.F. and J.M. SKELDING (1973): Studies on the permeability of the septate junction in the kidney of *Helix pomatia* L. Malacologia 14, 81-91.

1579. NICOLAS, M.T. (1973): Cellules à sillons et génèse des macromolécules extracellulaires dans la gaine conjonctive périganglionnaire d' *Helix aspersa* (Gastéropode Pulmoné). 3ème cycle, Lyon. 97 pp.

1580. NOLTE, A. (1965): Neurohämal-Organe bei Pulmonaten. Zool. Jb. Abt. Ontog. 82, 365-380.

1581. NOTT, J.A. and M.N. MOORE (1987): Effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on molluscan lysosomes and endoplasmatic reticulum. Histochemical Journal 19, 357-368.

1582. OGURA, M., G.A. CORDELL and N.R. FARNSWORTH (1976): Potential anticancer agents. III - Jacaranone, G. Novel Phytoquinoid from *Jacaranda caucana*. Lloydia 39, 255-257.

1583. OSBORNE, N. (1972): The effect of optic tentacle removal on the transmitter content of the giant serotonin cells of *Helix aspersa*. J. Neurochem. 19, 2363-2368.

1584. OSBORNE, N. (1972): Serotonin, free amino-acids and related substances in the blood and nervous tissue of *Helix aspersa (Gastropoda Mollusca)*. Comp. Gen. Pharmacol. 3, 171-177.

1585. OSBORNE, N. (1972): The in vivo synthesis of serotonin in an identified serotonin-containing neuron of *Helix pomatia*. Int. J. Neurosci. 3, 215-228.

1586. OSBORNE, N. (1973): Micro-biochemical and physiological studies on an identified serotonergic neuron in the snail *Helix pomatia*. Malacologia 14, 97-106.

1587. OSBORNE, N., H. ALTHAUS and V. NEUHOFF (1972): Phospholipids in the nervous system of the gastropod mollusc *Helix pomatia* and the in vivo incorporation of ^{32}P into the Phospholipids of identified neurons. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 43, 671-679.

1588. OSBORNE, N., B. POWELL and G. COTTRELL (1972): The effect of electrical stimulation on the levels of free amino acids and related compounds in the snail brain. Brain Res. 4, 379-386.

1589. OSBORNE, N. and V. NEUHOFF (1973): Neurochemical studies on characterized neurons. Naturwissensch. 60, 78-87.

1590. OSBORNE, N.N. and G.J. DOCKRAY (1982): Bombesin-like immunoreactivity in specific neurons of the snail *Helix aspersa* and an example of the coexistence of substance P and serotonin in an invertebrate neuron. Neurochem. Int. 4, 175-180.

1591. OSTOLOVSKII, E.M. (1978): Effect of protein deficiency on nucleotide content and ATPase activity in some rat tissues. Voprosy Pitannia 5, 33-36.

1592. OWEN, D.F. (1974): Ecological Genetics and Natural Selection in Mollusks. Science 145, 376-377.

1593. OWEN, D.F. and J.C. REID (1985): The wihite snails of Africa: the significance of man in the maintenance of a striking polymorphism. Oikos 46 (2), 267-269.

1594. PARIVAR, K. (1978): A histological survey of gonadal development in *Arion ater* (L.) (Mollusca, Pulmonata). J. molluscan studies Vol. 44, Part 2, August 1978.

1595. PATTERSON, C.M. (1972): Chromosomes of Molluscs. Proc. Symp. on mollusco, 2, 635-686.

1596. PATTERSON, C.M. and J.B. BURCH (1978): Chromosomes of pulmonate molluscs. In: Fretter, V. and J. Peake (eds.), Pulmonates, 2A, 171-22217. London, Academic Press.

1597. PERSONNE, P. (1971): Etude ultrastructurale et cytochimique de la pièce intermédiaire du spermatozoide des Gastéropodes Pulmonés. Cas de spécialisation mitochondriale. DE, Paris XI. 73 pp.

1598. PESSAH, I.N. and P.G. SOKOLOVE (1983): Determination and characterization of cholinesterases in localized tissues of giant garden slugs *Limax maximus* Linnaeus. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 74 C, 281-289.

1599. PESSAH, I.N. and P.G. SOKOLOVE (1983): The interaction of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides with cholinesterases in the terrestrial pulmonate *Limax maximus*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 74 C, 291-297.

1600. PETERS, W. (1972): Occurence of chitin in *mollusca*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 41, 541-550.

1601. PETROCELLI, S.R. (1974): The Interactions of a Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Insecticide Among the Water, Sediments and Biota in an Estuarine System. Diss. Abstr. Intern. B. 34, 7, 3109-3110.

1602. PHILLIPSON, J. (1983): Slugs numbers, biomass and respiratory metabolism in a beech woodland-Wytham Woods, Oxford. Oecologia (Berl.), 60 (1), 38-45.

1603. PICKAVANCE (1969): A new approach to the immunological analysis of invertebrate diets. Dpt. of Zool., Univ. of Liverpool.

1604. PIETRZAK, J.E., J.M. BATES AND R.M. SCOTT (1973): Constituents of unionid extrapallial fluid: I. Electrophoretic and immunological studies of protein components. Biol. Bull. (Woods Hole) 144, 391-399.

1605. PILZ, I., O. GLATTER und O. KRATKY (1972): Röntgenkleinwinkelstudien über die Struktur von *Helix pomatia* Haemocyanin. Z. Naturforsch. B. 27, 518-524.

1606. PITTENDRIGH, C.S. (1972): Circadian surfaces and the diversity of possible roles of Circadian Organisation in photoperiodic induction. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 69, 2734-2737.

1607. PLARRE, W. (1991): Erhaltung genetischer Ressourcen in Genbanken oder in natürlichen Lebensräumen. Sitz. ber. Naturf. Freunde Berlin (N.F.) 31, 15-30.

1608. PLUMMER, J. and H. BANNA (1979): Activity changes in some large neurons of *Archachatina* caused by the molluscicide frescon. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 62 C, 9-18.

1609. PRIOR, D.J. (1982): Osmotic control of drinking behavior in the terrestrial slugs. Ann. Zool. 22, 4, 978.

1610. PRIOR, D. (1984): Analysis of contact rehydration in terrestrial gastropods: osmotic control of drinking behavior. J. exp. Biol. GBR, 111, 63-73.

1611. PRIOR, D. (1989): Neuronal Control of Osmoregulatory Responses in Gastropods. In: R. Gilles, Liège (ed.), Advances in Comparative and Environmental Physiology 5. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York. Chapter 1, 1-24 (mit 123 Literaturangaben).

1612. PROKOP, O., G. UHLENBRUCK and W. KOHLER (1968): A new source of antibody-like substance having anti-blood group specificity. A discussion on the specificity of *Helix* agglutinin. Vox sang. 14, 321.

1613. PURCHON, R.D. (1977): The biology of the mollusca. 2. Ed. Pergamon Press. 560 pp.

1614. QUIOT, J.M., C. VAGO et J. LUCIANI (1973): Culture in vitro des cellules de gastéropodes. Haliotis 3, 149-154.

1615. RAFF, R.A. (1972): Polar lobe formation by embryos of *Ilyanassa obsoleta*: Effects of inhibitors of microtubule and microfilament function. Exp. Cell. Res. 71, 455-459.

1616. RAINER, S.F., A.M. IVANOVICI and V.A. WADLEY (1979): Effect of reduced salinity on adenylate energy charge in three estuarine molluscs. Mar. Biol. 54, 91-99.

1617. RAUT, S.K. and A. PANIGRAHI (1986): Tumour in the population decline of the pestiferous slug *Laevicaulis alte*. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh, 71.

1618. RAWLS, H.C., P.J. BERNARDI and J.F. WHITE (1973): Fluorescence caused by *Pseudomonas* in the mucus of *Helix aspersa* Müller. Sterkiana 49, 36-37.

1619. READ, K.R. (1966): Molluscan Haemoglobin and Myoglobin. In: Wilbur, K.M. and C.M. Yonge (eds.), Physiology of Mollusca, 2, (Chapt. 6), 209-248. Academic Press, New York-London.

1620. READER, T.A.J. (1971): Histochemical observations on carbohydrates, lipids and enzymes in digenean parasites and host tissues of *Bithynia tentaculata*. Parasit. 63, 125-136.

1621. REBEYROTTE, P., F. DUPIN and M.F. JAYLE (1967): A cellulase extracted from the gastric juice of *Helix pomatia*. Bull. Soc. Chem. Biol. 44 (10), 1247-1256.

1622. REGER, J.F. (1973): A fine structure study on haemocyanin formation in the slug *Limax sp.* J. Ultrastruct. Res. 43, 377-387.

1623. REID, J.C. (1989): Correspondence: albinism in molluscs. Nigerian Field 54 (1/2), 82-83.

1624. REINBOTH, R. (1975): Intersexuality in the Animal Kingdom. 1-449. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York.

1625. RISING, T.L. and K.B. ARMITAGE (1969): Acclimation to temperature by the terrestrial gastropods *Limax maximus* and *Philomycus carolianus*: Oxygen consumption and temperature preference. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 30, 1091-1114.

1626. RÖHLICH, P. and J. BIERBAUER (1966): Electron microscopic observations on the special cells of the optic tentacle of *Helicella obvia* (Pulmonata). Acta Biol. Acad. Sc. hung. 17, 359-373.

1627. ROLLO, D. and W.G. WELLINGTON (1981): Environmental orientation by terrestrial Mollusca with particular reference to homing behaviour. Can. J. Zool. 59, 225-239.

1628. ROOSE, M.L. and L.D. GOTTLIEB (1976): Genetic and biochemical consequences of polyploidy in *Tragopogon*. Evolution 30, 818-830.

1629. ROSENBERG, G., G. DAVIS and G.S. KUNCIO (1992): Extraordinary variation in conservation of D 6 285 ribosomal RNA sequences in molluscs: Implications for phylogenetic analysis. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 221-222.

1630. ROY, S. and W. ROY jr. (1970): Metabolic effects of commercial ß-glucuronidase preparations on estrogens. Steroids 16, 69-78.

1631. ROZSA KATALIN, S. (1977): Studies on the mechanism of the neural integration. Ann. Inst. Biol. (Tihany) Hung. Acad. Sci. 44, 99-122.

1632. RUNHAM, N.W. (1988): Mollusca. In: Adiyodi, K.G. and R.G. Adiyodi (eds.), Reproductive Biology of Invertebrates III. 113-188. Cichester, John Wiley & Sons.

1633. RUNHAM, N.W., J. EAST and M.J. HATHERLY (1992): The spongy gland of the *Arionidae* and the function of its lipid secretion. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 115-117, 1992 (1).

1634. RUNHAM, T.G. BAILEY and A.A. LARYEA (1973): Studies of the endocrine control of the reproductive tract of the Grey Field Slug *Agriolimax reticulatus*. Malacologia 14, 135-172.

1635. RUSSELL-HUNTER, W.D. (1979): A life of invertebrates. Macmillan Publ., New York. 650 pp.

1636. SAITO, I., M. YAMANE, H. SHIMAZU, T. MATSUURA and H.J. CAHNMANN (1975): Biogenic type conversion of p-hydroxyphenylpyruvic acid into homogentisic acid. Tetrahedron letters no. 9, 641-644.

1637. SAITO, I., Y. CHUJO, H. SHIMAZU, M. YAMANE, T. MATSUURA and H.J. CAHNMANN (1975): Non enzymic oxidation of p-hydroxyphenylpyruvic Acid with singlet oxygen to Homogentisic Acid. A model for the action of p-hydroxyphenylpyruvate hydroxylase. J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 97, 18, 5272-5277.

1638. SALANKI, J., A. VEHOVSZKY and G.B. STEFANO (1983): Interaction of substance P and opiates in the C.N.S. of *Helix pomatia* L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 75 C, 387-390.

1639. SANGER, F., S. NICKLEN and A.R. COULSON (1977): DNA sequencing with chain terminating inhibitors. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 74, 5463-5467.

1640. SCHMEKEL, L. (1985): In: Mollusca. Vol. 10, Evolution. Academic Press, New York.

1641. SCHERRER, B. (1984): Biostatistique. Ed. G. Morin, Québec, Canada. 850 pp.

1642. SCHNITZLER, S. und R. KILIAS (1970): Über das Vorkommen von Haemagglutininen bei Landlungenschnecken. Blut (Z. Ges. Blutforschg.) Bd. XX, 221-228.

1643. SCHWIPPERT, W., B. EBERHARDT und R.W. WARNITZ (1979): Untersuchungen eines

serotonergen Riesenneurons im Metazerebrum von *Helix pomatia* und sein möglicher Einfluß auf jahreszeitliche Schwankungen in der spontanen neurogenen Aktivität von visceralen Muskelfasern. Verh. deutsch. Zool. Ges. 304.

1644. SCHWIPPERT, W. and R.W. WARNITZ (1980): Neurone mechanisms involved in mollusc visceral smooth activity; Acethylcholine is an additional transmitter substance coupling central nervous structures and peripheral motorneurons. Haliotis 10 (2).

1645. SELANDER, R.K. and H. OCHMAN (1983): The genetic structure of populations as illustrated by Molluscs. In: Isoenzymes: Current topics in biological and medical research, Vol. 10: Genetics and Evolution. 93-123.

1646. SHARROCK, K.R. (1988): Cellulase assay methods: A review. J. of Biophys. Methods 17, 81-106.

1647. SIEZEN, R. and R. VAN DRIEL (1973): Structure and properties of hemocyanins: VIII. Microheterogeneity of α-hemocyanin of *Helix pomatia*. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 295, 131-139.

1648. SIGNORET, P. (1968): Mise en évidence chez certains gastropodes marins et terrestres de systèmes inhibiteurs agissant sur le virus de la mosaique du tabac. C.R. He. Bd. Séances Acad. Sci. Sér. D. Sci. Natur (Paris) 265 (15), 1093-1095.

1649. SIMKISS, K. (1976): Intracellular and extracellular routes in biomineralization. Symp. Soc. Exp. Biol. 30, 423-444.

1650. SIMKISS, K. and A.Z. MASON (1983): Metal ions: metabolic and toxic effects. In: Wilbur, K.M. (ed.), The Mollusca. Vol. 2, 101-164. Academic Press.

1651. SIMKISS, K. and K. WILBURG (1992): Molluscan shell and other mineral systems. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1-14, 1992 (1). (58 Literaturangaben)

1652. SIMONNEAU, M. (1979): Etude de la liberation quantique de l'acétylcholine par une méthode d'analyse de bruit, au niveau d'un synapse neuroneurale d'Aplysie. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 47 pp.

1653. SINGH, O. and R.A. AGARWAL (1978): Pharmacological studies on the molluscidal activity of phorate on *Pila globosa (Gastropoda)*. Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol. 42, 365-370.

1654. SKELDING, J.M. (1973): Studies on the renal physiology of *Achatina achatina* (L.). Malacologia 14, 93-96.

1655. SKJOLDAL, H.R. and U. BAMSTEDT (1976): Studies on the deep-water pelagic community of Korasfjoren, Western Norway. Adenosine phosphates and nucleic acids in *Meganyctiphanes norwegica (Euphasiacea)* in relation to the life cycle. Sarsia 61, 1-14.

1656. SMIT, A.B., E. VREUGDENHILL, R.H.M. EBBERINK, W.P.M. GERAERTS, J. KLOOTVIJK and J. JOOSSE (1988): Growth-controlling molluscan neurons produce the precursor of an insulin-related peptide. Nature 331, 535-538.

1657. SOEDIGDO, R., LIE SIEN NIO, S. ADIWIKARTA and R.C. BARNETT (1970): Cellulase from the snail *Achatina fulica*. Physiol. Zool. 43, 139-144.

1658. SOKAL, R.R. and F.J. ROHLF (1973): Introduction to Biostatistics. W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco. 368 pp.

1659. SPRENGER, I., G. UHLENBRUCK and G. HERMANN (1972): Snail albumin gland: A new source of proteinase inhibitors. Enzymologia 43, 83-88.

1660. STERN, G. (1968): Recherches sur le bilan énergétique de la Limace *Arion rufus* (L.) en période de croissance. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 38 pp.

1661. STINNAKRE, J. (1975): Etude des variations d'activité intracellulaire du calcium dans les neurones de Mollusques injectés d'aequorine. DE, Paris VI. 97 pp.

1662. STORA, G. (1982): Recherches de bionomie descriptice et expérimentale (in vivo et in vitro) dans quelques biotopes littoraux soumis à des variations naturelles ou artificielles des conditions de milieux, notamment dans l'étang de Berre et le golfe de Fos. DE, Marseille. 197, 213 pp.

1663. TAKEUCHI, H. (1977): Etude pharmacologique sur l'autoactivité par salves de potentiels d'action d'une neurone identifiable de l'Escargot *Achatina fulica* Bowdich. DU, Marseille III. 70 pp.

1664. TARDY-DUDOGNON, B. (1964): Recherche d'une technique d'anestésie chez *Helix aspersa* Müller: inhibition de la réponse à l'étirement et à la stimulation mécanique. DES, Poitiers.

1665. TAUC, L. (1966): Physiology of the Nervous System. In: Wilbur, K.M. and C.M. Yonge (eds.), Physiology of Mollusca, 2 (Chapt. 12), 387-454. Academic Press, New York.

1666. TAYLOR, M.G., K. SIMKISS and N.G. GREAVES (1986): Amorphous structure of intracellular mineral granules. Biochem. Soc. Trans 14, 549-552.

1667. TAYLOR, M.G., K. SIMKISS, N.G. GREAVES and J. HARRIES (1988): Corrosion of intracellular granules and cell death. Proc. R. Soc. London B 234, 463-476.

1668. TEGELSSTROM, H. and H. WAHREN (1972): The effect of an N-methyl carbamate on esterases from snail, mouse and man studied by starch-gel electrophoresis. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 43 B, 339-343.

1669. TESHIMA, S.I., and A. KANAZAWA (1973): Biosynthesis of 7-cholesterol in the chiton *Liolophora japonica*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 44, 881-887.

1670. TEITELMAN, G. (1973): Protein synthesis during *Ilyanassa* development: Effect of the polar lobe. J. Embryol. Exp. Morphol. 29, 267-281.

1671. TERRETTI, J. (1992): Mitochondrial DNA from *Cepaea nemoralis*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 224. Unitas Malacologica.

1672. TESTERMAN, J.K. (1972): Accumulation of free fatty acids from the sea by marine invertebrates. Biol. Bull. of the Mar. Biol. Lab Woods Hole 142, 160-177.

1673. THEEDE, H. (1972): Vergleichende ökologisch-physiologische Untersuchungen zur zellulären Kälteresistenz mariner Evertebraten. Mar. Biol. (Berlin) 15, 160-191.

1674. THIELE, O.W., H. von SCHRÖDER und U. HERLYN (1964): Die Lipiden der Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia* L.). Versuche zum Nachweis von androgenen Steroiden. Naturwissensch. 51, 40-41.

1675. TOMPA, A.S. and D.A. WILBUR (1973): Calcium mobilisation during reproduction in snail *Helix aspersa*. Nature 270, no. 5632, 53-54.

1676. TOWE, K.M., H.A. LOWENSTAM and M.H. NESSON (1963): Invertebrate ferritin: occurrence in mollusca. Science 142, 63-64.

1677. TRAMELL, P. and J. CAMPBELL (1972): Arginine and urea metabolism in the South American land snail, *Strophocheilus oblongus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 42, 439-449.

1678. TREGUER, P. et P. LE CORRE (1975): Manuel d'analyse des sels nutritifs dans l'eau de mer (utilisation de l'autoanalyseur II Technicon). 2ème édition. Université de Bretagne Occidentale.

1679. TRIEBSKORN, R. und H.H. JANSSEN (1986): Autoradiographische Untersuchungen von Resorptionsvorgängen an einem heimischen Gastropoden. Verh. deutsch. Zool. Ges. 79, p. 396.

1680. TSCHESCHE, H. und T. DIETL (1972): Identifizierung der Proteaseinhibitoren synthetisierender Organe der Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia*). Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem. 353, 1189-1193.

1681. UHLENBRUCK, G. and D. PROKOP (1966): An agglutinin from *Helix pomatia* with reacts with terminal N-acetyl-D-galactosamine. Vox Sang. 11, 519.

1682. UHLENBRUCK, G., J. SPRENGER and G. HERMANN (1971): Heterogeneity of polyvalent proteinase-inhibitors from certain snails demonstrated by fibrin-agar-electrophoresis. Z. Klin. Chem. Klin. Biochem. 9, 494-496.

1683. UHLENBRUCK, G., P. VAITH and K. SCHUMACHER (1972): A novel antimitogenic principle occuring in the albumin gland of snails. Naturwiss. 59, 220-221.

1684. VAILLANCOURT, G. (1974): Influence de l'apport thermique originaire de la centrale uncléaire de Gentilly sur quelques paramètres physiques chimiques, bactériologiques et sur quelques Gastéropodes et Lamellibranches du fleuve Saint-Laurent. DE, Paris VI. 209 pp.

1685. VALLEE, F. (1983): Application de l'analyse des données à la malacologie. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 252 pp. Mu: B141.

1686. VAN DER HORST, J. (1970): Investigation of the synthesis and distribution of fatty acids in the lipids of the snail *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.). Netherl. J. Zool. 20.

1687. VAN DER HORST, J. and P.A. VOOGT (1972): Biosynthesis and composition of sterols and sterol esters in the land snail *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.). *(Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Stylommatophora)*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 42, 1-6.

1688. VAN DER WAL, P., J. VIDELER, P. HAVINGA and R. PEL (1987): Architecture and chemical composition of the magnetite-hearing layer in the radula teeth of *Chiton olivaceus (Polyplacophora)*. Ultramicros. 21, 204-205 (Abstract).

1689. VAN LEEUWEN, F.W. (1980): An introduction to the immunocytochemical localization of neuropeptids and neurotransmitters. Acta Histochemica, Suppl. Vol. XXXIV, 1-52.

1690. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1975): La variation pondérale au cours de la croissance de la limace *Milax gagates* Drap. (Limacidés, Milacidés). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 116, 5-25.

1691. VICENTE-PICCHIOCHI, M. (1967): Contribution à l'étude correlative des infrastructures et des phosphatases au cours de la spermiogénèse chez *Rana* et *Helix*. DE, Paris. 80 pp.

1692. VIG, E., K. HALASY, J. FEKETE, J. NEMCSOK and I. BENEDESZKY (1985): Biochemical, fluorescence microscopic and ultrastructural studies on biogenic monoamines in the gut of *Helix pomatia*. Acta Biol. Szeged. 31, 13-25.

1693. VINCENT, C. (1981): Contribution à l'étude du contrôle des corps dorsaux et des cellules neurosécrétrices du ganglion buccal chez *Helix aspersa* Müller. 3ème cycle, Besançon. 74 pp.

1694. VINCENT, C., B. GRIFFOND, L. GOMOT et J. BRIDE (1984): Etude *in vitro* de l'influence des corps dorsaux sur l'ovogénèse d' *Helix aspersa* Müller. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 54, 230-235.

1695. VOOGT, P.A. (1967): Biosynthesis of 3ß-sterols in a snail *Arion rufus* L. from 1-^{14}C-Acetate. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 75, 492-500.

1696. VOOGT, P.A. (1971): Sterols of some prosobranchs. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim., 391-400.

1697. VOOGT, P.A. (1972): Analysis of the sterols of the pulmonates *Arion rufus*, *Arianta arbustorum* and *Succinea putris*. Neth. J. Zool. 22, 489-496.

1698. VOOGT, P.A. and D.J. VAN DER HORST (1972): Investigations of the capacity of synthesizing 3ß-sterols in *Mollusca*: VIII: The biosynthesis of 3ß-sterols in the pulmonates *Succinea putris* and *Arianta arbustorum*. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 80, 293-297.

1699. VULFIUS, E.A. and O.P. YURCHENKO (1972): [Effect of anticholinesterase substances on the effect of acetylcholine and its analogues in neurons of gastropods.] (russ.) Dok. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Biol. 205, 1254-1257.

1700. WALKER, G. (1970): The cytology, histochemistry and ultrastructure of the cell types found in the digestive gland of the slug *Agriolimax reticulatus* (Müller). Protoplasma 71, 91-109.

1701. WALKER, G. (1972): The digestive system of the slug *Agriolimax reticulatus* (Müller): Experiments on phagocytosis and nutrient absorption. Proc. of the malacological Societey of London 40, 33-43.

1702. WALKER, R., K. RALPH, G. WOODRUFF and G. KERKUT (1972): Evidence for acetylcholine and 5-hydroxytryptamine as excitatory transmitters on to a single neuron in the brain of the snail, *Helix aspersa*. Comp. Gen. Pharmacol. 3, 52-60.

1703. WATTEZ, C. (1972): Contribution à l'étude du rôle des tentacules oculaires dans la différenciation génitale chez les *Arionidae*, Mollusques Gastéropodes Pulmonés. 3ème cycle, Lille. 70 pp.

1704. WATTEZ, C. (1972): Influence des tantacules oculaires dans la différenciation génitale chez *Arion subfuscus* Draparnaud (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). C.R. HEBD Séances Acad. Sci. Sér. D. Sci. Nat. 274, 2328-2331.

1705. WATTEZ, C. (1980): Recherches expérimentales sur le déterminisme de la différenciation sexuelle et du fonctionnement de la gonade chez le Pulmoné Stylommatophore hermaphrodite *Arion subfuscus* Drap. DE, Lille I. 117 pp.

1706. WEBB, J., T.G. St.PIERRE, D.P.E. DICKSON, S. MANN, R.P.J. WILLIAMS, C.C. PERRY, G.W. GRIME, F. WATT and N.W. RUNHAM (1986): Frontiers in Bioinorganic Chemistry. A.V. Xavier, V.C.H. Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim, Germany. 441-452.

1707. WEINER, S. and W. TRAUB (1981): Organic matrix - mineral relationships in mollusk shell nacreous layers. In: Balaban, M., J.L. Sussman, W. Traub and A. Yonath (eds.), Structural Aspects of Recognition and Assembly in Biological Macromolecules. Balaban 155, Rehovot, 467-482.

1708. WEINER, S. and W. TRAUB (1984): Macromolecules in mollusc shells and their functions in biomineralization. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B 304, 425-434.

1709. WELLS, M.J., R.K. O'DOR and S.K.L. BUCKLEY (1975): An in vitro bioassay for a Molluscan Gonadotropin. J. Exp. Biol. 62, 433-446.

1710. WELSH, J.H. (1961): Neurohormons of mollusca. Amer. Zool. 1, 267-272.

1711. WHALEFELD, A.W. (1974): Triglycerids determination after enzymatic hydrolysis. In: Bergmeyer-Hu (ed.), Methods of enzymatic analysis. Academic Press, New York. 1831-1838.

1712. WIESER, W. and H. FRITZ (1971): Seasonal changes of metabolism in *Arianta arbustorum (Gastropoda Pulmonata)*: the cholinesterase of the blood. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 39 A, 63-73.

1713. WILBUR, K.M. (1985): Topics in molluscan mineralization: present status, future directions. Amer. Malacol. Bull. Spec. Edit. No. 1, 51-58.

1714. WILBUR, K.M. and C.M. YONGE (eds.) (1964): Physiology of Mollusca. Vol. I. Academic Press, New York-London. 473 pp.

1715. WILBUR, K.M. and C.M. YONGE (eds.) (1966): Physiology of Mollusca. Vol. II. Academic Press, New York-London. 645 pp.

1716. WILBUR, K.M. and A.S. TOMPA (1979): Physiological changes in Gastropods during egg shell calcification. Part II. Malacologia 18, 361-562.

1717. WILBUR, K.M. and A.S.M. SALEUDDIN (1983): Shell formation. In: Saleuddin, A.S.M. and K.M. WILBUR (eds.), The Mollusca, Vol. 4. Academic Press, New York. 235-287.

1718. WILKINS, L.A. and M.J. GREENBERG (1973): Effects of acetylcholine and 5-hydroxytryptamine and their ionic mechanisms of action on the electrical and mechanical activity of molluscan heart smooth muscle. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 45, 637-651.

1719. WILLIAMS, R.J.P. (1981): Physico-chemical aspects of inorganic element transfer through membranes. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London, 8 294 (57), 57-74.

1720. WOLF, M. and M. SCHLEGEL (1991): Phylogenetic relationship and breeding systems of six West European species of the genus *Deroceras* Rafinesque 1820 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Agriolimacidae) inferred from morphological characters and isoenzyme analysis. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 1, 125-132 (mit 45 Literaturangaben).

1721. WOLFF, H.G. (1977): Schwerkraft - Orientierung von Schnecken und Tintenfischen. Umschau 77, H. 1, 22-24.

1722. WRIGHT, S. (1978): Evolution and genetics of populations. Vol. 2. The theory of gene frequencies. Chapt. 7, 169 ff. Chicago, The University of Chicago Press.

1723. WRIGHT, S. (1978): Evolution and genetics of populations. Vol. 4. Variability within and among natural populations. Chicago, The University of Chicago Press.

1724. YAMANE, T., A.B. OESTREICHER and A. GELPERIS (1989): Serotonin-stimulated biochemical events in the procerebrum of *Limax*. Cell. Mol. Neurobiol. 9 (4), 447-459.

1725. YON, D. (1983): Recherches sur un peuplement d'Arthropodes, de Vers et de Mollusques d'un taillis de châtaignier de la région parisienne. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 199 pp.

1726. YORK, B. and B.M. TWAROG (1973): Evidence for the release of serotonin by relaxing nerves in molluscan muscle. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 44, 223-230.

1727. ZIMMERMAN, E.G., D.R. AIKINS, J.V. PLANZ and M.J. SCHURR (1988): A Rapid Procedure for Isolating Mitchondrial DNA. Gene. Anal. Tech. 5, 102-104.

7.1.2 Gastropoda-Bivalvia - Chiton
(Süßwasser, marin)
(Freshwater, marine)

1728. AKASHIGE S., T. SEKT, H. KAN-NO and T. NOMURA (1981): Effects of aminobutyric acid and certain neurotransmitters on the settlement and the metamorphosis of the larvae of *Haliotis discus hannai*. Bull. Tohoku Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 43, 37-45.

1729. ALBERTINI, L. (1985): Recherches cytologiques, cytochimiques et expérimentales sur l'ovogénèse de la moule (*Mytilus edulis*). 3ème cycle, Caen. 120 pp.

1730. ALDANA ARANDA, D. (1984): Croissance et composition chimique élementaire de larves de *Mytilus edulis* en reaction avec fournie. J. Rech. Oceanogr., 9 (4), 153-155.

1731. ALDANA ARANDA, D., S. LE ROUX, L.H. MANAGAU et A. LUCAS (1987): Echanges d'acides amines libres entre les larves de *Mytilus edulis* et le milieu d'élevage. Haliotis 16, 257-266.

1732. AMIARD-TRIQUET, C. (1983): Les tests de toxicité aigue en milieu aquatique: méthodologie, standardisation, interprétation, limites d'application. Océanis 9 (6), 451-463.

1733. ANDERSON (1987): Immunocompetence in invertebrates. In: Giam, C.S. and Ray (1987), Pollutant studies in marine animals. C R C Press, Boca Raton, Florida, 93-109.

1734. ANKEL, W.E. (1976): Das Gehäuse der Schnecken als Werkzeug und Waffe. Natur und Museum 106, 102-111.

1735. ANSELL, A.D. (1979): The adenosine triphosphate content of some marine bivalve mollsucs. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Zool., 28, 269-283.

1736. ARUN SHANKER, N. (1973): The amoebocytes of lamellibranch molluscs, with special reference to the circulating amoebocytes. Malacol. Rev. 6, 1-12.

1737. ASHER, P. (1972): Inhibitory and excitatory effects of dopamine on *Aplysia* neurones. J. Physiol. (London) 225, 173-209.

1738. AUFFRET, M. (1985): Morphologie comparative des types hémocytaires chez quelques Mollusques Bivalves d'intérêt commercial.- Doct. med. Spec. Univ. Brest, 153 pp.

1739. AWAD, H. (1979): Etude comparée de la contamination par les hydrocarbures de deux écosystèmes estuariens. DE, Marseille. 232 pp.

1740. AYALA, F.J., D. HEDGECOCK, G.S. ZUMWAULT and J.W. VALENTINE (1973): Genetic variation of *Tridacna maxima*, an ecological analog of some unsuccessful evolutionary lineages. Evolution 27, 117-191.

1741. BADINO, G., G. CELEBRANO and K.O. NAGEL (in press): *Unio elongatulus* and *Unio pictorum* (Bivalvia: Unionidae): molecular genetics and relationships of Italian and Central European populations. Boll. Mus. Reg. Sci. Nat., Torino, 9.

1742. BAHAMONDES-ROJAS, J. et J. TARDY (1988): Induction à la metamorphose chez *Eubranchus doriae* (Trinchese, 1879) (Mollusque: Nudibranche) par diverses substances bioactives. Haliotis 18, 121-130.

1743. BARDON, I., M. DROSDOWSKY, D. DE LONGCAMP et P. LUBET (1971): Recherches recentes sur les stéroïdes des Mollusques. Avtivité stéroïdogene dans les gonades de *Mytilus edulis* L. et *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) Haliotis 1, 15-16.

1744. BARDON, I., P. LUBET et M.A. DROSDOWSKY (1971): Biosynthese des stéroïdes chez un mollusque gastéropode marin, *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) Steroidologia 2, 366-377.

1745. BARDON, O. (1971): Mise en évidence biochimiques des enzymes stéroidogènes chez un Mollusque Gastéropode, *Crepidula fornicata* (L.). 3ème cycle, Caen. 63 pp.

1746. BARTHEL, D. (1984): Adenylate energy charge in three marine bivalve species during anoxia. Ophelia 23, 155-164.

1747. BARRY, M.M. and P.P. YEVICH (1972): Incidence of gonadal cancer in the quahaug *Mercenaria mercenaria*. Oncology (Basel) 26, 87-96.

1748. BAYNE, B.L. (ed.) (1975): Marine Mussels. Their Ecology and Physiology. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. 506 pp.

1749. BAYNE, B.L. (1989): Measuring the biological effects of pollution the Mussel Watch approach. Water Sci. Technol. 21 (10-11), 1089-1100.

1750. BAYNE, B.L., R.J. THOMPSON and J. WIDDOWS (1973): Some effects of temperature and food on the rate of oxygen consumption by *Mytilus edulis* L. In:

Wieser, W. (ed.), Effects of temperature on ectothermic organisms, 181-193. Springer, Berlin.

1751. BAYNE, B.L., D.L. HOLLAND, M.N. MOORE and J. WIDDOWS (1978): Further studies on the effects of stress in adult on the eggs of *Mytilus edulis* L. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., 58, 825-841.

1752. BAYNE, B.L., P.A. GABBOTT, D.R. LIVINGSTONE, D.M. LOWE, M.N. MOORE and A. BUBEL (1982): Glycogen utilisation and gametogenesis in *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. Biol. Lett., 3, 89-105.

1753. BAYNE, B.L. and R.C. NEWELL (1983): Physiological energetics of marine molluscs. In: Saleuddin, A.S.M. and K.M. Wilbur (eds.), The Molluscs, Vol. 4, Physiology Part I. Academic Press, 407-515.

1754. BECKER, W. (1972): The glucose content in haemolymph of *Australorbis glabratus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 43, 809-814.

1755. BECKER, W. and M. SCHMALE (1975): The nitrogenous products of degradation. Ammonia, urea and uric acid in the haemolymph of the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 51 (A), 2, 407-411.

1756. BERKIUS, R. (1972): The circulatory system of *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). Neth. J. Zool. 22, 1-58.

1757. BERLUREAU, M. (1968): Le coeur de *Venus mercenaria*: nouvel organe isolé en pharmacodynamie. D. Pharmacie, Bordeaux. 58 pp.

1758. BETZ, H., B. SCHMITT, A. GRENNINGLOH, A. RIENITZ, L. HERMANSBORGMEYER, D. ZOPF, P. SAWRUC, C.M. BECKER and E. GUNDELFINGER (1987): Structure and biology of central nervous system neurotransmitter receptores. Biochemical Society Transactions, 15, 107-108.

1759. BOISSON, M. (1973): Mariations distinctes de l'oscillabilité consécutives à l'hyperpolarisation de quelques neurones géants sécrétoires par la noradrénaline, *Aplysia depilans* Linné 1767, *fasciata* Poiret 1790, *rosea* Rathke 1799. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 69 pp

1760. BOLKEN, S., S. ANASTACIO, L. VAN LOENHOUT and C. POPELIER (1978): The influence of day length on body growth and female activity in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. General and comparative Endocrinology, 34, p. 109.

1761. BOMSEL, J.L. and A. PRADET (1968): Study of adenosine 3' mono, di- and triphosphates in plant tissues. IV. Regulation of the level of nucleotides, in vivo, by adenylate kinase: theoretical and experimental study. Biochem. Biophys. Acta 162, 230-242.

1762. BONAR, D.B. (1976): Molluscan metamorphosis: a study in tissue transformation. Amer. Zool., 16, 573-591.

1763. BONAR, D.B. and M.G. HADFIELD (1974): Metamorphosis of the marine gastropod *Phestilla sibogae*. I. Light and electron microscopic analysis of larval and metamorphic stages. J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. 16, 227-255.

1764. BONAR, D.B. and T.K. MAUGEL (1982): Particle exclusion by discoidal reticulate lamellae in larval gastropod feeding structure. J. Ultrastruct. Res. 81, 88-103.

1765. BOTTKE, W. (1986): Immunolocalization of ferritin polypeptides in oocytes and somatic tissue of the freshwater snails *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) and *Planorbarius corneus* (L.). Cell Tissue Res. 243, 397-404.

1766. BRADFORD, M.M. (1976): A rapide and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of dye binding. Anal. Biochem., 72, 248-254.

1767. BRALEY, R.D. (1984): Mariculture potential of introduced oysters *Saccostrea cucullata tuberculata* and *Crassostrea echinata*, and histological studies of reproduction of *C. echinata*. Aus. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 35, 129-141.

1768. BROWN, A.M. and C.R. McCROHAN (1989): Differential effects of pentylenetetrazol on cyclic AMP-dependent sodium current in neurones of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Br. J. Pharmacol. 98 (4) (Suppl.), 927 pp.

1769. BRUNETTI, R., P. MAJONE, J. GOLA and C. BELTRAME (1988): The micronucleus Test, examples of application to marine ecology. Mar. Ecol. Ser. 44 (1), 65-68.

1770. BURKE, R.D. (1983): The induction of metamorphosis of marine larvae stimulus and response. Can. J. Zool. 61, 1701-1719.

1771. BURSKY, A.J. (1974): Growth and Biomass production of an amphibious snail, *Pomacea urceus* (Müller) from the Venezuelan savannah. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 41, 127-143.

1772. CALOW, P. (1975): The respiratory strategies of two species of freshwater gastropods (*Ancylus fluviatilis* Müll. and *Planorbis contortus* Linn. in relation to temperature, oxygen concentration, body size and season. Physiol. Zool. 48, 114-129.

1773. CALOW, P. (1978): The evolution of life-cycle strategies in fresh-water gastropods. Malacologia 17 (2), 351-364.

1774. CALOW, P. and L.J. CALOW (1975): Cellulase activity and niche separation in freshwater gastropods. Nature 255, 478-480.

1775. CALOW, P. and D.A. READ (1981): Transepidermal uptake of the amino-acid leucine by freshwater triclads. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 69 (A), 443-338.

1776. CARLES, D. (1984): Bioaccumulation des hydrocarbures par *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lmck.). Etude qualitative et quantitative: Relations avec les modifications cytologiques au niveau de la glande digestive. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 101 pp.

1777. CARPENTER, D.G., G. BREESE, S. SCHANBERG and I. KOPIN (1971): Serotonin and dopamine: Distribution and accumulation in *Aplysia* nervous and non-nervous tissues. Int. J. Neurosci. 2, 49-59.

1778. CATANIA, R. (1972): Contribution à l'étude de la neurosécrétion dans le système nerveux central de *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (Mollusque, Gastéropode, Prosobranche). 3ème cycle, Caen. 70 pp.

1779. CATANIA, R. (1985): Recherches cytologiques sur le système nerveux central de *Crepidula fornicata* (Mollusque, Mésogastéropode). DE, Caen.

1780. CAUGANT, D. (1979): Variabilité enzymatique chez quelques espèces du genre *Littorina*. 3ème cycle, Paris XI. 94 pp.

1781. CEDAR, H., and J.H. SCHWARTZ (1972): Cyclic monophosphate in the nervous system of *Aplysia californica*. II. Effet of serotonin and dopamines. J. Gen. Physiol. 60, 570-587.

1782. CHENG, T.C. (1975): Lysosomal and other enzyms in the hemolymph of *Crassostrea virginica* and *Mercenaria mercenaria*. Comp. Biochim. Physiol. 52 B, 443-447.

1783. CHENG, T.C., A.S. THAKUR and E. RIFKIN (1969): Phagocytosis as an internal defense mechanismus in the Mollusca: with an experimental study of the role of leucocytes in the removal of ink particles in *Littorina scabra* Linn. Proceed. Symp. Mollusca Part II, 546-563.

1784. CHENG, T.C. and F.O. LEE (1971): Glucose levels in the mollusc *Biomphalaria glabrata* infected with *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Invert. Pathol. 18, 395-399.

1785. CHESNOY-MARCHAIS, D. (1983): Augmentations de conductance membranaire induites par certains neuromédiateurs ou par hyperpolarisation chez l'Aplysie. DE, Paris VI. 91 pp.

1786. CHIANG, P.K. (1977): Glycogen metabolism in the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 58 B, 9-12.

1787. CHIANG, P.K., J.G. BOURGEOIS and E. BUEDING (1972): Histochemical distribution of acetylcholinesterase in the nervous system of the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Int. J. Neurosci. 3, 47-60.

1788. CIMINO, G. and G. SODANO (1989): The chemical ecology of Mediterranean Ophistobranch. Chemica scripta 29, 389-394.

1789. COIMBRA, J. (1972): Transports d'ions au niveau du rectum d' *Anodonta cygnea* (Mollusque Lamellibranche). DU, Nice. 93 pp.

1790. COIMBRA, J., J. MACHADO, P.L. FERNANDES, H.G. FERREIRA and K.G. FERREIRA (1988): Electrophysiology of the mantle of *Anodonta cygnea*. J. Exp. Biol. 140, 65-88.

1791. COLLIGNON-THIENNOT, F. (1974): Structure et biosynthèse des stérols de *Patella vulgata*, Mollusque Gastéropode Prosobranche Archéogastropode. 3ème cycle, Paris XI. 88 pp.

1792. COON, S.L., D.B. BONAR and R.M. WEINER (1985): Induction of settlement and metamorphosis of the pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg), by L-DOPA and Catecholamines. J. Exp. Mar. Ecol. 94, 211-221.

1793. COON, S.L., D.B. BONAR and R.M. WEINER (1988): Chemical production of cultchless oyster spat using epinephrine and norepinephrine. Aquaculture 58, 255-262.

1794. COUSSERANS, F. (1975): Recherches sur la culture de cellules de Mollusques marins et sur l'emploi de ces systèmes cellulaires en pathologie marine. 3ème cycle, Montpellier II. 189 pp.

1795. CRISP, D.J. (1974): Factors effecting the settlement of marine invertebrate larvas. In: Grand, P.T. and A.M. Mackie (eds.), Chemoreception in marine organisms. Academic Press, New York. 177-265.

1796. CROLL, R.P., J. VAN MINNEN, A.B. SMIT and K.S. KITS (1991): APGWamide: structure, cellular localization and action in *Lymnaea stagnalis*. In: Molluscan Neurobiology.

1797. CROSBY, N.D. and R.G.B. REID (1971): Relationship between food, phylogeny and cellulose digestion in the Bivalvia. Can. J. Zool. 49, 617-622.

1798. CUSHING, J.E., E.E. EVANS and M.L. EVANS (1971): Induced bactericidal responses of abalones. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 17, 446-448.

1799. DAGUZAN, J. (1975): Contribution à l'écologie des *Littorinidae* (Mollusques Gastéropodes Prosobranches). recherches écophysiologiques chez quatre espèces: *Littorina neritoides* (L.), *Littorina saxatilis*, *Littorina littorea* (L.) et *Littorina littoralis* (L.). DE, Rennes. 400 pp. Mu: B342.

1800. DALDOPRH, P.W.G. and J.D. THOMAS (1988): The chemical ecology of some freshwater gastropod molluscs: behavioural responses to short-chain carboxylic acids and maltose. Freshw. Biol. 19, 167-178.

1801. DAVIES, M.S. (1992): Measuring mucus production in marine gastropods: a case study using *Patella vulgata* L, Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 1, 101-102.

1802. DAVIS, G.M. (1983): Relative roles of molecular genetics, anatomy, morphometrics and ecology in assessing relationships among North American Unionidae (Bivalvia). In: Oxford, G.S. and D. Rollinson (eds.), Protein polymorphism: adaptive and taxonomic significance. London, Academic Press. 193-222.

1803. DAVIS, G.M. and S.L.H. FULLER (1981): Genetic relationships among recent Unionacea (Bivalvia) of North America. Malacologia 20, 217-253.

1804. DE LONGCAMP, D., M. DROSDOWSKY et P. LUBET (1970): Biosynthèse des stéroides chez les

Mollusques. Mise en évidence d'une 17 ß-hydroxy-stéroide déshydrogénase dans les gonades de *Mytilus edulis* L. (Mollusque bivalve). C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, Sér. D., 271, 1561-1564.

1805. DE LONGCAMP, D., M. DROSDOWSKY and P. LUBET (1970): Steroid biosynthesis in mollusca. Demonstration of 17 ß-hydroxy-steroid dehydrogenase in the gonads of *Mytilus edulis* (bivalve mollusc.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Sér. D. 271, 1564-1566.

1806. DE MARTINEZ, N., M. GARCIA, M. SALAS and J. CANDELA (1973): Proteins with insulinlike activity isolated from oyster (*Ostrea edulis* L.) hepatopancreas. Gen. Comp. Endochrinol. 20, 305-311.

1807. DE ZWAAN, A. (1977): Anaerobic energy metabolism in bivalve molluscs. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. A. Rev. 15, 102-187.

1808. DE ZWAAN, A. and T.C.M. WIJSMAN (1976): Anaerobic metabolism in bivalvia (Mollusca). Characteristics of anaerobic metabolism. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 54 B, 313-324.

1809. DINAMANI, P. and P.H. WOLF (1973): Multiple tumors in the pericardial cavity of an Australian rock oyster, *Crassostrea commercialis* (Iredale & Roughley). Int. J. Cancer 11, 293-299.

1810. DINTER, I. and P.J. MANOS (1972): Evidence for a pheromone in the marine periwinkle, *Littorina littorea* Linnaeus. Veliger 15, 45-47.

1811. DI PRISCO, LUPO C., F. DESSIFULGHERI and M. TOMASUCCI (1973): Identification and biosynthesis of steroids in the marine mollusc *Aplysia depilans*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 45, 303-310.

1812. T.G. (1972): Mesenchymal tumors in a pearl oyster, *Pinctada margaritifera*. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 20, 317-320.

1813. T.G. (1973): Mantle changes in the pearl oyster *Pinctada maxima* induced by the pea crab *Pinnotheres villosus*. Veliger 15, 330-331.

1814. DJEDIAT, C. et F. BOUKROUFA (1992): Vitellogénèse comparée de *Perna perna* (L.) et de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lmck.). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 57-64, 1992 (1).

1815. DOGTEROM, A.A. and T. JENTJENS (1980): The effect of the growth hormone of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* on periostracum formation. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 66 A, 687-690.

1816. DOGTEROM, A.A. and R.C. VAN DER SCHORS (1980): The effect of the growth hormone of *Lymnaea stagnalis* on (bi)carbonate movements, especially with regard to shell formation. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 41, 334-339.

1817. DOGTEROM, A.A. and A. DODERER (1981): A hormone dependent calcium-binding protein in the mantle edge of the freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Calcif. Tiss. Int. 33, 505-508.

1818. DOGTERON, G.E. (1980): Spontaneous and neurohormone induced ovulation in *Lymnaea stagnalis*, kept under various experimental conditions. Haliotis 10 (2), p. 49.

1819. DUCREUX, G. (1970): Propriétés électriques des neuromembranes en hypercapnie (neurones d'*Aplysia* et d'*Helix*). 3éme cycle, Marseille, 56 pp.

1820. DUIVENBODEN, Y.A. van, A.W. PIENEMAN, A. ter MAAT (1985): Multiple mating suppresses fecundity in the hermaphrodite freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Animal Behav. 33, 1184-1191.

1821. EBBERINK, R.H.M. and A.D. ZWAAN (1980): Control of glycolysis in the posterior adductor muscle of the sea mussel *Mytilus edulis*. J. Comp. Physiol. 137, 165-171.

1822. EFFORD, I.E. and K. TSUMURA (1973): Uptake of dissolved glucose and glycine by *Pisidium*, a freshwater bivalve. Can. J. of Zool. 51, 825-832.

1823. EISENMAN, E.A. and M. ALFERT (1982): A new fixation procedure for preserving the ultrastructure of marine invertebrate tissues. J. Microsc. 125, 117-120.

1824. FANDO, J.J.L., M.C. GARCIA-FERNANDEZ and J.L.R. CANDELA (1972): Glycogen metabolism in *Ostrea edulis* L. factors affecting glycogen synthesis. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 43 B, 807-814.

1825. FANKBONER, P.V. and M.E. DE BURGH (1978): Comparative rates of dissolved organic accumulation by juveniles and pediveligers of the Japanese oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). Aquaculture 13, 205-212.

1826. FELBECK, H. (1983): Sulfide oxydation and carbon fixation by the gutless clam *Solemya reidi*: an animal-bacteria symbiosis. J. Comp. Physiol. B. 152, 3-11.

1827. FENG, S.Y., J.S. FENG, C.N. BURKE and L.H. KHAIRALLAH (1971): Light and electron microscopy of the leucocytes of *Crassostrea virginica (Mollusca: Pelecypoda)*. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 120, 222-245.

1828. FIALA-MEDIONI, A. and M. LE PENNEC (1986): Adaptive characteristics of the bivalve molluscs associated with the interstitiel emissions in the subduction zones of Japan. Tectonophysic.

1829. FIQUET, J.M. (1978): Contribution à l'étude du dosage du chlore dans l'eau de mer. TSM l'eau. Avril, 239-245.

1830. FIQUET, J.M. (1984): Chloration de l'eau de mer. Influence de la concentration en ammoniaque sur la teneur en oxydants résidues. Rev. Gén. Therm. Fr. Avril, 273-290.

1831. FISH, J.D. (1972): The breeding cycle and growth of open coast and estuarine populations of *Littorina littorea*. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K., 52, 1011-1019.

1832. FISHER, M.R. and S.C. HAND (1984): Chemoautotrophy symbionts in the bivalve *Lucina floridana* from seagrass beds. Biol. Bull. 167, 445-459.

1833. FOLEY, D.A. and T.C. CHENG (1972): Interaction of molluscs and foreign substances: The morphology and behavior of hemolymph cells of the American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, in vitro. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 19, 383-394.

1834. GABBOTT, P.A. (1975): Storage cycle in marine bivalve molluscs: a hypothesis concerning the relationship between glycogen metabolism and gametogenesis. Proc. 9th Europ. Mar. Biol. Symp., Aberdeen/Scotland, 191-211.

1835. GABBOTT, P.A. (1976): Energy metabolism. In: Bayne, B.L. (ed.), Marine mussels, their ecology and physiology. Cambridge University Press. 293-355.

1836. GABBOTT, P.A. (1983): Developmental and seasonal metabolic activities in marine molluscs. In: Wilburg, K.M., The Mollusca. Academic Press, London, 2, 165-217.

1837. GADE, G. and G. MEINARDUS (1981): Anaerobic metabolism of the common cockle *Cardium edule*. V: Changes in the level of metabolites in the foot during aerobic recovery after anoxia. Mar. Biol. 65, 113-116.

1838. GARDNER, D. and J.P. RILEY (1972): The components fatty acids of the lipids of some species of marine and freshwater Molluscs. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 52, 827-832.

1839. GENDRON, F. (1985): Recherche sur la toxicité des peintures antisalissures à base d'organostanniques et de l'oxyde de tributylétain vis-à-vis de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas*. DE, Marseille III. 138 pp. Mu: B153.

1840. GERAERTS, W.P.M. (1976): The role of the lateral lobes in the control of growth and reproduction in the hermaphroditic freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 29, 97-108.

1841. GERAERTS, W.P.M. and J. JOSSEE (1975): The control of vitellogenese and of growth of female accessory sex organs by the dorsal body hormone (DBH) in the hermaphrodite freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 27, 450-467.

1842. GERAERTS, W.P., R.H. EBBERINK, P. CHEESMAN, C. NUYT and T.M. HOGENES (1983): Partial purification and characterization of the ovulation hormone of the pulmonate snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol., 51, 471-476.

1843. GERAERTS, W.P.M. and J. JOOSSE (1984): The reproductive biology of the Basommatophora. In: Tompa, A.S., N.H. Verdonk and J.A.M. van den Biggelaar (eds.), The Mollusca. Vol. 7, Reproduction. Academic Press, New York. 141-207.

1844. GERAERTS, W.P.M., A. ter MAAT and E. VREUGDENHILL (1988): The peptidergic neuroendocrine control of egg-laying behaviour in *Aplysia* and *Lymnaea*. In: Laufer, H. and R.G.H. Downer (eds.), Invertebrate Endocrinology. Vol. 2, Endocrinology of Selected Invertebrate Types. Alan R. Liss, New York. 141-231.

1845. GIESY, J.P. and G.W. DICKSON (1981): The effect of season and location on phosphoadenylate concentrations and adenylate energy charge in two species of freshwater clams. Oecologia 49, 1-7.

1846. GILLER, E. and J.H. SCHWARTZ (1971): Acetylcholinesterase in identified neurons of abdominal ganglion of *Aplysia californica*. J. Neurophysiol. 34, 108-115.

1847. GNISOLA, C., S. SALVADORE and V. SCARDI (1981): On the occurrence of cellulolytic activity in the digestive gland of some marine carnivorous molluscs. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 70 B, 512-525.

1848. GOLDMAN, M.A., P.T. LO VERDE and C.L. CHRISTMAN (1983): Hybrid origin of polyploidy in freshwater snails of the genus *Bulinus* (Mollusca: Planorbidae). Evolution 37, 592-600.

1849. GRIFFOND, B. (1969): Survie en évolution, en culture in vitro, des testicules de *Viviparus viviparus* L., Gastéropode Prosobranche à sexes séparés. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris 268, 963-965, Sér. D.

1850. GRIFFOND, B. and L. GOMOT (1974): Cultivation in vitro of gonads of the Fresh Water Gastropod Prosobranch Mollusc *Viviparus viviparus* L. In Vitro 10 (3 & 4), 206-215.

1851. GRIGOREVA, G.M. (1973): Propionylcholinesterase in the nervous ganglia of the fresh-water pulmonate mollusc *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 44, 1341-1352.

1852. GURIN, S. and W.E. CARR (1971): Chemoreception in *Nassarius obsoletus*: The role of specific stimulatory proteins. Science (Washington) 174, 293-295.

1853. HARRELSON, M.E. and J.B. CRAVENS (1986): Thermal effects. J.W.P.C.F. 58 (6), 627-635.

1854. HARRIS, R.E. and W.A.G. CHARLESTON (1977): Some temperature responses of *Lymnaea tomentosa* and *Lymnaea columella* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) and their eggs. New Zeal. J. Zool. 4, 45-49.

1855. HARTLEY, D.M. and J.B. JOHNSTON (1977): Use of freshwater clam *Corbicula manilensis* as a monitor for organochlorine pesticides. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 31 (1), 33-40.

1856. HASSANEIN, M. (1964): Etude de l'évolution des différents constituants phosphorés et des phosphomonoestérases de la moule (*Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lmk.)). DE, Montpellier. 74 pp.

1857. HEMMING, F. (1981): Etude du tissu glio-interstitiel du muscle antérieur rétracteur di byssus (A.B.R.M.) de *Mytilus*. Distribution, cytochimique ultrastructurale et microanalyse. 3ème cycle, Lyon I. 80 pp.

1858. HERAL, M. et J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI (1983): Valeur énergétique de la chair de l'huître *Crassostrea*

gigas estimée par des mesures microcalorimétriques et par dosages biochimiques. Oceanol. Acta 6 (2), 193-199.

1859. HERRY, A. and M. LE PENNEC (1987): Endosymbiont bacteria in the gill of the littoral bivalve molluscs *Thyasira flexuosa (Thyasiridae)* and *Lucinella divaricata (Lucinidae)*. Symbiosis 4, 25-26.

1860. HEY-GRIFFOND, B. and L. GOMOT (1974): Cultivation in vitro of organs of the freshwater gastropod prosobranch mollusc *Viviparus viviparus*. In Vitro 10 (3 & 4), 206-215.

1861. HILY-DOUVAL, A. (1984): Etude ultrastructurale et histoenzymologique de l'appareil digestif chez le juvénile de *Ruditapes philippinarum*. Brest.

1862. HIRATA, K.Y. and M.G. HADFIELD (1986): The role of choline in metamorphic induction of *Phestilla* (Gastropoda, Nudibranchia). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 84 C (1), 15-21.

1863. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1986): Utilisation des élevages larvaires de *Crassostrea gigas* en écotoxicologie marine. Haliotis 15, 301-308.

1864. HOFFMANN, R.J., J.L. BORRE and W.M. BROWN (1992): A novel mitochondrial genome for the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. Genetics, 1992.

1865. HORST, C., W. BECKER and A. KEMPER (1986): Short-term alterations of the ketone body content in the hemolymph of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda; Pulmonata). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 84 B, 555-557.

1866. HUNTER, W.R.M. (1964): Physiology of Mollusca. I, 83-126. Academic Press, New York-London.

1867. IBRAHIM, A.M., M.G. HIGAZI and E.S. DEMIAN (1974): Histochemical localization of alkaline phosphase activity in the alimentary tract of the snail *Marisa cornuarietis* (L.). Zool. Soc. Egypt. Bull. 26, 94-105.

1868. ILLANES-BUCHER, J.E. (1979): Recherches cytologiques et expérimentales sur la neuro-sécrétion de la moule *Mytilus edulis* Linné (Mollusque Lamellibranche). 3ème cycle, Caen. 135 pp.

1869. IRISAWA, H., L.A. WILKENS and M.J. GREENBERG (1973): Increase in membrane conductance by 5-hydroxytryptamine and acetylcholine on the hearts of *Modiolus demissus* and *Mytilus edulis (Mytilidae Bivalvia)*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 45, 653-666.

1870. ISTIN, M. (1964): Perméabilité du calcium du manteau de diverse Lamellibranches étudiés à l'aide d'isotopes radioactifs. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 46 pp.

1871. ISTIN, M. (1970): Rôle du manteau dans le métabolisme du calcium chez les Lamellibranches. DE, Paris VI. 80 pp. Publié dans Bulletin d'Informations Scientifiques et Techniques du Commisariat à l'Energie Atomique. No. 144, 53-80. Janvier 1970.

1872. IVANOVICI, A.M. (1980): The adenylate energy charge in the estuarine mollusc (*Pyrazus ebeninus*). Laboratory studies of responses to salinity and temperature. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 66, A, 43-45.

1873. IVANOVICI, A.M. (1980): The AEC in the estuarine mollusc, *Pyrazus ebeninus*. Laboratory studies of responses to salinity and temperature. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 66 A, 43-55.

1874. JACOBER, L.F., C. RICE and A.G. RAND jr. (1980): Characterization of the Carbohydrate degradation enzymes in the surf clam crystalline style. J. Food. Sci. 45, 381-385.

1875. JAMIESON, D.D. and J. JOOSSE (1961): On the influence of the salt content of the medium on some special neurosecretory cells in the lateral lobes of the cerebral ganglia of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Proc. Koninkl. Nederl. Akad. Wetensch. Ser. C, 64, 630-639.

1876. JAMIESON, D.D., J. JANSEN and T.A. VLIEGER (1961): Pleural ganglia and water balance in the fresh water pulmonate *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Proc. Koninkl. Nederl. Akad. Wetensch. Ser. C, 64, 531-542.

1877. JAMIESON, D.D., M. KOK, E.A. MEULEMAN and J. JOOSSE (1961): On the location of gomoripositive neurosecretory cells in the central ganglia of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Proc. Koninkl. Nederl. Akad. Wetensch. Ser. C, 64, 640-647.

1878. JAMIESON, D.D. and P. ROME (1979): Energy metabolism of the heart of the mollusc *Tapes watlingi*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 63, B, 399-405.

1879. JANSSEN, H. (1981): Zur Enzymhistochemie der Mitteldarmdrüse bei verschiedenen Muscheln. Zool. Anz. Jena 207 (1/2), 35-53.

1880. JARNE, P. and B. DELAY (1991): Population genetics of freshwater snails. Trends. Ecol. Evol. 6, 383-386.

1881. JARNE, P., F. NJIOKOU and B. DELAY (1992): Mating systems and population genetic structure in freshwater hermaphrodite snails. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. p. 64.

1882. JENSEN, K. (1981): Levels of Hydrocarbone in Mussels, *Mytilus edulis*, and Surface Sediments from Danish Coastal Areas. Bull. Environm. Contam. 26, 202-206.

1883. JOKUMSEN, A. and H.J. FYHN (1982): The influence of aerial exposure upon respiratory and osmotic properties of hemolymph from two intertidal mussels *Mytilus edulis* and *Modiolus modiolus*. J. exp. Biol. Ecol. 61, 189-204.

1884. JOKY, A. (1982): Les amoebocytes de *Biomphalaria glabrata*: rôle dans les réactions de défense du Mollusque. 3ème cycle, Paris. 60 pp.

1885. JOOSSE, J. (1964): Dorsal bodies and dorsal neurosecretory cells of the cerebral ganglia of *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. Dissertate VU. Arch. neerl. Zool. 16, 1-103.

1886. JOOSSE, J. (1975): Structural and Endocrinological aspects of Hermaphroditism in Pulmonate snails, with particular reference to *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). In: Reinboth, R., Intersexuality in the Animal Kingdom. 158-169. Springer, 1975.

1887. JOOSSE, J. (1984): Photoperiodicity, rhythmicity and endocrinology of reproduction in the snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. In: Ciba Symposium, 104 Photoperiodic Regulation of Insect and Molluscan Hormones, Pitman, London, 204-220.

1888. JOOSSE, J. and C.J. VELD (1972): Endocrinology of reproduction in the hermaphrodite gastropod of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 18, 599-600.

1889. JOURDAN, F. (1972): Ultrastructures du neurone géant gauche et de son environnement chez l'Aplysie. Anatomie comparée des constituants synaptiques. 3ème cycle, Lyon. 109 pp. Mu: B314.

1890. JUORIO, A.V. and S.W. KILLICK (1972): The effect of drugs on the synthesis and storage of monoamines in nervous tissues of molluscs. Int. J. Neurosci. 4 (5), 195-202.

1891. JURCHENKO, O.P., C.A. VULFIUS and E.V. ZEIMAL (1973): Cholinesterase activity in ganglia of *Gastropoda, Lymnaea stagnalis* and *Planorbarius corneus*: I. Effect of anticholinesterase agents on giant neurone depolarization by acetylcholine and its analogues. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 45, 45-60.

1892. JURCHENKO, O.P., K.N. KULTAS and C.A. VULFIUS (1973): Cholinesterase activity in ganglia of *Gastropoda, Lymnaea stagnalis* and *Planorbarius corneus*: II. Histochemical investigation. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 45, 61-68.

1893. KAT, P.W. (1983): Conchiolin layers among the Unionidae and Margaritiferidae (Bivalvia): Microstructural characteristics and taxonomic implications. Malacologia 24, 298-311.

1894. KAWAZOE, U., F.G. ALCANTARA, W.A. HADLER et L.A. MAGALHAES (1971): Granuloma do canal deferante de *Biomphalaria tenagophila (Mollusca, Planorbidae)*. Ciec. Cult. 23, 167-169.

1895. KIAUTA, B. and L.J.M. BUTOT (1973): The chromosomes of *Macrochlamys tugurium* (Benson, 1852) from Nepal (Stylommatophora, Sigmurethra: Ariophantidae). Basteria 37, 145-148.

1896. KIM, K.S., J. WEBB, D.J. MACEY and D.D. GOHEN (1986): Compositional changes during biomineralization of the radula of the chiton *Clavarizona. J.*

1897. KISS, A. and J. PEKLI (1988): On the growth rate of *Anodonta woodiana woodiana* LEA 1834 (Bivalvia: Unionacea). Bull. of Univ. Agric. Sci. Gödölli 1, 119-124.

1898. KRAJNIAK, K.G. and G.B. BOURNE (1988): Aortic and venous blood pressures in the intact pinto abalone, *Haliotis kamtschatkana*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 89 A (3), 405-407.

1899. KRASTS, I.V., A.N. REZANOW and B.N. VEPRINTSEV (1972): The effect of sodium, calcium and magnesium on the overshoot amplitude of the action potential from giant neurons of *Planorbarius corneus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 42, 487-491.

1900. KRIEG, K. (1969): Experimentelle Kanzerogenese bei Mollusken: 3. Weitere Untersuchungen zur Geschwulstbildung bei der La-Plata-Apfelschnecke *Ampullarius australis* d'Orbigny *(Gastropoda, Prosobranchia)* unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Methylcholanthrens. Archiv Geschwulstforschg. 33, 255-267.

1901. KRRAC, N. (1976): Dynamic of population and the cycle of reproductive and neurosecretory activity of the species *Radix peregra* (Müller) under diverse thermic conditions. II. Laboratory investigations of parameters significant for the dynamic of the population. Bull. Sci. Cons. Acad. Yougosl. 21 (3-6), 76-77.

1902. KULTAS, K.N. and C.A. VULFIUS (1973): Cholinesterase activity in ganglia of *Gastropoda, Lymnaea stagnalis* and *Planorbarius corneus*: II. Histochemical investigation. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. Comp. Physiol. 45, 61-68.

1903. KUPFERMAN, I. (1972): Studies on the neurosecretory control of egg laying in *Aplysia*. Amer. Zool. 12, 513-519.

1904. LE BRETON, J. (1971): Etude experimentale de l'influence du jeune sur le cycle de la gonade mâle et du pénis chez *Littorina littorea* (L.) Haliotis 1, 25-26.

1905. LE FERON de LONGCAMP, D. (1972): Mise en évidence biochimique des enzymes stéroidogènes chez un Mollusque Lamellibranche genochorique *Mytilus edulis* L. DU, Caen, 120 pp.

1906. LE GALL, J.G. (1974): Synchronisme entre l'activité sécrétaire des neurons de la jonction cérébropleurale et l'activité dédifférenciatrice de cette zone chez *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 278-b, 773-776.

1907. LE GALL, J.G. and W. STREIFF (1975): Protandric Hermaphroditisme in Prosobranch gastropods. In: Reinboth, R., Intersexuality in the Animal Kingdom, 170-178. Springer, 1975.

1908. LE GALL, P. (1980): Etude expérimentale de l'association en chaine et de son influence sur la croissance et la sexualité chez la crépidule *Crepidula fornicata* (Linné) (Mollusque Mésogastéropode). DE, Caen, 251 pp. Mu: B322.

1909. LE PENNEC, M. et D. PRIEUR (1972): Développement larvaire de *Mytilus edulis* (L.) en présence d'antibiotique. 1ère partie: Détermination des concentrations actives non toxiques de quatre antibiotiques: Auréomycine, Erythromycine, Chloramphénicol et

Sulfamérazine. Rev. intern. Océanogr. méd. 28, 167-180.

1910. LE PENNEC, M., D. PRIEUR et P. CHARDY (1973): Développement larvaire de *Mytilus edulis* L. en présence d'antibiotique. 2ème partie: Action sur la croissance de quatre antibiotiques: Auréomycine, Erythromycine, Chloramphénicol et Sulfamérazine. Rev. intern. Océanogr. méd. 30, 115-137.

1911. LE PENNEC, M., A. HERRY, M. DIOURIS, D. MORAGA et A. DONVAL (1987): Chémoautotrophie bactérienne chez le mollusque bivalve littoral *Lucinella divaricata* (Linné). C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, T. 305, III, 1-5.

1912. LE PENNEC, M., A. HERRY, M. DIOURIS, D. MORAGA et A. DONVAL (1988): Chimioautotrophie et nutrition chez les *Lucinacea*, bivalves littoraux de milieux réducteurs. II. Caractéristiques morphologiques des bactéries symbiotiques et modifications structurales adaptatives des branchies de l'hôte. Haliotis 18, 207-217.

1913. LEHOUX, J.G. and E.E. WILLIAMS (1971): Metabolism of progesterone by gonadal tissue *Littorina littorea (Prosobranchia, Gastropoda)*. J. Endocrinol. 51, 411-412.

1914. LEIPPE, M. and L. RENWRANTZ (1988): Release of cytotoxic and agglutinating molecules by *Mytilus* hemocytes. Dev. Comp. Immunol. 12 (2), 297-308.

1915. LEIPPE, M. und L. RENWRANTZ (1988): Cytotoxische Aktivität von *Mytilus*-Haemozyten. Verh. Dtsch. Zool. Ges. 81, 244.

1916. LEUNG, M.K. and G.B. STEFANO (1984): Isolation and identification of enkephalins in pedal ganglia of *Mytilus edulis* (Mollusca). Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 81, 955-958.

1917. LIVINGSTONE, D.R. (1981): Induction of enzymes as a mechanism for the seasonal control of metabolism in marine invertebrates: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from the mantle and hepatopancreas of the common mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 69 B., 147-156.

1918. LUBET, P. et W. STREIFF (1969): Etude expérimentale de l'action des ganglions nerveux sur la morphogénèse du pénis et l'activité génitale de *Crepidula fornicata* (L.). (Mollusque Gastéropodes). Cours et Documents de Biologie, Gordon et Breach (édit.), 141-159. Paris.

1919. LUBET, P. et C. CHOQUET (1971): Cycles et rhythmes sexuels chez les mollusques bivalves et gastéropodes, influence du milieu et étude expérimentale. Haliotis 1, 129-149.

1920. LUBET, P., W. STREIFF, N. SILBERZAHN et M. DROSDOWSKY (1973): Endocrinologie de la différenciation sexuelle chez les Mollusques Prosobranches. Bol. Zool., Biol. Mar. N.S. São Paulo 30, 821-841.

1921. LUCAS, A. (1975): Remarques méthodologiques sur l'emploi des larves de moule comme teste biologiques. Haliotis 5, 126-132.

1922. LUPO DI PRISCO, C., F. DESSIFULGHERI and M. TOMASUCCI (1973): Identification and biosynthesis of steroids in the marine mollusc *Aplysia depilans*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 45, 303-310.

1923. MACKAY, D.A. and A.J. UNDERWOOD (1977): Experimental studies on homing in the Intertidal Patellid Limpet *Cellana tranioserica* (Sowerby). Oecologia (Berl.) 30, 215-237.

1924. MACKIE, G.O., C.L. SINGLA and C. THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX (1976): Nervous control of ciliary activity in gastropod larvae. Biol. Bull. 151, 182-199.

1925. MAHENDRU, V.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1981): Changes in Carbohydrate metabolism in various organs of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata* following exposure to trichlorfen. Acta Pharmacol. et Toxicol. 48, 377-381.

1926. MAHENDRU, V.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1982): Changes induced by phorate in the carbohydrate metabolism of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Pestic. Sci. 13, 611-616.

1927. MAHENDRU, V.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1983): Phorate and mexacarbate induced changes in the enzymes of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12, 77-82.

1928. MAHMOUD, T. (1981): Contribution à l'étude des lipides et des acides gras de *Crassostrea gigas* du bassin d'Arcachon. D Pharmacie, Bordeaux II. 125 pp.

1929. MANAGAU, L.M. et C.L. MADEC (1985): Dosage par HPLC des acides amines présents dans le milieu marin. Océanis 11 (3), 383-397.

1930. MANAHAN, D.T. (1983): The uptake of dissolved glycine following fertilization of oyster eggs, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 68, 53-58.

1931. MANAHAN, D.T. (1983): The uptake and metabolism of dissolved amino acids by bivalve larvae. Biol. Bull. 164, 236-250.

1932. MANAHAN, D.T. and D.J. CRISPT (1982): The role of dissolved organic material in the nutrition of pelagic larvae: Amino acid uptake by bivalve veligers. Amer. Zool. 22, 635-646.

1933. MANAHAN, D.T. and K. RICHARDSON (1983): Competition studies on the uptake of dissolved organic nutrient by bivalve Larvae (*Mytilus edulis*) and marine bacteria. Mar. Biol. 73, 241-247.

1934. MANAHAN, D.T. and D.J. CRISPT (1983): Autoradiographic studies on the uptake of dissolved amino acids from sea water by bivalve larvae. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 63, 673-682.

1935. MANE, Uday Harishchandra (1986): Neurosecretory phenomena of Indian green mussel, *Perna viridis*

(L.). In: Pintér, L. (ed.), Proceedings of the Eigth International Malacological Congress, c/o Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary. 151-156.

1936. MANOHAR, L., P. VENKATESWARA RAO and K.S. SWAMI (1972): Variations in aminotransferase activity and total free amino acid level in the body fluid of the snail *Lymnaea luteola* during different larval trematode infections. J. Invert. Pathol. 19, 36-41.

1937. MARCHAIS, D. (1979): Résponse excitatrice à l'acétylcholine chez l'Aplysie: influence des cations extracellulaires. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 84 pp.

1938. MARTIN, M.C. (1985): Etude expérimentale de l'inversion sexuelle et de la morphogénèse génitale femelle chez un Mollusque hermaphrodite protandre *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (Mésogastéropode). 3ème cycle, Caen. 147 pp.

1939. MARTINEZ, J.C. (1987): Structure et fonctionnement de l'appareil digestif de *Teredo navalis* L. (Teredinidae, Bivalvia). Haliotis 16, 197-207.

1940. MARTOJA, M. (1975): Le rein de *Pomatia (= Cyclostoma) elegans* (Gastéropode, Prosobranche): Données structurales et analytiques. Ann. Soc. Nat. Zool., Biol. Anim. 12, 535-538.

1941. MASSON, M. (1975): Etude expérimentale de la croissance et de la nutrition de la larve de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lmk.) (Mollusque Pélécypode). 3ème cycle, Caen. 105 pp.

1942. MAT, I. (1987): Ecophysiological aspects of nitrogen metabolism in the pulmonate freshwater snail *B. glabrata*. University of Sussex, D. phil. thesis.

1943. MATHIEU, M. (1979): Etude expérimentale du contrôle neuroendocrinien des cycles de développement de la gonade et du tissu de réserve chez la moule adulte (*Mytilus edulis* L.), Mollusque Lamellibranche. 3ème cycle, Caen.

1944. MATHIEU, M. (1987): Utilization of aspartate transcarbamylase activity in the study of neuroendocrinal control of gametogenesis in *Mytilus edulis*. The Journal of Experimental Zoology 241 (2), 247-252.

1945. MAYES, M. and C.O. HERMANS (1973): Fine structure of the eye of the prosobranch mollusk *Littorina scutulata*. Veliger 16, 166-168.

1946. McCANAN, R.E. and S.A. DEWHURST (1971): Metabolism of putative transmitters in individual neurons of *Aplysia californica*. Acetylcholinesterase 2 Catechol-o-methyl transferase. J. Neurochem. 18, 1329-1335.

1947. McCROHAN, C.R., D. GIRDLESTONE and W. WINLOW (1987): Effects of halothane on feeding activity in the snails *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 86 C, 55-62.

1948. MEDAKOVIC, D., M. HRS-BRENKO, S. POPOVIC and B. GRZETA (1989): X-ray defraction study of the first larval shell of *Ostrea edulis*. Mar. Biol. 101, 205-209.

1949. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1976): An improved relaxing technique for mollusks using pentobarbital. Malacol. Rev. 9, 115-117.

1950. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1976): The Influence of Varied Relaxing and Fixing Condition on Anatomical Characters in *Planorbis* spices Basteria 40, 101-106

1951. MEIJER, L. (1978): Cycle hormonal de la maturation des ovocytes chez deux invertébrés *Arenicola marina* (Annélide Polychète) et *Aplysia punctata* (Mollusque Gastéropode). 3ème cycle, Lille. 69 pp.

1952. MEUNIER, J.M. (1971): Etude électrophysiologique des neurones géants d'Aplysie: existence d'une jonction électronique et rôle d'une pompe Na-K dans le potentiel de membrane. D Pharmacie, Paris. 189 pp.

1953. MIMPFOUNDI, R. and G.J. GREER (1990): Allozyme comparisons and ploidy levels among species of the *Bulinus truncatus/tropicus* complex (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) in Cameroun. J. Moll. Stud. 56, 63-68.

1954. MIOSKY, D.L., R.M. SMOLOWITZ and C.L. REINISCH (1989): Leukemia cell specific protein of the bivalve mollusc *Mya arenaria*. J. Invertebr. Path. 53 (1), 32-40.

1955. MONSK, D.C. (1976): The distribution of cellulase in freshwater invertebrates of different feeding habitats. Freshwater Biol. 6, 471-475.

1956. MOORE, M.N. (1976): Cytochemical demonstration of latency of lysosomal hydrolases in digestive cells of the common Mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, and changes induced by thermal stress. Cell. Tiss. Res. 175, 279-287.

1957. MOORE, M.N., D.M. LOWE and S.L. MOORE (1979): Induction of lysosomal destabilisation in marine bivalve molluscs exposed to air. Mar. Biol. Lett. 1, 45-57.

1958. MOORE, M.N., R.K. KOEHN and B.L. BAYNE (1980): Leucine aminopeptidae (Aminopeptidase 1) N-acetyl ß-hexosamidase and lysosomes in the Mussel, *Mytilus edulis* L., in response to salinity changes. J. Exp. Zool. 214, 214-249.

1959. MORALES, T. (1971): L'action oscillogène du cycloheximide sur le neurone géant du ganglion abdominal de l'Aplysie: mécanisme possible de cette action. (*Aplysia californica* et *fasciata*) DU, Marseille I. 53 pp.

1960. MORALES, T. et N. CHALAZONITIS (1971): Ondes lentes du potentiel initiées par le cyclohexamide au niveau du neurone géant d' *Aplysia*. C.R. Séances Soc. Biol. Filiales 164, 1792-1797.

1961. MORE, P. (1969): Contribution à l'étude des protéines solubles du muscle adducteur de l'huître. D Pharmacie, Nantes. 186 pp. Mu: B336.

1962. MORE-MERY, M.T. (1972): Méthodes d'étude des protéines solubles des muscles adducteurs des Lamellibranches, leur intérêt en taxonomie et physiologie. D Pharmacie, Nantes. 154 pp.

1963. MORI, K. (1979): Effects of artificial eutrophisation on the metabolism of the Japanese oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. Mar. Biol. 53, 361-369.

1964. MORI, K. (1985/1987): Oyster self resistance mechanisms to disease. Shellfish Culture Development and Management, Internat. Seminar in La Rochelle (France), 4-9 mars 1985, ed. IFREMER, 127-159, 1987.

1965. MORSE, D.E., N. HOOKER and H. DUNCAN (1980) : GABA induces metamorphosis in Haliothis V. Stereohemical specifity. Brain Res. Bull. 5. Suppl. 2. 381-387.

1966. MOTAVKINE, P.A. et A.A. VARAKSINE (1983): [Histophysiologie du système nerveux et régulation de la réproduction chez les Mollusques Bivalves.] (russ.) Ed. Sciences, Moscou, 208 pp. Traduit du russe par C. Bellon-Humbert, ed. IFREMER.

1967. MOUBAYED, Z. (1978): Etude écologique des marais du sud de la Crau (Bouches du Rhône). Analyse des peuplements d'invertébrés dulçaquicoles et de leur relation avec l'hydrologie, la végétation et les influences humaines. 3ème cycle, Marseille III. 222 pp.

1968. MOYES, C.D. and J.S. BALLANTYNE (1987): Amino acid transport in bivalve mollusc mitochondria: the role of the proton motive force and monovalent cations in proline oxidation by oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) gill mitochondria. J. Exp. Zool. 243 (1), 1-8.

1969. MOYES, C.D. and T.W. MOON (1987): Solute effects on the glycine cleavage system of two osmoconformers (*Raja erinacea* and *Mya arenaria*) and an osmoregulator (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*). J. Exp. Zool. 242 (1), 1-8.

1970. NIELSEN, S.A. (1973): Effect of acetazolamide on larval settlement of *Ostrea lutaria*. The Veliger 16, 1, 66-67.

1971. NOLTE, A. (1964): Ultrastruktur des "Neurosekretmantels" des Nervus labialis medius von *Planorbarius corneus* L. *(Basommatophora)*. Naturwiss. 6, 148.

1972. OGATA, T., Y. AIKAWA and T. AIKAWA (1987): Kinetic characteristics and binding process of substrate analogs to the adenosine deaminase in the marine mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 88 b (1), 91-100.

1973. OGATA, T., S. SATO and M. KODAMA (1989): Paralytic shellfish toxins in bivalves which are not associated with dinoflagellates. Toxicon. 27 (11), 1241-1244.

1974. OTTAVIANI, E. (1983): The blood cells of the freshwater snail *Planorbis planorbis* (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Dev. Comp. Immunol. 7, 209-216.

1975. OTTAVIANI, E. (1988): Immunocytochemical study of agglutinin synthesis in the haemocytes of the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Boll. Zool. 55, 27-29.

1976. OTTAVIANI, E., G. AGGAZZOTTI and S. TRICOLI (1986): Kinetics of bacterial clearance and selected enzyme activities in serum and haemocytes of the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) during the primary and secondary response to *Staphylococcus aureus*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85 A, 91-95.

1977. OTTAVIANI, E. and A. FRANCHINI (1988): Ultrastructural study of haemocytes of the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Acta zool. (Stockh.) 69, 157-162.

1978. OTTAVIANI, E. and G. MONTAGNANI (1989): Immunodetection of haemocyte subpopulation by N-acetylmuramic acid antibody in *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Histochem. J. 21, 675-678.

1979. OTTAVIANI, E. and C. VERGINE (1990): Allo-implant in the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). I. Histological and histochemical study. Zool. Jb. Physiol. 94, 261-267.

1980. OTTAVIANI, E., A. FRANCHINI and C. VERGINE (1991): Allo-implant in the freshwater snail *Planorbarius corneus* (L.) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). II. Immunocytochemical and ultrastructural study. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 289-294, 1992 (1).

1981. OWEN, G. (1970): The fine structure of the digestive tubules of the marine bivalve *Cardium edule*. Phil. Trans. Royal Soc. of London, 3, 258, 245-260.

1982. PAL, S.G. (1971): The fine structure of the digestive tubules of *Mya arenaria* L. I. Basophil cell. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, 39, 303-309.

1983. PAL, S.G. (1972): The fine structure of the digestive tubules of *Mya arenaria* L. II. Digestive cell. Proc. Malacol. Soc. London, 40, 161-170.

1984. PAL, S.G. and P. DAM (1979): Biological studies on the macroscopic associates of a freshwater edible bivalve. In: Furtado, J.I. (ed.), Proc. V. Int. Symp. Trop. Ecol. p. 141.

1985. PAPARO, A.A. (1986): Neuroregulatory activities and potassium enhancement of lateral ctenidial beating in *Crassostrea virginica*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 84 (3), 585-588.

1986. PARACHE, A. (1988): Influence du rechauffement lié au fonctionnement d'une cetrenle électrique sur le cycle de reproduction de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Martigues-Ponteau). Haliotis 18. 283-295.

1987. PAULEY, G.B. (1972): An invasive epithelial neoplasm in a Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 49, 897-902.

1988. PAULEY, G.B. and A.K. SPARKS (1965): Preliminary observations on the acute inflammatory reaction in the pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). J. Inv. Pathol. 7, 248-256.

1989. PAULEY, G.B. and L.H. HEATON (1969): Experimental wound repair in the freshwater mussel *Anodonta oregonensis*. J. Inv. Pathol. 13, 241-249.

1990. PAYNE, D.W., N.A. THORPE and E.M. DONALDSON (1972): Cellulolytic activity and a study of the bacterial population in the digestive tract of *Scrobicularia plana* (Da Costa). Proc. Malacol. Soc. Lond. 40, 147-160.

1991. PECHENIK, J.A. (1980): Growth and energy balance during the larval lives of three prosobranch gastropods. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 44, 38.

1992. PERRINE, D. (1974): Le ventricule isolé de *Crassostrea angulata* (Lmk.) (huître portugaise), un matérial pour l'étude de l'importance de la température sur l'action de différents cations et médiateurs du systèmes nerveux. D Pharmacie, Paris XI. 190 pp.

1993. PODER, M. (1980): Les réactions hémocytaires inflammatoires et tumorales chez *Ostrea edulis* L.; essai de classification des hémocytes des Mollusques Bivalves. 3ème cycle, Brest. 114 pp.

1994. POLEY, D. and T. CHENG (1972): Interaction of molluscs and foreign substances: The morphology and behavior of haemolymph cells of the American oyster *Crassostrea virginica*, in vitro. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 19, 383-394.

1995. POULICEK, M. (1982): Coquilles et autres structures squelettiques des Mollusques. Composition chimique, biomasse et biodégradation en milieu marin. DE, Liège. 178 pp.

1996. PRICE, R.J. and J.S. Lee (1971): Interaction between paralytic shellfish poison and melanin from butter clam (*Saxidomus giganteus*) and synthetic melanin. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 28, 1789-1792.

1997. PULLIN, R.S.V. (1971): Composition of the haemolymph of *Lymnaea truncatula*, the snail host of *Fasciola hepatica*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A. 40, 617-626.

1998. QUACH THANH, T. (1978): Les cellules neurosécrétrices du système nerveux central de *Littorina littorea* L. (Caractérisations, localisation, cycle et corrélation avec le cycle sexuel). 3ème cycle, Caen. 84 pp.

1999. READE, P. and E. READE (1972): Phagocytosis in invertebrates: II. The clearance of carbon particles by the clam, *Tridacna maxima*. Res. J. Reticuloendothel. Soc. 12, 349-360.

2000. REDDY, M.M. (1986): Effect of magnesium ions on calcium carbonate nucleation and crystal growth in dilute aqueous at 25°C. In: Mumpton, F.A. (ed.), Studies in Diagenesis. U.S. Geol. Surv. 1578, 169-182.

2001. RICE, M.A., K. WALLIS and G.C. STEPHENS (1980): Influx and net flux of amino acids into larval and juvenile european flat oysters, *Ostrea edulis*. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 48, 51-59.

2002. RICHARDSON, M. (1979): The limpet *Ferrissia wautieri*, a model for studies on calcification mechanisms in molluscs: some results. Malacologia 18, 553-556.

2003. RIGBY, J.E. (1979): The fine structure of the oocyte and follicle cells of *Lymnaea stagnalis* with special reference to the nutrition of the oocyte. Malacologia 18, 377-380.

2004. RILEY, R.T. (1976): Changes in the total protein, lipid, carbohydrate and extracellular body fluid amino acids of Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, during starvation. Proc. Nat. Shellfish. Ass. 65, 84-90.

2005. RODRIGUEZ-ROMERO, F. (1992): Chromosomic C and nor-banding patterns in the karyotype of *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin (Mollusca, Ostreidae). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 119-123, 1992 (1).

2006. RODRIGUEZ-ROMERO, F., M. URIBE and A. LAGUARDA (1978): Cytogenetic study of an oyster population of the species *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin from coasts of Tabasco, Mexico. Venus Jap J. Malacol. 37 (2), 83-86.

2007. RODRIGUEZ-ROMERO, F., A. LAGUARDA and M. URIBE (1979): Comparative analysis of the karyotypes of two oyster species of the genus *Crassostrea* from Mexico: *C. virginica* and *C. corteziensis*. An. Centro Cienc. del Mar y Limnol. Univ. Nal. Auton. Mexico 6 (1), 19-24.

2008. RODRIGUEZ-ROMERO, F., A. LAGUARDA, M. URIBE and M.L. ROJAS (1979): Distribution of "G" bands in the karyotype of *Crassostrea virginica*. Venus Jap. J. Malacol. 38 (3), 180-184.

2009. RODRIGUEZ-TORRES, A.M., A. VILLAMARIN and J.I. RAMOS-MARTINEZ (1989): Effect of polyamines and pamitoyl-coenzyme A on glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase from the hepatopancreas of the sea mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. The Journal of Experimental Zoology 249 (1), 6-10.

2010. ROOP, T. and M.J. GREENBERG (1976): A comparison of the cholinesterase of an oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) and a clam (*Macrocallista nimbosa*). 198, 121-134.

2011. ROUBOS, E.W. (1984): Cytobiology of the ovulation-neurohormone producing Caudo-Dorsal Cells of the snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Int. Rev. Cytol. 89, 295-346.

2012. RUDDELL, C.L. (1971): The fine structure of oyster agranular amebocytes from regenerating mantle wounds in the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. J. Inv. Pathol. 18, 260-268.

2013. SABOURIN, T.D. and R.E. TULLIS (1981): Effect of Aromatic Hydrocarbons on Respiration and Heart

Rates of the Mussel, *Mytilus californianus*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 26, 729-736.

2014. SAMAIN, J.F., J.Y. DANIEL, J.M. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.R. LE COZ et J. MOAL (1987): Référence pondérale pour l'étude de l'équipement digestif chez l'huître *Crassostrea gigas*. Actualités de Biochimie marine. Océanis.

2015. SCHEERBOOM, J.E.M. and A. DODERER (1976): The effects of artificially raised hemolymph-glucose concentrations on feeding, locomotory activity, growth and egg production of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Proc. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet. C. 81, 377-386.

2016. SCHEERBOOM, J.E.M. and R. VAN ELK (1978): Field observations on the seasonal variation in the natural diet of the haemolymph-glucose concentration of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. Proc. Konik. Ned. Akad. Wet. 81, 365-376.

2017. SCHOT, L.P.C., H.H. BOER, D.F. SWAAB and S. VAN NOORDEN (1981): Immunocytochemical demonstration of peptidergic neurons in the central nervous system of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* with antisera raised to biologically active peptides of vertebrates. Cell Tissue Res. 216, 273-291.

2018. SCHOT, L.P.C. and H.H. BOER (1982): Immunocytochemical demonstration of peptidergic cells in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* with an antiserum to the molluscan cardioactive tetrapeptide FMRFamide. Cell Tissue Res. 225, 347-354.

2019. SCHOT, L.P.C., H.H. BOER and C. MONTAGNE-WAJER (1984): Characterization of multiple immunoreactive neurons in the central nervous system of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* with different fixatives and antisera absorbed with the homologous and the heterologous antigens. Histochemistry 81, 373-378.

2020. SCHWEIMANNS, M. and H. FELBECK (1985): Significance of the occurence of chemo-autotrophic bacterial endosymbionts in lucinid clams from Bermuda. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 24, 113-120.

2021. SHAFEE, M.S. (1978): Variations in biochemical composition of the green mussel *Perna viridis* of Ennore estuary, Madras. Indian J. Fish. 23 (1-2), 1-9.

2022. SHEANON, M.J. and F.B. IRAMA (1972): Influence of phenol and temperature on the respiration of a freshwater snail: *Helisoma trivolvis*. Hydrobiol. 40, 321-328.

2023. SHUMWAY, S.E. (1982): Oxygen consumption in oysters: an overview. Mar. biol. Lett. 3, 1-23.

2024. SILVERMAN, H., W.T. KAYS and T.H. DIETZ (1987): Maternal calcium contribution to glochidial shells in freshwater mussels (Eulamellibranchia: Unionidae). J. Exp. Zool. 242, 137-146.

2025. SILVERMAN, H., L.D. SIBLEY and W.L. STEFFENS (1988): Calmodulin-like calcium-binding protein identified in calcium-rich mineral deposits from freshwater mussel gills. J. Exp. Zool. 247, 224-231.

2026. SILVERMAN, H., P.E. RICHARD, R.H. GODDARD and T.H. DIETZ (1989): Intracellular formation of calcium concretions by phagocytic cells in freshwater mussels. Can. J. Zool. 67, 198-207.

2027. SIMONNEAU, M. (1979): Etude de la liberation quantique de l'acétylcholine par une méthode d'analyse de bruit, au niveau d'un synapse neuro-neurale d'Aplysie. 3éme cycle, Paris VI. 47 pp.

2028. SMINIA, T. (1972): Structure and function of blood and connective tissue cells of the freshwater pulmonate *Lymnaea stagnalis* studied by electron microscopy and enzyme histochemistry. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 130, 497-526.

2029. SMINIA, T. (1977): Structure and function of blood and connective tissue cells of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Malacologia 16, 255-256.

2030. SMINIA, T., H. BOER and A. NIEMANTSVERDRIET (1972): Haemoglobin producing cells in freshwater snails. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 135, 563-568.

2031. SMINIA, T., E. BORGHART-REINDERS and A.W. VAN DER LINDE (1974): Encapsulation of foreign materials experimentally introduced into the freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. An electron micriscopy and autoradiographic study. Cell Tiss. Res. 153, 307-326.

2032. SMINIA, T., N.D. DeWITH, J.L. BOS, M.E. VAN NIEUWMEGEN, M.P. WITTER and J. WONDERGEM (1977): Structure and function of the calcium cells of the freshwater pulmonate snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Neth. J. Zool. 27, 195-208.

2033. SMIT, A.B., C.R. JIMENEZ, R.W. DIRKS, R.P. CROLL and W.P.M. GERAERTS (1992): Characterization of a cDNA clone encoding multiple copies of the neuropeptide AGPWamide in the mollusc *Lymnaea stagnalis*. J. of Neuroscience.

2034. SMIT, A.B., R.C. VAN DER SCHORS, R.W. DIRKS, W.P.M. GERAERTS and J. JOOSSE (1992): Characterization of a cDNA clone encoding multiple neuropeptides involved in the control of male copulatory behaviour in the mollusc *Lymnaea stagnalis*. J. of Neuroscience.

2035. SMITH, D.G. and W.P. WALL (1984): The Margaritiferidae reinstated: A reply to Davis & Fuller (1981): "Genetic relationships among North American Unionidae". Occ. pap. Mollusks 64, 321-330.

2036. SOTO, M., M.G. AGIRREGOIKOA, M.A. PEREZ and J.A. MARIGOMEZ (1990): A planimetric study of morphological variability in the digestive diverticula of *Littorina littorea* (Linnaeus) and *Mytilus edulis* Linnaeus. J. Moll. Stud. 53, 339-344.

2037. SOUTHWARD, A.J., E.C. SOUTHWARD, P.R. DANDO, C.H. RAU, H. FELBECK and H. FLUGEL (1987): Bacterial symbionts and low $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratios

in tissues of *Pogonophora* indicate unusual nutrition and metabolism. Nature 293, 616-620.

2038. SOUTHWARD, E.C. (1986): Gill symbionts in thyasirid and other bivalve molluscs. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 66, 889-914.

2039. SPINELLA, A., M. GAVAGNIN, A. CRISPINO, G. CIMINO, E. MARTINEZ, J. ORTEA and G. SODANO (1991): 4-Acetyl-Aplykurodin-B and Aplykurodinone-B, two ichthyotoxic degraded sterols from the Mediterranean mollusk *Aplysia fasciata*. Submitted to J. Nat. Prod.

2040. STÄDLER, T. and B. STREIT (1990): Genetic population structure of natural polyploids: the European stream limpet, *Ancylus fluviatilis*. Verh. Dtsch. Zool. Ges. 83, p. 517.

2041. STOREY, R. (1970): The importance of mineral particles in the diet of *Limnaea pereger* (Müll.). J. Conchol. 27, 191-195.

2042. STREIFF, W. (1966): Autodifférenciation ovarienne chez un Mollusque Prosobranche hermaphrodite protandre *Calyptrea sinensis* L. C.R. Acad. Sc. (Paris) Sér. D. 263, 539-542.

2043. STREIFF, W. (1966): Etude endocrinologique du déterminisme du cycle sexuel chez un mollusque hermaphrodite protandre *Calyptrea sinensis* L. Ann. d'Endocrin., Paris, 27, 385-400.

2044. STREIFF, W. (1967): Recherches cytologiques et endocrinologiques sur le cycle sexuel de *Calyptrea sinensis* L. (Mollusque Prosobranche hermaphrodite protandre). Thèse Doct. Sc. Nat., Univ. Toulouse, 294, 1-261.

2045. STREIFF, W. (1967): Etude endocrinologique du déterminisme du cycle sexuel chez un mollusque hermaphrodite protandre *Calyptrea sinensis* L. II. Mise en évidence par culture in vitro des facteurs hormonaux conditionnant l'évolution du tractus femelle. Ann. Endocrin. (Paris) 28, 461-472.

2046. STREIFF, W. (1967): Etude endocrinologique du déterminisme du cycle sexuel chez un mollusque hermaphrodite protandre *Calyptrea sinensis* L. III. Mise en évidence par culture in vitro des facteurs hormonaux conditionnant l'évolution de la gonade. Ann. Endocrin. (Paris) 28, 641-656.

2047. STREIFF, W. (1970): Analyse expérimentale du déterminisme de la morphogénèse et du cycle du tractus génital des Prosobranches. Bull. Soc. Zool. France 95, 451-460.

2048. STREIFF, W. (1970): Apports récents de la culture organotypique dans l'étude du déterminisme de la morphogénèse et du cycle du tractus génitale chez les mollusques gastéropodes hermaphrodites et gonochoriques. Ann. Biol. 9, 7-8, 9-10 et 417-426.

2049. STREIFF, W. (1970): Analyse expérimentale de la différenciation sexuelle chez les Mollusques Gastéropodes. Conf. au Collège de France 1-43.

2050. STREIFF, W. et J. LE BRETON (1970): Etude endocrinologique des facteurs régissant la morphogénèse et la régression du pénis chez un Mollusque Prosobranche gonochorique, *Littorina littorea* L. C.R. Acad. Sci. (Paris) 270, 547-549.

2051. STREIFF, W. et J. LE BRETON (1970): Etude comparée en culture in vitro des facteurs responsables de la morphogénèse et de la régression du tractus génital mâle externe chez deux Mollusques Prosobranches: *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) (espèce protandre) et *Littorina littorea* L. (espèce gonochorique). C.R. Acad. (Paris) 270, 632-634.

2052. STREIFF, W., J. LE BRETON et N. SILBERZAHN (1970): Non spécificité des facteurs hormonaux responsables de la morphogénèse et du cycle du tractus génital mâle chez les Mollusques Prosobranches. Ann. d'Endocrin. (Paris) 31, 548-556.

2053. STRICKLAND, J.D.H. and T.R. PARSONS (1972): A practical handbook of sea water analysis. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 167 (2). 310 pp.

2054. STYCZYNSKA-JUREWICZ, E. (1972): Osmotic properties of capsular fluid in eggs of some snails from fresh and brakish waters. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 19, 53-64.

2055. SUHR-JESSEN, P. and L.P.D. RASMUSSEN (1988): Biochemical and immunological characterization of *Mytilus edulis* plasma polypeptides. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 91 B (1), 45-49.

2056. SUZUKI, T. and K. MORI (1989): A galactose-specific lectin from the hemolymph of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada fucata martensii*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 92 B (3), 455-462.

2057. SYLVESTRE, C. (1987): Evolution de la charge énergétique adénylique de *Mytilus edulis* en fonction de divers facteurs de l'environnement. Haliotis 16, 489-496.

2058. TARDY, J. (1967): Régéneration de la gonade après castration chirurgicale chez quelques *Aeolidiidae* (Mollusques, Nudibranches). C.R. Séanc. Soc. Biol. 161, 2013-2016.

2059. TARDY, J. (1969): Contribution à l'étude des Nudibranches. Thèse Doct. d'Etat Sci. Nat. Arch. Orig. centre document (Poitiers), CNRS 3287, 1-196.

2060. TER MAAT, A. (1992): Egg laying in the hermaphrodite pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. In: Joosse, J., R.M. Buijs, F.J.H. Tilders (eds.), The peptidergic neuron. Progress in Brain Research, Vol. 92. Elsevier Science Publishers (Biomedical Division), Amsterdam.

2061. TESHIMA, S.I. and A. KANAZAWA (1971): Metabolism of progesterone in the hepatopancreas of the whelk, *Buccinum undatum*. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27, 529-533.

2062. TESHIMA, S.I. and A. KANAZAWA (1973): Biosynthesis of 7-cholesterol in the chiton *Liolophora japonica*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 44, 881-887

2063. THAI, P. (1975): La dé tection photographique des gites de *Lymnaea truncatula*, utilisation de l'émulsion fausse couleur. D Véto, Paris XII. 40 pp.

2064. THOMAS, A.F., M. BENJAMIN, A. LOUGH and R.H. ARAM (1974): The effects of calcium in their external environment on the growth and the natality rates of *B. glabrata* (Say). J. Anim. Ecol. 43, 839-860.

2065. THOMAS, J.D. (1986): The chemical ecology of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: the role of exogenous sugars. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh, 31.8.-6.9.1986, p. 88.

2066. THOMAS, J.D. and P.W. DALDORPH (1992): Evaluation of some bioengineering approaches aimed at controlling pulmonate snails: A preliminary account of two effects of light extinction and mechanical removal of macrophytes on populations of freshwater gastropods. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 1992 (2), 351-354.

2067. THURBERG, F.P., W.D. CABLE, M.A. DAWSON, J.R. MACINNES and D.R. WENZLOFF (1975): Respiratory response of larval, juvenile and adult surf clam, *Spisula solidissima*, to silver. In: Cech, J.J., D.W. Bridges jr, and D.B. Horton (eds.), Respiration of Marine Organisms. Trigom Publ. S. Portland, ME, 41-52.

2068. TOULLEC, J.Y., F. LENOIR, A. VAN WORMHOUDT and M. MATHIEU (1988): Non-specied-specific growth factor from cerebral ganglia of *Mytilus edulis*. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 119 (2), 111-117.

2069. TOULMOND, A., C. JOUIN and J. DEFRESCHEVILLE (1987): Hemocyanin of the protobranch bivalve mollusc *Nucula henleyi* Winckworth. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 88 B (1), 71-74.

2070. TOWE, K.M. and H.A. LOWENSTAM (1967): Ultrastructure and development of iron mineralization in the radular teeth of *Cryptochiton stelleri* (Mollusca). J. Ultrastruck. Res.17, 1-13

2071. UNDERWOOD, G. (1992): The influence of grazing by freshwater pulmonate snails on the population sizes of particular epiphytic algae. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 347-350, 1992 (2).

2072. VAN DEN BIGGELAAR, J.A.M. (1971): RNA synthesis during cleavage of the *Lymnaea* egg. Exp. Cell. Res. 67, 207-210.

2073. VAN DER WAL, P., J. VIDELER, P. HAVINGA and R. PEL (1987): Architecture and chemical composition of the magnetite-hearing layer in the radula teeth of *Chiton olivaceus* (Polyplacophora) Ultramicros, 21, 204-205 (Abstracts)

2074. VARANKA, I. (1968): Biochemical investigations of Cholinesterase in the central nervous system of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Magyar. tud. akad. Jihanki biol. kutatoinstiz. evk. 35, 93-107.

2075. VEGA, M., J.A. MARIGOMEZ and E. ANGULO (1989): Quantitative alterations in the structure of the digestive cell of *Littorina littorea* (L.) on exposure to cadmium. Mar. Biol. 103, 547-553.

2076. VELDHUIJZEN, J.P. and J.P. DOGTERUM (1975): Incorporation of ^{14}C glucose in the polysaccharides of various body parts of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* as affected by starvation. Netherlands J. Zool. 25 (3), 247-260.

2077. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1972): Gamétogénèses et voies génitales chez le Planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* Say, Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné; description et étude expérimentale de leur contrôle. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 57 pp.

2078. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1972): Etude du contrôle de la maturité des tractus génitaux de la ponte par castration chirurgicale chez le Planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* Say (Pulmoné, Basommatophore). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 97, 675-690.

2079. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1973): Influence du jeûne sur la production d'oeufs et la ponte chez le Planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* (Gastéropode, Pulmoné). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 98, 349-361.

2080. VILPO, J.A., P. ISO-HEIKKILA and H. TEIR (1972): Elimination of India Ink phagocytizing cells in the fresh water clam. Exp. Pathol. (Jena) 6 (1/2), 12-26.

2081. VOOGT, P.A. (1972): A gaschromatographic analysis of the sterols of *"Lymnaea stagnalis"* and *"Planorbarius corneus"*. Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 80, 697-704.

2082. VOOGT, P.A. (1972): Investigations of the capacity of synthesizing 3ß-sterols in *Mollusca*: VI. The biosynthesis and composition of 3ß-sterols in the neogastropods *Purpura lapillus* and *Murex brandaris*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 41, 831-841.

2083. WALNE, P.R. (1970): The seasonal variation of meat and glycogen content of seven populations of oysters *Ostrea edulis* L. and a review of the literature. Fish Invest. (London) 26 (3), 1-35.

2084. WALNE, P.R. and R. MANN (1975): Growth and biochemical composition in *Ostrea edulis* and *Crassostrea gigas*. Proc. 9th Europ. Mar. Biol. Symp. 1975, 587-607.

2085. WATABE, N., V.R. MEENAKASHI, P.L. BLACKWEDDER, E.M. KURTZ and D.G. DUNKELBERGER (1976): Calcareous spherules in the gastropod *Pomacea paludosa*. In: Watabe, N. and K.M. Wilbur (eds.), The Mechanisms of Mineralization in the Invertebrates and Plants. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia. 283-308.

2086. WEISS, K.R., J.L. COHEN and I. KUPFERMAN (1978): Modulatory control of buccal musculature by a serotonergic neuron (metacerebral cell) in *Aplysia*. Journal of Neurophysiology 41, 181-203.

2087. WENDELAAR BONGA, S.E. (1972): Neuroendocrine involvement in osmoregulation in a freshwater mollusc, *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrin. (Suppl.) 3, 308-316.

2088. WHEELER, A.P. (1975): Oyster mantle carbonic anhydrase: evidence for plasma membrane-bound activity and for a role in bicarbonate transport. Ph. D. Thesis, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina.

2089. WHEELER, A.P. and S. SIKES (1984): Regulation of carbonate calcification by organic matrix. Amer. Zool. 24, 933-944.

2090. WHEELER, A.P., K.W. RUSENKO and S. SIKES (1988): Organic matrix from carbonate biomineral as a regulator of mineralization. In: Sikes, C.S. and A.P. Wheeler (eds.), Chemical Aspects of Regulation of Mineralization. University of South Alabama. 9-13.

2091. WHEELER, A.P. and C.S. SIKES (1989): Matrix-crystal interactions in $CaCO_3$ biomineralization. In: Mann, S., J. Webb and R.J.P. Williams (eds.), Chemical Perspectives in Biomineralization. VCH Publ. New York. 95-131.

2092. WHYTE, J.N.C. and J.R. ENGLAR (1982): Seasonal variation in the chemical composition and condition indices of pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* grown in trays or on the sea bed. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 39, 1084-1094.

2093. WIJSMAN, T.C. (1976): Adenosine phosphates and energy charge in different tissues of *Mytilus edulis* L. under aerobic conditions. J. Comp. Physiol. 107, 129-140.

2094. WILBUR, K.M. and N. WATABE (1967): Mechanisms of calcium carbonate deposition in coccolithophorids and molluscs. Proc. Internat. Conf. Trop., Oceanogr. Miami Beach, Florida 1965. Univ. Miami Inst. Mar. Sci., Miami. 133-154.

2095. WILBUR, K.M. and D.M. MANYAK (1984): Biochemical aspects of molluscan shell mineralization. In: Costlow, J.D. and R.C. Tipper (eds.), Marine Biodeterioration. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis. 30-37.

2096. YAMAGUCHI, K. and K. MORI (1988): Hemagglutinin activities in pearl oyster *Pinctada fucata martensii* hemolymph. Bull. Natl. Res. Inst. Aquacult. No. 13, 25-32.

2097. YAMASHITA, K., K. SAKATA and K. INA (1989): Isolation of nicotinamide from *Mallotus* leaves as an attaching repellent against the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. Agric. Biol. Chem. 53 (12), 3351-3352.

2098. YAMAZAKI, M., J. KISUGI and H. KAMIYA (1989): Biopolymers from marine invertebrates. II. Characterization of an anti-neoplastic glycoprotein, dolabellanin A. from the albumen gland of a sea hare, *Dolabella auricularia*. Chem. Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) 37 (2), 3343-3346.

2099. YAMAZAKI, M., S. TANSHO, J. KISUGI, K. MURAMOTO and H. KAMIYA (1989): Purification and characterization of cytolytic protein from purple fluid of the see hare, *Dolabella auricularia*. Chem. Pharm. Bull. (Tokyo) 38 (8), 2179-2182.

2100. YATES, R.L. and H.C. RAWLS (1972): The anatomical distribution of fluorescence caused by *Pseudomonas* in *Anguispira kochi* (Pfeiffer). Sterkiana 45, 14-20.

2101. ZABA, B.N., P.A. GABBOTT and J.I. DAVIES (1981): Seasonal changes in the utilisation of ^{14}C and ^{3}H-labelled glucose in a mantle tissue slice preparation of *Mytilus edulis* L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Vol. 708, 689-695.

2102. ZAROOGIAN, G.E., J.H. GENTILE, J.F. HELTSHE, M. JOHNSON and A.M. IVANOVICI (1982): Application of adenine nucleotide measurements for the evaluation of stress in *Mytilus edulis* and *Crassostrea virginica*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 71 B, 643-649.

2103. ZWAAN, A. de and D.I. ZANDEE (1972): Body distribution and seasonal changes in the glycogen content of common sea mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 43 A, 53-55.

7.1.3 Cephalopoda

2104. ABOLMASOVA, G.J. and Y.S. BELOKOPYTIN (1987): [Study of energy metabolism in epilagic *Stenoteuthis pteropus* Str. with different rates of swimming under experimental conditions.] (russ.) Ekol Morya No. 27, 73-78.

2105. ANIELLO, A. d' and L. STRAZZULLO (1984): Peptidyl amino acid hydrolase from *Loligo vulgaris* Lmck., Purification and characterization. J. Biol. Chem. 259, 4237-4243.

2106. BASSET, F. (1967): Contribution à l'étude histologique et cytologique de la glande branchiale de *Sepia officinalis* L. DES, Lille. 58 pp.

2107. BLANCHIER, B. (1981): Etude des lipides totaux et des stéroides dans la glande digestive et la gonade chez la seiche *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Cephalopode). 3ème cycle, Caen. 172 pp.

2108. BOLETZKY, S. von (1973): Association of mitochondria with ciliary rootlets in squid embryos. Cytobiology 8 (1), 164-167.

2109. BOUCAUD-CAMOU, E. (1973): Etude de l'appareil digestif de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). Essai d'analyse expérimentale des phénomènes digestifs. DE, Caen. 210 pp.

2110. BOUCHER-RODONI, R. (1981): Etude de la glande digestive de deux Céphalopodes au cours de la digestion et au cours du cycle de vie. DE, Paris XI. 176 pp.

2111. BOUCHERIE, D. (1969): Etude biométrique de "bec" de la seiche (*Sepia officinalis* L.): indice de croissance, intérêt systématique. DES, Lille.

2112. CARREAU, S. (1974): Mise en évidence biochimique des enzymes stéroidogénes chez le

Mollusque Céphalopode *Sepia officinalis* L. 3ème cycle, Caen. 91 pp.

2113. CHASE, R. and M.J. WELLS (1986): Chemotactic behaviour in the Octopus. J. Comp. Physiol. 158, 375-381.

2114. CHICHERY, M.P. (1976): Etude de la répartition des cholinstérases dans le système nerveux central de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). Maturation du système cholinestérasique au cours des deux premiers mois de la vie post-embryonnaire. 3ème cycle, Caen. 56 pp. Mu: B225.

2115. CHICHERY, R. (1971): Action de l'acetylcholine et de diverses substances curarisantes sur le système nerveux d'un Céphalopode (*Eledone*). C.R. Séances Soc. Biol. Fil. 165, 1225-1229.

2116. D'ANIELLO, A. and L. STRAZZULLO (1984): Peptidyl amino acid hydrolase from *Loligo vulgaris* Lmck., Purification and characterization. J. Biol. Chem. 359, 4237-4243.

2117. DAUPHIN, Y. (1983): Les subdivisions majeures de la Classe des Céphalopodes: base de la systématique actuelle: apport de l'analyse microstructurale. DE, Paris XI. 284 pp. Mu: B143.

2118. DEPRET, M. (1979): Recherches biochimiques et biologiques sur les gonades et le sang de deux Mollusques Céphalopodes: *Sepia officinalis* et *Loligo vulgaris*. 3ème cycle, Lille I. 62 pp.

2119. DUCROS, C. (1971): Histochemical detection of cholinesterases in the posterior salivary glands of cephalopods. C.R. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Ser. D. Sci. Natur (Paris) 272, 3318-3321.

2120. HEILBRONN, E., S. HAUSE and G. LUNDGREN (1971): Chemical identification of acetylcholine in squid-head ganglion. Brain. Res. 33, 431-437.

2121. HOSKIN, F.C. and R.J. LONG (1972): Purification of a DFP-hydrolyzing enzyme from squid head ganglion. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 150, 548-555.

2122. KLING, G. (1986): Die Wirkung von Acetylcholin, cholinomimetika und cholinergen Rezeptorblocker auf das isolierte Zentral-Herz von *Sepia officinalis* L. Zool. Jahrb. Physiologie 91 (1), 13-25.

2123. KULIEVA, A.M., V.J. ROZENGART and V.G. SHMELEVA (1971): [Reactivation of cholinesterase of the squid optic ganglion suppressed by various organophosphorus inhibitors.] (russ.) Zdravookhr. Turkm. 15 (12), 3-5.

2124. LOE, P.R. and E. FLOREY (1966): The distribution of acetylcholine and cholinesterase in the nervous system and in innervated organs of *Octopus dofleini*. Comp. Biochem. Phytol. 17, 509-522.

2125. MARTIN, R., D. FROSCH, C. KIEHLING and K.H. VOIGT (1981): Molluscan neuro-peptide-like and enkephalin-like material coexist in *Octopus* nerves. Neuropeptides 2, 141-150.

2126. MARTOJA, M. (1968): Neurosécrétion et glandes endocrines des Mollusques autres que les Céphalopodes. In: Grassé, P.P., Traité de Zoologie, (Masson Paris), t. 5, fasc. 3, 927-986.

2127. MEDHIOUB, A. (1986): Croissance et cycle sexuel de la seiche en Manche. Etude cytologique, histochimique et stéréologique de la maturation ovarienne. 3ème cycle, Caen. 130 pp.

2128. METUZALS, J., H. PANT, H. GAINER, P.A.M. EAGLES, N.S. WHITE and S. HOUGHTON (1988): *In vitro* polymorphism and phase transitions of the neurofilamentous network isolated from the giant axon of the squid (*Loligo pealeii* L.). Cell and Tissue Research 252 (2), 249-262.

2129. MICHELS, J., J.D. ROBERTSON and J.Z. YOUNG (1987): Can conditioned aversive tactile stimuli affect extinction of visual responses in *Octopus*. Marine Behaviour and Physiology 13 (1), 1-11.

2130. MILLARD de MONTRION, C. (1984): Etude ultrastructurale des gamètes et de la fécondation chez *Loligo vulgaris* (Céphalopode, Décapode). 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 68 pp.

2131. MILLER, K.I. and C.P. MANGUM (1988): An investigation of the nature of Bohr, Root and Haldane effects in *Octopus dofleini* hemocyanin. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 158 (5), 547-552.

2132. MOCZAR, M. and E. MOCZAR (1973): Phylogenetic evolution of the cornea: macromolecular composition of the corneal stroma of the squid (*Sepia officinalis*). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 45, 213-223.

2133. MUNTZ, W.R. and J. GWYTHER (1989): The visual actuality of octopuses for gratings of different orientations. J. Exp. Biol. 142, 461-464.

2134. O'DOR, R.K. and M.J. WELLS (1973): Yolkprotein synthesis in the ovary of *Octopus vulgaris* and its control by the optic gland gonadotropin. J. Exp. Biol. 59, 665-674

2135. PATERNOSTRE, M.T. (1983): Effets des alcools de la série N sur les conductances ioniques de l'axone géant de Calmar. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 103 pp.

2136. RICHARD, A. (1971): Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de la croissance et de la maturation sexuelle de *Sepia officinalis* L. (Mollusque Céphalopode). DE, Lille. 264 pp. Mu: B335.

2137. ROGENER, W., L. RENWRANTZ and G. UHLENBRUCK (1986): Comparison of a hemolymph lectin from *Octopus vulgaris* with hemocyanin. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 85 B (1), 119-123.

2138. SENOZAN, N.M., A. AVINC and Z. UNVER (1988): Hemocyanin levels in *Octopus vulgaris* and the cuttlefish *Sepia officinalis* from the Aegean Sea. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 91 A (3), 581-585.

2139. STOCKBRIDGE, N. and L.L. STOCKBRIDGE (1988): Properties of synaptic transmission at the neuromuscular junction of the squid *Loligo opalescens*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 91 A (3), 557-564.

2140. SUZUKI, T. and H. TAKAHASHI (1988): Response of the retina of flying squid *Stenotheuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson) to light changes. Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University 39 (1), 21-26.

2141. TRESGOTS, A. (1982): Etude en culture organotypique de la glande digestive de *Sepia officinalis* L. 3ème cycle, Caen.

2142. TRITAR, B. (1974): Contribution à l'étude de l'absorption intestinale du glucose et des acides aminés chez les Céphalopodes, *Sepia officinalis, Eledone moschata* Lmk. et *Octopus vulgaris* Lmk. DE, Lyon I. 327 pp.

2143. WILDENBURG, G. (1992): Ultrastructure of the Olfactory Organ at the Hatching Stage of *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. (Cephalopoda). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 55-56, 1992 (1).

2144. WILDENBURG, G. and P. FIORONI (1989): Ultrastructure of the olfactory organ during embryonic development and at the hatching stage of *Loligo vulgaris* (Cephalopoda). J. Ceph. Biol.

2145. WOLFF, H.G. (1977): Schwerkraft-Orientierung von Schnecken und Tintenfischen. Umschau 77, H.1, 22-24

2146. WELLS, M.J. and J. WELLS (1972): Optic glands and the state of the testis in *Octopus*. Mar. Behav. Physiol. 1, 71-83.

2147. ZIMNIOK, K. (1984): Tintenfische. Intelligenz mit Kopf und Fuß. Landbuch, Hannover. 123 pp.

7.2 Indikatoren für Belastungen der Umwelt und tektonische Veränderungen
Indicators for Environmental Pollution and Tectonic Changes on Coastal Regions

2148. ABAYCHI, J.K. and J.Z. MUSTAFA (1988): The Asian clam, *Corbicula flumenea*, an indicator for trace metal pollution in the Shatt-al-Arab River. Environm. Pollut. 54 (2), 109-122.

2149. ABDEL-MOATI, A.R., M. ATTA (1991): *Patella vulgata, Mytilus edulis minimus* and *Hyale prevosti* as Bioindicators for Lead and Selenium Enrichement in Alexandria Coastal Waters. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 22(3), 148-150.

2150. AL-DABBAS, M.A.M., F.H. HUBBARD and J. McMANUS (1984): The shell of *Mytilus* as an indicator of zonal variations of water quality within an estuary. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci., 18: 263-270

2151. ANNONI, D., J. BIANCHI, A. GIROD and M. MARIANI (1992): Inserimento di *D. polymorpha* (Pallas) (Mollusca, Bivalvia) nelle malacocensi costiere des lago di Garda. Quad. Civ. Staz. Idrobiol. Milano 6, 7-84.

2152. BALOGH, K.V. (1988): Comparison of mussels and crustacean plancton to monitor heavy metal pollution. Water Air Soil Pollut. 37 (3-4), 281-292.

2153. BAUDO, R. and G. GALANTI (1988): *Unio elongatulus* as indicator of trace element pollution. Int. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnol. Verh. 23 (3), 1652-1654.

2154. BENYAHIA, M., C. CROCHARD et J.C. PIHAN (1988): Toxicité Bioaccumulation et rélargage du plomb chez *Dreissena polymorpha*. Effet de l'EDTA et des phosphates. Haliotis 18, 239-249.

2155. BORSANI, G., M. MARIANI and G. SARONI (1992): The distribution of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) in Northern Italy. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 19-22. Unitas Malacologica.

2156. BOURGOIN, B.P. and M.J. RISK (1987): Vanadium contamination monitored by an Arctic bivalve, *Cyrtodaria Kurriana*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 39 (6), 1063-1068.

2157. CAVALLERO, R. and O. RAVERA (1966): Biological indicator of manganese-54 contamination in terrestrial environments. Nature, Lond. 209, 1259.

2158. CHAPMAN, P.M. and E.R. LONG (1983): The use of bioassays as part of a comprehensive approach to marine pollution assessment. Marine Pollution Bulletin 14 (3), 81-84.

2159. CHAPMAN, P.M. and J.D. MORGAN (1983): Sediment bioassays with oyster larvae. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 31, 438-444.

2160. COLEMAN, N., MANN, T. F., MOBLEY, M. & HICKMAN, N., (1986): *Mytilus edulis planulatus* : an "integrator" of cadmium pollution ? - Mar. Biol. 92, 1-5

2161. COSSA, D. (1989): Review of the use of *Mytilus sp.* as quantitative indicators of cadmium and mercury contamination in coastal waters. Oceanol. Acta 12 (4), 417-432.

2162. COSSON-MANEVY, M.A. (1979): Utilisation d'un mollusque filtreur *Mytilus edulis* comme indicateur de pollution vis-à-vis des organochlorés dans l'environnement marin. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 130 pp.

2163. COUGHTREY, P.H. and M.H. MARTIN (1977): The uptake of lead, zinc, cadmium and copper by the pulmonate mollusc *Helix aspersa* Müller and ist relevance to the monitoring of heavy metal contamination in the environment. Oecologia 27, 65-74.

2164. CROCHARD, C. (1985): Essai d'utilisation d'un mollusque bivalve (*Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas)) pour estimer le degré de pollution d'une rivière. IV.

Histologie et histopathologie de l'organisme intoxiqué. 1-112. In: Ministère de l'Environnement & Université de Metz, Laboratoire d'Ecologie, Répartition et passage de polluants métalliques dans divers compartiments inertes et vivants d'un cours d'eau. Convention no. 81370. 511 pp.

2165. CROCHARD, C. et L. LEGLIZE (1987): Incidences d'une contamination métallique sur la croissance et la reproduction in situ de *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Haliotis 16, 571-572.

2166. DELMAS, D. (1980): Matière organique de sédiments lagunaires (Etang de Berre). Etude des glucides en tant qu'indicateurs de l'origine et de l'évolution de la matière organique. Téthys 9 (3), 279-284.

2167. EBING, W., J. PFLUGMACHER und A. HAQUE (1984): Der Regenwurm als Schlüsselorganismus zur Messung der Bodenbelastung mit organischen Fremdchemikalien. Bericht über Landwirtschaft 62 (2), 222-255.

2168. ENGEL, D.W. (1988): The effect of biological variability on monitoring strategies: metallothioneins as an example. Water Resour. Bull. 24 (5), 981-987.

2169. ERNST, W., R.G. SCHAEFER, H. GOERKE und G. EDER (1974): Aufarbeitung von Meerestieren für die Bestimmung von PCB, DDT, DDE, DDD, γ-HCH und HCB. Z. Anal. Chem. 272, 258-363.

2170. (1975): Manual of Methods in Aquatic Environment Research. Part I: Methods of detectic Measurement and Monitoring of Water Pollution. F.A.O. Fisheries Technical Paper No. 137.

2171. FABBROCINI, A., R. D'ADAMO et al. (1992): *Mytilus galloprovincialis* as bio-indocators of marine environmental pollution. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 416-417. (ed. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli) Unitas Malacologica.

2172. FISCHER, H. (1989): An alternative approach in the biological monitoring of the metals in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. In: Hood, D.W., A. Schoener and P.K. Park (eds.), Scientific monitoring strategies for ocean waste disposal. Oceanic processes in marine pollution, vol. 4. E. Krieger Publ. Comp. Malabar. 286 pp.

2173. FRANCOIS, E., A. RIGA and R. MOENS (1965): Labelling the Grey Field Slug *Agriolimax reticulatus* by means of radionuclides. Parasitica 21, 139-151.

2174. GÄRDENFORS, U., T. WESTERMARK, B. CARELL, S. FORBERG, U. EMANUELSSON, H. MUTVEI and H.W. WALDÉN (1988): Use of landsnail shells as environmental archives: preliminary results. AMBIO 17, 347-349.

2175. GELDIAY, R. and F.H. BILGIN (1973): A report on *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) living in some freshwaters of West Anatolia. Ege Univ., Fen Fak., Ilmi eserler serisi, Izmir, 158, 1-10.

2176. GIBBS, P.E., G.W. BRYAN, P.L. PASCOE and G.R. BURT (1987): The use of the dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus*, as an indicator of tributyltin (TBT) contamination. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 67, 507-523.

2177. GIBBS, P.E., G.W. BRYAN, P.L. PASCOE and G.R. BURT (1990): Reproductive abnormalities in female *Ocenebra erinacea* (Gastropoda) resulting from tributyltin-induced imposex. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 70, 639-656.

2178. Godan, D. (1979): Schadschnecken und ihre Bekämpfung. Ulmer, Stuttgart. 467p.

2179. Godan, D. (1983): Pest Slugs and Snails, Biology and Control. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-NewYork, 441 pp.

2180. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

2181. HAX NIENCHESKI, L. (1982): Utilisation de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* comme indicateur de pollution du littoral méditerranéen français par les composés organochlores et les métaux lourds. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 157 pp.

2182. JAMBARI HAJI, A. (1992): The distribution of *Physa acuta* Draparnaud (Gastropoda, Physidae) in Malaysia and its suitability as a test material for insecticide toxicity studies. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. p. 242. Unitas Malacologica.

2183. JANSSEN, H.H. (1992): Pollution effect monitoring with the freshwater Bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 29-30.

2184. KMINIAK, M. (1986): Bioindikacné parametre v populáciach sucho - zemskych stavocov. Spravy Slovenskej zoologickej spolocnosti spri Slovenska akademii vied 12, 58-62. Bratislava.

2185. KUHR, R.J. (1970): Metabolisms of carbamate insecticide chemicals in plants and insects. J. Agr. Food. Chem. 18, 1023-1030.

2186. KUHR, R.J., A.C. DAVIS and J.B. BOURKE (1974): DDT Residues in Soil, Water, and Fauna from New York Apple Orchards. Pesticid. Monit. J. 7, 200-204.

2187. KURELEC, B. and S. KREA (1989): Glucuronides in mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* as a possible biomonitor of environmental carcinogen. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C. Comp. Pharmacol. 92 (2).

2188. LAGORCE, D. (1981): Recherches écophysiologiques sur la croissance, les bilans énergétiques et calciques chez *Ancylus fluviatilis*, bioindicateur des transferts métalliques et de leur impact biocénotique sur la dynamique des populations animales dans un cours d'eau. Thèse 3ème cycle Biol. Physiol. Anim., Poitiers, 157 pp.

2189. LEENTVAR, P. (1971): Das Vorkommen von *Dreissena polymorpha* in den Niederlanden. R.I.N.-Bericht 37, 1-6. Vortrag auf der IAWR-Tagung, Rotterdam 1971.

2190. LEGLIZE, L. (1985): Essai d'utilisation d'un mollusque bivalve *(Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas)), pour estimer le degré de pollution métallique d'une rivière. III. Modalité et dynamique d'intoxication et de désintoxication in situ. 1-87. In: Ministère de l'Environnement & Université de Metz, Laboratoire d'Ecologie, Répartition et passage de polluants métalliques dans divers compartiments inertes et vivants d'un cours d'eau. Convention Nr. 81370, 511 pp., 1985.

2191. LEGLIZE, L. et M. NEURISSON (1983): Les micropolluantes dans les différents compartiments de l'écosystème des eaux douces; utilisations des niveaux de contamination comme indicateurs de qualité. Les invertebrée. In: L'eau, la recherche, l'environnement. Collection recherches-environnement 22, 55-60.

2192. LEGLIZE, L. et C. CROCHARD (1987): Vérification expérimentale du choix de *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) (Lamellibranche) comme bio-indicateur de contamination métallique. Nat. Can. (Que.) 114 (3), 315-323.

2193. LIU BAOYNAN (1987): [Monitoring water pollution by means of molluscs.] (chin.) Environm. Sci. (Beijing) 8 (5), 84-88.

2194. LUCAS, A. (1975): Remarques méthodologiques sur l'emploi des larves de moule comme tests biologiques. Haliotis 5, 126-132.

2195. MADROUF, A.M. et J.C. PIHAN (1987): Bioaccumulation du Zinc par la moule d'eau douce *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Haliotis 16, 569-570.

2196. MADROUF, A.M., A. MOUABAD et J.C. PIHAN (1988): Bioaccumulation et relevage du Zinc chez la moule d'eau douce *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Effet de L'EDTA. Haliotis, 251-259.

2197. MAJONE, F., C. BELTRAME and R. BRUNETTI (1988): Frequencies of micronuclei detected on *Mytilus galloprovincialis* by different staining techniques after treatment with zinc chloride. Mutat Res. 209 (3-4), 131-134.

2198. MARCUS, J.M., G. SCOTT and D.D. HEIZER (1989): The use of oyster shell thickness and condition index measurements as physiological indicators of no heavy metal pollution around three coastal marinas. Journal of Shellfish Research 8 (1), 87-94.

2199. MARTIN, M., M.D. STEPHENSON, D.R. SMITH, E.A. GUTIERREZ, F. GALINDO and G. FLOREZ MUNOZ (1988): Use of silver in mussels as a tracer of domestic wastewater discharges. J. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 19 (10), 512-520.

2200. MEINCKE, K.F. und K.H. SCHALLER (1974): Über die Brauchbarkeit der Weinbergschnecke (*Helix pomatia*) im Freiland als Indikator für die Belastung der Umwelt durch die Elemente Eisen, Zink und Blei. Oecologia (Berlin) 15, 393-398.

2201. MOUABAD, A. (1986): Etude de l'activité respiratoire et filtrante de la Moule d'eau douce *Dreissena polymorpha* en présence de zinc. Mem. DEA, Univ. de Metz. 61 pp.

2202. MOUABAD, A. et J.C. PIHAN (1981): Effet de la température et de l'accumulation du Zinc sur la consommation d'oxygene chez *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Haliotis 16, 565-566.

2203. MOUABAD, A., A. MADROUF et J.C. PIHAN (1988): Effets de la température et de l'exposition au Zinc dissous sur l'activity respirative de la Moule d'eau douce *Dreissena polymorpha*. Haliotis 18, 261-268.

2204. NAGGS, F. (1987): Snails as indicators of environmental changes. Lond. Atalanta No. 2, 7.

2205. NELSON, D., J. MILLER, J. PEREIRA and A. CALABRESE (1983): Monitoring water quality at a dredge spoil dump site using oyster larvae. C.I.E.M., C.M. 1983/E: 59. 8 pp.

2206. PAPARO, A.A. (1987): Ciliary/decarboxylase activities as indicators of PTZ, photoperiod and Ca-ionophore effect on *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 88 A (3), 471-474.

2207. PHELPS, D.K., C.H. KATZ et al. (1987): Coastal monotoring: evaluation of monitoring methods in Narragansett Bay, Long Island Sound and New York Bight, and a general monitoring strategy. ASTM, Spec. Tech. Publ. No. 940, 107-124.

2208. PHILLIPS, D. J. H., (1976): The common mussel *Mytilus edulis* as an indicator of pollution by zinc, cadmium, lead and copper. I. Effects of environmental variables on uptake of metals.- Mar. Biol. 38, 59-69.

2209. PHILLIPS, D. J. H., (1976): The common mussel *Mytilus edulis* as an indicator of pollution by zinc, cadmium, lead and copper. II. Relationship of metal in the mussel to those discharged by industry. - Mar. Biol. 38, 71-80

2210. PHILLIPS, D., J.H. and P.S. RAINBOW (1988): Barnacles and mussels as biomonitors of trace elements; a comparative study. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 49 (1-2), 83-93.

2211. RECIO, A. et al. (1988): Zinc treatment of the digestive gland of the slug *Arion ater* (L.) 1. Cellular distribution of zinc and calcium. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 41 (6), 156-864.

2212. REEDERS, H.H., A. BIJ de VASTE and F.J. SILIM (1989): The filtration rate of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia) in three Dutch lakes with reference to biological water quality management. Freshwater Biol. 22 (1), 133-141.

2213. SARKANY-KISS, A. (1992): The mollusk fauna of the river Mures as bio-indicator of pollution. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 502-503. Unitas Malacologica.

2214. SHEVEHENKO, V. and A.N. FETISOV (1989): Biochemical polymorphism of *Dreissena polymorpha* populations living in a cooler reservoir of an

atomic power station. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 307 (5), 1249-1252.

2215. STANCZYKOWSKA, A. (1975): Ecosystem of the Mikolajskie Lake. Regularities of the *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) occurence and its function in the lake. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 22, 73-78.

2216. STANCZYKOWSKA, A. (1976): [Présence et croissance de *Dreissena polymorpha* dans les lacs inclus dans un système de refroidissement.] (poln.) Rocz. Nauk. Roln. 97 (3), 109-122.

2217. STEBBING, A.R.D., B. AKESSON, A. CALABRESE, J.H. GENTILE A. JENSEN and R. LLOYD (1980): The role of bioassays in marine pollution. Bioassay panel report. Rapp. P.V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 179, 322-332.

2218. STROBEN, E. (1992): A survey of the organotin pollution on the French Atlantic Coast with special Reference to biomonitoring with Prosobranchs. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 94-95.

2219. STROBEN, E., J. OEHLMANN and P. FIORONI (1992): *Hinia reticulata* (Gastropoda: Buccinidae): A widespread biological indicator of tributyltin pollution. Mar. Biol. (in press)

2220. STROBEN, E., J. OEHLMANN and P. FIORONI (1992): *Hinia reticulata* and *Nucella lapillus* - Comparison of two TBT bioindicators. Mar. Biol. (in press)

2221. SUNILA, I. (1988): Histopathological effects of environmental pollutants on the common mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. (Baltic Sea) and their application in marine monitoring. Diss. Abstr. Int. C. Eur. Abstr. 49 (1), 44.

2222. SZEFER, P. & SZEFER, K., (1985): Occurrence of ten metals in *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Cardium glaucum* L. from the Gdansk Bay. - Mar. Pollut. Bull. 16, 446-450.

2223. SZEFER, P. & WENNE, R., (1987): Concentration of uranium and thorium in molluscs inhaiting Gdansk Bay, Baltic Sea. - Sci. total Environ. 65, 191-202

2224. THOME, J.P., M.H. DEBOUGE and M. LOUVET (1987): Carnivorous insects as bioindicators of environmental contamination: organochlorine insecticide residues related to insect distribution in terrestrial ecosystem. Intern. J. Environ. Anal. Chem. 30, 219-232.

2225. TOURARI, A. (1985): Etude "in situ" de l'action de la température sur la gamétogénèse chez la moule d'eau douce *Dreissena polymorpha*. Etudes histologiques et histochimiques. D.E.A. de toxicologie, Univ. de Metz. 46 pp. et annexes.

2226. TOURARI, A., C. CROCHARD et J.C. PIHAN (1988): Action de la température sur le cycle de réproduction de *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Etude "in situ" et au laboratoire. Haliotis 18, 85-98.

2227. TUSNIK, P. and R. PLANINC (1988): Concentrations of the trace metals (Hg, Cd) and its seasonal variations in *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. Biol. Vestn. 36 (1), 55-62.

2228. UMLAUFF-ZIMMERMANN, R. und K. KREIMES (1986): Passives monitoring in Waldökosystemen. Ges. Oekol. Verh. 16, 85-90.

2229. WISNIEWSKI, R. (1992): New methods for recording activity pattern of bivalves: A preliminary report on *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) during ecological stress. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 2, 363-365.

2230. WOYNAROVICH, E. (1961): The oxygen consumption of the *Dreissena polymorpha* (Lamellibranchia) at different temperatures. Annal. Biol. Tihany, 28, 211-216.

2231. ZAROOGIAN, G.E. and M. JOHNSON (1989): Adenylate energy charge and adenine nucleotide measurements as indicators of stress in the mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, treated with dredged material under laboratory conditions. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 43 (3), 428-435.

III. Der Mensch als "Geschädigter"; die Mollusken als "Feind"
Man in Danger; the Molluscs as "Enemy"

1. Phytomedzin - Phytomedicine
- in einem späteren Heft der "Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem"-
will be published later in one of the next "Mitteilungen aus ..."

2. Human- und Veterinärmedizin
Human- and Veterinary-Medicine

2.1 - 2.2.2 Transportwirte
Zwischenwirte für parasitische Würmer bei Mensch und Tier
Carriers für Agents of Diseases Freshwater- or Land-Snails as Intermediate Hosts for Larvae of Parasitic Worms: Trematoda, Nematoda, Cestoda

2.2.2.1 Schistosoma sp. (Bilharziose)

2232. ABDEL-MALEK, E.A. (1985): Synopsis of the *Biomphalaria* species. In: WHO Scientific Publication n. 478. Snail host of Schistosomiasis and other snail-transmitted diseases in tropical America: a manual.

2233. ANSARI, N. (1973): Epidemiology and Control of Schistosomiasis (Bilharziosis). Karger, Basel. 752 pp.

2234. APPLETON, C. (1978): Review of literature on abiotic factors influencing the distribution and life cycles of Bilharziosis intermediate host snails. Malacological Review 11 (1-2), 1-25.

2235. AYAD, M. (1966): Die Bekämpfung der Bilharziose in der Vereinigten Arabischen Republik. Pflanzenschutz-Nachr. "Bayer" 19, 1-7.

2236. AYAD, M., A.H. MOUSA, M.M. ISHAK, F. YOUSIF and S. ZAGHLOUL (1970): A preliminary study on biological control of the snail intermediate hosts of Schistosomiasis in U.A.R. by *Helisoma duryi* snails. Hydrobiologia (Den Haag) 35, 196-202.

2237. BANNA, H.B.M. (1977): The general histology and histopathology of *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) with special reference to action of a molluscicide. Ph. D. Thesis, London University.

2238. BANNA, H.B.M. (1980): Histochemical studies of some enzymes in the tissues of the schistosome vector snail *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) with special reference to the effects of a molluscicide. I. Dehydrogenases. Histochemical Journal 12, 139-144.

2239. BANNA, H.B.M. (1980): Histochemical studies of some enzymes in the tissues of the schistosome vector snail *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) with special reference to the effects of a molluscicide. II. Hydrolases. Histochemical Journal 12, 145-152.

2240. BARBOSA, F.S. and J.E. DOBLIN (1952): Effects of the dry season on *Australorbis glabratus* (Mollusca, Planorbidae). Publ. Av. Inst. A. Magalhães 1, 145-148.

2241. BARBOSA, F.S. and J. BARBOSA (1958): Dormancy during the larval stages of the trematode *Schistosoma mansoni* in snails aestivating on the soil of dry natural habitat. Ecology 39, 763-764.

2242. BASCH, P.F. and J.J. DI CONZA (1972): Primary cultures of embryonic cells from the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 22, 805-813.

2243. BAYNE, C.J. (1972): On the reported occurence of a ecdysonelike steroid in the freshwater snail, *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Pulmonata, Basommatophora), intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Parasitology 64, 501-509.

2244. BECKER, W. (1980): Metabolic interrelationships of parasitic trematodes and molluscs, especially *Schistosoma mansoni* in *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Zeitschr. f. Parasitenkunde 63, 101-111.

2245. BECKER, W. (1980): Microcalorimetric studies in *Biomphalaria glabrata*: The influence of *Schistosoma mansoni* on the basal metabolism. J. Comp. Physiol. 135 B, 101-105.

2246. BENEX, B. (1965): Recherches sur l'infection expérimentale de tentacules de Planorbes en survie par des miracidiums de *Schistosoma mansoni*, application à l'analyse de la spécificité parasitaire. DE, Paris. 128 pp.

2247. BENEX, J. et G. JACOBELLI (1987): Influence des conditions d'élevage au laboratoire sur la receptivité de *Biomphalaria glabrata* à *Schistosoma*. Haliotis 16, 583.

2248. BERTHELOT, F. (1966): Recherches épidémiologiqes sur la bilharziose à la Guadeloupe. D Pharmacie, Bordeaux. 79 pp.

2249. BERTOZZI, P. (1975): Le Bulin en Corse (*Bulinus truncatus*) et les bilharzioses. DE, Lyon I. 166 pp.

2250. BERTRAM, P. (1983): *Echinostoma camerounensis* s.sp., parasite larvaire de *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss, 1848): étude morpho-anatomique et recherches expérimentales sur la transmission. DES, Perpignan. 65 pp.

2251. BEYMON, K.J. and A.N. WREIGHT (1975): An improved method for the analysis of Trifenmorph in water residues molluscicides, bilharzioses vectors control. Pestic. Sci. 6, 515-523.

2252. BIELEFELD, U. (1992): Immunocytochemical studies on the intestinal tract of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 93-95, 1992 (1).

2253. BOGEA, T., T.C. FAVRE et al. (1992): Daily rhythms in the emergence of *Schistosoma mansoni cercariae* in mono- and plurimiracidal infection of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 233. Unitas Malacologica.

2254. BOOM-ORT, B. van den (1992): Uptake of sand-grains into the stomach of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 109-114, 1992 (1).

2255. BRISSON, P. (1970): Contribution à l'étude des corrélations entre les différentes régions de l'appareil génital, par castration, ablation, implantation, chez quelques Mollusques Gastéropodes Pulmonés Basommatophores et principalement chez *Bulinus truncatus*. DE, Poitiers. 154 pp. Mu: B226.

2256. BROWN, D.S. (1980): Freshwater snails of Africa and their medical importance. Taylor and Francis Ltd., London. 487 pp.

2257. BROWN, D.S. and A. LEMMA (1970): The molluscan fauna of the Awash river, Ethiopia, in relation to the transmission of schistosomiasis. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 64, 533-538.

2258. BROWN, D.S. and T.K. KRISTENSEN (1989): A Field Guide to African Freshwater Snails. 8. Southern African Species. DBL publication no. 383.

2259. BROWN, D.S. and M. SHAW (1989): Freshwater snails of the *Bulinus truncatus* complex in Kenya: tetraploid species. J. Moll. Stud. 55 (4), 509-532.

2260. BROWN, D.S., M.A. GRACIO, P.J. MOORE, D. ROLLINSON, R. ROMERO and V.R. SOUTHGATE (1989): The snail host of schistosomiasis in Sao Tome. Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 83 (6), 812-813.

2261. BURCH, J.B. (ed.) (1985): Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-nodiated diseases in Jordan. Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, USA, and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan. I-XV. 224 pp.

2262. CHANG, T.H. (1971): Schistosomiasis in mainland china: A review of research and control programs since 1949. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 20, 26-53.

2263. CHENG, T.C. and F.O. LEE (1971): Glucose levels in the mollusc *Biomphalaria glabrata* infected with *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Invert. Pathol. 18, 395-399.

2264. CHENG, T.C. and R.J. ARNDT (1973): Maintenance of cells of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Mollusca) in vitro. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 22, 308-310.

2265. CHENG, T.C. and J.T. SULLIVAN (1973): A Comparative Study of the Effects of Two Copper Compounds on the Respiration and Survival of *Biomphalaria glabrata (Mollusca: Pulmonata)*. Comp. Gen. Pharm. 4, 315-320.

2266. CHENG, T.C. and T.A. GARRABRANT (1977): Acid phosphatase in granulocytic capsules formed in strains of *Biomphalaria glabrata* totally and partially resistent to *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Parasitol. 7, 467-472.

2267. CHENG, T.C. and J.T. SULLIVAN (1977): Alterations in the osmoregulation of the pulmonate gastropod *Biomphalaria glabrata* due to copper. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 29, 101-104.

2268. CHENG, T.C., S.R. SMITHERS and R.J. TERRY (1979): "Host" antigens associated with schistosomes: observations on their attachement and their nature. Parasitology 61, 87-94.

2269. CHERNIN, E. (1957): Studies on the control of Schistosome-bearing snail. VII. Streptomycin-induced inhibition of growth and reproduction in the schistosome-bearing snail, *Australorbis glabratus*. Amer. J. Hyg. 66, 321-330.

2270. CHERNIN, E. (1968): Interference with the capacity of *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia to infect the molluscan host. J. Parasit. 54, 509-516.

2271. CHERNIN, E. (1972): Penetrative activity of *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia stimulated by exposure to snail-conditioned water. J. Parasit. 58, 209-212.

2272. CHERNIN, E. and C. BOWER (1971): Experimental transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* in brackish waters. Parasitology 63, 31-36.

2273. CHERNIN, E. and J.M. PERLSTEIN (1971): Protection of snails against miracidia of *Schistosoma mansoni* by various aquatic invertebrates. J. Parasitol. 57, 217-219.

2274. CHI, L.W., E.D. WAGNER and N. WOLD (1971): Susceptibility of *Oncomelania* hybrid snails to various geographic strains fo *Schistosoma japonicum*. Amer. J. trop. Med. 20, 89-94.

2275. CHING-TSONG LO and TEKLEMARIAM AYELE (1990): Laboratory evaluation of phebrol as a molluscicide on *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*. J. Med. Appl. Malacol. 2, 145-150.

2276. CHRISTIE, J.D., W.B. FOSTER and L.A. STAUBER (1974): The Effect of Parasitism and Starvation on Carbohydrate Reserves of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. J. Invert. Pathol. 23, 55-62.

2277. CHRISTIE, J.D., W.B. FOSTER and L.A. STAUBER (1974): ^{14}C Uptake by *Schistosoma mansoni* from *Biomphalaria glabrata* Exposed to ^{14}C-Glucose. J. Invert. Pathol. 23, 297-302

2278. CHU, K.Y., J. MASSOUD and H. SABBAGHIAN (1966): Host parasite relationship of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Schistosoma haematobium* in Iran. 4. Effect of month of infection on cercarial incubation periods. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 34, 135-140.

2279. CHU, K.Y. and I.K. DAWOOD (1970): Cercarial transmission seasons of *Schistosoma mansoni* in the Nile Delta area. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 42, 575-580.

2280. CHU, K.Y. and I.K. DAWOOD (1970): Cercarial production from *Biomphalaria alexandrina* infected with *Schistosoma mansoni*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 42, 569-574.

2281. CHU, K.Y., I.K. DAWOOD and H.A. NABI (1972): Seasonal abundance of trematode cercariae in *Bulinus truncatus* in a small focus of schistosomiasis in the Nile Delta. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 47, 420-422.

2282. CLARKE, V. de V., A.C. EVANS and G. BARNISH (1973): Molluscicide for the control of Schistosomiasis in irrigation schemes. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 48, 299-307.

2283. COLES, G.C. (1969): Observations on weight loss and oxygen uptake of aestivating *Bulinus nasutus*, an intermediate host of *Schistosoma haematobium*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. 63, 393-398.

2284. CRIDLAND, C.E. (1970): Susceptibility of the snail *Biomphalaria alexandrina* from the UAR and the Sudan to infection with a strain of *Schistosoma mansoni* from Tanzania. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 43, 809-815.

2285. DANNEMANN, R.D.A. and O.S. PIERI (1989): Anidrobiose e diapause em *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), ceramujo transmissor da caquistossomose, na regiao Nordeste. Biotemas 2, 57-68.

2286. DANNEMANN, R.D.A. and O.S. PIERI (1992): Some effects of low temperature on a laboratory population of polymorphic *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) from North-East Brazil. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 223-226, 1992 (1).

2287. DANNEMANN, R.D.A. and O.S. PIERI (1992): Emigration from water and lamella formation by *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) from different localities in the endemic areas of schistosomiasis in Brazil. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 235-237. Unitas Malacologica.

2288. DAVIES, P. and H. JACKSON (1970): Experimental studies on the chemosterilization of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Parasitology 61, 167-176.

2289. DAVIS, G.M. (1967): The systematic relationship of *Pomatiopsis lapidara* and *Oncomelania hupensis formosana* (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). Malacologia 6, 1-144.

2290. DAVIS, G.M. (1992): Lithoglyphosis of China and the transmission of *Schistosoma*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 238. Unitas Malacologica.

2291. DAZO, B.C., N.G. HAIRSTON and I.K. DAWOOD (1966): The ecology of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Biomphalaria alexandrina* and its implications for the control of bilharziasis in the Egypt 49 project area. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 35, 339-356.

2292. DEISLER, J.E. (1983): A key to the tree snails of Florida (Gastropoda: Bulimulidae). Entomol. Circ. Florida Dept. Agr. Consumer Serv. No. 246 (1983), 1-4.

2293. DE ANDRADE, R.M. and O.S. CARVALHO (1972): [Alimentation and fecundity of planorbids grown in the laboratory: 1. *Biomphalaria tenagophila* (d'Orbigny, 1835) (*Pulmonata, Planorbidae*).] (port.) Rev. Bras. Biol. 32, 225-233.

2294. DE JONG-BRINK, M. (1973): The effects of desiccation and starvation upon the weight, histology and ultrastructure of the reproductive tract of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 136, 229-262.

2295. DESCHIENS, M.R. (1972): Comportement écologique et épidémiologique de *Bulinus forskali* vecteur de la bilharziose à *Schistosoma intercalatum*. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris Sér. D. 1972, 1394-1395.

2296. DESCHIENS, M.R. et A. ADETONAH (1969): Conditions d'élevage de *Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskali* en laboratoire. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. 62, 1096-1101.

2297. DIKKEBOOM, H., C.J. BAYNE, W.P.W. VAN DER KNAAP and J.M.G.H. TIJNAGEL (1988): Possible role of reactive forms of oxygen in in vitro killing of *Schistosoma mansoni* sporocysts by hemocytes of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Parasitol. Res. 75 (2), 148-154.

2298. DOLLFUS, R.P., P. CAMERLYNCK, N. BENMANSOUR et C. SOUSSI (1972): Infection mixte de *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin, 1827) par des formes larvaires de *Schistosoma haematobium* (Bilharz, 1852) et d'un *Echinostomatidae*. Ann. Parasit. (Paris) 47, 499-504.

2299. DUCKLOW, H.W., K. CLAUSEN and R. MITCHELL (1981): Ecology of Bacterial Communities in the Schistosomiasis Vector Snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Microbiol Ecology 7 (3), 253-274.

2300. DUPOUY, J., H. NASSI and M. VIANEY-LIAUD (1992): Evolution de la castration chez les symbiontes Basommatophores-Digenes, cas du couple *Biomphalaria glabrata-digenea*. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 249-253, 1992 (1).

2301. EL-EMAM, M.A. and H. MADSEN (1982): The effect of temperature, darkness, starvation and various food types on growth, survival and reproduction of *Helisoma, Biomphalaria alexandrina* and *Bulinus truncatus* (Gastropoda, Planorbidae). Hydrobiologia 88, 265-275.

2302. EL HASSAN, A.A. (1974): Laboratory studies on the direct effect of temperature on *Bulinus truncatus* and *Biomphalaria alexandrina*, the snail intermediate hosts of schistosomes in Egypt. Fol. Parasitol. 21, 181-187.

2303. ETGES, F.J. and L.S. RITCHIE (1966): Comparative observations on growth rate and reproduction of *Australorbis glabratus* in field and laboratory conditions. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 34, 963-966.

2304. EVELAND, L.K. and L.S. RITCHIE (1972): Infectivity of cercariae of *Schistosoma mansoni* from snails on inadaequate diets. Parasitol. 64, 441-444.

2305. FENWICK, A. (1969): Laboratory Evaluation of Biocidal Rubber Pellets 633 B as a Residual Molluscicide Against *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 41, 326-329.

2306. FENWICK, A. (1970): The Development of Snail Control Methods on an Irrigated Sugar-Cane Estate

in Northern Tanzania. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 42, 589-596.

2307. FENWICK, A. and H.J. LIDGATE (1970): Attempts to eradicate snails from impounded water by the use of N-Tritylmorpholin. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 42, 581-588.

2308. FERGUSON, F.F. (1977): The role of biological agents in the control of schistosome-bearing snails. US Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Public Health Service. Center for Disease Control. 1-107.

2309. FERGUSON, F.F. and J.M. BUTLER jr. (1971): Ecology of *Marisa* and its potential as an agent for the elimination of aquatic weeds in Puerto Rico. Proc. South. Weed. Conf. 19, 468-476.

2310. FERGUSON, F.F. and E. RUIZ-TIBEN (1971): Review of biological control methods for schistosome-bearing snails. Ethiop. Med. J. 9, 95-104.

2311. FERGUSON, M., C. RICHARDS and J. PALMER (1971): Control of *Australorbis glabratus* by acrolein in Puerto Rico. Public. Health Rept. 76, 461.

2312. FOUAD, Y., H. EL-GINDY, M. ROUSHDY and S. EL-DAFRAWY (1992): Host-Parasite Relations of *Biomphalaria alexandrina* and *Echinostoma liei*. I. Infectivity of *E. liei* to *B. alexandrina*. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 239-248 (mit 47 Literaturangaben), 1992 (1).

2313. FRANDSEN, F. and N.O. CHRISTENSEN (1977): Effect of *Helisoma duryi* on the survival, growth and cercarial production of *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Bull. WHO 55, 577-580.

2314. FURGUSON, F.F. (1978): The role of biological agents in the control of schistosome-bearing animals. US Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Center for Disease Control. Atlanta, Georgia 30333, USA.

2315. GAZZINELLI, G., F.J. RAMALHO-PINTO, J. PELLEGRINO and B. GILBERT (1970): Uptake of ^{59}Fe as a tool for study of the crowding effect in *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Amer. J. Trop. Med. 19, 1034-1037.

2316. GHANDOUR, A.M., H. AL-GHAMDI and A.A. AL-ROBAI (1990): A Review of snail intermediate hosts of Schistosmiasis in Saudi Arabia. J. Med. Appl. Malcol. 2, 79-91. (24 Zitate)

2317. GILBERT, B., L.A. PAES LEME, A.M. FERREIRA, M.S. BULHOES and C. CASTLETON (1973): Field tests of hexabutyldistannoxane (TBTO) in slow-release formulations against *Biomphalaria* sp. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 49, 633-636.

2318. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

2330. HUIZINGA, H.W. (1973): *Ribeiroia marini*: Pathogenesis and Larval Trematode Antagonism in the Snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Exp. Parasit. 33, 350-364.

2331. ISHAK, M.M., SHARAF, A.A., und MOHAMED, A.H., (1972): Studies on the mode of action of some molluscicides on the snail, *Biomphalaria alexandrina* : II. Inhibition of succinate oxydation by Bayluscide, sodium pentachlorphenate, and copper sulphate. Comp. Gen. Pharmacol. 3, 385-390.

2332. ISHAK, M., A. SHARAF, A. MOHAMED & A. MOUSA, (1970): Studies on the mode of some molluscicides on the snail *Biomphalaria alexandrina*. Comparative genetic Pharmacology, 1: 201-208.

2333. JONG-BRINK, M. (1973): The effects of desiccation and starvation upon the weight, histology and ultra-structure of the reproductive tract of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Z. Zellforsch. 136, 229-262.

2334. JOOSSE, J., R. VAN ELK, H. MOSSELMAN, H. WORTELBOER and J.C.E. VAN DIEPEN (1988): Schistosomin: a pronase-sensitive agent in the hemolymph of *Trichobilharzia ocellata*-infected *Lymnaea stagnalis* inhibits the activity of albumen glands in vitro. Parasitol. Res. 74, 228-234.

2335. JORDAN, P. (1985): Schistosomiasis, the Saint Lucia project. Cambridge University Press, London.

2336. KAWAZOE, U., F. G. ALCANTARA, W.A. HADLER et L.A. MAGALHAES (1971): Granuloma do canal deferante de *Biomphalaria tenagophila (Mollusca, Planorbidae)*. Ciec. Cult. 23, 167-169.

2337. KECHEMIR, N. (1985): *Schistosoma haematobium* (Bilharz, 1852). Développement larvaire, clonage, polymorphisme, caractères de la transmission dans les foyers algériens. DE, Perpignan. 433 pp.

2338. KINOTI, G.K. (1971): Observations on the infection of bulinid snails with *Schistosoma mattheei*. II. The mechanism of resistance to infection. Parasit. 62, 161-170.

2339. KINOTI, G.K. (1971): The Attachment and Penetration Apparatus of the Miracidium of *Schistosoma*. J. Helminth. 57, 229-235.

2340. KPIKPI, J. (1991): The uptake of maltose by two schistosome host snails: *Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus* (Morelet) and *Bulinus rohlfsi* (Clessin). Proc. 10th Intern. malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 97-100.

2341. KUMAR, V. (1973): Studies on Snail Hosts of *Orientobilharzia turkestanicum* (Skrjabin, 1913) Dutt and Srivastava, 1955 *(Schistomatidae: Trematoda)* in India. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. trop. 53, 17-23.

2342. LAMBERT, C.R. (1966): Bilharziasis CIBA symposium. 14, 3-14.

2343. LEE, F.O. and T.C. CHENG (1970): Increased Heart Rate in *Biomphalaria glabrata* parasitized by *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 16, 148-149.

2344. LEE, F.O. and T.C. CHENG (1971): *Schistosoma mansoni* Infection in *Biomphalaria glabrata*: Alterations in Heart Rate and Thermal Tolerance in the Host. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 18, 412-418.

2345. LEE, F.O. and T.C. CHENG (1971): *Schistosoma mansoni*: Respirometric and Partial Pressure Studies in Infected *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Exp. Parasit. 30, 393-399.

2346. LEE, F.O. and T.C. CHENG (1971): *Schistosoma mansoni*: Alterations in total protein and hemoglobin in the hemolymph of infected *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Exp. Parasit. 31, 203-216.

2347. LEE, F.O. and T.C. CHENG (1972): Incorporation of ^{59}Fe in the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* parasitized by *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Parasitol. 58, 481-488.

2348. LEVEQUE, C. and J.P. POINTIER (1976): Study of the growth of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) and other Planorbidae in Guadeloupe (West Indies). Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 70 (2), 199-204.

2349. LIE, K.J. (1967): Antagonism of *Paramphistomum segregatum* rediae to *Schistosoma mansoni* sporocysts in the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. J. Parasit. 53, 969-976.

2350. LO, C.T. (1972): Compatibility and host-parasite relationships between species of the genus *Bulinus (Basommatophora: Planorbidae)* and an Egyptian strain of *Schistosoma haematobium (Trematoda: Digenea)*. Malacologia 11, 225-280.

2351. LO, C.T., J.B. BURCH and C.H.J. SCHUTTE (1970): Infection of diploid *Bulinus* s.s. with *Schistosoma haematobium*. Malacol. Review 3, 121-126.

2352. MAC INNIS, W.M., W. BETHEL and E.M. CORNFORD (1974): Identification of chemicals of snail origin that attract *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia. Nature 248, 361-363.

2353. MADSEN, H. (1982): Development of egg masses and growth of newly hatched snails of some species of schistosome intermediate hosts in water conditioned by *Helisoma duryi* (Wetherby) (Pulmonata: Planorbidae). Malacologia 22 (1-2), 424-427.

2354. MADSEN, H. (1983): Distribution of *Helisoma duryi*, an introduced competitor of intermediate hosts of schistosomiasis in an irrigation scheme in northern Tanzania. Acta Tropica 40, 297-306.

2355. MADSEN, H. (1985): The effect of *Helisoma duryi* on the cercarial production of *Schistosoma mansoni*-infected *Biomphalaria alexandrina* evaluation of chemical interferences and direct competition. Z. Parasitenkde. 71, 71-77.

2356. MADSEN, H., G. COULIBALY and P. FURU (1987): Distribution of freshwater snails in the river Niger basin in Mali with special reference to the intermediate hosts of schistosomes. Hydrobiologia 146, 77-88.

2357. MAGENDANTZ, M. (1974): Versuche zur Schnekkenbekämpfung und Empfehlungen zur Reduktion der Schistomiasis-Übertragung in einem Siedlungsgebiet am Viktoria-See. Pflanzenschutz-Nachr. "Bayer" 27, 46-56.

2358. MAKIYA, KIYOSHI, TANAKA, HIROSHI, BANEZ, A. ERAKLIO, BLAS, L. BAYANI, KUMADA, NOBUO, SANTOS jr. and T. ALFREDO (1981-1986): Population studies on *Oncomelania quadrasi*, the snail intermediate host of *Schistosoma japonicum*, in the Philippines.

2359. Distribution pattern of the snail in the field. Japan. J. Exp. Med. 51 (3), 179-185. (1981)

2360. Necessary sample size of snail density survey. Japan. J. Exp. Med. 51 (6), 331-334. (1981)

2361. Data transformation for significance test of snail density. Japan. J. Exp. Med. 52 (1), 33-37. (1982)

2362. Evaluation of drainage for snail control. Japan. J. Exp. Med. 52 (4), 173-181. (1982)

2363. Quantitative analysis on successful snail control by land reclamation. Japan. J. Exp. Med. 56 (2), 81-87. (1986)

2364. MALEK, E. and T.C. CHENG (1974): Medical and Economic Malacology. Academic Press. 1-2. 408 pp.

2365. MANDAHL-BARTH, G. (1965): The Species of the Genus *Bulinus*, Intermediate Hosts of *Schistosoma*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 33, 33-44.

2366. MATSUDA, H. (1972): Studies on experimental schistosomiasis: II. The fecundity and successive breeding of various species of *Oncomelania* in the laboratory. Jap. J. Parasitol. 20, 481-489.

2367. McCULLOUGH, F.S. (1972): The Distribution of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium* in East Africa. Trop. geogr. Med. 24, 199-207.

2368. MEIER, M. and C. MEIER-BROOK (1981): *Schistosoma mansoni* : effect on growth, fertility and development of distal male organs in *Biomphalaria glabrata* exposed to miracidia at different ages. Z. Parasitenkde. 66, 121-131.

2369. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1974): A snail intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* introduced into Hong Kong. Bull. W.H.O. 51, p. 661.

2370. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1978): Calcium uptake by *Marisa cornuarietis* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae), a predator of schistosome-bearing snails. Archiv Hydrobiol. 83 (1/4), 449-464.

2371. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1980): Schlüssel zum Erkennen medizinisch und veterinär-medizinisch wichtiger Wassermollusken. Tübingen.

2372. MEULEMANN, E. (1972): Host-Parasite interrelationships between the freshwater Pulmonate *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* and the Trematode *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Zool. 22, 355-427.

2373. MEULEMAN, E.A., C.J. BAYNE and W.P.W VAN DER KNAAP (1987): Immunological aspects of snail-trematode interactions. Proc. Clin. Biol. Res. 233, 113-127.

2374. MICHELSON, E.H. (1963): Development and Specificity of Miracidal Immobilizing. Substances in Extracts of the Snail *Australorbis glabratus* Exposed to Various Agents. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 113, 486-491.

2375. MICHELSON, E.H. (1964): The protective action of *Chaetogaster limnaei* on snails exposed to *Schistosoma mansoni*. J. Parasit. 50, 441-444.

2376. MICHELSON, E.H. (1964): Miracidia-immobilizing substances in extracts prepared from snails infected with *Schistosoma mansoni*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 13, 36.

2377. MICHELSON, E.H. and L. DUBOIS (1973): Increased alkaline phosphatase in the tissues and hemolymph of the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* infected with *Schistosoma mansoni*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. 44, 763-767.

2378. MIKHAILOV, V.K., (1991): The role of Helminthology in achieving envirnmental safety. Med. Parazitol. Bolezni 0(1), 46-47.

2379. MONE, H. (1984): Facteurs biotiques intervenant dans la réussite du développement intravectoriel de *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon, 1907. 3ème cycle, Montpellier.

2380. MUNZINGER, A. and M.L. GUARDUCCI (1988): The effect of low zinc concentrations on some demographic parameters of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) Mollusca Gastropoda. Aquat. Toxicol. (Amst.) 12 (1), 51-61.

2381. NASSI, H. (1980): Rédies à localisation cérébrale chez *Biomphalaria glabrata* parasite par *Ribeiroia marini guadeloupensis*. Coincidence entre cette localisation et l'arrêt de la ponte du mollusque dans la phase initiale de l'invasion parasitaire. Haliotis 10 (2), 107.

2382. NASSI, H. (1982): Données sur un mécanisme indirect de blocage de la ponte de *Biomphalaria glabrata* par les larves d'un Trématode. Malacologia 22, 3-8.

2383. NASSI, H., M. VIANEY-LIAUD and J. DUPOUY (1986): Hemocytophagy and germinophagy of the rediae of *Ribeiroia marini* during the prepatent period of development in sexually mature *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Proc. 8th Intern. malacol. Congr. Budapest, 179-182.

2384. NASSI, H. et J. DUPOUY (1988): Réponses sexuelles du Basommatophore *Biomphalaria glabrata* au parasitisme larvaire (Rédies, sporocystes) de différents Trématodes (Cathaemasiidae, Echinostomatidae, Clinosto-matidae, Strigaeidae). Haliotis 18, p. 312.

2385. NASSI, H. et J. DUPOUY (1988): Etude expérimentale du cycle biologique d' *Echinostoma parvocirrus* n.sp. (Trematoda), parasite larvaire de *Biomphalaria glabrata* en Guadeloupe. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 63, 103-118.

2386. NDIFON, G.T. (1979): Studies on the feeding biology, anatomical variations and ecology vectors of schistosomiasis and other freshwater snails in South Western Nigeria. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Ibadan.

2387. NDIFON, G.T. and F.M.A. UKOLI (1989): Ecology of freshwater snails in South Western Nigeria. I. Distribution and habitat preferences. Hydrobiologia 171, 231-253.

2388. ODEIMA, M.A. (1972): Some preliminary observations on the distribution of Bilharzia host snails in the Volta Lake. Bull. Inst. Francais Afr. Noire 34 (A), 534-543.

2389. ODEIMA, M.A. (1973): Observation on some weeds of malacological importance in the Volta Lake. Bull. Inst. Francais Afr. Noire 34 (A), 57-6?.

2390. OKABE, K. and S. SHIRAISHI (1972): Experimental infection of *Oncomelania hupensis nosophora* with *Rhabditis oncomelaniae* Yokoo and Okabe. Kurume Med. J. 18, 195-199.

2391. OKAZAKI, K. and T. KAWANO (1992): Ionizing radiation-induced chromosome aberrations on *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Mollusca, Gastropoda) embryos. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 253. Unitas Malacologica.

2392. OLIVIER, L. and F.S. BARBOSA (1958): Survival and weight loss of *Australorbis glabratus* kept at controlled relative humidities in the laboratory. Proc. 6th Int. Cong. trop. Medc. Mal., II, 22-37.

2393. PAN, C.T. (1965): Studies on the relationship between *Schistosoma mansoni* and the snail *Australorbis glabratus*. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 14, 931-976.

2394. PAPERNA, I. (1969): Aquatic weeds, snails and transmission of Bilharzia in the new man-made Volta Lake in Ghana. Bull. Inst. Francais Afr. Noire 31 (A), 487-499.

2395. PARACHAR, B.C. and K.H. RAO (1985): Effects of temperature on growth, reproduction and survival of freshwater snail, *Indoplanorbis exustus* (Gastropoda, Pulmonata), Vector of Schistosomiasis, Arch. Hydrobiol. 02.3., 327-386.

2396. PERERA, G., R. SANCHEZ, M. YONG, J.R. FERRER and O. AMADOR (1986): Ecology of some freshwater pulmonates from Cuba. Malacological Review 19, 99-104.

2397. PERERA, G., M. YONG and J.R. FERRER (1987): Ecology and control of *Biomphalaria peregrina* in Cuba. Proc. 1st Int. Congr. on Medical and Applied Malacology, Monterrey, p. annex.

2398. PIEKARSKI, D. (1987): Medizinische Parasitologie. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York.

2399. PIERI, O.S. (1985): Studies on the host snails of schistosomiasis from North East Brazil, with special

reference to diapause in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say). Ph. D. Thesis, University of Sussex.

2400. PIERI, O.S. and J.D. THOMAS (1986): Polymorphism in a laboratory population of *Biomphalaria glabrata* from a seasonally drying habitat in North East Brazil. Malacologia 27, 313-321.

2401. PITCHFORD, R.J. and P.S. VISSER (1965): Some further observations on schistosome transmission in the Eastern Transvaal. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 32, 83-104.

2402. PITCHFORD, R.J., H.H. MEYERLING, J. MEYERLING and J.F. DUTOIT (1969): Cercarial shedding patterns of various schistosome species under outdoor conditions in the Transvaal. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 63, 359-371.

2403. POINTIER, J.P. (1979): Mollusque vecteur et schistosome intestinale en Guadeloupe. DE, Perpignan. 168 pp. Mu: Z14.

2404. POINTIER, J.P. (1982): Etude de la croissance de *Biomphalaria glabrata*, mollusque hôte intermédiaire de la schistosome intestinale dans les forêts marécageuses à *Pterocarpus* de Guadeloupe (Antilles françaises). Malacologia 22 (1/2), 395-398.

2405. POINTIER, J.P. (1983): La lutte biologique contre les mollusques hôtes intermédiaire de bilharziose a l'aide de mollusques competiteurs. Symbioses 15 (2), 85-91.

2406. POINTIER, J.P. (1987): Comparison between two biological trials of *Biomphalaria glabrata* in a pond in Guadeloupe, French West Indies. Proc. 1st International Congress on medical and Applied Malacology, Monterrey. p. 16.

2407. POINTIER, J.P. (1989): Comparison between two biological trials of *Biomphalaria glabrata* in a pond in Guadeloupe, French West Indies. Journal of Medical and Applied Malacology 1, 83-95.

2408. POINTIER, J.P., A. THERON et D. IMBERT-ESTABLET (1986): Competition entre *Ampullaria glauca* et *Biomphalaria glabrata* dans un étang de Guadeloupe (Antilles françaises) et consequences sur la transmission de *Schistosoma mansoni*. In: Pinter, L. (ed.), Proc. 8th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Budapest 1986, 193-196.

2409. PRENTICE, M.A. (1983): Displacement of *Biomphalaria glabrata* by the snail *Thiara granifera* in field habitats in St. Lucia, West Indies. Annals of Topical Medicine and Parasitology 77 (1), 51-59.

2410. PRINGLE, G., L.H. OTIENO and M.B. CHIMTAWI (1971): Notes on the morphology, susceptibility to *Schistosoma haematobium* and genetic relationships of *Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus globosus* and *B. (P.) nasutus* from north-eastern Tanzania. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. 65, 211-219.

2411. RAMADAN, M.A. (1971): Sequestration of Parasitic Excretory Products in *Schistosoma mansoni* Infection. Z. Tropenmed. Parasit. 22, 397-405.

2412. RATKA, M. (1985): Glycogenverteilung in der Mitteldarmdrüse von *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Diplomarbeit. Universität Hamburg, Hamburg. 14-16.

2413. RICHARDS, C.S. (1963): Apertural lamellae, epiphragms and aestivation of planorbid mollusks. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 12, 254-263.

2414. RICHARDS, C.S. (1967): Aestivation of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Basommatophora: Planorbidae). Associated characteristics and relation to infection with *Schistosoma mansoni*. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 16, 797-802.

2415. RICHARDS, C.S. (1967): Genetic studies on *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Basommatophora: Planorbidae), a third pigmentation allele. Malacologia, 335-340.

2416. RICHARDS, C.S. (1968): Aestivation of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Basommatophora: Planorbidae). Genetic studies. Malacologia 7, 109-116.

2417. RITCHIE, L.S., A. HERNANDEZ and R. ROSA-AMADOR (1966): Biological Potentials of *Australorbis glabratus*: Life Span and Reproduction. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 15, 614-617.

2418. RUDOLPH, P.H. and J.B. BURCH (1985): Snail identification: snail intermediate hosts of human schistosomes in the Near East. 128-138. In: Burch, J.B. (ed.), Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA, and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan. I-XV, 1-224.

2419. RUDOLPH, P.H. and J.B. BURCH (1985): Snail intermediate hosts of human schistosomes in the Near East and Africa. 59-77. In: Burch, J.B. (ed.), Handbook on schistosomiasis and other snail-mediated diseases in Jordan. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA, and Ministry of Health, Amman, Jordan. I-XV, 1-224.

2420. SARDA, R.K., P.E. SIMONSEN and F. MAHIKWANO (1985): Urban transmission of Urinary schistosomiasis in Dar es salaam, Tanzania. Acta Trop. 42, 71-78.

2421. SATHE, B.D. and D.M. RENAPURKAR (1983): Studies on snails in Gimvi village, a focus of human schistosomiasis in India. Bull. Haffkine Inst. 11, 56-63.

2422. SCHIAO, L. and Y. HOSAKA (1961): Review of studies on the resistance of *Oncomelania* snails to molluscicides in Japan. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 25, 725.

2423. SCHMÖLDER, U. and W. BECKER (1990): Uptake of mineral particles by *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) (Pulmonata, Mollusca) and its importance for growth rate and egg production. Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. 75, 95-101.

2424. SCHWANBECK, A., W. BECKER and H. RUPPRECHT (1986): Quantification of parasite development in the host-parasite system

Biomphalaria glabrata and *Schistosoma mansoni*. Z. Parasitenkde. 72, 365-373.

2425. SEYTOR, S., J.P. POINTIER et A. THERON (1985): La bilharziose intestinale en Guadeloupe. C.N.D.P. Pointe-à-Pitre. 53 pp.

2426. SHAFFER, E. (1971): Incidence of trematode infection of snails in a small Minnesota lake. J. Minn. Acad. Sci. 37, 2730.

2427. SHIFF, C.J. (1968): Location of *Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus* by miracidia of *Schistosoma haematobium*. J. Parasit. (Lawrence, Can.) 54, 1133-1140.

2428. SHIFF, C.J. and B. GARNETT (1967): The influence of temperature on the intrinsic rate of natural increase of the freshwater snail *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss) (*Pulmonata: Planorbidae*). Arch. Hyg. Biol. 62, 429-438.

2429. SHIFF, C.J., A. EVANS, C. YIANNAKIS and M. EARDLEY (1975): Seasonal influence on the production of *Schistosoma haematobium* and *S. mansoni* cercariae in Rhodesia. Int. J. Parasitol. 5, 119-123.

2430. STIGLINGH, I. and J.A. VAN EEDEN (1971): Aspects of trematode infection in *Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus*. Zool. Anz. 187, 61-71.

2431. STURROCK, B.M. and R.F. STURROCK (1970): Laboratory studies of the host-parasite relationship of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Biomphalaria glabrata* from St. Lucia, West Indies. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. 64, 357-363.

2432. STURROCK, R.F. (1970): An investigation of some factors influencing the survival of St. Lucian *Biomphalaria glabrata* deprived of water. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. 64, 365-371.

2433. STURROCK, R.F. (1973): Field studies on the population dynamics of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* on the West Indian island of St. Lucia. Int. J. Parasit. 3, 165-174.

2434. STURROCK, R.F. (1973): Field Studies on the Transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* and on the Bionomics of its intermediate Host, *Biomphalaria glabrata*, on St. Lucia, West Indies. Int. J. Parasit. 3, 175-194.

2435. STURROCK, R.F. and G. WEBBE (1971): The application of catalytic models to schistosomiasis in snails. J. Helminth. (London) 45, 189-200.

2436. STURROCK, R.F. and B.M. STURROCK (1971): Shell abnormalities in *Biomphalaria glabrata* infected with *Schistosoma mansoni* and their significance in field transmission studies. J. Helminth. 45, 201-210.

2437. STURROCK, R.F. and E.S. UPATHAM (1973): An investigation of the interactions of some factors influencing the infectivity of *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia to *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Int. J. Parasit. 3, 35-41.

2438. TECHNAU, G. (1974): Bilharziose - ein lösbares Problem. Naturwissensch. 61, 111-116.

2439. TEUCHERT-SUBKE, D. (1988): Die Variabilität anatomischer Merkmale beim afrikanischen Bilharziose-Zwischenwirt *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*. Diplomarbeit der Fakultät für Biologie der Universität Tübingen.

2440. THERON, A. (1975): Recherches sur les rythmes d'émergence des cercaires de Guadeloupe (parasite de *Biomphalaria glabrata*). 3ème cycle, Montpellier. 149 pp.

2441. THERON, A. (1982): Le compartiment cercaire dans le cycle de *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon, 1907. Ecologie de la transmission bilharzienne en Guadeloupe. DE, Perpignan. 506 pp.

2442. THERON, A. (1985): Dynamics of the cercarial production of *Schistosoma mansoni* in relation with the miracidial dose exposure to the snail host *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Ann. Parasit. Hum. Comp. 60, 665-674.

2443. THOMAS, J.D. (1973): Schistosomiasis and the control of molluscan hosts of human schistosomes. Parasitology 11, 307-394.

2444. THOMAS, J.D. (1982): Chemical ecology of the snail hosts of schistosomiasis, snail-snail and snail-plant interactions. Malacologia 22, 81-91.

2445. THOMAS, J.D. (1986): The chemical ecology of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: the role of exogenous sugars. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress Edinburgh, 31.8.-6.9.1986. 88.

2446. THOMAS, J.D. (1987): An evaluation of the interactions between freshwater pulmonate snail hosts of human schistosomes and mycrophytes. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 315, 75-125.

2447. THOMAS, J.D. (1989): The comparative ecological biochemistry of sugar chemoreception and transport in freshwater snails and other aquatic organisms. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 93 A, 353-374.

2448. THOMAS, J.D. (1990): Mutualistic interactions in freshwater modular systems with molluscan components. Adv. Ecol. Res. 20, 125-178.

2449. THOMAS, J.D. and M. BENJAMIN (1974): The effects of population density on growth and reproduction of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda Pulmonata). J. Anim. Ecol. 43, 31-50.

2450. THOMAS, J.D., G.J. GOLDSWORTHY and M. BENJAMIN (1975): Studies on the chemical ecology of *Biomphalaria glabrata*: the effects of chemical conditioning by the snails kept at varying densities on their growth and metabolism. Journal of Zoology (London) 175, 421-437.

2451. THOMAS, J.D., A.S. LOUGH and R.W. LODGE (1975): The chemical ecology of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), the snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon; the search for factors in media conditioned by snails which inhibit their growth and reproduction. J. of App. Ecol. 12, 421-436.

2452. THOMAS, J.D., M. POWLES and A. LODGE (1976): The biochemical ecology of *B. glabrata*: The effects of ammonia on the growth rate of juvenile snails. Biol. Bull. 151, 386-397.

2453. THOMAS, J.D., B. ASSEFA, C. COWLEY and J. OFOSU-BARKO (1980): Behavioural responses to amino acids and related compounds including proprionic acid by adult *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 66 C, 17-27.

2454. THOMAS, J.D., J. OFOSU-BARKO and R.L. PATIENCE (1983): Behavioural responses to carboxylic and amino acids by *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), the snail host of *Schistosma mansoni* Sambon. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 75 C, 57-76.

2455. THOMAS, J.D., and A.I. TAIT (1984): Control of the snail hosts of schistosomiasis by environmental manipulation : A field and laboratory appraisal in the Ibdan area Nigeria. Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond., B, Biol. Sci. 305, 201-253.

2456. THOMAS, J.D., P.R. STERRY and R.L. PATIENCE (1984): Uptake and assimilation of short chain carboxylic acids by *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), the freshwater pulmonate snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B 222, 447-476.

2457. THOMAS, J.D., D.I. NWANKO and P.R. STERRY (1985): The feeding strategies of juvenile and adult *B. glabrata* (Say) under simulated natural conditions and their relevance to ecological theory and snail control. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B 226, 177-209.

2458. THOMAS, J.D., P.R. STERRY, H. JONES, M. GUBALA and B.M. GREALY (1986): The chemical ecology of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say): sugars as phagostimulants. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 83 A, 461-475.

2459. THOMAS, J.D., C. KOWALCZYK and B. SOMASUNDARAM (1989): The biochemical ecology of *Biomphalaria glabrata*, a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Short-chain carboxylic and amino acids as phagostimulants. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 93 A, 899-911.

2460. THOMPSON, S.N., R.W.K. LEE and M. SHAMS EL-DIN (1992): Energy metabolism and locomotor performance in the schistosome vector, *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 277-283, 1992 (1).

2461. TOWNSEND, C.R. (1974): Mucus trail following by the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say). Anim. Behav. 22, 170-177.

2462. UPATHAM, E.S. (1972): Interference by Unsusceptible Aquatic Animals with the Capacity of the Miracidia of *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon under Field-Simulated Conditions in St. Lucia, West Indies. J. Helminth. 46, 277-283.

2463. UPATHAM, E.S. (1972): Exposure of caged *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) to investigate dispersion of miracidia of *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon in field-simulated and field habitats in St. Lucia, West Indies. J. Helminth. 46, 297-306.

2464. UPATHAM, E.S. (1972): Effects of Some Physico-chemical Factors on the Infection of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) by Miracidia of *Schistosoma mansoni* Sambon in St. Lucia, West Indies. J. Helminth. 46, 307-315.

2465. UPATHAM, E.S. (1973): The effect of water temperature on the penetration and development of St. Lucian *Schistosoma mansoni* miracidia in local Publ. Hlth. *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. 4, 367-370.

2466. VAN DEN BRUEL, W.E. and G.M. DAVIS (1968): Culturing *Oncomelania* snails (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) for studies of oriental Schistosomiasis. Malacologia 6, 321-367.

2467. VAN DER SCHALIE, H.N. and G.M. DAVIS (1968): Culturing *Oncomelania* snails (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) for studies of oriental Schistosomiasis. Malacologia 6, 321-367.

2468. VAN SCHAYKE, C.P. (1986): The effects of several methods of aquatic plant control on two bilharzia-bearing snail species. Aquatic Botany 24, 303-309.

2469. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1972): Etude du contrôle de la maturité des tractus génitaux de la ponte par castration chirurgicale chez le Planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* (Say) (Pulmoné, Basommatophore). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 97, 675-690.

2470. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1973): Influence du jeûne sur la production d'oeufs et la ponte chez le Planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* (Gastéropode, Pulmoné). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 98, 349-361.

2471. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1976): Influence de l'isolement et de la taille sur la fécondité du planorbe *Australorbis glabratus* (Gastéropode Pulmoné). Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique 111, 5-29.

2472. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1979): Action de la castration partielle ou totale sur la croissance et le fonctionnement de l'appareil génital chez le planorbe *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Experientia 35, 188-190.

2473. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1979): Influence du jeûne et de la renutrition sur l'oviposition et les gamétogenèses chez le Planorbe *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastéropode Pulmoné Basommatophore). Malacologia 18, 401-406.

2474. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1982): Effets des hautes températures sur la reproduction de *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Mollusca, Basommatophora). Malacol. 22, no. 1-2, 159-165.

2475. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1984): Effects of starvation on growth and reproductive apparatus of two immature snails *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* and *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Hydrobiologia 109, 165-172.

2476. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1992): Crossing VS selfing in *Biomphalaria glabrata*: a laboratory study. Proc.

10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 29-32, 1992 (1).

2477. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. (1992): Reproduction after nutritional and hydrous stress in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Mollusca, Planorbidae). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 100-101.

2478. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. and F. LANCASTRE (1986): Laboratory studies on the desiccation of immature stages of the freshwater snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 80, 257-259.

2479. VIANEY-LIAUD, M. and F. LANCASTRE (1986): Weight loss and survival of *Biomphalaria glabrata* deprived of water. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 81, 221-224.

2480. VIANEY-LIAUD, M., J. DUPOUY, F. LANCASTRE and H. NASSI (1987): Genetical exchanges between one *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) and a varying number of partners. Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz 82, 457-460.

2481. VIANEY-LIAUD, M., H. NASSI, F. LANCASTRE and J. DUPOUY (1989): Duration of pairing and use of allosperm in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz 84, 41-45.

2482. VIANEY-LIAUD, M., J. DUPOUY, F. LANCASTRE and H. NASSI (1991): Constant use of allosperm by female-acting snails after successive cross-fertilizations in *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). Malacol. Rev. 24, 73-78.

2483. VOLLMER, W. (1992): Anatomical features and their variation in the African schistosome hosts, *Biomphalaria sudanica* and *B. camerounensis* (Pulmonata; Planorbidae). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 2, 579-582.

2484. WAGNER, E.D. and N. WOLD (1971): Susceptibility of *Oncomelania* hybrid snails to various geographic strains of *Schistosoma japonicum*. Amer. J. Trop. Med. 20, 89-94.

2485. WARREN, K.S. and V.A. NEWELL (eds.) (1967): Schistosomiasis year book. Chicago, Medical Publishers Inc., 2. Vol.

2486. WEBBE, G. and C. JAMES (1971): The importation and maintenance of schistosomes of human and veterinary importance. In: Taylor, R.E.A. and R. Mueller (eds.), Isolation and maintenance of parasites in vivo. Symposium of the British Society for Parasitology. Vol. 9. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. 77-107.

2487. WEBBE, G. and C. JAMES (1972): Host-parasite Relationships of *Bulinus globosus* and *B. truncatus* with Strains of *Schistosoma haematobium*. J. Helminth. 46, 185-199.

2488. WILLIAMS, N.V. (1970): Studies on aquatic pulmonate snails in central Africa. I. Field distribution in relation to water chemistry. Malacologia 10, 153-164.

2489. WINKLER, L.R. and L.W. CHI (1964): Defensive mechanism of the schistosome snail host *Oncomelania formosana* against copper sulfate in adult and egg stages. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 13, 897-907.

2490. WIUM-ANDERSEN, G. (1973): Electrophoresis as a support for the identification of various african *Biomphalaria*. Malacologia 14, 287-289.

2491. WOODHOUSE, M.E.J. (1988): A mark-recapture method for ecological studies of schistosomiasis vector snail populations. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 82 (5), 488-497.

2492. WRIGHT, C.A. (1965): The Freshwater Gastropod Molluscs of West Cameroon. Bull. of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology. Vol. 13/3.

2493. YIPP, M.W. (1990): Distribution of the schistosome vector snail, *Biomphalaria straminea* (Pulmonata: Planorbidae) in Hong Kong. J. Moll. Stud. 56, 47-55.

2494. ZEIN EL ABDIN, A. and M.Z. ROUSHDY (1977): Maintenance of the life cycle of *Schistosoma haematobium* in the laboratory. Egypt. J. Bilh. 4, 165-178.

III.2.

2.2.2.2 Parasitische Würmer, außer Schistosoma
Parasitic Worms: other Species than Schistosoma

2495. AFGHAHI, A. (1967): Etude de l'évolution larvaire d' *Angiostrongylus vasorum* (Baillet, 1866) dans l'organisme de divers Mollusques terrestres ou aquatiques. DES, Paris. 37 pp.

2496. AGUIAR, P.H., B. DUMENIGO, D. GALVEZ and G. PERERA (1981): *Angiostrongylus cantonensis*: Hospederos intermediarios en las dos provincias habaneras. Rev. Cub. med. Trop. 33 (3), 173-177.

2497. AITKEM-ANDER, P. and N.L. LEVIN (1985): Occurence of Adult and Developmental Stages of *Proctoeces maculatus* (Trematoda: Digenea) in the Gastropod *Crepidula convexa*. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 104 (3), 250-260.

2498. AL HABIB, O.A.M. and J.N.R. GRAINGER (1981): The effect of changing temperature on development of the eggs of *Lymnaea peregra* (Müller). J. Herm. Biol. 6, no. 1, 35-36.

2499. ALVAREZ, J. (1972): *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) en Espagne. Haliotis 2, 41-42.

2500. ANDERSON, K.C. (1960): On the development and transmission of *Cosmocercoides dukae* of terrestrial molluscs in Ontario. Can. J. Zool. 38, 801-825.

2501. ANT, H. (1972): Bade-Dermatitis durch Zerkarien. Praxis-Kurier 10 (33), 6.

2502. ANTESON, R.K. (1970): On the resistance of the Snail, *Lymnaea catascopium pallida* (Adams) to concurrent infection with sporocysts of the strigeid trematodes, *Cotylurus flabelliformis* (Faust) and

Diplostomum flexicaudatum (Cort and Brooks). Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 64, 101-107.

2503. APPLETON, C. (1978): Review of literature on abiotic factors influencing the distribution and life cycles of Bilharziosis intermediate host snails. Malacological Review 11 (1-2), 1-25.

2504. ARUNA & SIMBA (1987): Neuroendrine changes of two freshwater snails infected with larval trematodes. Proc. Indian Acad. Parasitol. 8 (1-2), 59-65 and 67-73.

2505. ARUNDA, C., G. PERERA and M. YONG (1989): Cuban oyster (*Crassostrea rizophora*) as intermediate host of *Angiostrongylus cantonensis*. J. Med. App. Malac. 1, 133-137.

2506. ARUNDA, C., G. PERERA and M. YONG (1989): A Cuban oyster (*Crassostrea rizophora*) as intermediate host of *Angiostrongylus cantonensis*. (Abstr.) J. Med. App. Malac. Suppl. 1, 29-30.

2507. ARVY, L. 81972): Données sur les parasitoses cercariennes des mollusques et leurs corrélations avec les fluctuations des populations. Bull. Lab. mar. Dinard 1, 207-216.

2508. BADIE & RONDELAUD (1987): Les mollusques hôtes intermédiaires de *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum* Rudolphi. A. Bull. Soc. Fr. Parasitol. 5 (1), 105-108.

2509. BAHAIDA, B. (1978): Contribution à l'étude des Prostostrongylidoses du mouton. Production de larves L1 et leur devenir chez les Mollusques terrestres. D. Véto, Rabat. 128 pp.

2510. BASCH, P.F. (1970): Relationship of some larval strigeid and echinostomes (Trematoda). Hyperparasitism, antagonism and "Immunity" in the snail host. Exp. Parasit. 27, 193-216.

2511. BEDNARZ, S. (1960): On the Biology and Ecology of *Galba trunculata* (Müll.,) and Cercariae of *Fasciola hepatica* L. in basin of the river Barycz. Acta Parasit. pol. 8 (16): 279-296.

2512. BERRIE, A.D. (1965): On the life cycle of *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) in the west of Scotland. Proc. Malacol. Soc. (London) 36, 283-295.

2513. BERRIE, A.D. and S.A. VISSER (1963): Investigations of a growth-inhibiting substance affecting a natural population of freshwater snails. Physiol. Zool. 36, 167-171.

2514. BERRY, A.J. and A.B.H. KADRI (1974): Reproduction of the Malayan freshwater cerithiacean gastropod *Melanoides tuberculata*. Journal of Zoology (London) 172, 369-381.

2515. BERTRAM, P. (1983): *Echinostoma camerounensis* s sp., parasite larvaire de *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* (Krauss, 1848): étude morpho-anatomique et recherches expérimentales sur la transmission. DES, Perpignan. 65 pp.

2516. BOHLKEN, S., S. ANASTACIO, H. VAN LOENHOUT and C. POPELIER (1978): The influence of day length on body growth and female reproductive activity in the pond snail (*Lymnaea stagnalis*). Gen. Comp. Endocrin. 34, 109.

2517. BOHLKEN, S. and J. JOOSSE (1982): The effect of photoperiod on female reproductive activity and growth of the freshwater pulmonate Snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* kept under laboratory breeding conditions. Int. J. Invert. Reprod. 4 (4), 213-222.

2518. BOHLKEN, S., J. JOOSSE , R. VAN ELK and W.P. GERAERTS (1986): Interaction of photoperiod and nutritive state in female reproduction of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Int. J. Invert. Reprod. Devel. 10, 2, 151-157.

2519. BORAY, J.C. (1964): Studies on the ecology of *Lymnaea tomentosa*, the intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* L. History, geographical distribution and environment. Austral. J. Zool. 12, 212-230.

2520. BORAY, J.C. (1973): The role of the relative susceptibility of snails to infection with helminths and of the adaptation of the parasites in the epidemiology of some helminthic diseases. Malacologia 14, 125-127.

2521. BORAY, J.C., G.C. FRASER, J.D. WILLIAMS nad J.M. WILSON (1985): The occurence of the snail, *Lymnaea columella*, on grazing areas in New South Wales (Australia) and studies on its susceptibility to *Fasciola hepatica*. Aust. Vet. J. 62, 4-6.

2522. BOUCHET, A., P. DAYNES et C. RAMALANJAONA (1973): Etude des variations saisonnières des populations de *Lymnaea natalensis* dans le Moyen Ouest de Madagascar. Haliotis 3, 81-88.

2523. BOUIX-BUSSON, D., D. RONDELAUD et D. BARTHE (1985): L'infestation de *Lymnaea glabra* Müller par *Fasciola hepatica* L. I. Etude des lésions de la glande digestive et du rein chez de jeunes mollusques. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 6, 571-585.

2524. BOZKOV, D.K., (1970): Die polyvalenten Wirte bei den Helminthen und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Angew. Parasitol. 11, 152-256.

2525. BRAY, R.A. (1983): On the fellodistomid genus *Proctoeces* Odhner, 1911 (*digenea*), with brief comments on two other fellodistomid genera. Journal of Nat. Hist. 17 (3), 321-339.

2526. BRAY, R.A. and D.L. GIBSON (1980): The Fellodistomatidae (*Digenea*) of fishes from the northeast Atlantic. Bull. British. Mus. Nat. Hist. Zoology series 37 (4), 199-293.

2527. BREGEAT, D. (1973): La lutte contre les Mollusques hôtes intermédiaires d'Helminthes parasites de l'homme et des animaux domestiques. D. Véto, E.N.F. Alfort. 122 pp. Mu: B134.

2528. BRISSON, P. (1968): Développement de l'embryo et de ses annexes et étude en culture in vitro chez les achatines (gastéropodes pulmonés). Arch. Anat. Microsc. Morph. exp. 57, 345-368.

2529. BRISSON, P. (1971): Castration chirurgicale et régénération gonadique chez quelques Planorbidés (Gastéropodes Pulmonés). Ann. Embryol. morphogen. 4, 189-210.

2530. BUNDY, D.A.P. and E.S. COOPER (1983): Report on the Caribbean Parasitoses Workshop. Edited by D.A.P. Bundy, Department of Zoology, Univ. West Indies, Kingston, Jamaica. 33 pp.

2531. BURLA, H. und C. SPEICH (1971): *Lymnaea auricularia* und *Lymnaea ovata* im Zürichsee. Rev. Suisse Zool. 78, 549-556.

2532. CABARET, J. (1979): Réceptivité expérimentale à l'infestation par les larves L1 de Protostrongylidés de quelques hélicidés fréquents au Maroc. Facteurs de variation. Ann. Parasitol. 54, 475-482.

2533. CABARET, J. (1981): Réceptivité des Mollusques terrestres de la région de Rabat à l'infestation par les Protostrongles dans les conditions expérimentales et naturelles. Thèse Doc. ès Sciences Naturelles, Paris VI et Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. 214 pp.

2534. CABARET, J. (1983): Dynamique de l'infestation des chèvres par les Protostrongles en Touraine. Rec. Med. vet. 159, 815-822.

2535. CABARET, J. (1984): Sheep and Goats: Epidemiology of protostrongylid lungworm infections. Int. Goat and Sheep Res. 2, 142-152 (mit 103 Literaturangaben).

2536. CABARET, J. (1984): Les Mollusques hôtes intermédiaires dans la muelleriose caprine en Touraine. In: Les maladies de la chèvre. I.N.R.A. 28, 337-345.

2537. CABARET, J. (1986): Repartition geographique des protostrongylides des ovins. Frequence et importance de cette parasitose pulmonaire en Europe et en Afrique du Nord. Epidémiol. Santé animale 10, 61-72.

2538. CABARET, J. (1987): Regulation of infection by a nematode (*Muellerius capillaris*) in the snail *Theba pisana*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 49 (3), 242-245.

2539. CABARET, J. (1987): Natural infection of Land-Snails by protostrongylides on a pasture grazed by sheep in the Rabat Area of Morocco. Elsevier Sci. Publ., Amsterdam. 297-304.

2540. CABARET, J. et N. ANJORAND (1984): Le diagnostic d'exploitation pour les Protostrongylidoses: comparaisons de méthodes en élevage caprin. Rev. Med. Vet. 135, 239-242.

2541. CABARET, J. et T. GALKIN-CABARET (1985): Milieu et répartition des mollusques hôtes intermédiaires des protostrongles en Touraine. Rec. Med. Vet. 161, 1, 17-125.

2542. CABARET, J. and P. VENDROUX (1986): The response of four terrestrial molluscs to the presence of herbivore feces: its influence on infection by protostrongylids. Canadian J. Zool. 64 (4), 850-854.

2543. CABARET, J., N. MANGEON et N. ANJORAND (1986): Relation entre l'infestation par *Muellerius capillaris* des hôtes intermédiaires et celle des caprins en Touraine. Ann. Parasitol. 61, 651-658.

2544. CABARET, J. et P. EVERLING (1987): Les protostrongylidoses des ovins en garrigues: intérêt de l'étude des Mollusques hôtes intermédiaires. Acta Oecologica, Oecol. Appl. 8, 111-123.

2545. CANZONIER, W.J. (1972): *Cercaria tenuans*, larval trematode parasite of *Mytilus* and its significance in mussel culture. Aquaculture 1, 267-278.

2546. CHENG, T.C. (1963): The Effects of *Echinoparyphium* larvae on the structure of an glycogen deposition in the hepatopancreas of *Helisoma trivolvis* and glycogenesis in the parasite larvae. Malacologia 1-2, 291-301.

2547. CHENG, T.C. (1973): General Parasitology. Academic Press, New York-London. 965 pp.

2548. CHENG, T.C., A.S. THAKUR and E. RIFKIN (1969): Phagocytosis as an internal defense mechanismus in the Mollusca: with an experimental study of the role of leucocytes in the removal of ink particles in *Littorina scabra* Linn. Proceed. Symp. Mollusca Part II, 546-563.

2549. CHENG, T.C., J.T. SULLIVAN and K.R. HARRIS (1973): Parasitic castration of the marine prosobranch gastropod *Nassarius obsoletus* by sporocysts of *Zoogonus rubellus (Trematoda)*: Histopathology. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 21, 183-190.

2550. CHOCK, O.C., C.J. DAVIS and M. CHONG (1961): *Sepedon macropus* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) introduced into Hawaii as a control for the liverfluk snail, *Lymnaea ollula*. J. econ. Ent. 54, 1-4.

2551. CLAMPITT, P.T. (1970): Comparative ecology of the snails *Physa gyrina*. Ecology 36, 40-44.

2552. CLAMPITT, P.T. (1974): Seasonal migratory cycle and related movements of the freshwater Pulmonate snail, *Physa integra*. Am. Midl. Nat. 92, 275-300.

2553. COLES, G.C. (1968): The determination of aestivation in the large freshwater snail *Pila ovata* (Ampullariidae). I. Changes in oxygen uptake. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 25, 517-522.

2554. COLES, G.C. (1970): Snail "metabolic hormone" and snail parasite metabolism. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 34, 213-220.

2555. COLUZZI, A. A. NUVOLE, P. ORECCHIA et L. PAGGI (1965): Indagini su *Bulinus truncatus* e *Schistosoma bovis* della Sardegna. Parasitologia (Roma) 7, 173-228.

2556. COMBES, C. (1982): Trematodes: antagonism between species and sterilizing effects on snails in biological control. Parasitology 84 (4), 151-175.

2557. COMBES, C. et B. CENS (1973): Rôle des mollusques dans la transmission des helminthiases en domaine continental. Haliotis 3, 59-62.

2558. CONEJO, M.E. (1985): Influencia de la edad de *Vaginulus plebeius* en la infeccion natural con *Angiostrongylus costaricensis*. (Thesis). San José. Universidad de Costa Rica.

2559. CORLISS, J.O., A.C. SMITH and J. FOULKES (1962): A species of *Tetrahymena* from the British Garden Slug *Milax budapestensis*. Nature 196, 1008-1009.

2560. COSTIL, K. et J. DAGUZAN (1988): Influence de la température sur la croissance et le potential reproducteur de *Planorbarius corneus* (Gastéropode, Pulmoné, Basommatophore, Planorbidae). Haliotis 18, 185-193.

2561. CROOK, J.R., S.E. FULTON and K. SUPANWONG (1971): The infectivity of third stage *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* larvae shed from drowned *Achatina fulica* snails and the effect of chemical agents on infectivity. Transact. Royal Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 65, 602-605.

2562. CRUZ REYES, A. and E.A. MALEK (1987): Suitability of six lymnaeid snails for infection with *Fasciola hepatica*. Vet. Parasitol. 24, 203-210.

2563. CUMIN, R. (1972): Normentafel zur Organogenese von *Limnaea stagnalis (Gastropoda, Pulmonata)* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Mitteldarmdrüse. Rev. Suisse Zool. 79, 709-774.

2564. DAVIS, D.S. and J. FARLEY (1973): The effect of parasitism by the trematode *Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin) on digestive efficiency in the snail host, *Littorina saxatilis* (Olivi). Parasitology 66, 191-197.

2565. DE JONG-BRINK, M. (1990): How trematode interfere with the reproduction of their intermediate hosts, freshwater snails. J. Med. Appl. Malacol. 2, 101-133. Mit 95 Zitaten neueren Datums.

2566. DE KOCK, K.N. (1986): Colonisation of fresh waters in South Africa by the introduced freshwater snail species *Lymnaea columella* Say and the economic implications. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 21.

2567. DENNIS, E.A. and R. DOUGLASS (1974): Carbohydrate reserves and phosphatase activity in the mollusc-trematode relationship of *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911. J. Helminthol. 48, 1-14.

2568. DOGTEROM, G.E. (1980): Spontaneous and neurohormone induced ovulation in *Lymnaea stagnalis* kept under various experimental conditions. Haliotis 10 (2), 49.

2569. DOGTEROM, G.E., R. THIJSSEN and H. VAN LOENHOUT (1985): Environmental and hormonal control of the seasonal egg laying period in field specimens of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 57, 37-42.

2570. DUNCAN, C.J. (1959): The life cycle and ecology of the freshwater snail *Physa fontinalis* (L.). J. animal Ecol. 28, 97-117.

2571. DUNCAN, C.J. (1960): The genital system of the freshwater *Basommatophora*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 135, 339-356.

2572. DUPOUY, J. et J.C. MARTINEZ (1973): Action de *Protoeces maculatus* (Looss 1901) *(Trematoda, Fellodistomatidae)* sur le développement des gonades chez *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, 277, 1889-1892.

2573. DURCHON, M. (1967): L'endocrinologie des vers et des mollusques. In: Grassé, Les grands problèmes de la biologie. 1-242. Masson, Paris.

2574. DUSSART, G. (1987): Effects of water flow on the detachment of some aquatic pulmonate gastropods. Bulletin of the American Malacological Union 5, 65-72.

2575. EBBERINK, R.H., H. VAN LOENHOUT, W.P. GERAERTS and J. JOOSSE (1985): Purification and amins acid sequence of the ovulation neurohormone of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA, 82, 7767-7771.

2576. EISENBERG, R.M. (1966): The regulation of density in natural populations of the pond snail *Lymnaea elodes*. Ecology 47, 890-906.

2577. EISENBERG, R.M. (1970): The role of food in the regulation of the pond snail *Lymnaea elodes*. Ecology 51, 680-684.

2578. EMINSON, D. and B. MOSS (1980): The composition and ecology of periphyton communities in freshwaters. I. The influence of host type and external environment on community composition. Brit. Phytocol. J. 15, 429-446.

2579. EVANS, H.C. (1973): Invertebrate vectors of *Phytophthora palmivora*, causing black pod disease of cocoa in Ghana. Ann. appl. Biol. 75, 331-345.

2580. EWING, S.A. (1982): Examination for parasites. In: Cole, E.H. (ed.), Veterinary clinical pathology. 2nd Edition. Sanders Publishers, U.K. 182 pp.

2581. FAMILIAR GONZALES (1992): Finding of *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich 1802) cercaria in *Stagnicola attenuata* (Say, 1829) (Gastropode, Lymnaeidae), in the Lerma Manches, State of Mexico. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 241. Unitas Malacologica.

2582. FERRER, R. et M. JOUIS (1973): Etude sur la dispersion et les conditions d'élevage de *Lymnaea trunculata*. Haliotis 3, 167-172.

2583. FERRER, J.R., G. PERERA, M. YONG and O. AMADOR (1987): Life tables of *Fossaria cubensis* and *Pseudosuccinea columella*: Intermediate hosts of *Fasciola hepatica* in Cuba. Proc. 1st International Congress on Medical and Applied Malacology, Monterrey, p. annex.

2584. FERRER, J.R., G. PERERA and M. YONG (1992): Growth, mortality and reproduction of *Pomacea paludosa* (Say) in natural conditions. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991 (2), 329-382, 1992.

2585. FRANK, W. (1976): Parasitologie. Ulmer, Stuttgart. 510 pp.

2586. FURMAGA, S. and J.L. GUNDLACH (1968): *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. as one more intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica*. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 15, 231-235.

2587. FURMAGA, S. and J.L. GUNDLACH (1968): *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. as a source of infection with *Fasciola hepatica*. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 15, 237-239.

2588. GERAERTS, W.P.M. (1976): The role of the lateral lobes in the control of growth and reproduction in the hermaphrodite freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 29, 97-108.

2589. GEVREY, J., S. MICHEL et J. EUZEBY (1972): Mise en evidence de la toxicité d'un complex algal sur la faune aquatique: 2. Toxicité à l'encontre de diverses espèces de limnées. Bull. Soc. Sci. Vet. Med. Comp. Lyon 74 (2), 191-194.

2590. GLOAGUEN, Y. (1973): L'huître en Europe, parasitologie. D. Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 93 pp. Mu: B156.

2591. GLOER, P., C. MEIER-BROOK und O. OSTERMANN (1978): Süßwassermollusken. DJN Deutscher Jugendbund für Naturbeobachtung.

2592. GODAN, D. (1983): Pest Slugs and Snails, Biology and Control. Springer, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York. 445 pp.

2593. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

2594. GORBUNOVA, L.A., S.S. BISARIYEVA and V.P. KRAMARENKA (1989): Time course of the epidemic process in low-endemic Opisthorchiasis foci in Kazakhstan. Med. Parazitol. Parazit. Bolezni 58 (5), 57-60.

2595. GRASSE, P.P. (1965): Traité de Zoologie. Tome IV: Nemathelminthes, Rotifères, Gastrotriches, Kinorhynques. Masson, Paris.

2596. GRASSE, P.P. (1968): Traité de Zoologie. Tome V: Mollusques, Gastéropodes et Scaphopodes. (F. III, 1083 pp.) III. Parasites; Prédateurs. 510-517. Masson, Paris.

2597. GUERIN, J.P. (1977): La vie larvaire chez les Annélides Polychètes et les Mollusques (Bivalves et Gastéropodes). Etude écophysiologique et expérimentale. DE, Marseille II. 240 pp.

2598. HAAS, W. (1984): *Schistosoma mansoni* : Cercarial effect of 2-decenoic acid, a penetrating stimulant. Exp. Parasitology 58, 215-222.

2599. HADY ALI SELEM, M., M. BEKHIR et H. AMARS (1986): Sur la présence dans certains produits marins et lagunaires de Tunisie. Bull. Inst. Natl. Sci. Tech. Océanogr. Pêche Salammbo 13, 5-12.

2600. HARRIS, R.E. and W.A.G. CHARLESTON (1977): Some temperature responses of *Lymnaea tomentosa* and *Lymnaea columella* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) and their eggs. New Zeal. Journ. Zool. 4, 45-49.

2601. HEPPLESTON, P.B. (1972): Life history and population fluctuations of *Lymnaea truncatula* (Müll.), the snail vector fo fascioliasis. J. appl. Ecol. 9, 235-248.

2602. HEYNEMAN, D., W.P. FAULK and H.H. FUDENBERG (1971): *Echinostoma lindoense* : larval antigen from the snail intermediate host, *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Exp. Parasit. 29, 480-492.

2603. HITIER, P. (1968): Rôle des Limaces dans l'évolution et la transmission des helminthes. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 96 pp. Mu: B131.

2604. HODASI, J.K. (1972): The effects of *Fasciola hepatica* on *Lymnaea truncatula*. Parasitol. 65, 359-369.

2605. HODASI, J.K. (1976): The effects of low temperature on *Lymnaea truncatula*. Z. Parasitenkde. 48, 281-286.

2606. HOHORST, W. (1981): Schnecken als Brutstätten parasitischer Würmer. Natur und Museum 111 (3), 60-69.

2607. HORDIJK, P.L., R.H.M. EBBERINK, M. DE JONG-BRINK and J. JOOSSE (1991): Isolation of schistosomin, a neuropeptide which antagonizes gonadotropic hormones in a freshwater snail. Eur. J. Biochem. 195, 131-136.

2608. HORDIJK, P.L., R.H.M. EBBERINK, M. DE JONG-BRINK and J. JOOSSE (1991): Purification and characterization of the neuropeptide schistosomin which inhibits the bioactivity of gonadotropic hormones in trematode-infected *Lymnaea stagnalis*. In: Kits, K.S., H.H. Boer and J. Joosse (eds.), Molluscan Neurobiology. North Holland Publ. Comp., Amsterdam. 340-345.

2609. HORDIJK, P.L., H. VAN LOENHOUT, R.H.M. EBBERINK, M. DE JONG-BRINK and J. JOOSSE (1991): Neuropeptide schistosomin which inhibits hormonally-induced ovulation in the freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. J. Exp. Zool. 259, 268-271.

2610. HORDIJK, P.L., H.D.F.H. SCHALLIG, R.H.M. EBBERINK, M. DE JONG-BRINK and J. JOOSSE (1991): Primary structure and origin of schistosomin, an anti-gonadotropic neuropeptide of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Bioch. J. 279, 837-842.

2611. HORTON, W.J. (1968): Preliminary report on investigations of molluscicide components of *Phytolacca dodecandra*. WHO Moll. Information Ser. 24.

2612. IMHOF, G. (1973): Der Einfluß von Temperatur und Photoperiode auf den Lebenszyklus einiger Süßwasserpulmonaten. Malacol. 14, 393-395.

2613. ISMAIL, N.S. and S.K. ABDEL-HAFEZ (1983): Larval stages of digenetic trematodes of *Melanopsis praemorsa* (L. 1758) (Thiaridae) snails from Yarmouk river, Jordan. Ztschr. f. Parasitenkde. 69 (5), 613-626.

2614. ISMAIL, N.S., E.K. SALIBA and M. TOMO (1983): Studies on larval stages of digenetic trematodes of *Melanopsis praemorsa* (L.) snails from Azraq Oasis, Jordan. Jpn. J. Parasit. 32 (6), 517-523.

2615. ISMAIL, N.S. and S.K. ABDEL-HAFEZ (1984): Two new cercariae from *Melanopsis praemorsa* (L. 1758) (Thiaridae) snails in Azraq Oasis, Jordan. Jpn. J. Parasit. 33 (4), 353-359.

2616. ISMAIL, N.S. and S.M. BDAIR (1987): Four new xiphidiocercariae from *Melanopsis praemorsa* (L. 1758) (Thiaridae) snails in Jordan. Jpn. J. Parasit. 36 (3), 135-141.

2617. ISMAIL, N.S. and S.M. BDAIR (1989): Two new furcocercariae from *Melanopsis praemorsa* (L. 1758) (Thiaridae) snails in Jordan. Helmintologia 26 (1), 15-20.

2618. JACKIEWICZ, M. und T. von PROSCHWITZ (1991): *Lymnaea (Stagnicola) oculta* (Jack.), *Lymnaea (Lymnaea) vulnerata* (Küst.) und *Lymnaea (Lymnaea) corvus* (Gmel.) - drei für Schweden neue Schlammschneckenarten. Malakolog. Abh. 15 (14), 125-132.

2619. JAIN, S.P. (1970): Double infection of larval trematodes in Molluscs. Agra Univ. J. Res. Sci. 19, 47-48.

2620. JAYASREE, M., S. SABESAN, K.M. KURIAKOSE and K.N. PANICKER 81989): Giant gourami *(Osphronemus goramy: Anabantoidei)* as a potential agent for control of weeds, the breeding source for the vectors of *Brugia malayi*. Indian J. Med. Res. 89, 110-113.

2621. JOE, L.K. (1967): Studies on *Echinostomatidae (Trematoda)* in Malaya. XV. The life history of *Echinostoma murinum* (Tubangui, 1931). Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash. 34, 139-143.

2622. JOHANNESSEN, O.H. (1973): Deformations of the inner shell surface of *Venerupis pullastra* (Montagu) (*Lamellibranchia*) as a result of infection by a trematode metacercaria: With a note of parasitism leading to parasitic castration. Sarsia 52, 117-122.

2623. JOLIVET, G. (1973): Importance de la Fasciolose du Betail en France. Haliotis 3, 39-42.

2624. JONG-BRINK, M. de, M. ELSAADANY, H.H. BOER and J. JOOSSE (1986): Influence of Trematode parasites upon the reproductive activity of their intermediate hosts, freshwaters snails. In: Porchet, M., J.C. Andries and A. Dhainaut (eds.), Advances in Invertebrate reproduction. 163-172.

2625. JOOSSE, J. (1964): Dorsal bodies and dorsal neurosecretory cells of the cerebral ganglia of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Arch. Neerl. Zool. 16, 1-103.

2626. JOOSSE, J. (1975): Structural and Endocrinological aspects of Hermaphroditism in Pulmonate snails, with particular reference to *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). In: Reinboth, R., Intersexuality in the Animal Kingdom. 158-169. Springer.

2627. JOOSSE, J., H.H. BOER and C.J. CORNELISSE (1968): Gametogenesis and oviposition in *Lymnaea stagnalis* as influced by γ-irritation and hunger. Symp. Zool. Soc. London 22, 213-235.

2628. JOOSSE, J. and D. REITZ (1969): Functional anatomical aspects of the ovotestis of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Malacologia 9, 101-109.

2629. JOOSSE, J. and C.J. VELD (1972): Endocrinology of reproduction in the hermaphrodite gastropod of *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 18, 599-600.

2630. KAMINSKY, R.G., K.L. ANDREWS and R. MORAN (1987): *Angiostrongylus costaricensis* en babosas en Honduras: estudio preliminar. Revista Medica Hondurena 55, 4-8.

2631. KANEV, J. (1987): [Encapsulation and inactivation of *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich, 1802) sporocysts (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) by tissues and hemolymph of snails *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) (Mollusca, Gastropoda).] (bulg.) Khelmintologiya 24, 26-31.

2632. KENDALL, S.B. (1965): Relationships between the species of *Fasciola* and their molluscan hosts. Adv. Parasitol. 3, 59-98.

2633. KILIAS, R. und W. FRICK (1963): Die Zwischenwirtschnecken wichtiger einheimischer Haus- und Nutztier-Helminthen. I. Teil: Funktionen, Beschreibung und Biologie der Zwischenwirtschnecken. Angew. Parasitol. 4 (2), 65-99.

2634. KILIAS, R. und W. FRICK (1964): Die Zwischenwirtschnecken wichtiger einheimischer Haus- und Nutztier-Helminthen. II. Teil: Vorkommen und Entwicklung der Helminthen und kritische Betrachtung ihrer Schneckenzwischenwirte. Angew. Parasitol. 5 (1), 13-45.

2635. KOCAN, A.A. (1972): Some Common North American Aquatic Snails as Experimental Hosts of *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* - with Special Reference to *Lymnaea palustris*. J. Parasit. 58, 186-187.

2636. KRACK, M. (1982): Effects of sudden temperature change on behaviour, oviposition and mortality in *Physa acuta* Draparnaud. Malacol. 22, no. 1-2, 167-170.

2637. KRRAC, N. (1976): Dynamic of population and the cycle of reproductive and neurosecretory activity of the species *Radix peregra* of Müller under diverse thermic conditions. II. Laboratory investigations of parameters significant for the dynamic of the population. Bull. Sci. Cons. Acad. Yougosl. 21 (3-6), 76-77.

2638. KUIJPER, W.J. (1973): De zoetwatermollusken van het duingebied ten norden van Den Haag. Basteria 37, 1-20.

2639. KULHORM, F. (1986): Infestation of cadavres of *Arion rufus* by Diptera and its possible hygienic importance. Angewandte Parasitologie 27 (2), 123-130.

2640. KURIS, A.M. (1973): Biological Control: Implications of the Analogy between the Tropic Interactions of Insect Pest-Parasitoid and Snail-Trematode Systems. Experim. Parasitol. 33, 365-379.

2641. KURSTAK, E. and K. MARAMOROSCH (1976): Invertebrate Tissue Culture. 1-416. Academic Press, New York.

2642. LAMBERT, M. (1972): Recherches sur la biologie des Trématodes dans *Bithynia tentaculata*, Mollusque Prosobranche, représente le premier hôte intermédiaire dans la région de Montpellier. 3ème cycle, Montpellier. 198 pp.

2643. LAMBERT, M.C. (1985): Contribution à l'étude écologique des Mollusques d'eau douce en Ille-et-Vilaine: premiers résultats concernant les *Lymnaeidae*. Diplôme d'Etudes Approfondies Option Ecologie, Université de Rennes I. 40 pp.

2644. LAMBERT, M. (1988): Etude de l'impact de la temperature sur les capacités reproductrices de *Limnaea peregra* (Müller) (Gastéropode Pulmoné Basommatophore). Haliotis 18, 99-106.

2645. LAMBERT, M. et J. DAGUZAN (1987): Effects de la temperature et de la photopériode sur la croissance de *Limnaea peregra* (Müller). Haliotis 16, 31-40.

2646. LANG, C. (1973): Contribution à l'étude de Trématodes parasites d'un Mollusque Gastéropode marin: *Littorina saxatilis* (Olivi), 1792 dans la région de Roscoff (Finistère). 3ème cycle, Paris XI. 70 pp.

2647. LANKESTER, M.W. and R. ANDERSON (1968): Gastropods as intermediate hosts of *Pneumostrongylus tenuis* Dougherthy of white-tailed deer. Can. J. Zool. 46, 373-383.

2648. LE BRETON, J., N. KHALFALLAH et P. LUBET (1989): Etude épidémiologique préliminaire d'une parasitose à *Protoeces maculatus (Trematoda digenea)* chez la moule de Bouchot, *Mytilus edulis* L., sur la côte Ouest du cotentin (France). Haliotis 19, 347-356. Mit 45 Literaturangaben.

2649. LEE, J., S. TANGEN, E. DAHL, P. HORGAERD and T. YASUMOTO (1988): Diarhetic shellfish toxins in Norwegian mussels. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish 54 (11).

2650. LEEDOM, W.S. and R.B. SHORT (1981): *Cercaria pomacea* sp.n. a dermatitis producing schistosome cercaria from *Pomacea paludosa*, the Florida apple snail. J. Parasitol. 67 (2), 257-261.

2651. LEIBENGUTH, F. (1972): Mikrospektrophotometrische Untersuchungen zur Kernhypertrophie nach Infektion mit *Klossia helicina*. Z. Parasitenkde. 39, 211-220.

2652. LEIMBACHER, F. (1973): Etude de l'effet de quelques facteurs climatiques sur l'évolution épizootique de *Fasciola hepatica*, leur utilisation pour la mise au point d'une méthode de la prévision de l'incidence de la Fasciolose en France. Haliotis 3, 43-55.

2653. LEIMBACHER, F. (1975): Epidemiologie de la fasciolose ovine dans le Centre Ouest. Essais d'adaptation d'une technique de prévision. Mém. Ing. Tours. 111 pp. Mu: B214.

2654. LEIMBACHER, F. (1978): Experience with the "M_t" system of forecasting fascioliasis in France. World Meteorol. Org. Techn. Note no. 159, 6-13.

2655. LENGY, J. and A. STARK (1971): Studies on larval stages of digenetic trematodes in aquatic molluscs of Israel. 2. On three cercariae encountered in the freshwater snail *Melanopsis praemorsa* L. Israel J. Zool. 20, 41-51.

2656. LIANG, X.Y. (1985): Successful introduction of a new aquatic mollusc from the Amazon, *Ampullaria gigas* Spix. Trans. Oceanol. Limnol. 1985, 81-82.

2657. LIANG, X.Y. (1986): *Ampullaria gigas* Spix. Zhongshan University press. 43 pp.

2658. LIE, K.J. (1967): Studies on *Echinostomatidae (Trematoda)* in Malaya. XV. The Life History of *Echinostoma murinum* (Tubangui, 1931). Proc. Helminth. Soc. 34, 139-143.

2659. LIE, K.J. (1973): Larval Trematode Antagonism: Principles and Possible Application as a Control Method. Exp. Parasit. 33, 343-349.

2660. LIE, K.J., P.F. BASCH and T. UMATHEVY (1965): Antagonism between two species of larval trematodes in the same snail. Nature (Lond.) 206, 422-423.

2661. LIE, K.J. and P.F. BASCH (1970): Occurence of *Perezia helminthorum* Canning and Basch, 1968 *(Microsporida: Nosematidae)* in trematode larvae of fresh-water snails. Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Publ. Health 1, 419-420.

2662. LIE, K.J., H.K. LIM and C.K. OW-YANG (1973): Synergism and Antagonism between two trematode Species in the Snail *Lymnaea rubiginosa*. Intern. J. Parasit. 3, 729-733.

2663. H.K. and D. HEYNEMAN (1972): Intramolluscan inter-trematode antagonism: a review of factors influencing the host-parasite system and its possible role in biological control. Advances in Parasitology 19, 192-268.

2664. LÖTSCH, G. (1989): Möglichkeiten der Gesundheitsgefährdung des Menschen durch Schadstoffe in Fischen und Meerestieren. Monatsh. Veterinärmed. 44, 61-62.

2665. LOMBARDO, F., R. MARAMALDO and D. SONETTI (1992): Food finding signals specificity in Planorbidae. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 245-246. Unitas Malacologica (ed. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

2666. LUNDELIUS, J.W. and G. FREEMAN (1986): A photoperiod gene regulates vitellogenesis in *Lymnaea peregra* (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Int. J. Invert. Reprod. Dev. 10 (2), 201.

2667. MACAN, T.T. (1950): Ecology of fresh-water molluscs in the English Lake district. J. Animal Ecol. 19, 124-146.

2668. MACHKEVSKII, V.K. (1982): [Peculiarities of development and biology of the parthenites *Proctoeces maculatus* trematoda in the Black Sea mussels.] (russ.) Zool. Zh. (USSR) 61 (11), 1635-1642.

2669. MACHKEVSKII, V.K. and A.M. PARUKHIN (1981): [Role of trematodes of the genus *Proctoeces* in some coastal biocenoses of the Black Sea.] (russ.) Vestn. Zool. (USSR) 0 (1), 59-61.

2670. MAKURA, O. and T. KRISTENSEN (1991): National freshwater snail survey of Zimbabwe. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 1, 227-232.

2671. MALEK, E. and T.C. CHENG (1974): Medical and Economic Malacology. Academic Press. 408 pp.

2672. MANGA, Y. (1992): Some land mollusc species involved in the life cycle of *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* (Trematoda) in the wild in the province of León (NW Spain). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 248-249. Unitas Malacologica.

2673. MANOHAR, L., P. VENKATESWARA RAO and K.S. SWAMI (1972): Variations in aminotransferase activity and total free amino acid level in the body fluid of the snail *Lymnaea luteola* during different larval trematode infections. J. Invert. Pathol. 19, 36-41.

2674. MARTIN, G.P., H.L. COLLINS and J.H. SPENCE (1974): Residues of the Insecticide Mirex Following Aerial Treatment of Cat Island. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 12, 233-240.

2675. MARTINEZ, J.C. (1972): Recherches sur quelques stades larvaires de Digènes parasites de *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lmk. 3ème cycle, Montpellier II. 199 pp.

2676. MARTINEZ, J.C. (1974): La progénèse dans le cycle évolutif de *Proctoeces maculatus* (Looss, 1901) Odhner, 1911 (Trematoda, Fellodistomatidae). Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afr. N. 64 (3/4), 39-46.

2677. MATAYOSH, S., S. NODA and A. SATO (1987): Observations on the life history of *Achatina fulica*, a intermediate host of *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* in the Amami Islands. Jpn. J. of Sanitary Zoology 38 (4), 297-301.

2678. MATTICE, J.S. (1975): Effect of constant and varying temperature on egg production of *Lymnaea obrussa* Say (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Verh. Intern. Verein. Limnol. 19, 3174-3178.

2679. McCRAW, B.M. (1970): Aspects of the growth of the snail *Lymnaea palustris* (Müller). Malacologia 10, 399-413.

2680. MEAD, A.R. (1957): Disease transmission in terrestrial mollusks. Amer. Malacol. 26, Union Ann. Rep. 1957.

2681. MEHLHORN, H., D. DÜWEL und W. RAETHER (1986): Diagnose und Therapie der Parasiten von Haus-, Nutz- und Heimtieren. Fischer, Stuttgart.

2682. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1976): The influence of varied relaxing and fixing conditions on anatomical characters in a *Planorbis* species. Basteria 40, 101-106.

2683. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1980): Schlüssel zum Erkennen medizinisch und veterinär-medizinisch wichtiger Wassermollusken. Tübingen.

2684. MEKHRALIEV, A.A. (1978): *Acroloxus lacustris (Ancylidae)* as a new intermediate host of trematodes in the USSR. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 12, 121-125.

2685. MENGERT, H. (1953): Nematoden und Schnecken. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere 41, 311-349.

2686. MICHELSON, E.H. (1963): *Plistiphora husseyi*, sp.n., a microsporidian parasite of aquatic pulmonate snails. J. Insect. Path. 5, 28-38.

2687. MISRA, T.K. and S.K. RAUT (1992): Dynamics of population dynamics in a medically important snail species *Lymnaea (Radix) luteola* (Lamarck). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 251. Unitas Malacologica.

2688. MOCZON, T. (1976): Influence of pesticides on the activities of some oxireductases in the miracidia of *Fasciola hepatica*, Histochemical data. Bull. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ser. Sci. Biol. 24, 227-237.

2689. MOENS, R. (1966): Observations sur les peuplements animaux nuisibles aux Cresson. Coll. Anim. Nuis. dans les cressionnières, Gembloux, 13-29.

2690. MOENS, R. (1966): Cresson et Distomatose: Les mesures prises en France. Coll. Anim. Nuis. dans les cressionnières, Gembloux, 68-74.

2691. MOENS, R. (1973): Dénombrement des limnées. Haliotis 3, 97-102.

2692. MOENS, R. (1974): Bijdrage tot de oecologie van de leverbotslak, *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller. Thèse de doctorat. Fac. Landbouwwetenschapen, Gent.

2693. MOENS, R. (1980): Au sujet de la lutte biologique contre *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller (Gastropoda), hôte intermédiaire de *Fasciola hepatica* L. (Trematoda). Bull. Rech. agron. Gembloux 15 (3), 227-238.

2694. MOENS, R. (1981): Les habitats de *Lymnaea truncatula*, hôte intermédiaire de *Fasciola hepatica*. Rev. Agric. 34, 1563-1580.

2695. MOENS, R. (1982): Mécanisme de réinfestation par *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller (Mollusca pulmonata) des terrains propices à la fasciolose. Malacologia 22, 29-34.

2696. MOENS, R. (1986): Observations sur le cycle évolutif de *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller sur des terrains propices à la Fasciolose. Proc. 8th Int. Malacol. Cong. Budapest 1983.

2697. MOOIJ-VOGELAAR, J.W. and W.J. VAN DER STEEN (1973): Effects of density on feeding and growth in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). Proc. K. Ned. Akad. (Ser. C) 76, 61-68.

2698. MOOIJ-VOGELAAR, J.W., J.C. JAGER and W.J. VAN DER STEEN (1973): Effects of density levels, and changes in density levels on reproduction, feeding and growth in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). Proc. K. Ned. Akad. (Ser. C) 76, 245-256.

2699. MOORE, M.N. and D.W. HALTON (1973): Histochemical Changes in the Digestiv Gland of *Lymnaea truncatula* infected with *Fasciola hepatica*. Z. Parasitenkde. 43, 1-16.

2700. MORAND, S. (1983): Recherches préliminaires sur quelques cas de prédation et de parasitisme observés chez l'escargot Petit-gris *Helix aspersa* (Mollusques Gastéropodes Pulmonés). D.E.A. Ecologie, Université de Rennes I. 40 pp.

2701. MORERA, P. (1985): Abdominal angiostrongyliasis: a problem of public health. Parasitology Today 1 (6), 173-175.

2702. MORIARTY, F. (1978): Starvation and growth in the gastropod *Planorbarius corneus* (L.). Hydrobiologia 58, 271-275.

2703. MORPHY, M.J., J.G. ROSS and S.M. TAYLOR (1969): Problems of *Lymnaea truncatula* ecology in investigations of fascioliasis. Malacologia 9, 127-134.

2704. MORPHY, M.J. and J.G. ROSS (1970): An evaluation of techniques for sampling and estimating snail populations. In: The control of fascioliasis, Sect. C, 23-25, London, Febr. 1970.

2705. MORRILL, J., C. BLAIR and W. LARSEN (1973): Regulative development in the pulmonate gastropod, *Lymnaea palustris*, as determined by blastomere deletion experiments. J. exp. Zool. 183, 47-56.

2706. MORRISON, J.P.E. (1968): Notes on Hawaiian *Lymnaeidae*. Malacol. Rev. 1, 31-39.

2707. MOUZAT, L. (1977): *Lymnaea limosa*, Bioaccumulation of exogenous copper as criterion for its impact on the level of metabolism and on reproduction. Am. Stn. Biol. Besse-en-chandesseo 11, 109-299.

2708. NASIR, P. and J. SILVA (1972): Freshwater Larval Trematodes. XXIX: Life Cycle of *Guaicaipuria parapseudoconcilia* sp. n. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash. 38, 142-146.

2709. NEMENZ, H.E. (1971): Der Einfluß des Ionenmilieus auf das Überleben von *Planorbis planorbis* und *Planorbarius corneus*. Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges. 65, 172-176.

2710. NGUYEN, Thi Le (1986): Some trematodes of the freshwater intermediate hosts in the Phungthuong area (Phuctho-Hanoi). Tap. Schi. Sinh. Hoc. 8 (2), 18-19.

2711. NICE, G.N. and R.A. WILSON (1974): A study of the effect of temperature on the growth of *Fasciola hepatica* in *Lymnaea truncatula*. Parasitology 68, 47-56.

2712. NISHIMURA, K., M. MOGI, T. OKAZAWA, Y. SATO, H. TOMA and H. WAKIBE (1986): *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* infection in *Ampullarius canaliculatus* (Lamarck) in Kyushu, Japan. Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health 17, 840-901.

2713. NOBLE, E.R. and G.A. NOBLE (1964): Parasitology (The Biology of Animal Parasites). Lea & Febiger, 2. Aufl., Philadelphia. 724 pp.

2714. ØKLAND, J. (1969): Distribution and ecology of the fresh-water snails (*Gastropoda*) of Norway. Malacologia 9, 143-151.

2715. OLLERENSHAW, C.B. (1967): Some observations on the epidemiology and control of Fascioliasis in Wales. In: II. Int. Liverfluke Colloquium, Wageningen, 2.-6.Oct. 1967. 34-35.

2716. OLLERENSHAW, C.B. (1970): Some aspects of the epidemiology of fascioliasis in Britain. Proc. malacol. Soc. London 39, 238-243.

2717. OLLERENSHAW, C.B. and L.P. SMITH (1969): Meteorological factors and forecasts of helminthic disease. Advances in Parasitology 7 (Ed. B. Dawes), 283-323.

2718. PAMPIGLIONE, S. et F. TOFFOLETTO (1971): Molluschi di interesse parasitologico-medico in italia. Rivista di Parasitol. 32, 113-134.

2719. PARHURST, R.M., D.W. THOMAS and W.A. SKINNER (1973): Molluscicidal saponins of *Phytolacca dodecandra*: Oleanoglycotoxin-A. Phytochemistry 12, 1437-1442.

2720. PASCOE, D. (1970): An electrophoretic examination of the haemocoelic fluid of parasitized and healthy adults in a population of *Littorina saxatilis tenebrosa* (Mollusca). Acta Parasitol. Polonica 18, 359-368.

2721. PENEDA, M.C. (1965): Nouvelles observations sur l'infestation de *Mytilus edulis* et *Cardium edule* par des Trématodes, à la Ria de Aveiro. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. Comm. no. 76, 616-626.

2722. PERERA, G. and M. YONG (1983): Survival of pulmonates during the dry season. Proc. 8th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Budapest, p. 108.

2723. PERERA, G., R. SANCHEZ, M. YONG, I.R. FERRER and O. AMADOR (1986): Ecology of some freshwater pulmonates from Cuba. Malacol. Rev. 19, 99-104.

2724. PERERA, G., M. YONG and R. SANCHEZ (1987): First record of, and ecological studies on, *Melanoides tuberculata* in Cuba. Walkerana, Trans. POETS Soc. 2 (8), 165-171.

2725. PIEKARSKI, G. (1987): Lehrbuch der Parasitologie. Springer, Heidelberg. 760 pp.

2726. PITOIS, M. (1973): La Fasciolose ovine et bovine en Grande Bretagne et en Irlande. Haliotis 3, 57-58.

2727. PLESCH, B., M. DE JONG-BRINK and H.H. BOER (1971): Histological and histochemical observations on the reproductive tract of the hermaphrodite pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.). Neth. J. Zool. 21, 180-201.

2728. POINTIER, J.P., G. PERERA, M. YONG and J.R. FERRER (1991): Growth studies of some freshwater prosobranchs from West Indies. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 233-237, 1992 (1).

2729. PONDICK, J.S. (1983): The Geographical Distribution of an Adult Trematode, *Proctoeces maculatus*, in the Gastropod *Nucella lapillus* from New England. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 50 (1), 174-176.

2730. PREVOT, G. (1974): Recherche sur le cycle biologique et l'écologie de quelques Trématodes nouveaux parasites de *Larus argentatus* Michaelis Naumann dans le Midi de la France. DE, Marseille III. 319 pp.

2731. PRINSLOO, J.F. and J.A. VAN EEDEN (1969): The influence of temperature on the growth rate of *Bulinus (Bulinus) tropicus* (Krauss) and *Lymnaea natalensis* (Krauss) (*Mollusca: Basommatophora*). Malacologia 14, 81-88.

2732. RAMACHANDRAN, N.K. (1971): Two Sarcophagid parasites of phytophagous terrestrial snails in Mysore State, India. Tech. Bull. Commonw. Inst. Biol. Control 10, 113-127.

2733. RICOU, G., R. FERRET et M. JOUIS (1973): Etude sur la dispersion et les conditions d'élevage de *Lymnaea truncatula*. Haliotis 3, 167-172.

2734. RIEDEL, A. (1970): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Zonitidae (Gastropoda)* der französischen Pyrenäen. Fragm. Faun. 15, 379-399.

2735. ROBSON, E.M. and I.C. WILLIAMS (1971): Relationships of some species of *Digenea* with the marine prosobranch *Littorina littorea* (L.). II. The effect of larval *Digenea* on the reproductive biology of *L. littorea*. J. Helminthol. 45, 145-159.

2736. RODRIGUE, D.C., R.A. ETZEL et al. (1990): Lethal paralytic Shellfish poisoning in Guatemala. Am. J. Trop. Hyg. 42 (3), 267-271.

2737. RONDELAUD, D. (1974): Recherches sur l'influence de quelques facteurs physiques sur les migrations quotidiennes de *Galba truncatula* Müller. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 49, 417-425.

2738. RONDELAUD, D. (1978): Contribution à l'étude écologique et éthologique de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller, vecteur de *Fasciola hepatica* L. Recherches de moyens de lutte biologique en Limousin. Thèse de doctorat, Limoges, 78-4, 302 pp.

2739. RONDELAUD, D. et M. VINCENT (1974): Etude des migrations quotidiennes chez les limnées tronquées (*Galba truncatula* Müller) saines ou parasitées par *Fasciola hepatica* L. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 49, 411-416.

2740. ROSS, J.G. and J. O'HAGAN (1968): *Lymnaea truncatula* population studies: Sampling techniques. J. Med. Lab. Technol. 25, 112-116.

2741. SAME, E. (1984): Faune malacologique du Cameroun (description, répartition des Mollusques dulçaquicoles et foyers des trématodoses humaines). DE, Rennes. 632 pp.

2742. SANCHEZ, J.A. (1965): Estudios sobre morfologia, sistematica y faunistica de invertebrados. I. Sabre la existencia de *Lymnaea (Leptolymnaea) glabra* (Müll.) en Espana. Bol. Real. Soc. Espan. Hist. Natur 63, 9-14.

2743. SCHERRER, B. (1984): Biostatistique. Ed. G. Morin, Quebec, Canada. 850 pp.

2744. SEUGE, J. et R. BLUZAT (1982): Effets des conditions d'éclairement sur la croissance de *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Malacologia 23 (1), 55-62.

2745. SEVO, S. (1971): Note au sujet de l'identification de *Lymnaea truncatula* (Müller), hôte intermédiaire de *Fasciola hepatica* Linné. Parasitica 27, 70-83.

2746. SHIMAZU, T. (1972): A Metacercaria of the Genus *Proctoeces* (Fellodistomatidae: Trematoda) from an Abalone, *Haliotis discus hannai*, of Rebun Island, Hokkaido. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 38 (8), 813-816.

2747. SHIMAZU, T. and S. SHIMURA (1984): *Paralepidapedon* g.n. (Trematoda: Lepocreadiidae), with Descriptions of Metacercariae of *Paralepidapedon hoplognathi* (Yamaguti, 1938) comb. n. and of Two Other Species from Sea Urchins. Zool. Sci. (Tokyo) 1 (5), 809-817.

2748. SHIMURA, S. and S. EGUSA (1979): A new digenetic trematode, *Proctoeces ichiharai* n.sp. (Fellodistomatidae) from topshell, *Batillus cornutus* (Gastropoda). Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 45 (10), 1249-1253.

2749. SHUVAL, H. (1988): Viren und Übertragung von viralen Erkrankungen in Erholungs- und Küstengewässern. Vortrag, Symposium: Natürliche und genetisch veränderte Viren und Plasmide in der Umwelt, 25.-26. 11. 1988, Berlin. (Institut für Wasser-, Boden- und Lufthygiene des Bundesgesundheitsamtes, Berlin, + Verein für Wasser-, Boden- und Lufthygiene e.V.)

2750. SINDOU, P., D. RONDELAUD and D. BARTHE (1986): Données histopathologiques au niveau du rein et de l'organe amibocytaire chez de jeunes *Lymnaea palustris* Müller infestées par *Fasciola hepatica* L. Bull. Soc. Fr. Parasitol. 4, 255-260.

2751. SINDOU, P., D. RONDELAUD and D. BARTHE (1992): Comparative studies on the lesions of the digestive gland and the kidney in young and adult snails from four Lymnaeid species infected by *Fasciola hepatica*. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 255-258, 1992 (1).

2752. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1986): Toxixity of pesticides to fecundity, hatchability and survival of young snails of *Lymnaea acuminata*. Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol. 14 (2), 191-194.

2753. SINGH, R. and R.A. AGARWAL (1980): Prostaglandin induced reversal of the effects of alkylating agents in the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Proc. Symp. Sci. Techn. Ecosys. 72-76.

2754. SINGH, R. and R.A. AGARWAL (1981): Reversal of effects of alkylating agents through the use of prostaglandin E_1 in the ovotestis of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Current Science 50, 780-781.

2755. SKOOG, G. (1976): Effects of acclimatization and physiological state on the tolerance to high temperatures and reaction to dessication of *Theodoxus fluviatilis* and *Lymnaea peregra*. Oikos (Danm.) 27 (1), 50-56.

2756. SMINIA, T. (1972): Structure and function of blood and connective tissue cells of the freshwater pulmonate *Lymnaea stagnalis* studied by electron microscopy and enzyme histochemistry. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 130, 497-526.

2757. SMINIA, T. (1977): Structure and function of blood and connective tissue cells of the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Malacologia 16, 255-256.

2758. SOLITYS, A. and I. ZIOMKO (1972): [Investigation on intermediate hosts of *Paramphistomum*.] Wiad Parazytol. 18, 85-88.

2759. SOULSBY, E.J.L. (1982): Helminths, arthropods and protozoa of domesticated animals. The Williams & Wilkens Company, Baltimore. 809 pp.

2760. SOUTHGATE V.R. (1970): Observations on the effect of rediae of *Fasciola hepatica* on the lipid composition of the hepatopankreas of *Lymnaea truncatula*. Parasitol. 61, 293-300.

2761. STYCZYNSKA-JUREWICZ, E. (1972): Osmotic properties of capsular fluid in eggs of some snails from fresh and brakish waters. Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol. 19, 53-64.

2762. SULLIVAN, J.T. (1988): Hematopoisis in three species of Gastropods following infection with *Echinostoma paraensei* (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae). Trans Am. Microc. Soc. 107 (4), 355-361.

2763. SULLIVAN, J.T. and J.R. PALMIERI (1979): Effects of duration and intensity of infection with *Echinostoma audyi* on survival of *Lymnaea rubiginosa* exposed to copper sulfate. J. Parasit. 65, 50-54.

2764. TAIRA, N. and T. CHOMPOOCHAN (1989): Survey of the intermediate host snails of *Fasciola* sp. and *Paramphistomum* spp. in Thailand. Jpn. J. Vet. Med. Assoc. 41, 1-6.

2765. TAIRA, N. and D.J. WELLGAMA (1992): Trematode in ruminants in Sri Lanka, especially *Paramphistomum* and their snail intermediate hosts. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 260-263. Unitas Malacologica.

2766. TAPIA, G., F. MARTINEZ-LOPEZ and A. FUJANTE (1992): Multiple infestation by larval trematodes in the prosobranch Thiarid *Melanopsis dufouri*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 511-513. Unitas Malacologica.

2767. TARCZYNSKI, S., J. HEIGELMAN, M. KOSCIANSKI, L. SZEPELSKI and S. WADOWSKI (1965): Studies on the control of *Galba truncatula* in large pastures. I. Attempt to apply planes for spraying pastures with molluscicides. Acta Parasit. Pol. 13, 367-372.

2768. TAZAWA, T., M. ISHIGA, S. KAWASE, T. ITO and N. SATOH (1989): Seasonal variations of diarrhetic shellfish poison in scallops from the Okhotsk Sea coast of Hokkaido. Rep. Hokkaido Ind. Publ. Health No. 39, 81-83.

2769. THAI, P. (1975): La détection photographique des gites de *Limnaea truncatula*, utilisation de l'émulsion fausse couleur. D Véto, Paris XII. 40 pp.

2770. THOMAS, J.D. (1992): The role of pulmonate snails in freshwater modular systems; ecological and evolutionary perspectives. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 15-27 (72 Literaturangaben), 1992 (1).

2771. THOMAS, J.D. (1992): Short-chain carboxylic acids as attractants, arrestants and phagostimulants to freshwater pulmonate snails. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. p. 159.

2772. TREJO, C.C. et al. (1989): Pulmonate snails of the family Lymnaeidae as intermediate hosts of *Fasciola hepatica* and *Paramphistomum cervi* in Mexico. Abstr. J. Med. Appl. Malac. Suppl. 1, 58-60.

2773. TREVILLY, D. (1971): La moule, parasitologie et inspection sanitaire. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 124 pp.

2774. TRIPP, M.R. and R.M. TURNER (1978): Effects of the Trematode *Proctoeces maculatus* on the Mussel *Mytilus edulis*. In: Bulla, L.A. and T.C. Cheng (eds.), Comparative Pathobiology, Vol. 4, Invertebrate Models for Biomedical Research. Plenum Press, New York-London. 73-84.

2775. TUERSLEY, M.D. and C.R. McCROHAN (1988): Serotonergic modulation of patterned motor output in *Lymnaea stagnalis*. J. Exp. Biol. 135, 473-486.

2776. UBELAKER, J. and W. OLSEN (1970): Influence of temperature on survival rate and infectivity of miracidia of two species of *Phyllodistomum* (Trematoda) to pelecypods. J. Invert. Path. 16, 363-366.

2777. UBELAKER, J. and W. OLSEN (1970): Effect of Age of the Pelecypod Host on the Development of the Larvae of the Trematode *Phyllodistomum bufonis*. J. Invert. Pathol. 16, 367-370.

2778. UENO, H., M. JESUS, M. ALVAREZ, R. ANA-MARIA, D. MORGEN and V.M. SANCHEZ (1973): Observation on the prevalence of parasitic diseases in cattle, especially fascioliasis in the Dominican Republic. Natl. Inst. Anim. Health 13, 59-68.

2779. UENO, H. and S. YOSHIHARA (1974): Vertical distribution of *Fasciola gigantica* metacercariae on stems of rice plant grown in a water pot. Bull. Natl. Inst. Anim. Health 14, 54-60.

2780. UPATHAM, E.S., S. SORMANI et al. (1983): Identification key for the fresh- and brackish-water snails of Thailand. Malacol. Rev. 16, 107-132.

2781. VAIDYA, D.P. and R. NAGABHOSHANAM (1978): Laboratory studies on the direct effect of temperature on the freshwater snail, *Indoplanorbis exustus*. Hydrobiologia 61, no. 3, 267-271.

2782. VALA, J.C. (1973): Etude écologique du parasitisme des Mollusques de la Mosson, hôtes intermédiaires de Trématodes. 3ème cycle, Montpellier. 174 pp. Mu: B247.

2783. VAN DEN BRUEL, W.E. (1963): Le problème de la Grande Douve du foie *Fasciola hepatica* L. (Trématode) pourrait-il être résolu par la lutte contre *Limnaea truncatula* O.F. Müller (Mollusque, Gastéropode) dans les prairies et dans les cressionières? Bull. Inst. Agronom. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 31, 418-422.

2784. VAN DEN BRUEL, W.E. (1967): Examen critique des possibilités actuelles de destruction par le cyanide calcique de *Limnaea truncatula* O.F. Müller, hôte intermédiaire de *Fasciola hepatica*. Parasitica 23, 1-21.

2785. VAN DER BURGH, D.J. and R.C. ANDERSON (1987): Seasonal changes in prevalence and intensity of *Cosmocercoides dukae* (Nematoda: Cosmocercoida) in *Deroceras laeve* (Mollusca). Can. J. Zoology 65 (7), 1662-1665.

2786. VAN DER SCHALIE, H. and E.G. BERRY (1973): The effects of temperature on growth and reproduction of aquatic snails. Sterkiana 50, 1-92.

2787. VAN DER STEEN, W.J. (1967): The influence of environmental factors on the oviposition of *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) under laboratory conditions. Arch. Neerl. Zool. 17, 403-468.

2788. VAN DER STEEN, W.J., J.C. JAGER and D. TIEMERSMA (1973): The influence of food quantity on feeding, reproduction and growth in the pond snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* (L.) with some methodological comments. Proc. K. Med. Akad. Wet. (Ser. C) 76, 47-60.

2789. VAN HERWERDEN, L. (1989): Collection of mussel worms *Pseudonereis variegata* for bait - a legislative anachronism. S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci. 8, 363-366.

2790. VAREILLE-MOREL, C. et D. RONDELAUD (1972): Premières études des biotopes à *Galba truncatula* Müller dans le Nord-Ouest du Limousin. Rev. Méd. Vét. 123, 1265-1273.

2791. VATHAIRE, F. de (1984): Elaboration et utilisation d'un modèle de simulation du cycle bilharzien en Guadeloupe. 3ème cycle, Paris VII. 152 pp. Mu: B118.

2792. VOELKER, J. (1975): Schnecken als Zwischenwirte von Helminthen. In: Nauck, E.G., Lehrbuch der Tropenkrankheiten. 4. Aufl., Georg Thieme, Stuttgart.

2793. VOM SCHEIDT, A. (1984): Etude de la bucéphalose à *Bucephalus polymorphus* Baer, 1827 dans les rivières, fleuves et canaux du Nord Est de la France. D Véto, E.N.V. Alfort. 111 pp.

2794. WALKER, J.O. (1968): A trial to assess the consequences of feeding chickens with methiocarb-poisoned slugs and methiocarb pellets. Baywood Internal Report No. T.R. 541 vom 5.4.1968.

2795. WALLACE, G.D. and L. ROSEN (1969): Experimental Infection of Pacific Island Molluscs with *Angiostrongylus cantonensis*. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 18, 13-19.

2796. WALLACE, G.D. and L. ROSEN (1969): Studies on eosinophilic meningitis. V. Molluscan hosts of *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* on Pacific islands. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 18.

2797. WALTER, H.J. (1968): Evolution, Taxonomy revolution and Zoogeography of the *Lymnaeidae*. Amer. Malacol. Union Ann. Rep. 35, 18-20.

2798. WARDLE, W.J. (1980): On the life stages of *Proctoeces maculatus* (Digenea: Fellodistomatidae) in mussels and fishes from Galveston Bay, Texas. Bull. Mar. Sci, 30 (3), 737-743.

2799. WATSON, D.C. and T.A. NORTON (1985): Dietary preferences of the common periwinkle, *Littorina littorea* L. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 88, 193-211.

2800. WATTS, S.D.M. (1971): Effects of larval digenea on the free amino acid pool of *Littorina littorea* (L.). Parasitol. 62, 361-366.

2801. WHITE, J.C. (1972): On the ecology of an adult digenetic trematode *Proctoeces subtenuis* from a lamellibranch host *Scrobicularia plana*. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK 52, 457-467.

2802. WILSON, G.L. and K.S. SAMSON (1971): The incidence of Fascioliasis of Sheep and Cattle in the Southwest with Observations on the Snail Vectors. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington 38, 52-56.

2803. WINSTEAD, J.T. and J.A. COUCH (1981): *Proctoeces* sp. (Trematoda: Digenea) in the American Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Trans Amer. Micros. Soc. 100 (3), 296-305.

2804. WRIGHT, C.A. (1971): Ecology of life cycles. In: Flukes and Snails. Allen & Urwin Ltd., London.

2805. WRIGHT, P.S. and P.W. SWIRE (1984): Soil type and the distributions of *Lymnaea truncatula*. Vet. Rec. 114, 294-295.

2806. YAMASHITA, K. (1989): Marvelous edible marine invertebrates in Japan. 2. Aquabiology (Tokyo), 447-459.

2807. YEN, C., E. CHEN and H. HSIEH (1985): Experimental infection of *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* larvae to *Ampullarius canaliculatus*. J. Formosan Med. Assoc. 84, 35-40.

2808. YIPP MAY, W., MEI WAH CHA and XIAN YUAN LIANG (1992): A preliminary impact assessment of the introduction of two species of *Ampullaria* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae) into Hong Kong. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, (2) 393-397, 1992.

2809. YON, D. (1983): Recherches sur un peuplement d'Arthropodes, de Vers et de Mollusques d'un taillis de châtaignier de la région parisienne. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 199 pp.

2810. YOUSIF, F. et al. (1991): Host-parasite relations of *Biomphalaria alexandrina* and *Echinostoma liei*. 1. Infectivity of *E. liei* to *B. alexandrina*. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 1, 239-248 (mit 47 Literaturangaben).

2811. ZAJICEK, D. (1971): Snails as the second intermediate hosts of the trematode *Plagiorchis muris* Tanabe, 1922 (*Trematoda: Plagiorchidae*). Vestn. _sl. Spolec. zool. 35, 75-78.

2812. ZDUN, V.I. and S.M. IGNATYEV (1980): [Black Sea mollusc *Cerithium vulgatum* (Gastropoda, Cerithiidae), a new intermediate host of trematodes.] (russ.) Parazitologiya 14 (4), 345-348.

2813. ZSOLNAI, T. (1970): Die molluskizide Wirkung von Thiol-Reagentien. Zbl. Bakteriol. Parasitenk. Infektionskr. Hyg. (1. Abt.-Orig.) 213, 270-283.

2814. ZYLSTRA, U. (1972): Distribution and ultrastructure of epidermal sensory cells in the freshwater snails *Lymnaea stagnalis* and *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*. Neth. J. Zool. 22, 283-298.

2815. ZYLSTRA, U. (1972): Histochemistry and ultrastructure of the epidermis and the subepidermal gland cells of the freshwater snails *Lymnaea stagnalis* and *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anal. 130, 93-134.

III.2.

2.2.2.3 Bekämpfung der Zwischenwirte
Control of the Vector-Snails

2816. ADESINA, S.K. and J. REISCH (1985): A triterpenoid glycoside from *Tetrapleura tetraptera* fruit. Phytochem. 24, 3003-3006.

2817. ADEWUNMI, C.O. (1984): Water extract of *Tetrapleura tetraptera*: an effective molluscicide for the control of schistosomiasis and fascioliasis in Nigeria. J. Anim. Prodn. Res. 4, 73-84.

2818. ADEWUNMI, C.O. (1989): The medical plant aridan, *Tetrapleura tetraptera* Taub. (Mimosaceae) from Nigeria and its characteristics as a molluscicide. Helminthologia 26, 85-91.

2819. ADEWUNMI, C.O. and E.A. SOFOWORA (1980): Preliminary screening of some plant extracts for molluscicidal activity. Planta med. 39, 57-65.

2820. ADEWUNMI, C.O. and V.O. MARQUIS (1980): Molluscidal evaluation of some *Jatropha* species grown of the plants tested. J. Crude drug. Res. 18, 141-145.

2821. ADEWUNMI, C.O. and V.O. MARQUIS (1981): Laboratory evaluation of the molluscicidal properties of aridan, an extract from *Tetrapleura tetraptera* (Mimosaceae) on *Bulinus globosus*. J. Parasitol. 67, 713-716.

2822. ADEWUNMI, C.O. and L.E. APPLEGREEN (1989): The distribution of a potential molluscicide, ^{3}H-aridanin in mice (*Mus musculus*) and snails (*Biomphalaria glabrata*). Toxicol. Env. Chem. 19, 199-216.

2823. ADEWUNMI, C.O., P. FURU and H. MADSEN (1989): Evaluation of the effects of low concentrations of Aridanin isolated from *Tetrapleura tetraptera* Taub. (Mimosaceae) on the growth and egg production of *Biomphalaria glabrata* Say and *Lymnaea columella* Say. Phytother. Res. 3, 81-84.

2824. ADEWUNMI, C.O. and P. FURU (1992): Evaluation of the effects of Aridanin (A Glycoside) and Aridan, an aqueous extract of *Tetrapleura tetraptera* on *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. bovis* in host snails. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 193-195, 1992 (1).

2825. ADEWUNMI, C.O., W. BECKER and G. DÖRFLER (1992): Effect of prolonged administration of sub-lethal concentrations of Aridanin isolated from *Tetrapleura tetraptera* and Bayluscide on the glycogen and protein content of *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 187-191, 1992 (1).

2826. AGARWAL, R.A. and D.K. SINGH, (1988): Harmfull gastropods and their Control, Acta hydrobiol. 16(2), 113-138.

2827. AKKERMANN, R. (1972): Süßwassermuscheln als tierische Zukost des Bisam, *Ondatra zibethica*. Bonner Zool. Beiträge 23, 61-65.

2828. AL-TAHAFI, N. (1973): An Approach to the Control of *Schistosoma haematobium* with a Special Refernce to Iraq. Bull. endem. Disease 14, 113-132.

2829. AMIN, M.A. (1972): Preliminary report on the molluscicidal properties of Habat El-Mollok, *Jatropha* sp. Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 66, 805-806.

2830. AMIN, M.A., A. FENWICK, K.M. OSGERBY, A.P. WARLEY and A.N. WRIGHT (1976): A large scale snail control trial with Trifenmorph in the Gezira irrigation scheme. Sudan Bull. WHO 54, 573-585.

2831. ANDREWS, P., J. THYSSEN and D. LORKE (1983): The biology and toxicology of molluscicides Bayluscide®. Pharmac. Ther. 19, 245-295.

2832. APPLETON, C., R. MAHARAJ and R.M. MILLER (1992): Biological Control of Schistosomiasis host snails by predation augmentation - the case for sciomyzid flies. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 231-232. Unitas Malacologica.

2833. BAALAWY, S.S. (1972): Laboratory evaluation of the molluscicidal potency of a butanol extract of *Phytolacca dodecandra* (endod) berries. Bull. Wld. Hlth. 47, 422-425.

2834. BANNA, H.B.M. (1977): The general histology and histopathology of *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) with

special reference to action of a molluscicide. Ph. D. Thesis, London University.

2835. BANNA, H.B.M. (1980): Histochemical studies of some enzymes in the tissues of the schistosome vector snail *Bulinus truncatus* (Audouin) with special reference to the effect of a molluscicide. I. Dehydrogenases; II. Hydrolases. Histochemical J. 12, 139-152.

2836. BERG, C.O. (1973): Biological Control in Snail-Borne Diseases: A Review. Exp. Parasitology 33, 318-330. Mit 94 Literaturangaben.

2837. BERG, C.O. (1976): Medically Import Snails. In: Huffacker, G.B., Theory and Practice of Biological Control. Univ. of California, Berkely 1050, Albany, Calif.

2838. BIELECKI, A., (1986): The effect of laser and x-rays on the invasive capability of the larvae of Fasciola hepatica L. Wiad-Parazytol. 32(2) 1986 (RECD 1987) 119-140.

2839. BIJAN, H. and R. DESCHIENS (1956): Action of barium salts on the molluscan vectors of *Bilharzia*. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. 49, 455-458.

2840. BISHOP, M.J. (1978): *Zonitoides arboreus* (Say) introduced into Australia and the identity of Alienator Iredale. J. Malacol. Soc. Australia 4 (1/2), 7-8.

2841. CASADEI, E., S. BRUHEIM and T. LATIS (1984): Active substances in cashew nut shell with molluscicide power: Possibility of their use in schistosomiasis control programs. Rev. Med. Mocambique 2, 35-39.

2842. CHOCK, Q.C., C.J. DAVIS and M. CHONG (1961): *Sepedon macropus* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) introduced into Hawaii as a control for the liver fluke snail, *Lymnaea ollula*. J. Econ. Ent. 54 (1).

2843. CHRISTIE, J.D., M.A. PRENTICE E.S. UPATHAM and G. BARNISH (1978): Laboratory and field trials of a slow copper molluscicide in St. Lucia. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 27, 616-622.

2844. CHU, K.Y. (1978): Trials of ecological and chemical measures for the control of *Schistosoma haematobium* in a Volta Lake village. Bull. WHO 56, 313-322.

2845. CHU, K.Y., J. MASSOUD and F. ARFRAA (1968): Comparative studies of the Molluscicidal Effect of Cuprous Chloride and Coppersulfat in Iran. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 39, 320-326.

2846. COE, W.R. (1953): Influences of association, isolation and nutrition on the sexuality of snails of the genus *Crepidula*. J. Expt. Zool. 122, 5-19.

2847. CROSSLAND, N.O. (1963): A large experiment in the control of aquatic snail by use of molluscicides on a sugar estate in the northern region of Tanganyika. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 29, 515-524.

2848. CROSSLAND, N.O. (1967): Field trials to evaluate the effectiveness of the molluscicide, N-tritylmorpholine. Nature (London) 210, 1140-1141.

2849. CROSSLAND, N.O. (1976): The Effect of the Molluscicide N-Tritylmorpholine on Transmission of *Fasciola hepatica*, Liver Fluke Infection in Sheep. Vet. Rec. 98, 45-48.

2850. CROSSLAND, N.O, A.J.A. PEARSON and M.S. BENNETT (1971): A field trial with the molluscicide Frescon for control of *Lymnaea peregra* (Müller), snail host of *Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi). J. Fish. Biol. 3, 297-302.

2851. DAWOOD, J.K., B.C. KAZO and M. FAROOQ (1966): Large-scale application of bayluscide and sodium pentachlorophenate in the Egypt-49 Project area. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 35, 357-367.

2852. DEGREMONT, A.A. (1972): Aspects practiques de la lutte contre les schistosomiases dans les périmètres irrigués: Méthodes, organisation, rentabilité. Acta Trop. 24, 362-400.

2853. DEGREMONT, A.A., R. GEIGY et P. PERRET (1972): Résultats préliminaires du Projet de lutte et de prévention contre les schistosomiases dans le Bas-Mangoky (République Malagasy). Epidémiologie et Médicine tropicale. Acta Trop. 29, 101-137.

2854. DEMAIN, E.S. (1964): Prospects of the use of *Marisa cornuarietis* in the biological control of *Lymnaea cailliaudi* in the U.A.R. Proc. Egypt. Acad. Sci. 18, 48-52.

2855. DEMAIN, E.S. and R.G. LUFTY (1965): Predatory activity of *Marisa cornuarietis* against *Bulinus (Bulinus) truncatus*, the transmitter of urinary schistosomiasis. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 59, 331-337.

2856. DEMAIN, E.S. and R.G. LUFTY (1965): Predatory activity of *Marisa cornuarietis* against *Biomphalaria alexandrina* under laboratory conditions. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 59, 337-339.

2857. DEMAIN, E.S. and R.G. LUFTY (1966): Factors affecting the predation of *Marisa cornuarietis* on *Bulinus truncatus, Biomphalaria alexandrina* and *Lymnaea cailliaudi*. Oikos 17, 212-230.

2858. DEMAIN, E.S. and A.M. IBRAHIM (1972): Tolerance of the snail *Marisa cornuarietis* (L.) to extreme temperatures under laboratory conditions. Zool. Soc. Egypt. Bull. 24, 20-30.

2859. DEMAIN, E.S. and A.M. IBRAHIM (1972): Sexual dimorphism and sex ratio in the snail *Marisa cornuarietis* (L.). Zool. Soc. Egypt. Bull. 24, 52-63.

2860. DEMAIN, E.S. and E.G. KAMEL (1973): Effect of *Marisa cornuarietis* on *Bulinus truncatus* populations under semi-field conditions in Egypt (abstract). Malacologia 14, 439.

2861. DESCHIENS, M.R. et L. LANG (1954): Action prédatrice des écrevisses des genres *Astacus* et *Cambarus* sur les mollusques vecteurs des bilharzioses. Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot. 47, 809.

2862. DIDIER, B. et D. RONDELAUD (1983): Les effets d'un aliment composé sur la fécondité et la croissance de *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller. Haliotis 13, 25-28.

2863. DIDIER, B. et D. RONDELAUD (1988): Structure et distribution du peuplement malacologique dans les habitats de *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller (Mollusque Gastéropode Pulmoné). A propos de quelques observations dans le nord de la Haute-Vienne. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse 124, 51-60.

2864. DOMON, B. and K. HOSTETTMANN (1984): New Saponins from *Phytolacca dodecandra* L'Herit. Helvetica Chimica Acta 67, 1310-1315.

2865. DONALD, J.T. and P.W.G. DALDORPH (1992): Studies on the effects of biochemical manipulations on a freshwater company, dominated by pulmonate snails and macrophytes, and their relevance to snail-control. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 264. Unitas Malacologica.

2866. DOSSAJI, S.F., M.G. KAIRU, A.T. GONDWE and J.H. OUMA (1977): On the Evaluation of the Molluscicidal Properties of *Polygonum senegalense* forma *senegalense*. J. Natur. Prod. 40 (3), 290-293.

2867. DUKE, B.O.L. and P.J. MOORE (1976): The use of a molluscicide in conjunction with chemotherapy to control *Schistosoma haematobium* at the Barombi lake foci in Cameroon: 1. The attack on the snail hosts using N-trityl morpholine and the effect on transmission from snail to man. Tropenmed. Parasit. 27, 297-313.

2868. DUNCAN, C.J., N. BROWN and R.W. DUNLOP (1977): The uptake of the molluscicide, 4'-Chloronicotineanilide into *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) in a flowing water system. Pestic. Sci. 8, 345-353.

2869. DUSSART, G.B. (1992): Effects of molluscicide on the surfacing and flow resistance of several species of freshwater gastropods. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 259-265, 1992 (1).

2870. EL-EMAM, M.A., S.M. EL-AMIN and H.A. SHOEB (1982): The molluscicidal activity of Euphorbiaceae. 1. *Euphorbia lactea* (Haw.). Helminthologia 19, 227-236.

2871. EL-SAWY, M.F., J. DUNCAN, T.F. de MARSHALL, M.A.R. SHEHATA, N. BROWN (1984): The Molluscicidal Properties of *Ambrosia maritima* (Compositae); 2. Results from a Field Trial using Dry Plant Material. Tropenmed. Parasit. 35 (2), 100-104.

2872. ETGES, F.J., E.J. BELL and D. GILBERTSON (1965): Bacterial degradation of some molluscicidal chemicals. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 14, 846-851.

2873. ETGES, F.J. and D. GILBERTSON (1966): Repellent action of some chemical molluscicides on Schistosome vector snails. Amer. J. Trop. Med. 15, 618-624.

2874. FERGUSON, F.F., J. OLIVIER-GONZALEZ and J.R. PALMER (1958): Potential for biological control of *Australorbis glabratus*, the intermediate host of Puerto Rican schistosomiasis. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 7, 419-493.

2875. FERRER, J.R., R. SANCHEZ and O. AMADOR (1986): Compartamiento del largo y del peso de *Marisa cornuarietis* (Mollusca: Prosobranchia) en condiciones seminaturales. Rev. Cub. Med. Trop. 38 (1), 27-31.

2876. FITZPATRICK, G. (1975): Impact of Temefos and other mosquito larvicides on the Salt Marsh Snail *Melampus bidentatus* Say (Basommatophora: Ellobiidae). Diss. Abstr. Intern. B. 36, No. 5, 2045-2046.

2877. FRANDSEN, F. and H. MADSEN (1979): A synopsis of *Helisoma duryi* in biological control. Acta Tropica 36, 67-84.

2878. FRICK, L.P., L.S. RITCHIE, I. FOX and W. JIMINEZ (1964): Molluscidal Qualities of Copper Protoxide (Cu_2O) as Revealed by Tests on Stages of *Australorbis glabratus*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 30, 295-298.

2879. FRICK, W. und R. KILIAS (1967): Untersuchungen über die Toxizität der Molluskizide HL 8832-8835 an den beiden Schneckenarten *Galba palustris* (O.F. Müller) und *Galba truncatula* (O.F. Müller). Monatsh. Veterinärmedizin 22 (6), 221-224.

2880. GARDNER, D.R. and R.B. MORETON (1978): Disinhibition caused by the molluscide N-Trityl Morpholine (Frescon) in the nervous system of a freshwater snail. Pestic. Biochem. Physiol. 8, 225-240.

2881. GARDNER, D.R. and R.B. MORETON (1978): Disturbance caused by the molluscide N-Trityl Morpholine (Frescon) in the nervous system of a freshwater snail. Pestic. Biochem. Physiol. 8, 225-240.

2882. GLAUDEL, R.J. and F.J. ETGES (1973): Toxic effects of Freshwater Turbellarians in Schistosome Miracidia. J. Parasit. 59, 74-76.

2883. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

2884. GORMALLY, M.J. (1987): Effect of temperature on the duration of larval and pupal stages of two species of sciomycid flies, predators of the snail *Lymnaea truncatula*. Entomol. Exp. Appl. 43 (1), 95-100.

2885. GRABER, M., R. THOMASSET et J. EUZEBY (1979): Essais de lutte biologique contre *Biomphalaria glabrata*, planorbe vecteur de *Schistosoma mansoni* - Observations et experimentations en laboratoire. Rev. Iberica de Parasitologia 39 (1-4), 411-454.

2886. GUIMARAES, C.T. (1983): Biological control: *Pomacea haustrum* Reeve, 1856 (Mollusca Pilidae) over planorbids under laboratory conditions. Revista Saude Publ. S. Paulo 17, 138-147.

2887. HOSTETTMANN, K. (1989): Plant-Derived Molluscicides of Current Importance. In: Wagner, H., H. Hikino and N.R. Farnsworth (eds.), Economic and Med. Plant Research, Vol. 3, 73-102.

2888. HOSTETTMANN, K., H. KIZU and T. TOMIMORI (1982): Molluscicidal Properties of Various Saponines. Planta Medica 44, 34-35.

2889. HOSTETTMANN, K. and A. MARSTON (1987): Antifungal, molluscicidal and cytotoxic compounds from plants used in traditional medicine. Ann. Proc. of the Phytochemical Soc. of Europe, 65-83.

2890. HUSSEIN AYOUB, S.M. and L.K. YANKOV (1985): Potential molluscicides from some tannin-containing plants growing in the Sudan. Fitoterapia 56 (6), 371-373.

2891. HUSSEIN AYOUB, S.M. and L.K. YANKOV (1986): The Molluscicidal Factor of Tannin-Bearing Plants. Int. J. Drug. Res. 24 (1), 16-18.

2892. ISHAK, M.M., A.A. SHARAF, A.H. MOHAMMED and A. MOUSA (1970): Studies on the mode of action of some molluscicides on the snail *Biomphalaria alexandrina*. Comp. Gen. Pharmacol. 1, 201-208.

2893. ISHAK, M.M., A.A. SHARAF and A.H. MOHAMMED (1972): Studies on the mode of action of some molluscicides on the snail *Biomphalaria alexandrina*. II: Inhibition of succinate oxydation by Bayluscide, sodium pentachlorphenate, and copper sulphate. Comp. Gen. Pharmacol. 3, 385-390.

2894. JACOBSON, M. (ed.) (1988): Focus on Phytochemical Pesticides, Vol. 1: The Neem Tree. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, Florida. p. 140.

2895. JOBIN, W.R. (1970): Control of *Biomphalaria glabrata* in a small reservoir by fluctuation of the water level. Amer. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg. 9, 1049-1054.

2896. JOBIN, W.R. (1973): Environmental control of bilharzia snail in small reservoirs. J. of the irrigation and drainage division 99, 365-373.

2897. JOBIN, W.R., F.F. FERGUSON, L.A. BERRIOS DURAN and P.R. SAN JUAN (1973): Effect of *Marisa cornuarietis* on populations of *Biomphalaria glabrata* in Fann ponds of Puerto Rico. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 22, 278-284.

2898. JOHNSON, A.L. and R.J. KINGSTON (1974): Structure Elucidation and Molluscicide Evaluation of the Major Saponin from the Berries of *Phytolacca americana*. Diss. Abstr. Intern. 335 No. 2731. Kingston, R.I., USA.

2899. JONG, M., G. PERERA and J.R. FERRER (1992): Ecology and biological control of the intermediate snail hosts of Fascioliasis in Cuba. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 266. Unitas Malacologica.

2900. JONG-BRINK, M. de, M.M. ELSAADANY and H.H. BOER (1988): *Trichobilharzia ocellata*: Interference with the endocrine control of female reproduction of its host *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Exp. Parasitol. 65, 91-100.

2901. JONG-BRINK, M. de, M.M. ELSAADANY and H.H. BOER (1988): Schistosomin, an antagonist of calfluxin. Exp. Parasitol. 65, 109-118.

2902. JOOSSE, J. (1992): Endocrine control of reproduction in *Lymnaea stagnalis* - an overview. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 65-68 (mit 27 Literaturangaben).

2903. JORDAN, P., L. WOODSTOCK and J.A. COOK (1976): Preliminary parasitological results of a pilot molluscicide compaign to control transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* in St. Lucia. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 54, 295-302.

2904. JORDAN, P., G. BARNISH, R.K. BARTHOLOMEW, E. CRIST and J.D. CHRISTIE (1978): Evaluation of an experimental molluscicide programme to control *Schistosoma mansoni* transmission in St. Lucia. Bull. WHO 56, 139-146.

2905. KNIGHT, W., F. LIARD, L.S. RITCHIE, J. PELLEGRINO and J. CHIRIBOGA (1968): Labeling of *Biomphalaria glabrata* and Cercariae of *Schistosoma mansoni* with radioselenium. Exp. Parasit. 22, 309-315.

2906. KNUTSON, L. (1976): Sciomyzid Flies. Another Approach to Biological Control of Snail-Borne Diseases. Insect World Digest 3, 13-18.

2907. KUBO, I. and A. MATSUMOTO (1984): Molluscicides from Olive *Olea europaea* and Their Efficient Isolation by Countercurrent Chromatographies. J. Agric. Food Chem. 32 (3), 687-688.

2908. KUBO, I., T. MATSUMOTO, M. KOZUKA, A. CHAPYA and H. NAOKI (1984): Quinolizine Alkaloids from the African Medical Plant *Calpurnia aurea*: Molluscicidal Activity and Structural Study by 2D-NMR. Agric. Biol. Chem. 48 (11), 2839-2841.

2909. KUBO, I., S. KOMATSU and M. OCHI (1986): Molluscicides from the Cashew *Anacardium occidentale* an their large scale isolation. J. Agric. Food Chem. 34 (6), 970-973.

2910. KURIS, A.M. (1973): Biological control: Implications of the Analogy between the Tropic Interactions of Insect Pest-Parasitoid and Snail-Trematode Systems. Experim. Parasitol. 33, 365-379.

2911. LALANDE, G. (1983): La lutte biologique contre les Mollusques hôtes intermédiaires de schistosomes humains. D Médecine, Paris Nord. 139 pp.

2912. LEMMA, A. (1970): Laboratory and Field Evaluation of the Molluscicidal Properties of *Phytolacca dodecandra*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 42, 597-612.

2913. LEMMA, A., G. BRODY, G.W. NEWELL, R.M. PARKHURST and W.A.S. SKINNER (1972): Studies on the molluscicidal properties of Endod (*Phytolacca dodecandra*): I. Increased potency with Butanol extraction. J. Parasit. 58, 104-107.

2914. LEMMA, A., D. HEYNEMAN and H. KLOOS (1979): Studies on molluscicidal and other properties of the Endod plant, *Phytolacca dodecandra*.

2915. LIU, H.W. and K. NAKANISHI (1982): The structures of balanitins, potent molluscicides isolated from *Balanites aegyptiaca*. Tetrahedron 38, 513-519.

2916. MAHARAL, R., C.G. APPLETON and R.H. MILLER (1992): Bilharzia Control by *Sepedon jonesi* larvae (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). A viable option? Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 247. Unitas Malacologica.

2917. MAHDI, M.A. and M.A. AMIN (1966): Attempt to control bilharziasis by fish. Hydrobiologia (Den Haag) 26, 66-72.

2918. MAHENDRU, V.K., and R.A. AGARWAL, (1981): Changes in Carbohydrate metabolism in various organs of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata* following exposure to trichlorfos. Acta Pharmacol. et Toxicol. 48, 377-381.

2919. MAHENDRU, V.K., and R.A. AGARWAL, (1982): Changes induced by phorate in the carbohydrate metabolism of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Pestic. Sci. 13, 611-616.

2920. MAHENDRU, V.K., and R.A. AGARWAL, (1983): Phorate and mexacarbate induced changes in the enzymes of the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12, 77-82.

2921. MAILLARD, M., C.O. ADEWUNMI and K. HOSTETTMANN (1989): New triterpenoid N-acetyl-glycosides with molluscicidal activity from *Tertrapleura tetraptera* Taub. Helvetica Chimica Acta 72, 668-674.

2922. MARADUFU, A. and J.H. OUMA (1978): A new chalcone as a natural molluscicide from *Polygonum*. Phytochemistry 17, 823-824.

2923. MARSTON, A. and K. HOSTETTMANN (1985): Plant Molluscicides. Phytochemistry 24, 639-652.

2924. MARSTON, A., F. GAFNER, S.F. DOSSAJI and K. HOSTETTMANN (1988): Fungicidal and Molluscicidal Saponins from *Dolichos kilimantscharicus*. Phytochemistry 27 (5), 1325-1326.

2925. MASSOUD, J., K.Y. CHU and F. ARFRAA (1969): Field trials of Bayluscide, sodium pentachlorophenate and copper sulphate in standing waters in Iran. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 63, 189-194.

2926. McANALLY, R.D. and D.V. MOORE (1966): Predation by the leech *Helobdella punctata-lineata* upon *Australorbis glabratus* under laboratory conditions. J. Parasitol. 52, 196-197.

2927. McCULLOUGH, F.S. (1981): Biological control of the snail intermediate hosts of human schistosoma spp.: a review of its present status and future prospects. Acta Tropica 38, 5-13.

2928. McCULLOUGH, F.S. and K.E. MOTT (1983): The role of molluscicides in schistosomiasis control. WHO document, WHO/VBC/83.879, Geneva.

2929. McJUNKIN, F.E. (1970): Engineering methods for control of schistosomiasis. A report for the Office of Health, Agency for International Development, Washington, DA 20523, USA. Contract No. AID/csd. 2487. 69 pp.

2930. MEDINA, F.R. and R. WOODBURY (1979): Terrestrial Plants Molluscicides to Lymnaeid Hosts of Fascioliasis Hepatica un Puerto Rico. J. of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico 63 (3), 366-376.

2931. MEIER-BROOK, C. (1978): Calcium uptake by *Marisa cornuarietis* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae), a predator of schistosome-bearing snails. Arch. Hydrobiol. 83 (1/4), 449-464.

2932. MEIER-BROOK, C. and KUANG YUNG TAN TJHEN (1977): The susceptibility of *Marisa cornuarietis*, a predator of schistosome-bearing snails, to N-Tritylmorpholine. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 71, 95-100.

2933. METRI, N.I. (1973): Structure and Activity in Molluscicides. IV. New substitued Tetralins with Potential Molluscidal Effect. J. Pharm. Sci. 62, 323-325.

2934. MEYLING, A.H., C.H.J. SCHUTTE and R.J. PITHFORD (1962): Some laboratory investigations on Bayer 73 and ICI 24223 as molluscicides. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 27, 95-98.

2935. MEYLING, A.H., J. MEYLING and R.J. PITHFORD (1966): Physio-chemical properties of substances used as molluscicides. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 34, 141-146.

2936. MICHELSON, E. (1992): A target specific approach to snail control. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 219-222, 1992 (1).

2937. MIENIS, H. (1985): Lapwings feeding on *Physella acuta* near Ramla, Israel. Levantina 54, 618.

2938. MIENIS, H. (1986): Green Sandpipers feeding on freshwater snails near Ramla, Israel. Levantina 64, 687.

2939. MIENIS, H. (1990): *Pseudosuccinea columella* snails as food items of the Green Sandpiper *Tringa ochropus*. Mitt. Zool. Ges. Braunau, 5 (9), 187-188.

2940. MILWARD de ANDRADE, A. (1978): Alguns dados bioecologicus de *Pomacea haustrum* (Reeve, 1856), predator-competidor de hospedeiros intermediarios de *Schistsoma mansoni* Sambon, 1907. Rev. Saude pub. Sao Paulo 12, 78-89.

2941. MOENS, R. (1965): Nouvelles possibilités de lutte contre des Lymnaeidae (Mollusques) dans les cressonières. Parasitica 21, 79-97.

2942. MOENS, R. (1965): New possibility for Limnaeidae (Mollusca) control in watercress ditches with the molluscicide 5,2-Prime dichloro-4-prime nitro salicylanalides. Parasitica 21, 79-97.

2943. MOENS, R. (1967): *Hydrobia jenkinsi* Smith (Gastéropode prosobranche) et autres organismes nuisibles au cresson de fontaine. Meded. Rijksfac. Landbouw-Wetensch. Gent 31, 565-571.

2944. MOENS, R. (1967): Field trials to evaluate the effectiveness of the molluscicide, N-Tritylmorpholine. Nature (London) 210, 1140-1141.

2945. MOENS, R. (1970): Techniques chimiques de déstruction des gîtes à Limnées dans les prairies. Colloque d'information scient. "L'Assainissement des prairies par les Traitements molluscicides" Gembloux 1970. Centre Rech. Agron. l'Etat 32-55. Gembloux.

2946. MOENS, R. (1971): Test d'efficacité de quelques nouvelles préparations molluscicides pour la lutte contre les limaces. Meded. Facult. Landbouw-Wetensch. Gent 36, 216-223.

2947. MOENS, R. (1972): Contrôle de l'efficacité de granules helicides en laboratoire. Meded. Fac. Landbouw-Wetensch. Gent 37, 816-823.

2948. MOENS, R. (1976): The Effect of the Molluscicide N-Tritylmorpholine on Transmission of *Fasciola hepatica*, Liver Fluke Infection in Sheep. Vet. Rec. 98, 45-48.

2949. MOENS, R. (1977): Lutte contre les gastéropodes en serre. In: Gembloux Rapport d'Activité 1977. 166 pp.

2950. MOENS, R. (1980): Au sujet de la lutte biologique contre *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller (Gastropoda), hôte intermédiaire de *Fasciola hepatica* L. (Trematoda). Bull. Rech. agron. Gembloux 15 (3), 227-238.

2951. MOENS, R. (1982): Note au sujet de la distribution de *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller dans une prairie hygromorphe non fauchée. Bull. Ecol., 265-272.

2952. MOENS, R. (1982): Observation au sujet de la predation de *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller sur *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller. Bull. Ecol. 273-282.

2953. MOENS, R. (1986): Les Zonitidés (Gastéropodes terrestres), un don de la nature dans la lutte biologique contre les gastéropodes nuisibles: zones de prédation de *Lymnaea truncatula* (Müller). Abstr. 9th Intern. Malac. Congr. Edinburgh 1986. p. 54.

2954. MOENS, R. (1989): The predation of *Zonitoides nitidus* on eggs of gastropods: relationship between soil moisture and vegetation cover. J. Med. Appl. Malacol. 1, 107-112.

2955. MOENS, R., A.J.A. PEARSON and M.S. BENNETT (1971): A field trial with the molluscicide Frescon for control of *Lymnaea peregra* (Müller), snail host of *Diplostomum spathaceum* (Rudolphi). J. Fish. Biol. 3, 297-302.

2956. MOENS, R. et J. VASE (1986): La prédation de *Zonitoides nitidus* et autres Zonitidés sur les oeufs de gastéropodes. Bull. Rech. Agron. Gembloux 21 (2), 161-172.

2957. MOTT, K.E. (1987): Plant molluscicides. Published on behalf of the UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Chichester, New York, Brisbane, Toronto and Singapore. 330 pp.

2958. MVOGO, I. et J. BARD (1964): Seconde note d'information sur l' *Astatoreochromia alluaudi*, poisson malacophage utilisable dans la prophylaxie de la bilharziose. Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot. 57, 21-23.

2959. NAGUIB, A. (1965): Bilharziose-Bekämpfung in Bewässerungsgebieten. Pflanzenschutz-Nachr. "Bayer" 18, 93-109.

2960. NILSSON, C. and A. SÖRENSSON (1989): Molluscicidal effects of extracts of endod (*Phytolacca*) from Sweden. Växtskyddnotiser 53 (4), 104-105.

2961. OSMAN, G.J. and A.M. MOHAMED (1991): Bio-efficacy of bacterial insecticide, *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berl., as biological control agent against snail vectors of Schistosomiasis in Egypt. Anz. Schädlingskde., Pflanzenschutz, Naturschutz 64 (7), 136-139.

2962. O'SULLIVAN, T.N., J.D. SMITH et al. (1989): Copper molluscicides for control of schistosomiasis. 1. Effect of inorganic complexes on toxicity. Environm. Sci. Technol. 23 (9), 1102-1108.

2963. OTEIFA, B.A., A.H. MOUSE, A.A. ABOU-EL-HANAN, A.M. MOHAMED and M.A. EL-EMAN (1975): Effect of certain insecticides in the control of freshwater snails, *Biomphalaria alexandrina* and *Bulinus truncatus*. Egypt. J. Bilharziasis 2, 221-243.

2964. PAULINI, E. and C.P. DE SOUZA (1968): Laboratory evaluation of the molluscicidae "Yurimin-99" [3,5-dibromo, 4-hydroxy, 4'-nitroazobenzene.] Rev. Brasil. Malariol. Doencas Trop. 20, 147-154.

2965. PAULINYI, H.M. and E. PAULINI (1972): Laboratory observations on the biological control of *Biomphalaria glabrata* by a species of *Pomacea (Ampullariidae)*. Bull. WHO 46, 243-247.

2966. PERERA, G., M. JONG and J. FERRER (1992): Biological control of intermediate host mollusks by means of Thiarid snails in Cuba. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 254. Unitas Malacologica.

2967. PERERA, G., M. JONG, J.R. FERRER, C. ARRINDA and O. AMADOR (1992): Effectiveness of three biological control agents against intermediate hosts of tropical diseases in Cuba. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 267-270, 1992 (1).

2968. PERLOWAGORA-SZUMLEWICZ, A. (1964): Survival, growth and fecundity of *Australorbis glabratus* Snails development from eggs exposed to ionizing radiation. Exp. Parasit. 15, 232-241.

2969. PERLOWAGORA-SZUMLEWICZ, A. and E.G. BERRY (1964): Effects of Ionizing Radiation on *Australorbis glabratus* Eggs. Exp. Parasit. 15, 226-231.

2970. PERRER, P., M. EGGER et A.A. DEGREMONT (1972): Essai de lutte anti-mollusque par argumentation de la biomasse planctonique et traitement molluscicide: Association Urée-N-tritylmorpholine. Acta. Trop. 29, 175-181.

2971. PIERI, O.S. and J.D. THOMAS (1987): Snail-host control in the eastern coastal areas of North East Brazil. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 82, 197-201.

2972. POINTIER, J.P. (1986): Biological control of *Biomphalaria glabrata* and *B. straminea* by the competitor snail *Melanoides tuberculata* in some transmission sites of schistosomiasis in Martinique, French West Indies. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress Edinburgh. 64.

2973. POINTIER, J.P. (1989): Conchological studies of *Thiara (Melanoides) tuberculata* (Müller 1774) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Thiaridae) in French West Indies. Walkerana 3 (10), 203-209.

2974. POINTIER, J.P., A. THERON and D. IMBERT-ESTABLET (1988): Decline of a sylvatic focus of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Guadeloupe (French West Indies) following the competitive displacement of the snail host *Biomphalaria glabrata* by *Ampullaria glauca*. Oecologia 75, 38-43.

2975. POINTIER, J.P. and F. McCULLOUGH (1989): Biological control of the snails hosts of *Schistsosoma mansoni* in the Caribbean area using *Thiara* spp. Acta Tropica 46, 147-155.

2976. POINTIER, J.P., A. GUYARD and A. MOSSER (1989): Biological control of *Biomphalaria glabrata* and *B. straminea* by the competitor snail *Thiara tuberculata* in a transmission site of schistosomiasis in Martinique, French West Indies. Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology 13 (3), 263-269.

2977. PRINSLOO, J.F. and J.A. VAN EEDEN (1969): Temperature and its bearing on the distribution and chemical control of freshwater snails. S. Afr. med. J. 43, 1363-1365.

2978. RADKE, M.G., L.S. RITCHIE and F.F. FERGUSON (1961): Demonstrated control of *Australorbis glabratus* by *Marisa cornuarietis* under field condition in Puerto Rico. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 10, 370-373.

2979. REINERT, J.A. (1972): Snail control under aquatic conditions. Proc. Flo. State Hortic. Soc. 85, 380-384.

2980. REYNAUD, P.A. (1986): Control of the azolla pest *Lymnaea natalensis* with molluscicides of plant origin. Int. Rice Res. Newsletter (Philippines) 11 (3), p. 27.

2981. RICCIO, R., M. IORIZZI and L. MINALE (1988): Starfish saponins. Part 34. Novel steroidal glycoside sulphates from the starfish *Asterias amurensis*. Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions I, 1227-1347.

2982. RICOU, G. et R. PICARD (1972): Expériences de désinfection des fonds de bassins en cressiculture. Phytoma 24, 24-25.

2983. RICOU, G. et R. FERRET (1973): Méthodologie expérimentale du controle d'efficacité des molluscicides à homologuer. Haliotis 3, 113-123.

2984. RIEDEL, A. (1972): Zur Kenntnis der *Zonitidae* (Gastropoda) Spaniens. Ann. Zool. Warszawa 29, 115-145.

2985. RIEDEL, A. (1990): Neue und wenig bekannte *Zonitidae* (Gastropoda) aus Griechenland. Ann. Zoologici (Poland) 43 (25), 493-534.

2986. RONDELAUD, D. (1975): La prédation de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller par *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller, moyen de lutte biologique. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 50, 55-61.

2987. RONDELAUD, D. (1975): Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de la prédation de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller par *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller (Mollusques Gastéropodes Pulmonés). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 50, 275-286.

2988. RONDELAUD, D. (1976): L'intérêt d'une association de Mollusques *Zonitidae* dans le contrôle biologique de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller sur terrains siliceux et calcaires. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 51, 41-49.

2989. RONDELAUD, D. (1977): Résultats et problèmes posés par l'introduction de Mollusques *Zonitidae* dans quelques biotopes à limnées tronquées en Indre et Haute-Vienne. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 52, 521-530.

2990. RONDELAUD, D. (1977): Les aptitudes malacophages de quelques Mollusques *Zonitidae* et leur intérêt dans le contrôle biologique de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 53, 411-420.

2991. RONDELAUD, D. (1978): Les effets d'un groupement de mollusques prédateurs: *Zonitidae-Physidae* dans le contrôle biologique de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 52, 511-517.

2992. RONDELAUD, D. (1978): Le comportement des limnées tronquées (*Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller) saines ou parasitées par *Fasciola hepatica* L. en présance de leur prédateurs. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 53, 63-74.

2993. RONDELAUD, D. (1978): Les effets à long terme d'un contrôle biologique par prédation. Etude expérimentale de la dynamique de plusieurs espèces de mollusques. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 53, 215-222.

2994. RONDELAUD, D. (1978): Contribution à l'étude écologique et éthologique de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller, vecteur de *Fasciola hepatica* L. Recherches de moyen de lutte biologiques en Limousin. DE, Limoges. 78/4, 302 pp.

2995. RONDELAUD, D. (1979): Le contrôle biologique de *Lymnaea (Galba) truncatula* Müller par les Mollusques *Zonitidae*. Possibilités et limites. Revue Méd. Vét. 130, 101-110.

2996. RONDELAUD, D. (1980): Le contrôle biologique de *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller en Haute-Vienne, France. Ann. Parasit. (Paris).

2997. RONDELAUD, D. (1980): Premières données sur l'écologie et l'éthologie de *Zonitoides nitidus* Müller et d' *Oxychilus draparnaudi* Beck (Mollusques gastéropodes pulmonés) dans leurs habitats naturels. Bull. Ecol. 11, 125-132.

2998. RONDELAUD, D. (1985): La mise en place d'une lutte biologique contre *Lymnaea truncatula* Müller. Rev. Méd. Vét. 136 (4), 307-313.

2999. ROSS, J.G. (1970): The use of molluscicides to control fascioliasis in Northern Ireland. Investigation of the application rate of calcium cyanamide. Vet. Rec. 86, 180-181.

3000. RUIZ-TIBEN, E., J.R. PALMER and F. FERGUSON (1969): Biological control of *Biomphalaria glabrata* by *Marisa cornuarietis* in irrigation ponds in Puerto Rico. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 41, 329-333.

3001. SEUGE, J. and R. BLUZAT (1979): Chronic toxicity of carbaryl and lindane in the fresh water mollusk *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Water. Res. 13, 285-294.

3002. SEUGE, J. and R. BLUZAT (1981): Long term toxicity of an organophosphate insecticide (fenithion) in the mollusk *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Hydrobiologia 76, 241-248.

3003. SHARAF, A.A., A. MOHAMED, M.R. ABU EL-GHAR and A.H. MOUSA (1975): Control of snail hosts of bilharziasis in Egypt. 3.: Effect of the organophosphorous insecticide, Dursban, on Carbohydrate metabolism of the snails *Biomphalaria alexandrina* and *Bulinus truncatus*. Egypt. J. Bilh. 2, 49-61.

3004. SHIDRAWI, G. (1992): Developments in Medical Malacology and Snail Control. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 213-217, 1992 (1).

3005. SHIFF, C.J. (1966): Trials with N-Tritylmorpholine (Shell WL 8008) as a Molluscicide in Southern Rhodesia. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 35, 203-212.

3006. SHIFF, C.J. and B. GARNETT (1961): The short-term effects of three molluscicides on the microflora and microfauna of small, biological stable ponds in Southern Rhodesia. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 25, 543.

3007. SHIFF, C.J. and D. WARD (1966): Variation in susceptibility to three molluscicides shown by three species of aquatic snails. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 34, 147-150.

3008. SHIFF, C.J., V.de V. CLARKE, A.C. EVANS and G. BARNISH (1973): Molluscicide for the control of Schistosomiasis in irrigation shemes. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 48, 299-307.

3009. SHOEB, H.A. and M.A. EL-EMAM (1978): The molluscicidal properties of substances gained from *Ambrosia maritima*. Proc. Intern. Conf. Schistosom., Cairo, Egypt, Vol. 1, 487-494.

3010. SHOEB, H.A. and L.A. REFAHY (1986): The molluscicidal properties of Compositae: *Calendula micrantha*. Helminthologia 23 (2), 105-111.

3011. SHUKLA, S.S. and R.M. ROY (1975): Studies on the Comparative Molluscicide Effects of N-Tritylmorpholine and Copper Sulphate on the Common Aquatic Snail in Andrha Pradesh (India). Trop. Anim. Hlth. Prod. 7, 45-50.

3012. SIMMONDS, F.J. (1969): Possibilities of Biological Control of Liver Flukes. PANS 15, 41-43.

3013. SIMMONDS, F.J. and I.W. HUGHES (1963): Biological Control of snails exerted by *Euglandina rosea* (Férussac) in Bermuda. Entomophaga (Paris) 8, 219-222.

3014. SINGH, A. and R.A. AGARWAL (1990): Molluscicidal and anticholinesterase activity of euphorbiales. Biologic agriculture horticulture 7 (1), 81-91.

3015. SINGH, A. and R.A. AGARWAL (1990): Molluscicidal properties of synthetic pyrethroids. J. Med. Appl. Malacol. 2, 141-144.

3016. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1982): In vitro inhibition of acetylcholinesterase by carbamate and organophosphorous pesticide in the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Comp. Physiol. Ecol. 7, 191-196.

3017. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1982): Cholinesterase in the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Zool. J. Physiol. 86, 315-321.

3018. SINGH, D.K., O. SINGH and R.A. AGARWAL (1982): Cholinesterase in the two snails *Lymnaea acuminata* and *Pila globosa*. Journal de Physiologie 78, 467-472.

3019. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1983): In vitro and in vivo studies on synergism with anticholinesterase pesticides in the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12, 483-487.

3020. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1983): Inhibition kinetics of certain organophosphorous and carbamate pesticides on acetylcholinesterase from the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Toxicol. Ltr. 19, 313-319.

3021. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1984): Alteration of biogenic amine level in the snail *Lymnaea acuminata* by the latex of *Euphorbia royleana*. Toxicol. Ltr. 21, 309-314.

3022. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1984): Correlation of the anticholinesterase and molluscicidal activity of the latex of *Euphorbia royleana* Bioss. on *Lymnaea acuminata*. J. of Natural Product 47, 702-705.

3023. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1986): Toxicity of pesticides to fecundity, hatchability and survival of young snails of *Lymnaea acuminata*. Acta hydrochim. hydrobiol. 14 (2), 191-194.

3024. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1986): Piperonyl butoxide synergism with two synthetic pyrethroids against *Lymnaea acuminata*. Chemosphere 15, 493-498.

3025. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1986): Synergistic effect of sulfoxide with carbaryl on in vivo acetylcholinesterase activity and carbohydrate metabolism of snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Acta hydrochim. hydrobiol. 14 (4), 421-427.

3026. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1987): Latex of *Euphorbia antisyphilitica*, a new potent molluscicide having anticholinesterase activity against the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. The Science of total environment 61, 211-215.

3027. SINGH, R. and R.A. AGARWAL (1981): Cyclophosphamide as a potential chemosterilant for harmful snails. Acta pharmacol. et toxicol. 29, 195-199.

3028. SINGH, R. and R.A. AGARWAL (1983): Busulphan and thiourea as chemosterilants for the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Pestic. Sci. 14, 123-129.

3029. SINGH, R. and R.A. AGARWAL (1983): Chemosterilization and its reversal in the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Acta pharmacol. et toxicol. 51, 112-120.

3030. SOMASUNDARAO, G. (1963): A preliminary note on the biological control of fresh water snails by aquatic insects. Ind. Vet. J. 40, p. 50.

3031. STERRY, P.R., J.D. THOMAS and R.L. PATIENCE (1983): Behavioural responses of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say) to chemical factors from aquatic macrophytes including decaying *Lemna paucicostata* Hegelm. & Engelm. Freshw. Biol. 13, 465-476.

3032. STOESSL, A., R.J. COLE et al. (1989): Some biological properties of traversianal, a strongly molluscicidal diterpenoid aldehyde from *Cercospora traversiana*. Mycopathologie 106 (1), 41-46.

3033. STRUFE, R. (1965): Bedeutung und Anwendung von Nachweismethoden für Molluskizide im Freiland. Pflanzenschutz-Nachr. "Bayer" 18, 123-129.

3034. STRUFE, R. (1968): Problems and results of residue studies after application of molluscicides. Residue Rev. 24, 79-168.

3035. STRUFE, R., B.C. DAZO und I.K. DAWOOD (1965): Feld- und Laborversuche mit Bayluscid im Bilharziasis Control Pilot Project Egypt 49. Pflanzenschutz-Nachr. "Bayer" 18, 110-122.

3036. STURROCK, R.F. (1966): The effect of sublethal doses of a molluscicide (Bayluscide) on the development of *Schistosoma mansoni* in *Biomphalaria sudanica tanganyicensis*. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 34, 277-283.

3037. STURROCK, R.F. (1973): Control of *Schistosoma mansoni* Transmission: Strategy for using molluscicides on St. Lucia. Int. J. Parasit. 3, 795-801.

3038. STURROCK, R.F. (1974): Persistence of the molluscicide Bayluscide (clonitralide) emulsifiable concentrate on mud surfaces in the tropics. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. 68, 427-434.

3039. STURROCK, R.F. and G. BARNISH (1973): The aerial application of molluscicides with special reference to Schistosomiasis control. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 47, 283-285.

3040. STURROCK, R.F., G. BARNISH and E.S. UPATHAM (1974): Snail findings from an experimental mollusciciding programme to control *Schistosoma mansoni* transmission on St. Lucia. Int. J. Parasit. 4, 231-240.

3041. SUDOMO, M. (1984): Ecology of schistosomiasis in Indonesia with certain aspects of control. Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health 15, 471-474.

3042. TAPIA, G. (1990): Nuevas aportaciones al conocimiento de las fases larvarias de trematodos digenea en *Melanopsis dufouri* (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Thiaridae) como hospedador intermediario. Tesis de Licenciatura. Universitat de Valencia. 196 pp.

3043. TAPIA, G., E. CARBONELL, F. MARTINEZ and A. PUJANTE (1990): *Melanopsis dufouri* Fer. 1823 como hospedador intermediario de trematodos digenea. Iberus 9 (1-2), 493-500.

3044. TEESDALE, C., D.F. HADMAN and J.N. NGURIATHI (1961): The Use of Continuous Low-Dosage Copper Sulfate as a Molluscicide on an Irrigation Scheme in Kenya. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 25, 563-571.

3045. THOMAS, J.D., B. ASSEFA, C. COWLEY and J. OFOSU-BARKO (1980): Behavioural responses to amino acids and related compounds including proprionic acid by adult *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Say), a snail host of *Schistosoma mansoni*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 66 C, 17-27.

3046. THOMAS, J.D. and A.I. TAIT (1984): Control of the snail hosts of schistosomiasis by environmental manipulation: A field and laboratory appraisal in the Ibadan area of Nigeria. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 305, 201-253.

3047. THOMAS, J.D. and P.W.G. DALDORPH (1992): Evaluation of some bioengineering approaches aimed at controlling pulmonate snails: A preliminary account of the effects of light extinction and mechanical removal of macrophytes on populations of freshwater gastropods. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, (2) 351-354, 1992.

3048. THYBAUD, E. and T. CAQUET (1991): Uptake and elimination of lindane by *Lymnaea palustris* (Mollusca: Gastropoda), a pharmacokinetic approach. Ecotoxicol. Environm. Safety 21 (3), 365-376.

3049. TOSI, J.C. (1978): Orientations actuelles de la lutte biologique contre les Mollusques vecteurs de Trématodes de l'homme et des animaux. D Véto, E.N.V. Lyon I. 108 pp.

3050. UPATHAM, E.S. and R.F. STURROCK (1977): Preliminary trials against *Biomphalaria glabrata* of a new molluscicide formulation: gelatin granules containing Bayluscide wettable powder. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 71, 85-93.

3051. VAN DEN BRUEL, W.E. (1968): Groupe de Travail pour l'Etude de la lutte contre les Limnées. Rapport d'activité 1968. 1-35. Minist. Agricult. Stat. Zool., Centre Rech. Agronom. Gembloux.

3052. VAN DEN BRUEL, W.E. (1970): Exposé introductif "L'Assainissement des Prairies par les Traitements molluscicides". 1-66. Coll. d'Inform. Scientif. Gembloux.

3053. VAN DEN BRUEL, W.E. et R. MOENS (1964): Des possibilités de la cyanamide calcique pour la lutte contre la distomatose bovine par la déstruction de *Limnaea truncatula* O.F. Müller, hôte intermédiaire de *Fasciola hepatica* L. Parasitica 20, 41-70.

3054. VOELKER, J. (1966): Wasserwanzen als obligatorische Schneckenfresser im Nildelta (*Limnogeton fieberi* Mayr: *Belostomatidae, Hemiptera*). Z. Tropenmed. Parasitol. 17, 155-165.

3055. VOELKER, J. (1968): Untersuchungen zur Ernährung, Fortpflanzungsbiologie und Entwicklung von *Limnogeton fieberi* Mayr (*Belostomatidae, Hemiptera*) als Beitrag zur Kenntnis von natürlichen Feinden tropischer Süßwasserschnecken. Entom. Mitt. Zool. Staatsinst., Zool. Mus. Hamburg 3 (60), 1-24.

3056. WANG GENFA, QUI YUN, SONG GENGMING (1989): Oxygen consumption and the influence of molluscicides on *Oncomelania*. Acta Zool. Sin. 35 (3), 313-317.

3057. WARLEY, A.P. and A.N. WRIGHT (1977): A large-scale control trial with Trifenmorph in the Gezira irrigation scheme, Sudan. Bull. WHO 54, 573-585.

3058. WARREN, K.S. and A.S. WEISBERGER (1966): The treatment of molluscan schistosomiasis mansoni with Chloramphenicol. Amer. J. Trop. Med. 15, 342-350.

3059. WARREN, K.S. and A.S. WEISBERGER (1967): Molluscan schistosomiasis mansoni: Effect of 2 analogues of Chloramphenicol on both parasite and host. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 124, 789-791.

3060. (1961): Molluscicides, 2nd report of the expert committee on Bilharziasis. Tech. Rept. Ser. WHO 214, 50.

3061. (1963): International Standards for Drinking Water. 2nd Ed., Geneva, WHO.

3062. (1965): Snail control in the prevention of Bilharziasis. Monograph. Ser. WHO 5.

3063. (1966): Molluscicide creening an evaluation. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 33, 567-581.

3064. (1968): Research into Environmental Pollution. Tech. Rept. Ser. WHO 406.

3065. (1969): A field screening test on a slow release formulation of sodium pentachlorophenate for molluscicidal use. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 40, 474-476.

3066. (1970): Effects of structural rearrangement on the molluscicidal activity of certain fluorinated aromatic compounds. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 42, 820-825.

3067. (1976): Preliminary parasitological results of a pilot mollusciciding campaign to control transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* in St. Lucia. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 54, 295-301.

3068. (1978): Evaluation of an experimental mollusciciding programme to control *Schistosoma mansoni* transmission in St. Lucia. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Ord. 56, 136-146.

3069. (1984): Report of an Informal Consultation on Research on the Biological Control of Snail Intermediate Hosts.

3070. WRIGHT, C.A. (1968): Some views on biological control of trematode diseases. Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 62, 320-324.

3071. WRIGHT, C.A., A.N. WRIGHT, P. BOSIO, A.E.J. McGILL and J. ROBINSON (1972): The fate of the molluscicide N-Tritylmorpholine following its use on pasture for the control of liver fluke. Pesticide Sci. 3, 689-703.

3072. WRIGHT, C.A. and A.N. WRIGHT (1975): An improved method for the analysis of Trifenmorph in water residues, molluscicides, bilharziosis vectors, control. Pestic. Sci. 6, 515-523.

3073. YARINSKY, A. and H. FREELE (1970): A comparison of molluscicidal and mollusc inhibitory activity of hycanthone and lucanthone and the effect of the drugs on the development of *Schistosoma mansoni* in the snail intermediate host *Australorbis glabratus*. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 73, 23-27.

3074. YASURAOKA, K., Y. HOSAKA and Y. KOMIYA (1968): Some laboratory investigations on Yurimin P-99 as an experimental molluscicide. Jap. J. Parasit. 17, 376-381.

3075. YASURAOKA, K. and Y. HOSAKA (1971): The problem of resistance of *Oncomelania* snail to sodium pentachlorophenate. Jap. J. Med. Sci. Biol. 24, 393-394.

3076. YEO, D. (1965): Non-Ovicidal Molluscicides in the Control of Bilharziasis. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 33, 144-146.

3077. YEO, R.R. and T.W. FISHER (1970): Progress and potential for biological weed control with fish, pathogens, competitive plants and snails. FAO Int. Conf. on Weed Controll, Davis, Calif. 1970. 450-463.

III.

3. Beschädigung meerumspülter Bauten
Molluscs as Destroyer of Buildings in Coastal Regions

3078. BASYLINSKI, D.A. and F.A. ROSENBERG (1983): Occurence of a Brush Border in the caecum

(appendix) of several *Teredo* and *Bankia* species. The Veliger 25 (3), 251-254.

3079. BAVENDAMM, W. und H. SCHMIDT (1960): Holzbohrmuscheln (*Teredinidae*). Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff 18, 229-232.

3080. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

3081. KAWAGUTI, S. (1983): Metamorphosis of the Boring Clam, *Tridacna crocea*. Proc. Japan. Acad. 59, Ser. B, 67-70.

3082. MANN, R. and S.M. GALLAGER (1985): Physiological and biochemical energetics of larvae of *Teredo navalis* L. and *Bankia gouldi* (Bartsch) (Bivalvia: Teredinidae). J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 85, 211-228.

3083. MARTINEZ, J.C. (1987): Structure de fonctionnement de l'appareil digestif de *Teredo navalis* L. (Teredinidae, Bivalvia). Haliotis 16, 197-207.

3084. MARTINEZ, J.C. et B. TRIQUE (1986): Relations entre les microflores bactériennes et la cellulolyse dans l'appareil digestif et l'environnement de *Teredo navalis* L. (Teredinidae, Bivalvia). GERBAM, 2ème Colloque Intern. de Bactériologie marine CNRS, Brest 1984. IFREMER, Actes de Colloques 3, 435-443.

3085. MORTON, B. (1970): The functional anatomy of the organs of feeding and digestion of *Teredo navalis* Linnaeus and *Lyrodus pedicellatus* (Quatrefages). Proc. Malacol. Soc. London 39, 151-167.

3086. RANCUREL, B. (1971): Contribution à l'étude des *Teredinidae* (Mollusques, Lamellibranches) dans les lagunes de Côte d'Ivoire. DE, Marseille. 357 pp. ORSTOM, Mémoires, 47. 1-235.

3087. SNOW, R.K. (1988): Attack by *Lithophaga* and *Cliona* on marine concrete structures: some prevention and control measures. In: Thompson, M.F., R. Sarojuni and R. Nagabhushanam (eds.), Marine biodeterioration. Advanced techniques applicable to the Indian Ocean. A.H. Balkema, Rotterdam. 1-826.

3088. TURNER, R.D. (1966): A Survey and Illustrated Catalogue of the *Teredinidae*. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard Univ. Cambridge, Mass.

3089. TURNER, R.D. and A.C. JOHNSON (1971): Biology of Marine wood-boring mollusques. Chapt. 13. In: Jones, E.B.G. and S.K. Eltringham, Marine Borers, Fungi and Fouling Organisms of Wood.

3090. YAKOVLEV and V.V. MALAKHOW (1985): The anatomy of dwarf males of *Zachsia zenkewitschi* (Bivalvia: Teredinidae). Asian Mar. Biol. 2, 47-56.

IV. Der Mensch als "Feind" der Mollusken
Umweltbelastung, Zerstörung der Biotope

Man as "Enemy" of the Molluscs
Environmental Pollution, Destruction of Molluscs-Biotopes

3091. ABJOUL-ELA, J.A. and M.T. KHALIL (1987): The chronic toxicity of three pollutants upon the freshwater snails *Helisoma trivolvis*. Proc. Zool. Soc. A R (Arab Repub), Egypt 13, 17-29.

3092. ABJOUL-ELA, J.A. and M.T. KHALIL (1987): The acute toxicity of three pesticides on organisms of different trophic levels, as parameters of pollution in Lake Wadi El Rayan, El Fayoum, Egypt. Proc. Zool. Soc. A R (Arab Repub), Egypt 13, 31-36.

3093. AISEN, P. (1977): Some physiochemical aspects of iron metabolism. In: Iron Metabolism, Ciba Foundation Symposium, No. 51, 1-17. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

3094. ALMAR, FERRANDO, ALARCON, SOLER, ANDREU (1988): Influence of temperature on several pesticides toxicity to *Melanopsis dufouri* under laboratory conditions. J. Environm. Biol. 9 (2), 183-190.

3095. ALZIEU, C. (1981): La Coquille Saint-Jacques *Pecten maximus* témoin de contamination des eaux littorales par les polychlorobiphényls. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit., 309, 13 pp.

3096. ALZIEU, C. and M. HERAL (1984): Ecotoxicological effects of organotin compounds on oyster culture. In: Persoone, G., E. Jaspers and C. Claus (eds.), Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment. State Univ. Gent and Inst. Mar. Scient. Res., Bredene, Belgium. Vol. 2, 187-197.

3097. AMIARD, J.C. (1978): Contribution à l'étude de l'accumulation et de la toxicité de quelques polluants stables et radioactifs chez les organismes marins: l'antimoine, l'argent, le cobalt et le strontium chez des Mollusques, des Crustacés et des Téléostéens. DE, Paris VI. 126 pp.

3098. AMIARD, J.C. (1988): Les mechanismes de transfer des élements métalliques dans les chaines alimentaires aboutissant à l'huître et à la moule, mollusques filtreurs; formes chimique de stockage, consequences exotoxicologiques. Oceanis 14 (1), 283-287.

3099. AMIARD-TRIQUET, C. (1983): Les tests de toxicité algue en milieu aquatique: méthodologie, standardisation, interprétation, limites d'application. Oceanis 9 (6), 451-463.

3100. AMIARD-TRIQUET, C. et al. (1986): Contribution to the ecotoxicological study of cadmium, copper and zinc in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. II. Experience study. Marine Biology 92 (1), 7-13.

3101. AMINOT, A. et M. CHAUSSEPIED (1983): Manuel d'analyses chimiques en milieu marin CNEXO (COB). Brest, France. 395 pp.

3102. ANDERSON, R.S. (1987): Immunocompetence in invertebrates. In: Giam, C.S. and L.E. Ray, Pollutant studies in marine animals. C.R.C. Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 1-187.

3103. ANSUL SCHUTH, C.K., A.R. ISENSEE, E.A. WOOLSON and P.C. KEARNEY (1974): Distribution of ^{14}C and Arsenic Derived from (^{14}C) Cacodylic Acid in an Aquatic Ecosystem. J. Agr. Food Chem. 22, 999-1003.

3104. ANTON, F., E. LABORDA and P. LABORDA (1990): Acute toxicity of the fungicide captan to the earthworm *Eisenia foetida*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 45 (1), 82-87.

3105. APROSI, G. (1978): Etude à l'aide de traceurs, du transfert du zinc et du cadmium et de leurs interactions le long d'une chaîne alimentaire expérimentale dulçaquicole présentant 3 niveaux trophiques, Algue, Mollusque, Poisson. 3ème cacle, Orléans. 144 pp.

3106. ARAKI, S., H. AONO, M. FUKKABRI and K. TABULI (1984): Behaviour of lead and Zinc plasma, erythrocytes and urine and ALAD in erythrocytes following infusion of Ca EDTA in lead workers. Archives of environmental Health, 39 (5), 363-367.

3107. ARFI, R. (1978): Plancton et pollution: effets d'un rejet urbain (grand émissaire de Marseille). Traitement des données. Univ. Aix-Marseille II, thèse Spéc. 1-119.

3108. ARNAUD, P. (1986): Effets de la pollution particulaire sur les mollusques du littoral rocheux du Golfe de Marseille. Haliotis 15, 275-282.

3109. ARNAUD, P.M. et D. LEUNG TACK (1971): Faunes malacologiques du Lacydon antique et du Vieux Port de Marseille: comparaison écologique et remarques sur la pollution. Thétys 3 (1), 105-112.

3110. ASPÖCK, H. und H. AN DER LAAN (1963): Ökologische Auswirkungen und physiologische Besonderheiten des Pflanzenschutzmittels Sevin (1-Naphthyl-N-methylcarbamat). Z. ang. Zool. 50, 343-380.

3111. ASSO, A. (1982): Contribution à l'étude de polluants métalliques chez la moule *Perna perna* (L.) dans la région d'Arcachon. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 141 pp.

3112. ASTON, S.R. and S.W. FOWLER (1984): Experimental studies on the bioaccumulation of plutonium from sea water and a deep-sea sediment by clams and polychaetes. J. environ. Radioactivity, 1, 67-78.

3113. AXIAK, GEORGE and MOORE (1988): Petroleum hydrocarbons in the marine bivalves *Venus verrucosa*: accumulation and cellular response. Mar. Biol. (Berl.) 97 (2), 225-230.

3114. AYLING, G.M. (1974): Uptake of Cadmium, Zinc, Copper, Lead and Chromium in the Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, grown in the Tamar River, Tasmania. Water Research 8, 729-738.

3115. BAARS, M.A. (1979): Patterns of Movement of radioactive Carabid beetles. Oecologia (Berl.) 44, 125-140.

3116. BABA, K. (1973): The effect of drainage on the water mollusks of the marsh and gallery forests. Sóosiana 1, 31-42.

3117. BABA, K. (1977): [Die Wirkung der Luftverschmutzung auf die Schnecken.] (ung.) Adatoka Szádeloi völgy puhatestü faunájahoz. Sóosiana 5, 51-58.

3118. BABA, K. (1980): A history and present-day situation of the investigation of the recent land snails in the great hungarian plain. Tiscia (Szeged) XV, 93-102.

3119. BACKHAUS, R., T. BENEKE and W. SCHWIPPERT (1984): Side effects of herbicides on the mobility of snails and earthworms: uptake and site of action. Medel. Fac. Landbouwwetenschap. Rijksuniv. Gent, 49 (3 b), 1033-1039.

3120. BAILEY and DAVIS (1988): Tributyltin contamination around an oil terminal in Sullom Voe (Shetland). Environm. Pollut. 55 (3), 161-172.

3121. BAKHTAWAR, P.M. and V.K. MAHENDRU (1987): Toxicity of organophosphorous molluscicides on the snail pest *Helix vittata* (Hornell). Journal of Advanced Zoology 8 (2), 84-87.

3122. BALLESTRA, S. (1980): Radioactivité artificielle et environnement marin. Etude relative aux transuraniens ^{238}Pu, $^{239+240}$Pu et ^{241}Am en Méditerranée. Thèse. Université de Nice.

3123. BAUDIN, J.P. (1985): Accumulation simultanée par les voies directe et trophique du ^{65}Zn par *Cyprinus carpio* L. (Pisces, Cyprinidae). Ecol. Appl. 6, 259-268.

3124. BAUDIN, J.P. (1973): Etude expérimentale de la fixation et de l'élimination du zinc-65 par *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lmck.). C.R. Acad. Soc. Paris t. 277, Série D, 113-116.

3125. BAYNE, B.L. (1988): The biological effects of pollutants in the sea. 109-119. In: Iturrondobeitia, J.C. (Ed.), Biologia ambiental: Actas des Congreso de Biologia Ambiental (2. Congreso Mundial Vasco). Tomo I. Servicio Editorial de la Universidad des Pais Vasco, Bilbao. 480 pp.

3126. BAYNE, B.L., D.A. BROWN, K. BURNS, D.R. DIXON, A. IVANOVICI, D.R. LIVINGSTONE, D.M. LOWE, M.N. MOORE, A.R.D. STEBBING and J. WIDDOWS (1985): The effects of stress and pollution on marine animals. Praeger Scientific. New York. 203 pp.

3127. BEASLEY, T.M. and F.A. CROSS (1980): A review of biokinetic and biological transport of transuranic radionuclides in the marine environment. In: Hanson, W.C. (Ed.), Transuranic elements in the environment. (Technical Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy, Springfield, Va). 524-540.

3128. BEAUMONT, A.R. (1988): Some ecological consequences of the use of anti-fouling paints containing tributyl tin. Adv. Underwater Tech., Ocean Sci. Offshore Enging. 16, 291-298.

3129. BEAUMONT, A.R. and M.D. BUDD (1982): Delayed growth of Mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) and Scallop (*Pecten maximus*) veligers at low temperatures. Mar. Biol. 71, 97-100.

3130. BEAUMONT, A.R. and M.D. BUDD (1984): High mortality of the larvae of the common mussel at low concentrations of tributyl tin. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 15, 402-405.

3131. BEAUMONT, A.R. and P.B. NEWMAN (1986): Low levels of tributyl tin reduce growth of marine microalgae. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 17, 457-461.

3132. BEAUMONT, A.R., P.B. NEWMAN, J. SMITH and M.D. BUDD (1986): Some effects of tributyl tin from anti-fouling paints on fertilisation, early development and veliger Larvae of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Abstr. IX. Int. Malacol. Congress Edinburgh, 8. 55-63.

3133. BEAUMONT, A.R., G. TSERPES and M.D. BUDD (1987): Somme effects of copper on the veliger larvae of the mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. and the scallop *Pecten maximus* (L.) (Mollusca Bivalvia). Mar. Envir. Res. 21, 299-309.

3134. BEEBY, A. and S.L. EAVES (1983): Short-term changes in calcium, lead-zinc and cadmium concentrations of the garden snail *Helix aspersa* from a central London UK car park. Environm. Pollut. Ser. A. Ecol. Biol. 30, 233-244.

3135. BELLAN, G. (1967): Pollution et peuplements benthiques sur substrat meuble dans la région de Marseille. 1. Le secteur de Cortiou. Rev. int. Océanogr. médic., 6-7, 53-87.

3136. BELLAN, G. et M. BOURCIER (1984): Bilan écologiques du détournement permanent d'un petit fleuve côtier dans l'émissaire d'eaux usées d'une grande ville. Mar. env. Res. 12, 83-111.

3137. BELLAN-SANTINI, D. (1969): Contribution à l'étude des peuplements infralittoraux de substrat rocheux. Etude qualitative et quantitative de la frange supérieure. Rec. Trav. Sta. mar. Endoume, 63, 5-294.

3138. BENEDETTI, I., L. BENEDETTI, L. BOLOGNANI, A.M. BOLOGNANI-FANTIN, M. MARINI and E. OTTAVIANI (1982): Effect of pollution on some freshwater species. I. Histochemical and biochemical features of lead pollution on some organs of *Viviparus viviparus* L. (Mollusca Gastropoda). Bad. Appl. Histochem. 26, 79-87.

3139. BENGTSSON, G. and S. RUNDGREN (1984): Ground-living invertebrates in metal-polluted forest soils. AMBIO 13, 29-33.

3140. BENON, P., B. BOURGADE et R. KANTIN (1977): Impact de la pollution sur les ecosystèmes méditerranéens côtiers: aspects planctoniques. Thèse 3ème cycle, Univ. Aix-Marseille II. Tome 1. 400 pp.

3141. BERG, C.J. (1971): Review of possible causes of mortality of oyster larvae of the genus *Crassostrea* in

Tomales Bay, California. Fish and Game, 57 (1), 69-75.

3142. BERGER, B., R. DALLINGER and W. WIESER (1986): Cadmium Balance and Metallothionein in *Arianta arbustorum* L. Abstr. 3. European Congress 24.-29.8. Nr. S. 70.

3143. BERGER, B. and R. DALLINGER (1989): Accumulation of cadmium and copper by the terrestrial snail *Arianta arbustorum* L.; Kinetics and budgets. Oecologia (Berl.), 7 a (1), 60-65.

3144. BERTINE, K.K. & GOLDBERG, E.D., (1972): Trace elements in clams, mussels and shrimp. - Limnol. Oceanogr. 17, 877-884

3145. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1974): Seasonal changes in the biomass of the macrobenthos of tidal flat areas in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Neth. J. Sea Res. 8, 94-107.

3146. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1979): Biomass and species richness of the macrobenthic animals living on a tidal flat area in the Dutch Wadden Sea: effects of severe winter. Neth. J. Sea Res., 13, 2, 203-223.

3147. BEUKEMA, J.J. (1981): Quantitative data on the benthos of the Wadden Sea proper. Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea. Mar. Zool., 4, 134-142.

3148. BEUKEMA, J.J. and W. DE BRUIN (1977): Seasonal changes in dry weight and chemical composition of soft parts of the tellinid *Macoma balthica* in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Netherl. J. Sea Res., 11 (1), 42-55.

3149. BEUKEMA, J.J. and M. DESPREZ (1986): Single and dual annual growing seasons in the tellinid bivalve *Macoma balthica* (L.). J. Exp. Biol. Ecol. 102, 35-45.

3150. BEZKOROVAINY, A. (ed.) (1980): Biochemistry of Nonheme Iron. Plenum Press, New York.

3151. BIAS, R. and L. KARBE (1985): Bioaccumulation and partitioning of Cd within the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas). Int. Revue Geo. Hydrobiol. 70, 113-125.

3152. BIERI, M. und H.U. AMMON (1990): Labor- und Freilandmethoden zur Prüfung der Regenwurmgefährdung durch Pestizide. Landwirtsch. Schweiz 3 (1-2), 11-15.

3153. BITAR, G. (1980): Etude de l'impact de la pollution par un émissaire urbain (collecteur Cortiou) sur les peuplements infralittoraux de substrats durs de la côte sud de Marseilleveyre (Marseille). Univ. Aix-Marseille II, thèse 3ème cycle Océanogr. biol. 188 pp.

3154. BITAR, G. (1982): Influence d'un grand émissaire urbain sur la distribution du zoobenthos de substrat dur dans la région de Marseille (Méditerranée nord-occidentale). Thétys, Marseille, 10 (3), 200-210.

3155. BJERREGAARD, P., S. TOPÇUOGLU, N.S. FISHER and S.W. FOWLER (1985): Biokinetics of américium and plutonium in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 21, 99-111.

3156. BLANC, F. et M. LEVEAU (1973): Plancton et eutrophie. Aire d'épandage rhodanienne et Golfe de Fos (traitement mathématique des données). Thèse Etat Sci. nat., Univ. Aix-Marseille II. 161 pp.

3157. BLUMENBACH, D. (1971): Pestizide in der Umwelt. Eine Bibliographie über Nebenwirkungen, Rückstände und Schutzmaßnahmen. Mitt. aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem. Heft 141, 146 pp.

3158. BLUST, R., E. VERHEYEN, C. DOUMEN and W. DECLEIR (1986): Effect of complexation by organic ligands on the bioavailability of copper to the Brine shrimp: *Artemia sp.* Aquatic toxicology, 8, 211-221.

3159. BLUZAT, R. and J. SEUGE (1979): Effect of 3 insecticides (Lindane, Fention and Carbaryl): acute toxicity of 4 species of Limnic invertebrates, chronic toxicity in pulmonate mollusk *Lymnaea*. Environ. Pollut. 18, 51-70.

3160. BODOY, A. (1976): Etude de l'influence de la température liée à la pollution thermique sur la survie et la biologie de quelques Mollusques des substrats meubles. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 109 pp. Mu: B117.

3161. BOLOGNANI FANTIN, A.M., L. BENEDETTI, L. BOLOGNANI and E. OTTAVIANI (1982): The effect of lead pollution on the freshwater gastropod *Viviparus viviparus* L.: biochemical and histochemical features. Malacologia 22, 19-21.

3162. BOLOGNANI FANTIN, A.M., A. FRANCHINI, E. OTTAVIANI and L. BENEDETTI (1985): Effect of pollution on some freshwater species. II. Bioaccumulation and toxic effects of experimental lead pollution on the ganglia in *Viviparus ater* (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Bas. Appl. Histochem. 29, 377-387.

3163. BOLOGNANI FANTIN, A.M. and A. FRANCHINI (1990): Ultrastructural changes in the ganglia of *Viviparus ater* following experimental lead intoxication. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 56, 387-394.

3164. BOLOGNANI FANTIN, A.M. and A. FRANCHINI (1992): Ultracytochemical modifications in ganglia of *Viviparus ater* subsequent experimental lead intoxication. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 181-185, 1992 (1).

3165. BONADONNA, L. L. VOLTERRA et al. (1990): Accumulation power of some bivalve molluscs. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 21 (2), 81-84.

3166. BONDY, S.C. (1988): The neurotoxicity of organic and inorganic lead. In: Bondy, S.C. and K.N. Prasad (eds.), Metal Neurotoxicity. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 1-17.

3167. BOURCIER, M. (1976): Economie benthique d'une baie méditerranéenne largement ouverte et des régions voisines en fonction des influences naturelles et humaines. DE, Marseille. 161, 83 pp.

3168. BOURGOIN, B.P., M.J. RISK and A.E. AITKEN (1989): Possible effect of sedimentary phosphorus on the accumulation of lead in *Mytilus edulis*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 43 (4), 635-640.

3169. BRADLEY, R.W. and J.B. SPRAGUE (1985): The influence of pH, water hardness, and alkalinity on the acute lethality of zinc to rainbow trout *(Salmo gairdneri)*. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 42, 731-736.

3170. BRAUNS, A. (1985): Agrarökologie im Spannungsfeld des Umweltschutzes. Westermann, Braunschweig. 395 pp.

3171. BRIGHT, D.A. and D.V. ELLIS (1989): A comparative survey of imposex in northeast Pacific neogastropods (Prosobranchia) related to tributyltin contamination, a choice of a suitabe bioindicator. Can. J. Zool. 68, 1915-1924.

3172. BRODTMANN jr., N.V. (1970): Studies on the Assimilation of 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2bis(p-chloropenol)ethane (DDT) by *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 5, 455-462.

3173. BROWN, B.E. and R.C. NEWELL (1972): The effect of Copper and Zinc on the metabolism of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. Biol. 16, 108-118.

3174. BROWN, B.E. and A. JAYA KUMAR (1990): Temporal and spatial variations in iron concentrations of tropical bivalves during a dredging event. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 21 (3), 118-123.

3175. BROWN, D.A., R.W. GOSSETH and S.R. McHUGH (1987): Oxygenated metabolites of DDT and PCB in marine pollution. Vol. 1. Biological processes and wastes in the ocean. Robert Krieger Publ. Co., Malabor, Florida. 265 pp.

3176. BRYAN, G.W. (1973): The occurence and seasonal variation of trace metals in the scallops *Pecten maximus* L. and *Chlamys opercularis* L.. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK 53, 145-166.

3177. BRYAN, G.W., (1983): Brown seaweed, *Fucus vesiculosus*, and the gastropod, *Littorina littoralis*, as indicators of trace-metal availability in estuaries. - Sci. total Environ. 28, 91-104.

3178. BRYAN, G.W., W.J. LANGSTONE, G.R. BURT and Y.B. HO, (1983): An assessment of the gastropod, *Littorina littorea*, as an indicator of heavy-metal contamination in United Kingdom estuaries. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K., 63: 327-345.

3179. BRYAN, G.W., P.E. GIBBS, L.G. HUMMERSTONE and G.R. BURT (1986): The decline of the gastropod *Nucella lapillus* around south-west England: evidence for the effect of tributyl tin from antifouling paints. J. mar. Biol. Ass. UK 66, 611-640.

3180. BRYAN, G.W., P.E. GIBBS, R.J. HUGGETT, L.A. CURTIS, D.S. BAILEY and D.M. DAUER (1989): Effects of tributyltin pollution on the mud snail *Ilyanassa obsoleta*, from the York River and Sarah Creek, Chesapeake Bay. Mar. Poll. Bull. 20, 458-462.

3181. BUCAILLE, D. (1981): Etude expérimentale des effets de la chloration sur la biologie de la moule (*Mytilus edulis* L.) (Mollusque Lamellibranche). 3ème cycle, Caen. 131 pp.

3182. BUCK, H. (1978): Veränderungen in der württembergischen Fließgewässerfauna. Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz, Landschaftspflege, Bad.-Württemb. 11, 283-289.

3183. BÜCHS, W., U. HEIMBACH und E. CZERNECKI (1990): Nebenwirkungen von Schneckenbekämpfungsmitteln auf Laufkäfer (Coleoptera: Carabidae): Labor- und Halbfreilandversuche. Phytomedizin Nr. 1, 20. Jg., p. 26.

3184. BULL, R.J. (1980): Lead and energy metabolism. In: Singal, R.L. and J.A. Thomas (eds.), Lead Toxicity. Urban & Schwarzenberg, Baltimore and Munich. 119-168.

3185. BURTON, J.D. and T.M. LEATHERLAND (1971): Mercury in a Coastal Marine Environment. Nature (Lond.) 231, 440-441.

3186. BUTHER, H. (1989): Kontamination der Kliesche (*Limanda limanda*) und verschiedener Wirbellosen in internationalen Seeverbrennungsgebieten mit Organochlorverbindungen. Inf. Fischwirtsch. 36 (2), 70-74.

3187. BUU, B. et Y. LE GAL (1989): Responses de la coque *Cardium edule* à l'intoxication par le cadmium. Oceanis 15 (4), 591-597. [1988]

3188. BYERS, R.A., W.C. TEMPLETON jr., R.L. MANGAN, D.L. BIERLEIN, W.F. CAMPBELL and H.J. DORSLEY (1985): Establishment of legumes in grass swards: Effects of pesticides on slugs, insects, legume seedling numbers, yield and quality. Grass and Forage Science 40, 41-48.

3189. BYRNE, C. (1989): Effects of the water-soluble fractions of no. 2 fuel oil on the cytokinesis of the quahog clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 42 (1), 81-86.

3190. CAJARAVILLE, M.P., J.A. MARIGOMEZ and E. ANGULO (1992): Automated measurement of lysosomal structure alterations in oocytes of mussels exposed to petroleum hydrocarbons. Arch. Envir. Contam. Toxicol. 21, 395-400.

3191. CAJARAVILLE, M.P., I. MARIGOMEZ, G. DIEZ and E. ANGULO (1992): Comparative effects of the WAF of three oils on mussels. 2. Quantitative changes in the structure of digestive tubules. Comp. Biochem. Physiol.

3192. CALABRESE, A., R.S. COLLIER, D.A. NELSON and J.R. MacINNES (1973): The toxicity of heavy metals to embryos of the American oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Marine Biology 18, 162-166.

3193. CALABRESE, A., J.R. MacINNES, D.A. NELSON and J.E. MILLER (1977): Survival and growth of bivalve larvae under heavy-metal stress. Marine Biology 41, 179-184.

3194. CAMPBELL, J.H. and R.D. EVANS (1987): Inorganic and organic Ligand binding of Lead and Cadmium and resultant implications for bioavailability. Sci. total Environ. 62, 219-227.

3195. CAPUZZO, J.M. and J.R. SASNER (1977): The effect of chromium on filtration and metabolic activity

of *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Mya arenaria* L. In: Vernberg, F.J., F.P. Thurberg and W.B. Vernberg (eds.), Physiological Responses of Marine Biota to Pollutants. Academic Press, New York. 225-237.

3196. CAPUZZO, J.M. and D.F. LEAVITT (1988): Lipid composition of the digestive gland of *Mytilus edulis* and *Carcinus maenas* in response to pollutant gradients. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser. 46, 139-145.

3197. CARLSON, G.P. (1972): Detoxification on foreign organic compounds by the quahog, *Mercenaria mercenaria*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B. Comp. Biochem. 43, 295-302.

3198. CARRIKER, M.R., PALMER, R.E., SICK, L.V. & JOHNSON, C.C., (1980): Interaction of mineral elements in sea water and shell of oyster (*Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin) cultured in controlled and natural systems. - J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol. 46, 279-296.

3199. CARRIKER, M.R., SWANN, C.P. & EWART, J.W., (1982): An exploratory study with the proton microprobe of the ontogenetic distribution of 16 elements in the shell of living oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) - Mar. Biol. 69, 235-246.

3200. CATSIKI, A. (1980): Contribution à l'étude de la contamination des peuplements benthiques de l'étang de Berre par les métaux (mercure, cuivre, zinc, plomb). 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 184 pp.

3201. CHABERT, D. (1980): Pollution d'un milieu lagunaire par les métaux lourds et les composés organo-chlorés. 3ème cycle, Marseille III. 145 pp.

3202. CHAILLE-DENERE, A. (1986): Au sujet de la bioaccumulation du cadmium par *Crassostrea gigas* dans l'estuaire de la Gironde. D pharmacie, Bordeaux II. 150 pp.

3203. CHAN, H.M. (1988): Accumulation and tolerance to cadmium, copper, lead and zinc by the green mussel *Perna viridis*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 48 (3), 295-303.

3204. CHASSARD-BOUCHAUD, C. (1988): Métabolisme et cytotoxicité de l'uranium chez la moule *Mytilus* sp. étudé structurale et analytique. Oceanis 14 (1), 167-195.

3205. CHASSARD-BOUCHAUD, C. and F. ESCAIG, (1984): Uptake, storage and excretion of uranium by *Mytilus edulis*. A structural, ultrastructural and microanalytical study by secondary ion emission an X ray spectometry. J. Phys., Colloq. C2, 45: 545-548.

3206. CHAU, Y.K., P.T.S. WONG et al. (1989): Bioaccumulation of tributyltin compounds by mussels in harbours. Chem. Speciation Bioavailability 1 (4), 151-156.

3207. CHAVANON, G. (1979): La dérive des Invertébrés dans les eaux courantes: méthodes de récolte, relation avec le benthos et effet de quelques perturbations polluantes. 3ème cycle, Lyon I. 182, 125 pp.

3208. CHING-CHIEH YU, G.M. BOOTH, D.J. HANSEN and J.R. LARSEN (1974): Fate of Carbofuran in a Model Ecosystem. J. Agr. Food. Chem. 22, 431-434.

3209. CHOW, T.J., SNYDER, H.G. & SNYDER, C.B., (1976): Mussels (*Mytilus sp.*) as an indicator of lead pollution. - Sci. total Environ. 6, 55-63.

3210. CLIFTON, R.J., H.E. STEVENS and E.L. HAMILTON (1989): Uptake and depuration of 241Am, 239-240Pu, 238Pu, 137Ca and 100Ru by *Mytilus edulis* under natural stress. Marine Ecology Progress Series 54 (1-2), 91-98.

3211. COATS, J.R., R.L. METCALF and P. KAPOOR (1974): Metabolism of the Metoxychlor Isomere, Dianisylneopentane, in Mouse, Insects, and a Model Ecosystem. Pestic. Biochem. Physiol. 4, 201-211.

3212. COLEMAN, N. et al. (1986): *Mytilus edulis planulatus*: an "integrator" of cadmium pollution? Mar. Biol. 92 (1), 1-5.

3213. CONNELL, H.D. (1988): Pollution and effluent disposal off Natal. Lect. Notes Coastal Estuarine Stud. 26, 226-251.

3214. CONNOR, P.M. (1972): Acute toxicity of heavy metals to some marine larvae. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 3, 190-192.

3215. CONRAD, G.W. (1988): Heavy metal effects on cellular shape changes, cleavage, and larval development of the marine gastropod mollusk, *Ilyanassa obsoleta* (Say). Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 41 (1), 79-85.

3216. COOKE, A.S. and E. POLLAND (1973): Shell and Operculum Formation by Immature Roman Snails *Helix pomatia* L. when treated with pp'-DDT. Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiol. 3, 230-236.

3217. COSSA, D., BOURGET, E., POULIOT, D., PIUZE, J & CHANUT, J.P., (1980): Geographical and seasonal variations in the relationship between trace metal content and body weight in *Mytilus edulis*. - Mar. Biol. 58, 7-14.

3218. COSSON, R. (1979): Toxicité du cuivre vis-à-vis d'organismes marins, influence du métal sur les premiers stades de vie, contamination par l'eau et par la nourriture. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 90 pp.

3219. COSSON, R.P. and J.L. MARTIN (1981): The effects of copper on the embryonic development, larvae, and juveniles of *Dicentrochus labrax* (L.). Rapp. P.V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer, 178, 71-75.

3220. COUGHTREY, P.J. and M.H. MARTIN (1976): The distribution of Pb, Zn, Cd and Cu within the pulmonate mollusc *Helix aspersa* Müller. Oecologia (Berlin), 23315-23322.

3221. COUGHTREY, P.J. and M.H. MARTIN (1977): The uptake of lead, zinc, cadmium and copper by the pulmonate mollusc, *Helix aspersa* Müller, and its relevance to the monitoring of heavy metal contamination in the environment. Oecologia 27, 65-74.

3222. COULON, J., M. TRUCHET and R. MARTOJA (1987): Chemical features of mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) in situ exposed to an effluent of the titanium dioxide industry. Ann. Inst. Oceanographique 63 (2), 89-100.

3223. COX, J.R., D.A. HALLIDAY and K.M. KILMINSTER (1988): Analysis of pesticide residues in developing countries. Brighton Crop Protect. Conf. Pests Dis. No. 2, 717-720.

3224. CRESPO, S. and R. SALA (1986): Chloride cell mitochondria are target organelles in acute zinc contamination. Mar. Poll. Bull. 17, 329-331.

3225. CULLEN, W.R., M. DODD et al. (1989): Compounds of arsenic, antimony and tin in mollusc shells. Appl. Organomet. Chem. 3 (4), 351-353.

3226. D' SILVA, C. and T.N. KUREISHY (1978): Experimental studies on the accumulation of copper and zinc in the Green mussel. Marine Pollution Bull. 9, 187-190.

3227. DALLA-VIA, G.J., R. DALLINGER, E. CARPENE, (1989): Effects of Cadmium on *Murex trunculus* from the adriatic sea : II. Oxygen. arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 18(4) 562-567.

3228. DALLINGER, R., E. CARPENE et al. (1989): Effects of cadmium on *Murex trunculus* from the Adriatic Sea. I. Accumulation of metal and binding to a metallothionein-like protein. Arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 18 (4), 558-561.

3229. DALLINGER, R., H.H. JANSSEN, A. BAUER-HILTY and B. BERGER (1989): Characterization of an inducible cadmium-binding protein from the hepatopancreas of metal-exposed slugs (Arionidae, Mollusca). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 92 C, 355-360.

3230. DANKERS, N., H. KÜHL and W.J. WOLFF (1981): Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea. Report 4 of the Wadden Sea Working Group. Leiden.

3231. DAUVIN, J.C. (1979): Recherches quantitatives sur le peuplement des sables fins de la Pierre Noire, baie de Morlaix, et sur leurs perturbations par les hydrocarbures de l"Amoco-Cadiz". 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 181 pp.

3232. DAUVIN, J.C. (1984): Dynamique d'écosystèmes macrobenthiques des fonds sédimentaires de la baie de Morlaix et leur perturbation par les hydrocarbures de l'Amoco-Cadiz. DE, Paris VI. 659 pp.

3233. DAVIES, I.M. & PIRIE, J.M., (1980): Evaluation of a "mussel watch" project for heavy metals in Scottish coastal waters. - Mar. Biol. 57, 87-93.

3234. DAVIS, A.C., und BOURKE, J.B., (1974): DDT Residues in Soil, Water, and Fauna from New York Apple Orchards. Pesticid. Monit. J. 7, 200-204.

3235. DAVIS, B.N.K. and M.C. FRENCH (1969): The accumulation and loss of organochlorine insecticide residues by beetles, worms and slugs in sprayed fields. Soil. Biol. Biochem. 1, 45-55.

3236. DAVIS, H.C. (1961): Effects of some pesticides on eggs and larvae of oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) and clams (*Mercenaria mercenaria*). Comp. Fish. Rev. 23 (12), 8-23.

3237. DAVIS, H.C. and H. HIDU (1969): Effects of pesticides on embryonic development of clams and oysters and on survival and growth of the larvae. Fish. Bull. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U.S. 67, 393-404.

3238. De ALENCASTRO, L.F., V. PRELAZ and J. TARRADELAS, J. (1985): An improved quantification method used to determine the origin of PCB in wastewater: the index of similarity. Intern. J. Environ. Anal. Chem. 22, 183-201.

3239. DEHZAD, B. (1978): Etude écologique d'un cours d'eau pollué: l'Eau salée (Var). 3ème cycle, Marseille III. 147 pp.

3240. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M. (1982): Toxicité des éléments métalliques dissous pour les larves d'organismes marins: données bibliographiques. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit. 45 (1), 73-83.

3241. DESROSIERS, G. (1977): Contribution à l'étude de l'influence de la pollution sur les peuplements de substrats durs dans le golfe de Fos. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 122 pp.

3242. DEUTSCH, U. and M. BRICK (1992): Morphological effects of tributyltin (TBT) on the genital system of *Littorina littorea* (Prosobranchia) in vitro. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 408-409. Unitas Malacologica.

3243. DIAZ-CASTANEDA, V. et P. SAFRAN (1986): Contribution des mollusques à la recolonisation d'un sediment pollué mis en enceintes expérimentales en méditerranée (Toulon, France). Haliotis 15, 335-344.

3244. DIDAY, E., J. LEMAIRE, J. POUGET et F. TESTU (1982): Elements d'analyse des données. Dunod, Paris. 462 pp.

3245. DI GIULIO, R.T. and P.F. SCANION, (1985): Heavy metals in aquatic plants, clams, and sediments from the Chesapeake Bay, U.S.A. Implications for waterfowl. Sci. Total Environ., 41: 259-274.

3246. DINDAL, D.L. and K.H. WURZINGER (1971): Accumulation and Excretion of DDT by the Terrestrial Snail, *Cepaea hortensis*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 6, 362-371.

3247. DÖRJES, J. (1972): Quecksilber in der Jade. Natur und Museum 102, 271-279.

3248. DOGTEROM, G.E. (1980): Spontaneous and neurohormone induced ovulation in *Lymnaea stagnalis* kept under various experimental conditions. Haliotis 10 (2), 49.

3249. DUSTMAN, E.H., L.F. STICKEL and L.J. BLUS (1971): The occurence and significance of polychlorinated biphenyls in the environment. Trans. 36th Conf. N.Am. Wild Nat. Res., Wildlife Monog. Inst. ed. (Washington D.C.). 118-133.

3250. EBING, W., J. PFLUGMACHER und A. HAQUE (1984): Der Regenwurm als Schlüsselorganismus zur Messung der Bodenbelastung mit organischen Fremdchemikalien. Bericht über Landwirtschaft 62 (2), 222-255.

3251. EBING, W. und J. KIRCHHOFF (1992): Gaschromatographie der Pflanzenschutzmittel.

Tabellarische Literaturreferate XVIII. Mitteilungen aus der Biolog. Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, Heft 275.

3252. EDWARDS, C.A. and A.R. THOMPSON (1973): Pesticides and soil fauna. Residue Reviews 45, 1-79.

3253. EISENRISK, S.J., H.J. GREGORY and T.C. JOHNSON (1979): Accumulation of polychlorinated biphenyls in superficial superior lake sediments. Atmospheric deposition. Environ. Sc. Technol. 13 (5), 569.

3254. ELLIOT, N.G., R. SWAIN, D.A. RITZ, (1985): The influence of cyclin exposure on the accumulation of heavy metals by *Mytilus edulis planulatus* (Lamarck) Mar. Environ. Res. 15, 17-30.

3255. ENGEL, D.W. (1979): Copper and Cadmium induced changes in the metabolism and structure of molluscan gill tissue. In: Vernberg, W.B., F.P. Thurberg, A. Calabrese and F.J. Vernberg (eds.), Marine Pollution: Functional Responses. Academic Press, New York. 239-256.

3256. ENGEL, H. and K. WACHTLER (1990): Folgen von Bachentkrautungsmaßnahmen auf einen Süßwassermuschelbestand am Beispiel eines kleinen Fließgewässers der südlichen Drawehn (Lüchow-Dannenberg). Nat. Landschaft 68 (2), 63-65.

3257. ERNST, W., H. GOERKE, G. EDER and R.G. SCHAEFER (1976): Residues of chlorinated hydrocarbons in marine organisms in relation to size and ecological parameters. I. PCB, DDT, DDE, and DDD in fishes and molluscs from the English channel. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 15, 55-65.

3258. ETOH, H., N. YAMASHITA et al. (1990): Stilbene glucosides isolated from *Eucalyptus rubida*, as repellents against the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. Agriculture and biologic chemistry (Japan) 54 (9), 2443-2444.

3259. ETXEBERRIA, M. (1990): Alteraciones en la estructura cuantitativa de los túbulos digestivos y de la actividad fásica de la glándula digestiva en mejillones expuestos a cadmio (Cd), cobre (Cu) y cinc (Zn). Licenciature Thesis, Euskal Herriko Universitatea, Bilbao.

3260. EVANS, W.A.L. and E.G. JONES (1962): Carbohydrases in the alimentary tract of the slug *Arion ater* (L.) Comp. biochem. Physiol. 5, 169-170.

3261. EVTUSHENKO, Z.S., L.A. MEDVEDEVA and T.K. NAIDENKO (1988): [Development of the Japanese scallop *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* in water with increased cadmium concentration.] (russ.) Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) 1988 (4), 50-53.

3262. FARRINGTON, J.W., GOLDBERG, E.D., RISEBROUGH, R.W., MARTIN, J.H. & BOWEN, V.T., 1983. U.S. "Mussel Watch" 1976-1978: An overview of trace metal, DDE, PCB, hydrocarbon, and artifical radionuclide data. - Environ. Sci. Technol. 17, 490-496.

3263. (1975): Manual of Methods in Aquatic Environment Research. Part I: Methods of detectic Measurement and Monitoring of Water Pollution. F.A.O. Fisheries Technical Paper No. 137.

3264. FAUVEL, Y. (1966): La pollution bactérienne des eaux et des coquillages de l'étang de Thau. DU, Montpellier, 99 pp.

3265. FAVRETTO, L. and L.G. FAVRETTO, (1984): Multivariate data analysis of some xenobiotic trace metals in mussels from the Gulf of Trieste. Z. Lebensm. -Unters. Forsch., 179: 201-204.

3266. FAVRETTO, L. and L.G. FAVRETTO, (1984): Principal component analysis as a tool for studying interdependences among trace metals in edible mussels from the Gulf of Trieste. Z. Lebensm. - Unters. Forsch., 179: 377-380.

3267. FENDRIK, J. und J. BORS (1991): Strahlenschäden an Pflanzen. (Sorauer Handb. Pfl. Krankh.) Bd. I, Teil 6. Parey, Berlin-Hamburg. 206 pp.

3268. FERRELL, R.E., CARVILLE, T.E. & MARTINEZ, J.D., (1973): Trace metals in oyster hells. - Environ. Lett. 4, 311-316.

3269. FIQUET, J.M. (1978): Contribution à l'étude du dosage du chlore dans l'eau de mer. TSM l'eau. Avril 239-245.

3270. FIQUET, J.M. (1984): Chloration de l'eau de mer. Influence de la concentration en ammoniaque sur la teneur en oxydants résiduels. Rev. Gén. Therm. Fr. Avril. 273-290.

3271. FISCHER, H. (1989): Cadmium in seawater recorded by mussels regional decline established. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 55 (2-3), 159-169.

3272. FONTANELLI, G. (1989): Aspetti microbiologici, biotossicologici, chimici dei molluschi eduli lamellibranchi e normative vigenti. Biol. Oggi 3 (3), 15-20.

3273. FOSTER, G.D., S. BAKSI and J.C. MEANS (1987): Bioaccumulation of trace organic contaminants from sediment by Baltic clams (*Macoma balthica*) and soft-shell clams (*Mya arenaria*). Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 6 (12), 969-976.

3274. FOULQUIER, L. (1966): Etude expérimentale de la contamination de *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) par le cesium 137. 3ème cycle, Marseille. 65 pp. Mu: TAP 603.

3275. FOURNIE, J. and M. CHETAIL (1982): Evidence for a mobilization of Calcium reserves reticula reproduction requirement in *Deroceras reticulatum* (Syn. *Agriolimax reticulatus*) (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). Malacologia 22, 285-291.

3276. FOWLER, S.W., M. HEYRAUD and T.M. BEASLEY (1975): Experimental studies on plutonium kinetics in marine biota. In: Impacts of nuclear releases into the aquatic environment. (IAEA, Vienna), 157-177.

3277. FRANCESCONI, K.A. (1989): Distribution of cadmium in the pearl oyster, *Pinctada albina albina* (Lamarck), following exposure to cadmium in seawa-

ter. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 42 (2), 321-328.

3278. FRANÇOIS, E., A. RIGA and R. MOENS (1965): Labelling the Grey Field Slug *Agriolimax reticulatus* by means of radionuclides. Parasitica 21, 139-151.

3279. FRANÇOIS, E., R. MOENS et A. RIGA (1968): Utilisation du tantale radioactif dans l'étude de l'écologie d'un mollusque ravageur: *Agriolimax reticulatus* Müller. Parasitica 24, 10-15.

3280. FRANÇOIS, E., A. RIGA et R. MOENS (1968): Estimation des populations de *Agriolimax reticulatus* Müller aux moyens de la technique de marquage au radiophosphore ^{32}P et recapture. Parasitica 24, 63-78.

3281. FRANSZ, H.G. (1981): List of the Zooplankton Species of the Wadden Sea. In: Dankers, Kühl, Wolff (eds.), Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea. 4. Report of the Wadden Working Group.

3282. FREDEEN, F.J.H. and J.R. DUFFY (1970): Insecticide Residues in some components of the St. Lawrenve River Ecosystem following Applications of DDD. Pesticid. Monit. J. 3, 219-226.

3283. FUHRMAN, J.A. and F. AZAM (1982): Thymidine incorporation as a measure of heterotrophic bacterioplankton production in marine surface waters: Evaluation and field results. Mar. Biol. 66, 109-120.

3284. FUNKE, W. und R. STÜTZEL (1985): Napfschnecken der Gezeitenzone - Anpassungen an den Lebensraum. Verh. Ges. Ökologie (Bremen 1983), Bd. XIII, 593-604.

3285. GALLOWAY, W.B., LAKE, J.L., PHELPS, D.K., ROGERSON, P.F., BOWEN, V.T., FARRINGTON, J.W., GOLDBERG, E.D., LASETER, J.L., LAWLER, G.C., MARTIN, J.H. & RISEBROUGH, R.W., (1983): The mussel watch: intercomparison of trace level constituent determination. - Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 2, 395-410.

3286. GÄRDENFORS, U. (1987): Impact of airborne pollution on terrestrial invertebrates with particular reference to molluscs. SNV Report No. 3362. 115 pp.

3287. GAULT, N.F.S., TOLLAND, E.L.C. & PARKER, J.G., (1983): Spatial and temporal trends in heavy metal concentrations in mussels from Northern Ireland coastal waters. - Mar. Biol. 77, 307-316.

3288. GENDRON, F. (1985): Recherche sur la toxicité des peintures antisalissures à base d'organostanniques et de l'oxyde de tributylétain vis-à-vis de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas*. DE, Marseille III. 138 pp. Mu: B153.

3289. GENDRON, F. et N. VICENTE (1986): Approche de l'action physiopathologique des peintures antisalissures à base d'organo-étains et de l'oxyde de tributylétain sur la composition en cuivre et en zinc de l'huître *Crassostrea gigas*. Haliotis 15, 327-334.

3290. GEORGE, S.G., (1980): Correlation of metal accumulation in mussels with the mechanisms of uptake, metabolism and detoxification : a review. Thalassia Jugosl., 16: 347-365.

3291. GEORGE, S.G. (1983): Heavy metal detoxification in the mussel *Mytilus edulis* of Cd-containing kidney granules (*Tertiary lysosomes*). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 76 C, 53-57.

3292. GEORGE, S.G. and T.L. COOMBS (1977): The effects of chelating on the uptake and accumulation of cadmium by *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. biol. 39, 261-268.

3293. GEORGE, S.G., B.J.S. PIRIE, A.R. CHEYNE, T.L. COOMBS and P.T. GRANT (1978): Detoxication of metals by marine bivalves: An ultra structural study of the compartmentation of Copper and Zinc in the oyster *Ostrea edulis*. Mar. Biol. 45, 147-156.

3294. GEORGE, S.G., E. CARBENE, T.L. COOMBS, J. OVERNELL and A. YOUGSON (1979): Characterisation of Cadmium-binding proteins from mussels *Mytilus edulis* L. exposed to Cadmium. Biochim. et Biophys. Acta, 580, 225-233.

3295. GEORGE, S.G. and B.J.S. PIRIE (1980): Metabolism of zinc in mussel *Mytilus edulis* (L.): A combined ultrastructural and biochemical study. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 60, 575-590.

3296. GERMAIN, P., P. MIRAMAND, H. CAMUS et C. GRENAUT (1983): Distribution et comportement de radionucléides transuraniens dans les compartiments physique et biologique du littoral français de la Manche. Rapport CEA-R-5233.

3297. GERMAIN, P. and P. MIRAMAND (1984): Distribution and behaviour of transuranic elements in the physical and biological compartments of the channel french shore. Nucl. Inst. Meth. Phys. Res., 223, 502-509.

3298. GESTEL, C.A.M. van, and W.A. van DIS (1988): The influence of soil characteristics on the toxicity of four chemicals to the earthworm *Eisenia foetida* (Oligochaeta). Biol. Fertil. Soils 6 (3), 262-265.

3299. GIBBS, P.E., G.W. BRYAN, P.L. PASCOE and G.R. BURT (1990): Reproductive abnormalities in female *Ocenebra erinacea* (Gastropoda) resulting from tributyltin-induced imposex. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. UK 70, 639-656.

3300. GIL, J.M., J.A. MARIGOMEZ and E. ANGULO (1989): Histophysiology of polysaccharide and lipid reserves in various tissues of *Littorina littorea* exposed zu sublethal concentrations of cadmium. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 94 C, 641-648.

3301. GIRAUD, A.S., L.K. WEBSTER, J.G. FABRIS, L.C. COLLETT and N.D. YEOMANS (1986): Absence of histopathological response to cadmium in gill and digestive diverticula of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 36 (1), 146-149.

3302. GISH, C.D. (1970): Organochlorine insecticide residues in soils and soil invertebrates from agricultural lands. Pest. Monit. J. 3, 241-253.

3303. GODAN, D. (1973): L'influence des herbicides sur les limaces. Haliotis (Paris) 3, 125-130.

3304. GODAN, D. (im Druck): Mensch und Mollusken (Schnecken, Muscheln, Tintenfische) 280 pp.

3305. GOLDBERG, E.D., (1975): The mussel watch - a first step in a global marine monitoring. - Mar. Pollut. Bull. 6, 111.

3306. GOLDBERG, E.D., KOIDE, M., HODGE, Y., FLEGAL, A.R. & MARTIN, J., (1983): U.S. Mussel Watch: 1977-1978. Results on trace metals and radionuclides. - Estuar. coast. Shelf Sci. 16, 69-93.

3307. GOLDBERG, E.D. and H. MARTIN, (1983): Metals in seawater as recorded by mussels. In: Wong, Boyle, Bruland, Burton and Goldberg (Eds), Trace Metals in Sea Water. Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York, pp. 811-823.

3308. GOLDBERG, E.D., V.T. BOWEN, J.W. FARRINGTON, G. HARVEY, J.H. MARTIN, P.L. PARKER, R.W. RISEBROUGH, W. ROBERTSON, E. SCHNEIDER and E. GAMBLE (1978): The Mussel Watch. Environ. Conser. 5, 101-125.

3309. GORBASCH, S., H.R. HARRING, W. KNUFF and R.J. WERNER (1971): Residue analysis in water systems of East Java (River Brantas, ponds and sea water) after continued large scale application of Thiodan in rice fields. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 6, 40-47.

3310. GOVINDAN, K. and B.N. DESAI (1980-81): Mahim Bay - A polluted environment of Bombay. J. Indian Fish. Ass. 5, 10-11.

3311. GRAINGER, R.J.R. et al. (1984): Investigations in Bantry Bay following the Betelgeuse oil tanker desaster. Fish Invest. Ser. B (Mar) 37, 1-24.

3312. GREIG-SMITH, P.W. (1987): Hazards to wildlife from pesticide seed treatments. In: Martin, T.J. (ed.), Application to Seeds and Soil, 1987 BCPC Monograph No. 39. 127-134.

3313. GRENAUT, C., P. GERMAIN et P. MIRAMAND (1983): Mesures du plutonium, de l'américium et du curium dans le milieu marin au Laboratoire de Radioécologie Marine. Note CEA No. 2325.

3314. GRILLO, M.C. (1982): Contribution à l'étude expérimentale des transfers des éléments transuraniens (Pu, Am, Cm) entre les différentes phases (particules, eau, organismes) du système sédimentaire. Thèse de 3ème cycle. Université d'Aix-Marseille II. 102 pp.

3315. GUARY, J.C. (1980): Recherches sur les transferts et la fixation du plutonium, de l'américium et du neptunium dans le milieu marin. Thèse Doct. ès sciences Naturelles, Université d'Aix-Marseille II. 303 pp.

3316. GUARY, J.C. and S.W. FOWLER (1981): Américium -241 and plutonium -237 turnover in mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) living in field enclosures. Estaur. Coast, & Shelf Sci. 12, 193-203.

3317. GUJAR, A.R., B.N. NATH, R. BANERJEE, (1988): Marine minerals the Indian perspective. Mar. - Min. 7 (4), 317-350.

3318. GUPTA, P.K., B.S. KAHNGARAT and V.S. DURVE (1981): The temperature dependence of the acute toxicity of copper to a fresh water pond snail *Viviparus bengalensis*. Hydobilogia 83, 461-464.

3319. GUTIERREZ-GALINDO, E.A. (1980): Etude d'élemination du cadmium par *Mytilus edulis* en présence d'EDTA Na_2 et de phosphate. Chemosphère 9, 495-500.

3320. GUTIERREZ-GALINDO, E.A. (1980): Etude de l'accumulation du cadmium par la moule *Mytilus edulis* en présence d'EDTA Na_2 et de phosphate. Rev. Int. Oceanogr. Méd., Tome LIX, 41-45.

3321. GUTIERREZ-GALINDO, E. (1980): Etude de l'accumulation, de l'élimination et du transfer du cadmium par *Mytilus edulis* et par *Carcinus maenas* en présence d'EDTA Na_2 et de phosphate. DU, Nice.

3322. GUTIERREZ-GALINDO, E.A., G.F. MUNOZ and A.A. FLORES (1988): Mercury in freshwater fish and clams from the Cerro Prieto geothermal field of Baja California, Mexico. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 41 (2), 201-207.

3323. HADFIELD, M.G. and D. SCHEUER (1985): Evidence for a soluble metamorphic inducer in *Phestilla*: Ecological, Chemical and Biological Data. Bull. Mar. Sci. 37 (2), 556-566.

3324. HALL, L.W. jr. and A.E. PINKNEY (1984): Acute and sublethal effects of organotin compounds on aquatic biota: an interpretative literature evaluation. CRC Critical Reviews in Toxicology 14, 159-209.

3325. HALLEGOT, P. (1984): Bioaccumulation des terres rares par deux organismes marins, la moule *Mytilus edulis* et le crabe *Carcinus maenas*; étude microanalytique, structurale et ultrastructurale. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 124 pp. Mu: B121.

3326. HAMILTON, E.I., (1980): Concentration and distribution of uranium in *Mytilus edulis* and associated materials. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser., 2: 62-73.

3327. HANKS, A.R. and J. ANDERSON (1973): Uptake and Accumulation of an Organochlorine Insecticide (Dieldrin) by an Estuarine Mollusc, *Rangia cuneata*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 10, 315-320.

3328. HAQUE, A. and W. EBING (1983): Uptake, Accumulation, and Elimination of HCB and 2,4 D by Terrestrial Slug, *Deroceras reticulatum* (Müller). Bull. Envir. Contam. Toxicol. 31, 727-733.

3329. HAQUE, R.D.W., D.W. SCHMEDDING and V.H. FREE (1974): Aqueous solubility, adsorption and vapour behaviour of PCB (AROCLOR 1254). Environ. Sci. Technol. 8, 139.

3330. HARRY, H.W. and D.V. ALDRICH (1963): The distress syndrome in *Tapius glabratus* (Say) as a reaction to toxic concentrations of inorganic ions. Malacologia 1, 283-289.

3331. HAVLIK, M.E. and L.L. MARKING (1987): Effects of contaminants on malad mollusks (Unionidae), a review. Washington D.C.: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1987, 174, Bibliography, 15-20.

3332. HENEINE, I.F., G. GAZZINELLI and W.L. TAFURI (1969): Iron metabolism in the snail *Biomphalaria glabrata*: uptake, storage and transfer. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 28, 391-399.

3333. HERAL, M., C. ALZIEU, O. CAUX, D. RAZET et J. GARNIER (1983): Effets des sels organiques de tributylétain sur l'huître adulte *Crassostrea gigas*. 18th European Marine Biology Symposium Oslo. Août 1983. 13 pp.

3334. HERVE, J.Y. (1982): Etude de l'accumulation, de la décontamination et de la toxicité du sélénium chez l'huître japonaise *Crassostrea gigas* (Th.) (Mollusque, Lamellibranche). 3ème cycle, Caen. 158 pp.

3335. HERWIG, H.J. and D.A. HOLWERDA (1986): Cytochemical localisation of tin in freshwater mussels exposed to di-n-butyltin dichloride. Aquat. Toxicol. 9, 117-128.

3336. HEYDEMANN, B. (1981): Wattenmeer (Bedeutung-Gefährdung-Schutz). Deutscher Naturschutzring.

3337. HIETANEN, B., J. SUNILA and R. KRISTOFFERSON (1988): Toxic effects of zinc on the common mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia) in brackish water. 1. Physiological and histopathological studies. Ann. Zool. Fenn. 25 (4), 341-347.

3338. HIETANEN, B., J. SUNILA and R. KRISTOFFERSON (1988): Toxic effects of zinc on the common mussel *Mytilus edulis* L. (Bivalvia) in brackish water. 2. Accumulation studies. Ann. Zool. Fenn. 25 (4), 341-347.

3339. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1980): Action d'un sel organo-métallique l'acétate de tributyl-étain sur les oeufs et les larves D de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). C.I.E.M., C.M. 1980/F:27. 10 pp.

3340. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1981): Les causes de mortalités larvaires de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Rapport ISTPM Sept. 31 pp. + annexes.

3341. HIS, E. and R. ROBERT (1981): Effects of Copper chloride on the eggs and larvae of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). C.I.E.M., C.M. 1981/F:43. 13 pp.

3342. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1982): Les dangers de traitement par le sulfate de cuivre en zone conchylicole: toxicité vis à vis des oeufs et des jeunes larves de *Crassostrea gigas*. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit. 45 (2), 117-125.

3343. HIS, E., D. MAURER et R. ROBERT (1983): Estimation de la teneur en acétate de tributyl-étain dans l'eau de mer, par une méthode biologique. J. moll. Stud., Suppl. 12 (A), 60-68.

3344. HIS, E., R. ROBERT et D. MAURER (1983): Recherches expérimentales sur les causes des anomalies de la reproduction de *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Contrat D.G.R.S.T. no. 82 J. 0657. 58 pp.

3345. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1985): Développement des véligères de *Crassostrea gigas* dans le bassin d'Arcachon. Etudes sur les mortalités larvaires. Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit. 47 (1), 63-88.

3346. HIS, E. et R. ROBERT (1986): Utilisation des élevages larvaires de *Crassostrea gigas* en Exotoxicologie marine. Haliotis 15, 300-308.

3347. HIYAMA, T. and M. SHIMIZU (1964): On the concentration factors of radioactive Ca, Sr, Cd, Zn and Cr in marine organisms. Records of oceanographic works in Japan, 7 (2), 43-47.

3348. HOLLISTER, T.A. and G.E. WALSH (1973): Differential responses of marine phytoplankton to herbicides: oxygen evolution. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 9 (5), 201-295.

3349. HONG, J.S. (1980): Etude faunistique d'un fond de concrétionnement de type coralligène soumis à un gradient de pollution en Méditerranée Nord Occidentale (Golfe du Fos). 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 245 pp.

3350. HORNE, F.R. (1977): Regulation of urea biosynthesis in the slug *Limax flavus* L.. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 56 (1), 63-69.

3351. HOWARD, B. and K. SIMKISS (1981): Metal binding by *Helix aspersa* blood. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 70 A, 559-561.

3352. HUMMEL, H. (1985): Food intake of *Macoma balthica* (Mollusca) in relation to seasonal changes in the potential food on a flat in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Neth. J. Sea Res. 19, 52-76.

3353. HUNG, T. - CH., KUO, CH. - Y. & CHEN, M. - H., (1981): Mussel Watch in Taiwan, Republic of China (1) Bioaccumulative factors of heavy metals. - Acta oceanogr., Taiwan 12, 67-83.

3354. HUNG, T. - CH., KUO, CH. - Y. & CHEN, M. - H., (1983): Mussel Watch in Taiwan, Republik of China. (2) Seasonal bioaccumulative factors of heavy metals. - Bull. Inst. Chem. Acad. Sin. 30, 49-62.

3355. HURLE, K. (1971): Wie steht es mit dem Abbau von Herbiziden im Boden? Mitt. DLG, H. 21.

3356. HUSCHENBETH, E. (1985): Zur Speicherung von chlorierten Kohlenwasserstoffen in Wattenmeer bewohnenden Tierarten. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 35 (3), 351-358.

3357. HUTZINGER, D., S. SAFE and V. ZITKO (1974): The chemistry of PCB's. CRC Press Inc., Boca Raton, Florida 33431. 269 pp.

3358. (1979): Limits for intakes of radionuclides by workers. I.C.R.P. publication 30. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

3359. IKUTA, K. (1968): Studies on accumulation of heavy metals in aquatic organisms. II. On accumulation of copper and zinc in Oysters. Bull. Japan. Soc. Scientific Fisheries 34 (2), 112-116.

3360. IKUTA, K. (1987): A comparison between arsenic contents in littoral sessile forms of mollusks from two sea areas in eastern Kyushu. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish 53 (10), 1883-1885.

3361. IKUTA, K. (1988): Heavy metal concentration and year-class structure of a venus clam *Meretrix lusoria*. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish 54 (4), 709-715.

3362. IRELAND, M.P. (1979): Distribution of essential and toxic metals in the terrestrial slug *Arion ater*. Environm. Pollut. 20, 271-278.

3363. IRELAND, M.P. (1980): Uptake and distribution of cadmium in the terrestrial slug *Arion ater* (L.). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 68 A, 37-41.

3364. IRELAND, M.P. (1982): Sites of water, zinc and calcium uptake and distribution of the metals after cadmium administration in the *Arion ater*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A., Comp. Physiol. 72, 217-222.

3365. IRELAND, M.P. and R.J. WOOTTON (1977): Distribution of lead, zinc, copper and Mn in the marine gastropods *Thais lapillus* and *Littorina littorea* around the Coast of Wales. Envir. pollut. (12), 27-40.

3366. IRION, G. (1978): Schwermetalle der Wattsedimente als Maßstab der Umweltverschmutzung. In: Reineck, H.R. (Ed.), Das Watt. 2. Aufl. Kramer, Frankfurt/M.

3367. ISHIZAKA, T., S. NEMOTO et al. (1989): Simultaneous determination of tri-n-butyltin, di-n-butyltin, and triphenyltin compounds in marine products. J. Agr. Food Chem. 37 (6), 1523-1527.

3368. ISTIN, M. (1970): Rôle du manteau dans le métabolisme du calcium chez les Lamellibranches. DE, Paris VI. 80 pp. Publié dans Bulletin d'Informations Scientifiques et Techniques du Commisariat à l'Energie Atomique. No. 144, 53-80. Janvier 1970.

3369. ISTIN, M. et J. MAETZ (1964): Perméabilité au calcium manteau de lamellibranches, d'eau douce étudiée à l'aide des isotopes ^{45}Ca et ^{47}Ca. Biochem. Biophys. Acta 88, 225-227.

3370. IVANOVICI, A.M. (1979): AEC: potential value as a tool for rapid determination of toxicity effects. Fish Mar. Serv. Tech. Rep., 241-255.

3371. IVANOVICI, A.M. (1980): Adenylate energy charge: an evaluation of applicability to assessment of pollution effects and directions for future research. Rapp. P.V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 179, 23-28.

3372. IWATA, Y., G.E. CARMAN, T.M. DINOFF and F.A. GÜNTHER (1982): Metaldehyde Residues on and in Citrus Fruits after a Soil Broadcast of a Granular Formulation and after a Spray Application to Citrus Trees. J. Agric. Food Chem. 30 (3), 606-608.

3373. JANSSEN, H.H. (1992): Heavy metal transfer through the slug *Arion lusitanicus*, with special emphasis to the intestinal tract. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, p. 205, 1992 (1).

3374. JANSSEN, H.H. (1992): Pollution effect monitoring with the freshwater bivalve *Dreissena polymorpha*. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 29-30.

3375. JEANTET, A.Y., C. BALLAN-DUFRANCAIS et J.L. MARTIN (1985): Recherche des mécanismes de détoxication du cadmium par l'huître *Crassostrea gigas* (Mollusque, Bivalve). II. Sites intracellulaires d'accumulation du métal dans les organes absorbants et excréteurs. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris, 301, Série III, no. 5, 177-182.

3376. JENSEN, K. (1981): Levels of Hydrocarbons in Mussels, *Mytilus edulis*, and Surface Sediments from Danish Coastal Areas. Bull. Envir. Contam. 26, 202-206.

3377. JOBIN, W., A. LARACUENTE, R. MERCADO and H. NEGRON-APOSTE (1984): Critical water velocity for snail habitats in canals. J. Environ. Engineering 110, 279-282.

3378. JOHNSON, C.R., C.R. ANGEL and D.G. ERICKSON (1962): The uptake, distribution and excretion of four radionuclides in *Australorbis glabratus* (Planorbidae). Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 11, 855-860.

3379. JOHNSON, D.C. & D'AURIA, J.M., (1980): Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) as point source indicators of trace metal pollution. - Mar. Pollut. Bull. 11, 261-263.

3380. JONES, S.G., W.N. MITCHELL and M.N. JONES (1986): Effects of the mobilization of aged tissue cadmium by chelating agents. Journal of toxicology and environmental Health 19, 267-278.

3381. JORAJURIA-OLIVARI, A. (1980): Peuplements benthiques de substrat meuble dans le couloir d'écoulement des eaux usées de la ville de Marseille. Relation polluants peuplements. 3ème cycle, Marseille. 112 pp.

3382. JULSHAMN, K. (1981): Studies on major and minor elements in molluscs in Western Norway. IV. The distribution of 17 elements in different tissues of oyster (*Ostrea edulis*), common mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) and horse mussel (*Modiolus modiolus*) taken from unpolluted waters. Fisk. Dir. Skr., Ser. Ernering 1, 215-234.

3383. KABEER AHMED, I., S. SIVAIAH and K.V. RAMANA RAO (1979): On the possible significance of the changes in the organic constituents in selected tissues of malathion exposed snail *Pila globosa* (Swainson). Comp. Physiol. Ecol. 4 (2), 81-83.

3384. KAMPKE, W., C. ZÜRCHER und H. JOBST (1988): Potentielle organische Schadstoffe in Böden und Pflanzen nach intensiver Klärschlammanwendung. VDLUFA-Schriftenr. Nr. 23, 507-532.

3385. KANAZAWA, J., A.R. ISENSEE and P.C. KEARNEY (1974): Distribution of Two Methylcarbamate Insecticides in a Aquatic Microecosystem. Abstr. Papers, Amer. Chem. Soc. 167 Meet. Pest. 66.

3386. KAPOOR, P., R. METCALF, R. NYSTROM and G. SANGHA (1970): Comparative Metabolism of Methoxychlor, Methiochlor, and DDT in Mouse, Insects, and in a Model Ecosystem - auch snails. J. Agr. Food. Chem. 18, no. 6, 1145-1152.

3387. KAPUR, S.P. (1970): Storage of calcium in the tissues of the aquatic pulmonate, *Helisoma duryi eudiscus* (Pilsbry). Microscope 18, 139-141.

3388. KARBE, L., CH. SCHNIER and H.O. SIEWERS, (1977): Trace elements in mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) from coastral areas of the North Sea and the Baltic. Multielement analyses using instrumental neutron activation analysis. J. Radioanal. Chem., 37: 927-943.

3389. KARBE, L., CH. SCHNIER and R. NIEDERGESÄSS, (1978): Trace elements in mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) from German coastal waters. Evaluation of multielement patterns with respect to their use for monitoring programmes. Gesellschaft für Kernenergieverwertung in Schiffbau und Schiffahrt mbH, Rep. GKSS 78(E)51, pp. 1-18.

3390. KARBE, L., N. ANTONACOPOULOS and C. SCHNIER (1975): The influence of water quality on accumulation of heavy metals in aquatic organisms. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 19, 2094-2101.

3391. KHAN, M.A., A. KAMAL, R.J. WOLIN and I. RUNNELS (1972): In Vivo and In Vitro Epoxidation of Aldrin by Aquatic Food Chain Organisms. Bull. Envir. Contam. Toxicol. 8, 219-228.

3392. KHANGAROT, B.L. and P.K. RAY (1988): Sensitivity of freshwater pulmonate snails, *Lymnaea luteola* L., to heavy metals. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 41 (2), 208-213.

3393. KIHLSTROM, J.E. and E. BERGLUND (1978): An estimation of the amounts of polychlorinated biphenyls in the biomass of the Baltic. Ambio 7, 175-178.

3394. KLOKE, A. (ed.) (1991): Bodenverunreinigungen. EAU Europäische Akademie für Umweltfragen, Tübingen, H. 11, 245 pp.

3395. KNEZOVICH, J.P., F.L. HARRISSON and J.S. TUCKER (1981): The influence of organic chelators on the toxicity of copper to Embryos of the pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 10, 241-249.

3396. KOKTA, C., (1989): Auswirkungen von Pflanzenschutzmitteln auf Regenwürmer. Der Pflanzenarzt (Austria), 42(3), 9-11.

3397. KOPFLER, F.C. (1974): The Accumulation of Organic and Inorganic Mercury Compounds by the Eastern Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 11, 280.

3398. KOSTYLEV, E.F. (1987): Biology and cultivation of mollusks. Some physiological and biochemical mechanisms of adaption of the Black Sea mussels to polluated environment. Sb. Nauchn. Tr. VNIRO 1987 (1988), 115-126.

3399. KRISHNA MURTI, C.R. and D. NAG (1991): Human health impact of pesticides in the environment. 56 ref. In: Richardson, M.L. (Ed.), Chemistry, agriculture and the environment. Cambridge (UK), Royal Soc. Chemistry, 491-510.

3400. Kriterien zur Beurteilung von Kanzerogenitätsstudien mit Pflanzenschutzmitteln. DFG, Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, Mitteilung XVII der Kommission für Pflanzenschutz, Pflanzenbehandlungs- und Vorratsschutzmitteln. VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim, Basel, Cambridge, New York. 1047. 1990.

3401. KUHR, R.J. (1970): Metabolisms of carbamate insecticide chemicals in plants and insects. J. Agr. Food. Chem. 18, 1023-1030.

3402. KUHR, R.J., A.C. DAVIS and J.B. BOURKE (1974): DDT Residues in Soil, Water, and Fauna from New York Apple Orchards. Pesticid. Monit. J. 7, 200-204.

3403. LABARE, M. and R.M. WEINER (1990): Interactions between *Shewanella colwelliana*, oyster larvae, and hydrophobic organophosphatpesticides. Appl. Environm. Microbiology (USA) 56 (12), 3817-3821.

3404. LAFONTAINE, A. et S. DELFORGE-LEFEBVRE (1979): Evaluation de l'impact des PCB et PCT sur l'environnement aquatique. CEE Env./178/80. 177 pp.

3405. LAING, I. (1979): Recommended procedures for the culture of *Chaetoceros calcitrans*. Fisheries Research Technical Report 53, 8-12.

3406. LANGSTRON, W.J. (1985): Assessment of the distribution and availability of arsenic and mercury in estuaries. In: Wilson, J.G. and W. Halcrow (Eds.), Estuarine management and quality assessment. Plenum Press, New York. 225 pp.

3407. LATOUCHE, C. (1988): La pollution en cadmium de l'estuaire de la Gironde. Bull. Inst. Geol. Bassin Aquitaine No. 44, 15-21.

3408. LAUGHLIN, R.B. jr. and W. FRENCH (1988): Concentration on dependence of bis (tributyl) tin oxide accumulation in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Environm. Toxicol. Chem. 7 (12), 1021-1026.

3409. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. (1978): Contribution à l'écologie d'un Gastéropode Pulmoné dunicole: *Euparypha pisana* (Müller) du littoral armoricain. Doct. 3ème cycle, Université de Rennes I. 280 pp.

3410. LAZARIDOU-DIMITRIADOU, M. (1978): Contribution à l'écophysiologie d'un Gastéropode Pulmoné dunicole *Euparypha pisana* (Müller) du littoral armoricain. 3ème cycle, Rennes. 279 pp.

3411. LE PENNEC, M. et S. LE ROUX (1979): Effets d'un pétrole brut sur la formation de la coquille de *Mytilus edulis* L. (Mytilidae Bivalvia). Rev. Int. Oceanogr. Med. 55, 49-55.

3412. LE ROUX, S. (1975): The toxicity of pure hydrocarbons to mussel larvae. Rapp. P.V. Réun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 171, 189-190.

3413. LEE, R.F. (1985): Metabolism of tributyltin oxide by crabs, oysters and fish. Mar. Environm. Res. 17, 145-148.

3414. LEE, R.F. (1986): Metabolism of bis(Tributyltin)oxide by estuarine animals. Proc. Oceanis '86, 4, 1182-1188.

3415. LEFEBVRE-DROUET, E. et R. CALVET (1978): La détection et le dosage des herbicides à l'aide des chlorelles: recherches sur les conditions expérimentales optimales et application à l'analyse de plusieurs herbicides. Week. Research 18, 33-39.

3416. LEWIS, P.R. (1980): Metal precipitation methods for hydrolytic enzymes. In: Glauert, A.M. (ed.), Practical Methods in Electron Microscopy. Vol. 5, Part I, 137-223. North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam.

3417. LEUNG TACK, D. (1971): Etude du milieu pollué: le vieux port de Marseille. Influence des conditions physiques et chimiques sur la physionomie du peuplement des quais. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 98 pp. Publié dans Thétys, Marseille, 3 (4), 767-825.

3418. LIVINGSTONE; D.R. (1982): General biochemical indices of sublethal stress. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 13, 261-263.

3419. LIVINGSTONE, D.R. (1985): Responses of the detoxification / toxication enzyme systems of molluscs to organic pollutants and xenobiotics. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 16, 158-164.

3420. LIVINGSTONE, D.R. (1987): Seasonal responses to diesel oil and subsequent recovery of the cytochrome P-40 monoxygenase system in the common mussel, *Mytilus edulis* L. and the periwinkle, *Littorina littorea* L. Sci. Total. Environm. 65, 3-20.

3421. LIVINGSTONE, D.R. (1988): Esponses of microsomal NADPH-cytochrome c reductase activity and cytochrome P-450 in digestive glands of *Mytilus edulis* and *Littorina littorea* to environmental and experimental exposure to pollutants. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 46, 37-43.

3422. LLOYD, R. (1961): The toxicity of mixture of Zinc and coppersulphates to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdnerii* Richardson). Ann. Appl. Biol. 49, 535-538.

3423. LOBEL, P. (1981): Zinc in mussels from an Iron pipe. Marine Poll. Bull. 12 (2),410-411.

3424. LOBEL, P.B. (1986): Role of the kidney in determining the whole soft tissue zinc concentration of individual mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). Mar. Biol. 92 (3), 355-359.

3425. LOBEL, P.B. (1987): Intersite, Intrasite and Inherent variability of the whole soft tissue Zinc concentrations of individual mussels *Mytilus edulis*: Importance of the Kidney. Marine Environ. Res. 21, 59-71.

3426. LOBEL, P., P. MOGIE, D.A. WRIGHT and B.L. WU (1982): Metal accumulation in four molluscs. Mar. Poll. Bull. 13 (5), 170-174.

3427. LOBEL, P.B. and H.D. MARSHALL (1988): A unique low molecular weight zinc-binding ligand in the kidney cystosol of the mussel *Mytilus edulis*, and its relationship to the inherent variability of zinc accumulation in this organism. Mar. Biol. 99 (1), 101-105.

3428. LOJDA, Z. (1965): Remarks on histochemical detection of dehydrogenases. II. Intracellular localization. Folia morph. 13, 84-96.

3429. LOPES RODRIGUES GARCIA, M. (1972): Recherches sur l'échauffement de l'escargot *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.) par l'énergie rayonnée. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 102 pp. Mu: B111.

3430. LORING, D.H. and F. PROSI (1986): Cadmium and Lead cycling between water, sediment, and biota in an artificially contaminated mud flat on Borkum (F.R.G). Wat. Sci. Tech. 18, 131-139.

3431. LOWE, D.M. (1988): Alterations in cellular structure of *Mytilus edulis* resulting from exposure to environmental contaminants under field and experimental conditions. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 46, 91-100.

3432. LUCAS, A. et S. LE ROUX (1975): Mise en évidence de la toxicité de divers petroles bruts vis à vis des larves de moule. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 280 (série D), 2381-2384.

3433. LUOMA, S.N. and G.W. BRYAN, (1979): Trace metal biovailability : modeling chemical and biological interactions of sediment-bound zinc. In : E.A. Jenne (Ed.), Chemical Modeling in Aqueous Systems. Speciation, Sorption, Solubility, and Kinetics. ACS Symposium Series 93. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, pp. 577-609.

3434. LUOMA, S.N. & BRYAN, G.W., (1978): Factors controlling the availability of sediment-bound lead to the estuarine bivalve *Scrobicularia plana*. - J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K. 58, 793-802.

3435. LUOMA, S.N. & JENNE, E.A., (1976): Factors affecting the availability of sediment-bound cadmium to the estuarine, deposit-feeding clam, *Macoma balthica*. In : Proceedings, fourth national symposium on radioecology. Ed by C.E. Cushing. Ecol. Soc. Am., Stroudsburg, Pa, 283-290.

3436. LUOMA, S.N. & JENNE, E.A., (1977): The availability of sediment-bound cobalt, silver, and zinc to a deposit-feeding clam. In : Biological implications of metals in the environment. Ed. by R. E. Wilding & H. Druckers. NTIS, Springfield, VA, 213-230.

3437. MACHA, S. (1971): [Kultureinflüsse auf die Molluskenfauna.] (tschech.) Casop. Acta Musci Silesiae. Ser. A. Sci. nat. 20, 121-134.

3438. MADHUN, Y.A., V.H. FREED, (1990): Impact of pesticids on the environment. In : Cheng, H.H. ed : Pesticids in the soil environment processes impacts, and modelling. Madison, Wisconsin (USA), 429-466.

3439. MADSEN, P.B. (1984): The dynamics of the dominating macrozoobenthos in the danish Wadden Sea 1980-1983. Report of the Marine Pollution Laboratory (Miljøstyrelsens Havforurenings-laboratorium), 1 and 2, 35 and 73.

3440. MANAGAU, L.M. et C.L. MADEC (1985): Dosage par HPLC des acides aminés présents dans le milieu marin. Oceanis 11 (5), 383-397.

3441. MANE, U.H., D.V. MULEY and S.R. AAKARATE (1983): Toxicity of Endosulfan 35 EC to freshwater and estuarine bivalves - Acute toxicity and oxygen consumption. Indian J. Comp. Anim. Physiol. 1 (2), 1-9.

3442. MANE, U.H. and D.V. MULEY (1984): Acute toxicity of Endosulfan 35 EC to two freshwater bivalve molluscs from Godavari river at Maharashtra State, India. Tox. Lett. 23, 147-155.

3443. MANLEY, A.R. (1983): The effects of copper on the behaviour, respiration, filtration and ventilation activity of *Mytilus edulis*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 63, 205-222.

3444. MANNA, B. and K.C. GHOSE (1972): Histopathological changes in the gut of *Achatina fulica* caused by Endrin, a molluscicide. Indian Journal of experimental Biology 10 (6), 461-463.

3445. MARGANIAN, V.M. and W.J. WALL jr. (1972): Dursban and Diazinon Residues in Biota Following Treatment of Intertidal Plots on Cape Cod - 1967-69. Pesticid. Monitor. J. 6, 160-165.

3446. MARIANI, M. et O. RAVERA (1977): Effetti letali e subletali del Cadmio su *Biomphalaria glabrata* e *Lymnaea stagnalis* (Mollusca). (Riassunto e Abstract). Lavori XIV (Milano). 291-292.

3447. MARIGOMEZ, J.A. and M.P. IRELAND (1989): Accumulation, distribution and loss of cadmium in the marine prosobranch *Littorea littorea* (L.). Sci. Total Environ. 78 (1), 1-12.

3448. MARIGOMEZ, J.A., M.M. VEGA, M.P. CAJARAVILLE and E. ANGULO (1989): Quantitative responses of the digestive-lysosomal system of winkles sublethal concentrations of cadmium. Cell. Mol. Biol. 35, 555-562.

3449. MARIGOMEZ, J.A., M.P. CAJARAVILLE, E. ANGULO and J. MOYA (1990): Ultrastructural alterations in the renal epithelium of cadmium-treated *Littorina littorea* (L.). Arch. Environ. Contam. 19, 863-871.

3450. MARTIN, G.P., H.L. COLLINS and J.H. SPENCE (1974): Residues of the Insecticide Mirex Following Aerial Treatment of Cat Island. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 12, 233-240.

3451. MARTIN, K. und H. ROWECK (1988): Zur anthropogenen Isolierung von Landschnecken-Populationen. Landschaft-Stadt 20 (4), 151-155.

3452. MARTIN, M., K.E. OSBORN, P. BILLY and N. GLICKSTEIN (1981): Toxicities of ten metals to *Crassostrea gigas* and *Mytilus edulis* embryos and *Cancer magister* larvae. Marine Pollution Bulletin 12 (9), 305-308.

3453. MARTINCIC, D., H.W. NURNBERG and M. BRANICA (1986): Bioaccumulation of heavy metals by bivalves from Limski Kanal (North Adriatic Sea). Mar. Chem. 18, 299-319.

3454. MARTINCIC, D., H.W. NURNBERG, M. STOEPPLER and M. BRANICA (1984): Bioaccumulation of heavy metals by bivalves from Lim Fjord (North Adriatic Sea). - Mar. Biol. 81, 177-188.

3455. MARTOJA, M. (1980): Bioaccumulation du cuivre chez *Littorina littorea* (L.) (Gastéropode Prosobranche): signification physiologique et écologique. J. exper. mar. Biol. Ecol. 43, 251-270.

3456. MARTOJA, R. (1984): La bioaccumulation de métaux. Processus physiologique normal et conséquence de la pollution. Le Courrier du CNRS 54, 32-37.

3457. MARTOJA, R., J.L. MARTIN, C. BALLAN-DUFRANCAIS, A.Y. JEANTET et M. TRUCHET (1986): Effets d'un effluent de fabrication du bioxyde de Titane sur un mollusque (*Mytilus edulis*). Comparaison d'animaux traités expérimentalement et prélevés à proximité d'un rejet d'usine. Mar. Environ. Res. 18, 1-27.

3458. MARTY, Y. (1976): Méthode de dosage des acides gras libres dissous dans l'eau de mer. Application à l'étude de leurs variations dans les eaux de la rade de Brest. Thèse 3ème cycle. Université de Bretagne Occidentale. Brest.

3459. MASON, A.Z. and J.A. NOTT (1981): The role of intracellular biomineralized granules in the regulation and detoxification of metals in gastropods with special reference to the marine prosobranch *Littorina littorea* (L.). Aquatic Toxicol. 1, 239-256.

3460. MASON, R.P. (1988): Accumulation and depuration of petroleum hydrocarbons by black mussels. 1. Laboratory exposure trials. South African Journal of Mar. Sci. 6, 143-153.

3461. MASON, R.P. (1988): Accumulation and depuration of petroleum hydrocarbons by black mussels. 2. Depuration of field-exposed mussels. South African Journal of Mar. Sci. 6, 155-162.

3462. MASSE, H., R. PLANTE et J.P. REYS (1977): Etude comparative de l'efficacité de deux bennes et d'une suceuse en fonction de la nature du fond. In: Biology of benthic organisms. 11th E.S.M.B. Galway, october 1976. Pergamon Press, London, 433-441.

3463. MASSE, H. et J.P. LAGARDERE (1981): Recherches écologiques sur un écosystème estuarien à vocation aquicole, le bassin de Marennes-Oléron. Rapport CNEXO no. 81/2503, 42-142.

3464. MAYER, J. (1970): Digestion of Oysters for the Determination of Mercury. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 5, 383-388.

3465. MEINARDUS-HAGER, G. and G. GÄDE (1987): Recovery from environmental anaerobiosis and muscular work in the cockle, *Cardium tuberculatum*: oxygen debt and metabolic responses. J. Exp. Zool. 242 (3), 291-301.

3466. MEINARDUS-HAGER, G., P.A. GABBOTT and G. GÄDE (1989): Regulatory steps of glycolysis during environmental anoxia and muscular work in the cockle, *Cardium tuberculatum*: Control of low and high glycolytic flux. J. Comp. Physiol. B 159 (2), 195-203.

3467. MIRAMAND, P. (1979): Contribution à l'étude de la toxicité et des transferts de vanadium chez quelques organismes marins. 3ème cycle, Montpellier. 119 pp.

3468. MIRAMAND, P. (1984): Etudes de laboratoire et de terrain sur le comportement de l'américium, du curium et du plutonium chez des espèces benthiques marines: transfert à partir de l'eau ou du sédiment. Rapport CEA-R-5260.

3469. MIRAMAND, P., P. GERMAIN and H. CAMUS (1982): Uptake of américium and plutonium from contaminated sediment by three benthic species: *Arenicola marina, Corophium volutator* and *Scorbicularia plana*. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 7, 59-65.

3470. MIRAMAND, P. and P. GERMAIN (1985): Sea water uptake, sediment transfer and histoautoradiographic study of plutonium (^{239}Pu) and américium (^{241}Am) in the edible cockle *Cerastoderma edule*. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 22, 59-68.

3471. MIRAMAND, P. et P. GERMAIN (1986): Données expérimentales et in situ (Goury, Nord cotentin, France) sur la concentration et la distribution de l'américium (^{241}Am) dans les tissus de la Coquille St.-Jaques, *Pecten maximus* (L.). Haliotis 15, 345-353.

3472. MIRONOV, O.G. (1988): Oil pollution impact on marine communities and a problem of sea water quality improvement. Acta Hydrochim. Hydrobiol. 16 (3), 269-280.

3473. MÖLLER, W. (1978): Untersuchungen zum Bleigehalt von Süßwasserschnecken im Oberrheingebiet (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Arch. Hydrobiol. 83 (3), 405-418.

3474. MÖLLER, H., R. SCHNEIDER and CH. SCHNIER, (1983): Trace metal and PCB content of mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) from the southwestern Baltic Sea. Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol., 68: 633-647.

3475. MOENS, R. et Coll. (1965): Les radioisotopes en écologie animale: premières informations sur le comportement d' *Agriolimax reticulatus* Müller. Gent, 30, 1810-1823.

3476. MOENS, R., E. FRANÇOIS and A. RIGA (1966): Les radioisotopes en écologie animale: Déplacements dans un milieu naturel de *Agriolimax reticulatus* O.F. Müller. Meded. Rijksfac. Landbouw-Wetensch. Gent 31, 1032-1042.

3477. MOORE, M.N. (1979): Cellular responses to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and phenobarbital in *Mytilus edulis*. Marine Environmental Research 2, 255-263.

3478. MOORE, M.N. (1982): Lysosomes and environmental stress. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 13, 42-43.

3479. MOORE, M.N. (1985): Cellular responses to pollutants. Mar. Poll. Bull. 16 (4), 134-139.

3480. MOORE, M.N. (1988): Cytochemical responses of the lysosomal system and NADPH-ferrihemoprotein reductase in molluscan digestive cells to environmental and experimental exposure to zenbiotics. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 260, 46 (1-3) 81-89.

3481. MOORE, M.N., D.R. LIVINGSTONE and J. WIDDOWS (1989): Hydrocarbons in marine mollusks: biological effects and ecological consequences. In: Varanasi, U. (Ed.), Metabolism polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the aquatic environment. CRC Press Inc. Boca Raton, Florida. 341 pp.

3482. MORIARTY, E. (1988): Ecotoxicology, the Study of Pollutants in Ecosystems. 5. Edition. Academic Press, London, New York, Toronto, 304 pp.

3483. MORRIS, J.T. (1991): Effects of Nitrogen Loading on Wetland Ecosystem with Particular Reference to Atmospheric Deposition. Ann. Rev. of Ecology and Systematics, eds. Richard, F. et al. Annual Review Inc., Palo Alto, Calif. USA. Vol. 22.

3484. MOUBAYED, Z. (1978): Etude écologique des marais du sud de la Crau (Bouches du Rhône). Analyse des peuplements d'invertébrés dulçaquicoles et de leur relation avec l'hydrologie, la végétation et les influences humaines. 3ème cycle, Marseille III. 222 pp.

3485. MOUTHON, J. (1980): Contribution à l'écologie des Mollusques des eaux courantes: esquisse biotypologique et données écologiques. Thèse de 3ème cycle, Sc. Biol. Ecol. Paris VI. 178 pp.

3486. MOUTHON, J. (1981): Les mollusques et la pollution des eaux douces: ébauche d'une gamme de polluosensibilité des espèces. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde 51 (2), 250-258.

3487. MOUZAT, L. (1978): *Lymnaea limosa* (L.): bioaccumulation du cuivre exogène et critères de son impact au niveau du métabolisme et de la reproduction. 3ème cycle, Poitiers.

3488. MOWRER, J., J. CALAMBOKIDIS, N. MUSGROVE, B. DRAGER, M.W. BEUG and S.G. HERMAN (1977): Polychlorinated biphenyls in cottids, mussels and sediments in Southern Puget Bay, Washington. Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol. 18, 588-594.

3489. MUIRHEAD-THOMPSON, R. (1973): Pesticides and freshwater fauna. Academic Press, London.

3490. MULEY, D.V. (1992): Pesticide toxicity to a freshwater Lamellibranch mollusc from Maharashtra state, India. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 207-211, 1992 (1).

3491. MULEY, D.V. and U.H. MANE (1988): Endosulfan induced alterations in the gonad of two freshwater mussels in different seasons. Uttar Pradesh J. Zool. 8 (1), 18-26.

3492. MULEY, D.V. and U.H. MANE (1989): Endosulfan induced changes in the biochemical composition of the freshwater lamellibranch mollusc, *Lamellidens marginalis* (Lamarck) from Godavari River at Paithan. Ad. Bios. 81 (1), 13-23.

3493. MÜLLER-WEGENER, U., C. EHRIG et al, (1989): Zur Verlagerung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln in Böden. Mitt. deut. Bot. Ges. 59(1), 433-438.

3494. MUNDEN, S.K. and S.E. BAILEY (1989): The effects of environmental factors on slug behaviour. In: Henderson, J. (ed.), Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture. BCPC Monogr. No. 41, 349-355.

3495. MURAKAMI, A. (1977): Organic pollution of bottom mud in the Seto Inland Sea and its removal experiment. Bull. Nansei Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 10, 53-72.

3496. NAGAYA, Y. and K. NAKAMURA (1987): $^{239,240}Pu$ and ^{137}Cs concentrations in some marine biota, mostly from the sea around Japan. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish 53 (5), 873-879.

3497. NAIR, K.V.K. & ANDERSEN, A.T. (1972): The distribution of copper, zinc, cadmium, and lead in *Mytilus edulis* from Oslofjord. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Fisheries Improvement Cooittee, C.M. 1972/E: 20.

3498. NANAMUNI CHETTY, A., K. VIJAY JOSEPH and K. JAYANTHA RAO (1988): Effect of methyl parathion on freshwater mussel *Lamellidens marginalis*. Environ. Ecol. (Kalyani) 6 (3), 698-700.

3499. NAYEEMUNISSA, S. (1972): Aspects of nitrogen excretion during aestivation in the amphibious snail *Pila globosa* (L.). Evidence for neuroendocrine involvement in the pattern of excretion. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 42 A, 1049-1053.

3500. NELSON, A. and P. DONKIN (1985): Processus of bioaccumulation: the importance of chemical speciation. Mar. Pollution Bull. 16 (4), 164-169.

3501. NELSON, D.A., J.E. MILLER and A. CALABRESE (1988): Effect of heavy metals on bay scallops, surf clams and clams in acute and long-term exposures. Arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 17 (3), 595-600.

3502. NEUVILLE, D., P. DASTE et R. LONGCHAMP (1974): Toxicité comparée de divers pesticides à l'égard de deux espèces de diatomées utiles à l'ostréiculture. C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris, t. 279, Série D, 675-678.

3503. NICOLAIDOU, A. and J.A. NOTT (1990): Mediterranean pollution from a ferro-nickel smelter uptake of metal by some gastropods. Mar. Poll. Bull. 21 (3), 137-143.

3504. NISBET, C.T. and A.F. SAROFIM (1972): Rates and routes of transport of PCB's in the environment. Environ. Hlth. Perspec. 1, 21.

3505. NOTT, J.A. and M.N. MOORE (1987): Effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on molluscan lysosomes and endoplasmic reticulum. Histochem. J. 19, 357-368.

3506. NOTT, J.A., A. NICOLAIDOU, (1990): Transfer of metal detoxification along marine food chains. J. Mar. Biol. U.K. 70(4), 905-912.

3507. NOURISSON, M. et J.C. PIHAN (1985): Répartition et passage de polluants métalliques dans divers compartiments inertes et vivants d'un cours d'eau. Rapport de Contrat. Ministère de l'environnement, 1985. No. 81370.

3508. NOWAK, A., W. MICHALCEWICZ, K. HURLE, (1990): Einfluß von Pflanzenschutzmittel-Kombinationen auf die zellulolytische Aktivität und die Biomasse im Boden. Z. Pflanzenkrankh. Pfl. schutz (Spec. No 12) 373-378.

3509. OBERWALDER, C. et al. (1991): Pflanzenschutzmittel im Niederschlagwasser. Nachr. Dtsch. Pflanzenschutz-dienst (Braunschweig) 43 (a), 185-191.

3510. OEHLMANN, J., E. STROBEN and P. FIORONI (1991): The morphological expression of imposex in *Nucella lapillus* (Linnaeus) (Gastropoda: Muricidae). J. Moll. Stud. 57, 375-390.

3511. OEHLMANN, J., E. STROBEN and P. FIORONI (1992): The rough tingel *Ocenebra erinacea* (Neogastropoda: Muricidae): an exhibitor of imposex in comparison to *Nucella lapillus*. Helgoländer Meeresunters.

3512. OEHLMANN, J. and C. BETTIN (1992): TBT-induced imposex and the role of steroids in marine snails. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 72-73.

3513. OEHLMANN, J., E. STROBEN and P. FIORONI (1992): New facts about TBT-induced imposex in prosobranchs: Genital aspects. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 74-75.

3514. ODEN, S. (1968): Nederbördens och luftens försurning, dess orsaker, förlopp och verkan i olika miljöer. (English summ.) Ekologikommitén Bull. No. 1. Mimeographed Report, 84 pp.

3515. ODEN, S. (1976): The acidity problem - an outline of concepts. Proc. 1st Int. Sympos. Acid. Precip. Forest Ecosystems, 1-36.

3516. OLAFSON, R.W. (1978): Effect of agricultural activity on organochlorine pesticides in hard corals, fishs and molluscs from the Great Barrier Reef. Marine Environ. Res. 87-107.

3517. OOSTERHOFF, L.M. (1977): Variation in growth rate as an ecological factor in the land snail *Cepaea nemoralis* L. Neth. J. Zool. 27, 1-32.

3518. ORD, M.J., S.D. BOUFFLER and R. CHIBBERT (1988): Cadmium induced changes in cell organelles: an ultrastructural study using cadmium sensitive and resistant muntjac fibroblast cell lines. Arch. Toxicol. 62, 133-145.

3519. PALIN, A.T. (1967): Methods for the determination in water of free and combined available chlorine, chlorine dioxide and chlorite, bromite, iodine and ozone using D.P.D. J. Inst. Water Engrs. 21, 537-547.

3520. PASTOR, A., F. HERNANDEZ et al. (1988): Organochloride pesticides in marine organisms from the Castellon and Valencia coast of Spain. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 19 (5), 235-238.

3521. PATEL, B. and J.T. EAPEN (1989): Physiological evaluation of naphtalene intoxication in the tropical arcid clam *Anadara granosa*. Mar. Biol. 103 (2), 193-202.

3522. PATEL, B. and J.T. EAPEN (1989): Biochemical evaluation of naphtalene intoxication in the tropical arcid blood clam *Anadara granosa*. Mar. Biol. 103 (2), 203-209.

3523. PATEL, B., VALANJU, P.G., MULAY, C.D., BALANI, M.C. and PATEL, S. (1973): Radioecology of certain molluscs in Indian coastal waters. In Radioactive Contamination of the Marine Environment, pp. 307-330. IAEA, Vienna.

3524. PAULSON, P.C., J.R. PRATT and J. CAIRNS jr. (1983): Relationship of Alkaline Stress and Acute Copper Toxicity in the Snail *Goniobasis livescens* (Menke). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxic. 31, 719-720.

3525. PEARSON, T.H. and R. ROSENBERG (1978): Macrobenthic succession in relation to organic enrichment and pollution of the marine environment. Oceanogr. mar. Biol. ann. Rev. 16, 229-311.

3526. PEERZADA, N. and C. DICKINSON (1988): Heavy metal concentration in oysters from Darwin Harbour. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 19 (4), 182-184.

3527. PETROCELLI, S.R. (1974): The Interactions of a Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Insecticide Among the Water, Sediments and Biota in an Estuarine System. Diss. Abstr. Intern. B. 34, 7, 3109-3110.

3528. PETROCELLI, S.R., A.R. HANKS and J. ANDERSON (1973): Uptake and Accumulation of an Organochlorine Insecticide (Dieldrin) by an Estuarine Mollusc, *Rangia cuneata*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 10, 315-320.

3529. PHELPS, H.L., D.A. WRIGHT and J.A. MIHURSKY (1985): Factors affecting trace metal accumulation by estuarine oysters *Crassostrea virginica*. Mar. Ecol. Progress Series 22 (2), 187-197.

3530. PHILLIPS D.J.H., (1977): The use of biological indicator organisms to monitor trace metal pollution in marine and estuarine environments - a review. - Environ. Pollut. 13, 281-317.

3531. PHILLIPS D.J.H., (1977): The common mussel *Mytilus edulis* as an indicator of trace metals in Scandinavian waters. I. Zinc and cadmium. - Mar. Biol. 43, 283-291.

3532. PHILLIPS D.J.H., (1977): Effects of salinity on the net uptake of zinc by the common mussel *Mytilus edulis*. - Mar. Biol. 41, 79-88.

3533. PHILLIPS D.J.H., (1978): The common mussel *Mytilus edulis* as an indicator of trace metals in Scandinavian water. II. Lead, iron and manganese.- Mar. Biol. 46, 147-156.

3534. PHILLIPS D.J.H., (1980): Quantitative aquatic biological indicators, their use to monitor trace metal and organochlorine pollution. Appl. Sci. Publ., London, 488 pp.

3535. PIGALLET-de MAHIEU, G. (1984): Milieu et peuplements macrobenthiques littoraux du Golfo Triste (Venezuela). Etudes expérimentales sur la pollution. DE, Marseille II. 333 pp.

3536. PIPE, R.K. and M.N. MOORE (1986): An ultrastructural study on the effects of phenanthrene on lysosomal membranes and distribution of the lysosomal enzyme b-glucuronidase in digestive cells of the periwinkle *Littorina littorea*. Aquat. Toxicol. 8, 65-76.

3537. PINEL, R., I.G. GANDJAR, M. BENABDALLAH, A. ASTRUC et M. ASTRUC (1974): Dosage de l'étain minéral et organique en traces dans les eaux par spectrométrie d'absorption atomique avec génération-décomposition d'hydrures. Analusis 1984, 12 (8), 404-408.

3538. PLANTE, R. et P. LE LOEUFF (1983): Le benthos marin et les stratégies d'échantillonnage. In: Frontier, S. (Ed.), Stratégies d'échantillonnage en écologie. Masson & Pull, Paris-Quebec, 325-340.

3539. PLUMLEY, G.F. and D.E. DAVIS (1980): The effects of a photosynthesis inhibitor atrazine on salt marsh edaphic algae, in culture, microecosystems and in the field. Estuaries Vol. 3, No. 4, 271-277.

3540. POIZAT, C. (1969): Le débouché des calanques entre Marseille et La Ciotat: étude des peuplements et des sédiments. Rec. Trav. Sta. mar. Endoume, 61 (Bull. 45), 367-436.

3541. POLAK, L., A. JERZEBSKI, R. WENNE and L. FALKOWSKI (1987): Seasonal changes in condition and lipids composition of the bivalve *Macoma balthica* L. from the Gulf of Gdansk (Southern Baltic). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 88 B (2), 881-885.

3542. POLI, G., B. DELESALLE, C. GABRIE, L. MONTAGGIONI, M. MONTEFORTE, O. NAIM, C. PAYRI, G. RICHARD et J. TRONDLE (1983): Tahiti, lagon zone urbaine: Etude de l'environnement lagunaire du secteur urbain, évolution des pollutions et des dégradations. Rapport définitif, Convention territoire de la Polynésie française, Naturalia et Biologia/Muséum/EPHE. Antenne de Tahiti. 1-110.

3543. POLLARD, E. (1975): Aspects of the ecology of *Helix pomatia* L. J. anim. Ecol. 44, 305-329.

3544. PONDER, W.F., R. HERSHLER and B. JENKINS (1989): An endemic radiation of *Hydrobiidae* from artesian springs in northern South Australia: their taxonomy, physiology, distribution and anatomy. Malacologia 31, 1-140.

3545. PONDER, W.F. and G.A. CLARK (1990): A radiation of hydrobiid snails in threatened artesian springs in western Queensland. Rec. Aus. Mus. 42, 301-363.

3546. POPHAM, J.D. & D'AURIA, J.M., (1983): Combined effect of body size, season, and location on trance

element levels in mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). - Archs environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12, 1-14.

3547. POPHAM, J.D. & D'AURIA, J.M., (1983): Statistical approach for deciding if mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) have been collected from a water body polluted with trace metals. Environ. Sci. Technol., 17: 576-582.

3548. PORTER, J.B., M. GYPARAKI, E.R. HUEHNS and R.C. HIDER (1986): The relationship between lipophilicity of hydroxypyrid-I-one iron chelators and cellular iron mobilization, using a hepatocyte culture model. Biochem. Soc. Trans. 14, 1180.

3549. PORTMAN, J.E. (1988): Results of 1985 baseline study of contaminants in fish and shellfish. Internat. Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Copenhagen, 366.

3550. POULICEK, M., J.P. THOME et M. LOUVET (1988): Accumulation de Polychlorobiphenyles (PCB) dans la coquille des Bivalves *Mytilidae*. Haliotis 18, 269-281.

3551. POULSEN, E., H.U. RIISGARD and F. MOHLENBERG (1982): Accumulation of cadmium and bioenergetics in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Mar. Biol. 68, 25-29.

3552. POZZI, G. and M. MERLINI (1977): The accumulation, distribution, and loss of Zinc (^{65}Zn) in the gastropod *Viviparus ater* (Cristofori & Jan). Malacologia 16, 227-230.

3553. PRUELL, R.J., J.L. LAKE, W.R. DAVIS and J.G. QUINN (1986): Uptake and depuration of organic contaminants by blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) exposed to environmentally contaminated sediment. Mar. Biol. 91 (4), 497-507.

3554. RAMADE, F. (1979): Ecotoxicologie. Collection d'écologie, 9. Masson, Paris. 205 pp.

3555. RAO, D.M.R., K.S. TILAK and A.S. MURTY (1979): Pollution of the aquatic environment with Endosulfan residues. Proc. Symp. Environ. Biol. 217-220.

3556. RAO, D.M.R. and A.S. MURTY (1980): Persistance of Endosulfan in soils. J. Agric. Food. Che. 28, 1099-1101.

3557. RAO, D.M.R., A.P. DEVI and A.S. MURTY (1981): Toxicity and metabolism of Endosulfan and its effect on oxygen consumption and total nitrogen excretion of the fish *Macrognathus aculeatum*. Pestic. Biochem. Physiol. 3, 282-287.

3558. RAO, S.P., K.K.S. PRASAD and K.V.R. RAO (1980): Sub-lethal effect of methyl parathion on tissue proteolysis in the fresh water mussel *Lamellidens marginalis*. Proc. Indian Natl. Sci. Acad. Part B, Biol. Sci. 46, 164-167.

3559. RAVERA, O. (1977): Effects of heavy metals (cadmium, copper, chromium and lead) on a freshwater snail: *Biomphalaria glabrata* Say (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). Malacologia 16, 231-236.

3560. RAY, S. and V. JEROME (1987): Copper, zinc, cadmium and lead in scallops (*Placopecten magellanicus*) from the Maritimes. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1519, 1-29.

3561. RAY, S., J. CHAKRABARTI, A. BOSE and R. SUR (1988): Effects of sublethal concentrations of methyl parathion on the activities of acetycholinesterase, esterase, mitochondrial ATP-ase, GOT and GPT of an aquatic gastropod, *Thiara lineata*. Environ. Ecol. (Kalyani), 6 (3), 563-567.

3562. REAL, G. et A.M. TESTUD (1980): Données préliminaires sur les mollusques continentaux protégées ou reglements en France. Haliotis 10 (1), 75-86.

3563. RECIO, A., J.A. MARIGOMEZ, E. ANGULO and J. MOYA (1988): Zinc treatment of the digestive gland of the slug *Arion ater* L. 2. Sublethal effects at the histological level. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 41 (6), 865-871.

3564. REGINA TRISTÃO da CUNHA (1992): Stress in Molluscs. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 16.

3565. REINESKOG, M., L.R. PETERSSON, (1990): Aluminiumnitrate and shell-repair effects on the distribution of metals in the snail *Helix pomatia* L. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C. Comp. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 95(2), 201-206.

3566. REYNOLDS, C. (1988): The development of ecological concepts in limnology, with particular reference to the last twenty five years. J. Limnological Soc. of South Africa 14, 54-59.

3567. REYNOSO NUNO, H.E. and A. JORAJURIA (1988): Distribution of heavy metals in the western coast of the peninsula of Baja California, using *Mytilus californianus* as sentinel organisms. Ciencias Marinas 14 (4), 101-116.

3568. REXRODE, M. (1987): Ecotoxicology of tributyltin. Oceans '87, Conference Record 4, 1443-1455.

3569. REZ, G. (1986): Electron microscopic approaches to environmental toxicity. Acta Biologica Hungarica 37 (1), 31-45.

3570. RICE, C.D., F. ESPOURTEILLE and R.J. HUGETT (1987): Analysis of tributyl in estuarine sediments and oyster tissue, *Crassostrea virginica*. Appl. Organomet. Chem. 1 (6), 541-544.

3571. RICHARDOT, M. (1978): Ecological factors inducing estivation in the freshwater limpet: *Ferrissia wautieri* (Basommatophora Ancylidae). III. Density levels and food supply. Malacol. Rev. 11, 47-58.

3572. RICHARDSON, B.J. and J.S. WAID (1983): Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in shellfish from australian coastal waters. Environmental Biogeochemistry Ecol. Bull. 35, 511-517.

3573. RICOU, G. (1979): La Mer Balthique, Conférence Internationale pour la Protection de la Mer Balthique. Helsinki, 22.-25. Mai 1979. Document interne.

3574. RIISGARD, H.V., E. BJØRNESTAD and F. MØHLENBERG (1987): Accumulation of cadmium in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*: Kinetics and importance of uptake via food and sea water. Mar. Biol. 96 (3), 349-353.

3575. RITZ, D.A., SWAIN, R. & ELLIOT, N.G., (1982): Use of the *Mytilus edulis planulatus* (Lamarck) in monitoring heavy metal levels in seawater. - Aust. J. mar. Freshwat. Res. 33, 491-506.

3576. ROBERT, R.T., E. HIS et D. MAURER (1986): Toxicité d'un desherbant, l'atrazine-simazine, sur les jeunes stades larvaires de *Crassostrea gigas* et sur deux algues fourrages, *Isochrysis aff-Galbana* et *Chaetoceros calcitrans*. Haliotis 15, 319-325.

3577. ROBERTS, M.H. jr. (1987): Acute toxicity of tributyltin chloride to embryos and larvae of two bivalve molluscs, *Crassostrea virginica* and *Mercenaria mercenaria*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 39 (6), 1012-1019.

3578. ROBINSON, J.M. and M.J. KARNOVSKY (1983): Ultrastructural localization of several phosphatases with cerium. J. Histochem. Cytochem. 31 (10), 1197-1208.

3579. ROBINSON, W.E. and D.K. RYAN (1988): Transport of cadmium and other metals in the blood of the bivalve mollusc *Mercenaria mercenaria*. Mar. Biol. 97 (1), 101-109.

3580. ROMANENKO, V.D., O.M. ARSAN, V.D. SOLOMANTINA, S.P. VESSELSKI, N.P. GALAGAN, V.P. PRJADKO and V.A. KRISALNY (1975): Mechanisms of adaption of tissues of *Anodonta cygnea* Linnaeus to various concentrations of calcium in water. 5. Meeting on Molluscs, Leningrad. 97-98.

3581. RORKE, M.A., D.R. GARDNER and R. GREENHALGH (1974): Lethality and Behavioural Symptoms Produced by Some Organophosphorous Compounds in the Snail (*Helix aspersa*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 11, 417-424.

3582. ROSELL, N.C. (1985): Uptake and depuration of mercury in the green mussel *Perna viridis* Linnaeus (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). The Philippe Journal of Science 114 (1-2), 1-29.

3583. ROUSSEZ, J. (1976): Méthode d'épuration des coquillages par les radiations ultraviolettes. D. Véto, E.N.V. Toulouse. 50 pp.

3584. ROWE, D.R., L.W. CANTER, P.J. SNYDER and J.W. MASON (1971): Dieldrin and Endrin Concentrations in an Louisiana Estuary. Pestic. Monit. J. 4, 177-183.

3585. ROZHAJA, D.A., F. HALILI, J. ELEZAI, (1984): Catalase activity in snails *Helix pomatia* exopsed to the pollutants of lead metallurgy. Acta Biol. Med. Exp. 9(1) RECD 1985, 27-30.

3586. RUHNAU, M., R. ALTENBURGER und W. BÄDEKER (Eds.) (1991): Pestizid-Report. Geschichte, Bedeutung und Folgen einer Pestizid-Wirtschaft in Deutschland. 1. Aufl. Verlag Die Werkstatt, Göttingen.

3587. RUSSEL, L.K., J.I. DeHAVEN and R.P. BOTTS (1981): Toxic Effects of Cadmium on the Garden Snail (*Helix aspersa*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 26, 634-640.

3588. RYDER, T.A. and I.O. BOWEN (1977): The slug foot as a size of uptake of copper molluscicide. J. Invertebr. Pathol. 30, 381-386.

3589. SADIG, M. and J. ALAM (1989): Metal concentrations in pearl oyster *Pinctada radiata*, collected from Saudi-Arabian coast of the Arabian Gulf. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 42 (1), 111-118.

3590. SALOMONS, W., B.L. BAYNE, E.K. DUURSMA and U. FÖRSTNER (eds.) (1988): Pollution of the North Sea. An Assessment. XI. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York. 687 pp.

3591. SANBORN, J.R. and CHING-CHIEH, Yu (1973): The Fate of Dieldrin in a Model Ecosystem. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 10, 340-346.

3592. SANDERS, J.G., R.W. OSMAN and G.F. RIEDEL (1989): Pathways of arsenic uptake and incorporation in estuarine phytoplankton and the filter-feeding invertebrates *Eurytemora affinis, Balanus improvisus* and *Crassostrea virginica*. Mar. Biol. (Berl.) 103 (3), 319-325.

3593. SANDERS, J.M. (1984): Sublethal effects of copper on juveniles of the queen conch *Strombus gigas* Linné. J. Shellfish Res. 4 (1), 31-35.

3594. SANDLER, H. (1984): Zinc and copper concentrations in benthic invertebrates considered in relation to concentrations in sediments and water in the Bothnian Sea (northern Baltic) Finnish Mar. Res. 250, 19-32.

3595. SCHULZE-BALDES, M. (1977): Lead transport in the common mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. In: McLusky, D.S. and A.J. Berry (eds.), Physiology and behaviour of marine organisms. Pergamon, Oxford. 211-218.

3596. SCHWIPPERT, W. (1984): Über die Wirkung von Herbiziden auf die glatte Muskulatur von Evertebraten. Diss. Math.-Naturw. Fakultät Rhein.-Westf. TH Aachen. 210 pp.

3597. SCOTT, D.M. and C.W. MAJOR (1972): The effect of copper (II) on survival, respiration and heart rate in the common blue mussel *Mytilus edulis*. Biol. Bull. Mar. Biol. Lab., Woods Hole, Mass., 143, 679-688.

3598. SEILER, G.R. and M.P. MORSE (1988): Kidney and hemocytes of *Mya arenaria* (Bivalvia) normal and pollution related ultrastructural morphologies. J. Invert. Pathol. 52 (2), 201-214.

3599. SHEANON, M.J. and F.B. TRAMA (1972): Influence of phenol and temperature on the respiration of a freshwater snail: *Helisoma trivolvis*. Hydrobiol. 40, 321-328.

3600. SHEFFRIN, N.M.H., N.R.J. FIELLER and E.E. WILLIAMS (1984): A behavioural bioassay for the impaired sea-water quality using the plantigrades of the common mussel, *Mytilus edulis* L.: the response to copper. Aquatic Toxicology 5, 77-91.

3601. SHIFF, C.J. (1966): Trials with -Tritylmorpholine (Shell WL 8008) as a Molluscicide in Southern Rhodesia. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. 35, 203-212.

3602. SHIMIZU, M., T. KAJIHARA, I. SUYAMA and Y. HIYAMA (1971): Uptake of ^{58}Co by mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. J. Radiat. Res. 12, 17-28.

3603. SHIN, P.K.S. (1988): Effects of a spill of bunker oil on the marine biological communities in Hong Kong. Environm. Int. 14 (6), 545-552.

3604. SHIOMI, K., Y. KAKEHASHI et al. (1987): Identification of arsenobetaine and a tetramethylarsenium salt in the clam *Meretrix lusoria*. Appl. Organoment. Chem. 1 (2), 177-183.

3605. SHORT, J.W., S.D. RICE, C.C. BRODERSEN ans W.B. STICKLE (1989): Occurrence of tri-n-butyltin-caused imposex in the North Pacific marine snail *Nucella lima* in Auke Bay, Alaska. Mar. Biol. 102 (3), 291-297.

3606. SICARD, M. (1981): Etude de la pollution par les métaux lourds des eaux maritimes et des peuplements marins dans le bassin de Marennes-Oléron. D Pharmacie, Bordeaux II. 74 pp.

3607. SIGLER, M. and L. LEIBOVITZ (1982): Acute toxicity of oil and bilge cleaners to larval American oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 29, 137-145.

3608. SIMKISS, K. (1983): Lipid solubility of heavy metals in saline solutions. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 63, 1-7.

3609. SIMKISS, K. and A.Z. MASON (1983): Metal ions: metabolic and toxic effets. In: Hochachka, P.W. (ed.), The Mollusca, Vol. 2, Environmental Biochemistry and Physiology, 101-164. Academic Press, London.

3610. SIMKISS, K. and A.Z. MASON (1984): Cellular responses of molluscan tissues to environmental metals. Mar. Environm. Res. 14, 103-118.

3611. SINGH, D.K. and R.A. AGARWAL (1988): Toxicity of piperonyl butoxide-carbaryl synergism on the snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. 73.

3612. SKOOG, G. (1976): Effects of acclimatisation and physiological state on the tolerance to high temperatures and reaction to desiccation to *Theodoxus fluviatilis* and *Lymnaea peregra*. Oikos 27, 50-56.

3613. SLABYJ, B.M. & CARPENTER, P.N., (1977): Processing effekt on proximate comoposition and mineral content of meats of blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). - J. Food Sci. 42, 1153-1155.

3614. SMITH, B.D. and D.A. KENDALL (1988): Influence of straw incorporation, and associated herbicide and molluscicide treatments on fauna in cereal crops. In: Cavalloro & Sunderland (eds.), Integrated Crop Protection in Cereals. Proc. of a Meeting of the EC Experts Group 1986. 285-289.

3615. SMITH, G.J. (1987): Pesticide use and toxicology in relation to wildlife: organophosphorous and carbamate compounds. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication No. 170.

3616. SMITH, J.R. (1985): Copper exposure and ciliary function in gill time of *Mytilus californianus*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 35, 556-563.

3617. STEICHEN, R.S., R.G. TUCKER and E. MECHON (1982): Standardization of airoclor lots for individual peak gas chromatographic calibration. J. Chrom. 236, 113.

3618. STEINKEN, D. and J. ROLLWAGEN (1979): PCB residues in bivalves and sediments of Raritan bay. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 23, 690-697.

3619. STOCKEL, M., T. STRANCARI and F.L. SOLDEVILLA (1988): Datos sobre el contenido de mercurio en *Sepia bertheloti* Orbigny, 1839 (Cephalopoda: Sepioidea) de banco pesquero canario-africano. Boletin de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Sección Biológica 84 (1-2), 33-36.

3620. STORA, G. (1982): Recherches de bionomie descriptive et expérimentale (in vivo et in vitro) dans quelques biotops littoraux soumis à des variations naturelles ou artificielles des conditions de milieux, notamment dans l'étang de Berre et le golfe de Fos. DE, Marseille. 197, 213 pp.

3621. STREIF, H. (1978): Geologie des Nordseebeckens. In: Reineck, H.E. (ed.), das Watt. 2. Aufl., Kramer, Frankfurt.

3622. SUESS, E. & DJAFARI, D., (1977): Trace metal distribution in Baltic Sea ferromanganese concretions : inferences on accretion rates. - Farth Planet. Sci. Lett. 35, 49-54.

3623. SULEYMANIAN, M.A. et al. (1988): Effect of X'-radiation on pacemaker neurons of *Helix pomatia*. Radiobiologiya 28 (1), 48-51.

3624. SULTANOV, K.M. and K.F. Ogloblin, (1975): Relationships between uranium and organic matter in shells of molluscs. Elmi Eserler Uczenyie Zapiski, Baku, 1: 62-68 (in Russian).

3625. SUNILA, I. (1986): Chronic histopathological effects of short-term copper and cadmium exposure on the gill of the mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. J. invert. Pathol. 47 (2), 125-142.

3626. SWAMI, K.S., J.K.S. RAO, S.K. REDDY, S.K. MURTY, L.C. MURTY, C.S. CHETTY and S.K. INDIRA (1983): The possible metabolic diversion adopted by the freshwater mussel to control the toxic metabolic effects of selected pesticides. Indian J. Comp. Anim. Physiol. 1, 95-103.

3627. SWARUP, P.A., D.M.R. RAO and A.S. MURTY (1981): Toxicity of Endosulfan to the freshwater fish *Cirrhina mrigala*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 27, 850-855.

3628. SYLVESTRE, C., C. BEAUPOIL, Y. BATREL et Y. LE GAL (1984): Evolution de la charge énergétique adénylique sous l'effet d'une pollution expérimentale. C.R. Soc. Biol., 178, 512-517.

3629. SYLVESTRE, C., Y. BATREL, et Y. LE GAL (1985): La détection des effets subléthaux des pollutions: utilisation in situ d'un indice biochimique. La charge énergétique. La Baie de Seine, Colloque National du CNRS, GRECO "MANCHE", 2, 237-241.

3630. SYLVESTRE, C. and Y. LE GAL (1987): In situ measurements of adenylate energy charge and assessment of pollution. Mar. Poll. Bull. 18, 36-39.

3631. SZEFER, P. (1977): Investigations of the uranium and thorium contents of Vistula estuary water, also the inshore water of the Gulf of Gdansk. Studia i Materialy Oceanologiczne 17, 379-392 (in Polish with English abstract).

3632. SZEFER, P., (1986): Some metals in benthic invertebrates in Gdansk Bay. Mar. Pollut. Bull., 17: 503-507.

3633. SZEFER, P., (1987): Concentration of Uranium and Thorium by some Baltic Seaweeds and Lake Plants Marine Pollut. Bull. 18(8), 439-442.

3634. SZEFER, P., (1990): Interelement relationship in organisms and bottom sediments of the southern Baltic. - Sci. Total Environ. 95, 119-130.

3635. SZEFER, P., (1991): Interphase and trophic relationships of metals in a southern Baltic Ecosystem. Science Total Environm. 101, 201-215.

3636. SZEFER, P., K. SZEFER, (1990): Metals in molluscs and associated bottom sediments of the southern Baltic. Helgoländer Meeresuntersuchungen 44, 411-424 (mit 76 Literaturzitaten).

3637. SZEFER, P. and K. SZEFER, (1991): Concentration and discrimination factors for Cd, Pb, Zn and Cu, in benthos of Puck Bay, Baltic Sea. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V. Amsterdam. 127-133.

3638. SZEFER, P. and K. SZEFER, (1984): Vertical distribution of some metals in sediments from the southern Baltic. Proc. XIV Conf. Baltic Oceanogr., Polish Academy of Sciences, Gdynia, Vol. 2, pp. 785-792.

3639. SZEFER, P., K. SZEFER and B. SKWARZEC, (1990): Distribution of trace metals in some representative fauna of the southern Baltic. Mar. Pollut. Bull., 21: 60-62.

3640. TALBOT, V. (1987): Relationship between lead concentrations in seawater and in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*: a water-quality criterion. Mar. Biol. 94 (4), 557-560.

3641. TAN, W.H. and L.H. LIM (1984): The tolerance to and uptake of Lead in the green mussel, *Perna viridis* (L.). Aquaculture 42, 317-332.

3642. TEDENGREN, M. and N. KAUTSKY (1987): Comparative stress response to diesel oil and salinity changes of the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, from the Baltic and North Seas. Ophelia 28 (1), 1-9.

3643. THAIN, J.E. and M.J. WALDOCK (1986): The impact of tributyltin (TBT) antifouling paints on molluscan fisheries. Water Sci. Technol. 18 (4-5), 192-202.

3644. THEEDE, H., N. SCHOLZ und H.G. NEUHOFF (1980): Physiologische Auswirkungen von Cadmium auf marine Wirbellose. Abstr. 73. Jahresvers. Dt. Zool. Ges. FU Berlin. 44.

3645. THOME, J.P. (1986): Les PCB dans l'environnement: bioaccumulation et écotoxicité. C.M. Chimie, 4 (5), 27-32.

3646. THURBERG, F.P., A. CALABRESE and M.A. DAWSON (1974): Effects of silver on oxygen consumption of bivalves at various salinities. In: Vernberg, F.J. and W.B. Vernberg (eds.), Pollution and Physiology of Marine Organisms. Academic Press, New York. 67-78.

3647. THYBAUD, E. and T. CAQUET (1991): Uptake and elimination of lindane by *Lymnaea palustris* (Mollusca: Gastropoda): a pharmacokinetic approach. Ecotoxicol. Environm. Safety 21 (3), 365-376.

3648. TRAVADE, F., M. KHALANSKI, P. LUTZ et J. NEAU (1984): Réduction expérimentale de la chloration dans les circuits réfrigération de la centrale de GRAVELINES. Synthèse des résultats acquis en 1983. Rapport EDF-DER HE/31.84.27.

3649. UKELESS, R. (1962): Growth of pure cultures of marine phytoplankton in the presence of toxicants. Applied Malacology, Vol. 10, no. 6, 532-537.

3650. UNSAL, M. (1978): Contribution à l'étude de la toxicité du vanadium vis-à-vis des organismes marins. 3ème cycle, Paris VI. 93 pp. Mu: B122.

3651. -BALOGH, K. (1988): Heavy metal pollution from a point source demonstrated by mussel (*Unio pictorum* L.) at Lake Balaton. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 41 (6), 910-914.

3652. -BALOGH, K., D.S. FERNANDEZ and J. SALANKI (1988): Heavy metal concentrations of *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. in the environs of Lake Balaton (Hungary). Water Res. 22 (10), 1205-1210.

3653. VALLEE, B.L. and D.D. ULMER (1972): Biochemical effects of mercury, cadmium, and lead. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 41, 91-128.

3654. VAN DER BORGHT, S.C.K. and S. VAN PUYMBROECK (1971): Kinetics of the direct uptake of Ca and Sr ions from water by freshwater gastropods: Influence of temperature. Environ. Physiol. 1, 83-95.

3655. VANGENECHTEN, J., S.R. ASTON and S.W. FOWLER (1983): Uptake of américium-241 from two experimentally labelled deep-sea sediments by three benthic species: a bivalve mollusc, a polychaete and an isopod. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 13, 219-228.

3656. VAREILLE-MOREL, C., J. DEBORD, (1990): Sensetivity of the gastropod Snail *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* Smith to Metal Chlorides Zinn-II. Chloride, Barium-II. Chloride, Copper-II.Chloride and the synthetic Molluscicide N Trity-morpholine Triphenmorph. Ann. Rech.-Vet. 21(2), 111-118.

3657. VERNBERG, F.J., C. SCHLIEPER and D.E. SCHEIDLER (1963): The influence of temperature and salinity on ciliary activity of excised gill tissue of molluscs from North Carolina. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 8 (4), 271-285.

3658. VIARENGO, A. (1985): Biochemical effects of trace metals. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 16, 153-158.

3659. VIARENGO, A., M. PERTICA, G. MANCINELLI, M. ORUNESU, G. ZANICCHI, M.N. MOORE and R.K. PIPE (1983): Possible role of lysosomes in the detoxification of copper in the digestive gland cells of metal exposed mussels. Mar. Environ. Res. 14, 469-470.

3660. VIARENGO, A., M.N. MOORE, G. MANCINELLI, A. MAZZUCOTELLI, R.K. PIPE and S.V. FARRAR (1987): Metallothioneins and lysosomes in metal toxicity and accumulation in marine mussels: the effect of cadmium in the presence and absence of phenanthrene. Mar. Biol. 94, 251-257.

3661. VOGT, H.W. (1980): Hawaii vernichtet seine Natur. Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau 33, 253.

3662. WADE, T.J., B. GARCIA-ROMERO and J.M. BROOKS (1988): Tributyltin contamination in bivalves from United States coastal estuaries. Environ. Sci. Techn. 22 (12), 1488-1493.

3663. WADE, T.J., B. GARCIA-ROMERO and J.M. BROOKS (1990): Butyltins in sediments and bivalves from U.S. coastal areas. Chemosphere 20 (6), 647-662.

3664. WALDÉN, H.W. (1978): Undersökning av molluskfaunan å ekskogslokaler, jämte vissa principiella synspunkter på studiet av markfauna och markbeskaffenhet i miljökontrollsammanhang. (Summary: An introductory study of the mollusc fauna in oligothrophic oak woods in the Stenungsund area (SW Sweden), with regard to the effect of airborne deposition of sulphuric acid and heavy metals). Mimeographed report, 30 pp.

3665. WALDÉN, H.W. (1992): Changes in a terrestical molluses fauna (Sweden, Göteborg region) over 50 years, by human impact and natural sucsession. Proc. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, 387-402.

3666. WALDÉN, H.W., U. GÄRDENFORS and J. WÄREBORN (1992): The impact of acid rain and heavy metals in the terrestrial mollusc fauna. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 425-435 (mit 35 Literaturangaben), 1992 (2).

3667. WALDOCK, M.J. and J.E. THAIN (1983): Shell thickening in *Crassostrea gigas*: organotin antifouling or sediment induced? Mar. Poll. Bull. 14, 411-415.

3668. WALDRON, H.A. (1980): Lead. In: Waldron, H.A. (ed.), Metals in the Environment. 155-197. Academic Press, London.

3669. WARE, D.M. and R.F. ADDISON (1973): PCB residues in plankton from the gulf of Saint Laurence. Nature, 246 (5434), 519-521.

3670. WASSON, J. (1975): Etude écologique d'une rivière polluée; l'Isère à l'aval de l'agglomération grenobloise. 3ème cycle, Grenoble. 116 pp.

3671. WATLING, H.R. (1978): Effects of cadmium on larvae and spat of the oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr., 43 (2), 125-134.

3672. WATLING, H. (1981): The effects of metals on mollusc filtering rates. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr., 44, 441-451.

3673. WEIDEMANN, G., K. MATHES, (1991): Beurteilung und Bewertung der Wirkung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln auf den Naturhaushalt. Kolloquium über Pflanzenschutz, Bremen Okt. 1988. In : Rehbinder, E. (ed.) Proc. Colloquim on plant protection in Bremen, Düsseldorf, Werner, 85-92.

3674. WEINMANN, W.D. (1968): Über die Kontamination der Umwelt mit persistenten Insektiziden. Nachrichtenbl. Dt. Pflanzenschutzd. (Braunschweig) 21, 86-92.

3675. (1986): Carbamate pesticide: A general introduction. Environmental Health Criteria 64, Wld. Hlth. Org., Geneve.

3676. WIDDOWS, J. (1985): The effects of stress and pollution on marine animals. Praeger Scientific, New York. 203 pp.

3677. WILLIAMS, K.A., D.W.J. GREEN and D. PASCOE (1986): Studies on the acute toxicity of the pollutants to freshwater invertebrates. III. Ammonia. Arch. Hydrobiol. 106, 61-70.

3678. WINDOM, H., R. SMITH and F. BOUSQUET (1971): Distribution of K, Mg, Sr, Fe, Mn and Zn in *Crassostrea virginica* shells. Southeastern Geol. 13, 275-281.

3679. WINKLER, L.R. and L.W. CHI (1964): Defensive mechanisms of the Schistosome snail host *Oncomelania formosana* against copper sulfat in adult and egg stages. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 13, 897-907.

3680. WOELKE, C.E. (1962): Bioassays of pulp mill wastes with oysters. U.S. Public Health Service Transactions, 3 Seminar on Biological Problems in Water Pollution.

3681. WOELKE, C.E. (1967): Measurement of water quality with the Pacific oyster embryo bioassay. Water quality Criteria, Am. Soc. Testing Mats, 416, 112-120.

3682. WOELKE, C.E. (1972): Development of a receiving water quality bioassay criterion based on the 48 hours Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) embryo. Washington Department of Fisheries, Technical Rep. 9, 1-93.

3683. WOIN, P. and C. BROENMARK (1992): Effect of DDT and MCPA (4-chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetin acid) on reproduction of the pond snail, *Lymnaea stagnalis* L. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 48 (1), 7-13.

3684. WOLFF, W.J. (1981): Adaptations of Invertebrates Species to the Wadden Sea Environment. In: Dankers, N., H. Kühl, W.J. Wolff (eds.), Invertebrate of the Wadden Sea. Report 4 of the Wadden Sea Working Group, Leiden.

3685. YING MIN CHENG, und H.E. REINECK (1978): Die Taiwanischen Watten als Nahrungsquelle. Natur und Museum 108, 76-80.

3686. ZATONSKAYA, V.M., F.I. LOBANOV and N.V. MAKAROV (1981): Certain aspects of the problem of the pollution of the external and internal environment by lead. Russian Chem. Rev. 50, 368-379.

V. Der Mensch als "Beschützer" der Mollusken
Bestandserhebung, Kartierung, "Rote Liste", Verordnungen

Man as "Protector" of the Molluscs
Survey of Dispersal, Mapping, "Red List", Rules, Legislation

3687. Anonym (1992): Schrubber an Bord. Der Spiegel, 46. Jg., Nr. 17, 222-224.

3688. ABBOTT, R.T. and S.P. DANCE (1982): Compendium of Seashells. Dutton Inc., New York. 411 pp.

3689. ABBOTT, R.T. (1989): Compendium of landshells. American Malacologists Inc., Melbourne, Florida. 240 pp.

3690. ABRAHAMSE, J., W. JOENJE und N. VAN LEEUWEN-SEELT (1976): Wattenmeer. Wachholtz, Neumünster. 371 pp.

3691. AID-Informationen, Pressedienst, Jg. 40, Nr. 25 (1991): NRW: 2.500 Km Ackerrandstreifen ohne Pestizide u. weitgehender Verzicht auf Düngemittel = deutliche Zunahme gefährdeter Pflanzenarten.

3692. ALBUQUERQUE DE MATOS, R.M. (1987): Cartografia especial no caso de espécies polimorficas e combinaçao com a Ecologia Génetica. Publ. Ocas. Soc. Psot. Malac. No. 9, 19-26.

3693. ALONSO, M.R. (1975): Fauna malacologica terrestre de la depresion de Granada (España). I. Pulmonados desnudos. Cuad. C. Biol. 4, 71-88.

3694. ALONSO, M.R. (1975): Fauna malacologica terrestre de la depresion de Granada (España). II. El Genero *Helicella* Férussac, 1821. Cuad. C. Biol. 4, 11-28.

3695. ALONSO, M.R. et M. IBANEZ (1975): Nota sobre la presencia de *Oxychilus (Oxychilus) draparnaudi* (Beck) (Mollusca, Zonitidae) en la depresion de Granada (España). Cuad. C. Biol. 4, 29-31.

3696. ALZONA, C. (1971): Malacofauna italica, Catalogo e bibliografia dei Molluschi viventi, terrestri e d'acqua dolce. Atti Soc. It. Sc. Nat. e Mus. Civ. St. Nat. Milano 111, 1-433.

3697. ANDERSEN, J. and O. HALVORSEN (1984): Species composition, abundance, habitat requirements and regional distribution of terrestrial gastropods in Arctic Norway. Polar Biol. 3, 45-53.

3698. ANDRE, J. (1981): Etude des peuplements malacologiques d'une succession végétale postculturale. Haliotis 11, 15-27.

3699. ANT, H. (1963): Faunistische, ökologische und tiergeographische Untersuchungen zur Verbreitung der Landschnecken in Nordwestdeutschland. Abh. Landesmus. Naturk. Münster 25, 1-125.

3700. ANT, H. (1968): Volkstümliche Namen für einheimische Weichtiere. Natur und Heimat 28 (4), 166-168.

3701. ANT, H. (1968): Quantitative Untersuchung der Landschneckenfauna in einigen nordwestdeutschen Pflanzengesellschaften. In: Tüxen (Ed.), Pflanzensoziologie und Landschaftsökologie. Junk, Den Haag.

3702. ANT, H. (1971): Entwicklung, Übersicht und Gliederung der Naturschutzgebiete in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Schriften-R. Landschaftspflege und Naturschutz 6, 161-176.

3703. ANT, H. (1972): Verschmutzte Meere. Bild der Wissenschaft 9 (2), 116-125.

3704. ANT, H. (1973): Schutz bedrohter Weichtierarten. Naturw. Rundschau 26, 157-158.

3705. ANT, H. (1973): Bestimmungstabellen für einheimische Mollusken. Hamm.

3706. ANT, H. (1973): Erfassung der europäischen Wirbellosen, Kartierungsanweisungen. European Invertebrate Survey, Biological Record Centre, Huntingdom und Hamm. 23 pp.

3707. ANT, H. (1976): Arealveränderungen und gegenwärtiger Stand der Gefährdung mitteleuropäischer Land- und Süßwassermollusken. Schr. R. Vegetationskunde, Bonn-Bad Godesberg, 10, 309-339.

3708. ANT, H. und J.H. JUNGBLUTH (1984): Rote Liste der Muscheln (Bivalvia), Rote Liste der Schnecken (Gastropoda). In: Rote Listen der gefährdeten Tiere und Pflanzen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Erw. Neubearbeitung, 4. Aufl., Naturschutz aktuell Nr. 1. Kilda, Greven. 33-37.

3709. APARICIO, M.A. (1983): The geographic distribution of the family *Helicidae* in Central Spain. Proc. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest, 1-6.

3710. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Umwelt, Mainz (1972): Bestandsrückgang der Schneckenfauna des Rheins zwischen Straßburg und Koblenz. Natur und Museum 102, 197-206.

3711. ARRÉBOLA, J.R. (1992): Terrestrial gastropods from the Natural Park: Sierra Norte de Sevilla (Andalucia, South of Spain). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 374-375. Unitas Malacologica.

3712. BABA, K. (1967): Malakologische Zonenuntersuchungen im toten Tiszaarm von Szikra. Tiscia (Szeged) 3, 41-45.

3713. BABA, K. (1970/71): Malacocenoses of backwaters of the upper Tisza with various vegetations. Tiscia (Szeged) 6, 89-94.

3714. BABA, K. (1973): Wassermollusken-Zönosen in den Moorwäldern *Alnion glutinosae* (Malcutt) der ungarischen Tiefebene. Malacologia 14, 349-354.

3715. BABA, K. (1979): [Die in Ungarn zu schützenden Molluskenarten.] (ungar.) Különlenyomat, Szeged.

3716. BABA, K. (1982): Eine neue zoogeographische Gruppierung der ungarischen Landmollusken und

Wertung des Faunabildes. Malacologia 22 (1-2), 441-454.

3717. BABA, K. (1982): Comparative faunistic and oecological investigations into the water- and land-molluscs of the Körtvélyes Reservation Area. Tiscia (Szeged) 17, 174-189.

3718. BABA, K. (1983): History of the investigation of the terrestrial snail of the Great Hungarian Plain and its present situation II. Tiscia (Szeged) XVIII, 83-95.

3719. BABA, K. (1984): Mollsuca groups in the area of Töserdö and Alpár. Tscia (Szeged) 14, 215.

3720. BABA, K. (1987): Mollusca from the Kiskunság National Park. In: Mahunka, S. (ed.), The Fauna of the Kiskunság National Park. Akadémiai Kiadó (Budapest), 47-62.

3721. BABA, K. (1988): Az Alsó-Tiszavidék és a Pusztaszeri Tájvédelmi Körzet puhatestu faunája. Mollusc Fauna of lower Tisza district and Pusztaszer Regional Conservation Area, Malakologiai Tájékoztató 8, 27-34.

3722. BABA, K. (1991): Die Verbreitung der Landschnecken im ungarischen Teil des Alföld. Soosiana 19, 25-29.

3723. BABA, K. (1992): Untersuchung der Sukzessionsverhältnisse der Wassermollusken im Tisza-Tal. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1992 (2), 367-372.

3724. BABA, K. (1992): Dynamical zoogeography of molluscs in the hungarian great plain. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 380-382. Unitas Malacologica.

3725. BAER (1988): Elaboration d'un atlas des mollusques de la Suisse et du Liechtenstein. Bull. Soc. Int. Conchyliol. 10 (4), 17-18.

3726. BAIDASHNIKOV, A.A. (1989): [Rare terrestrial molluscs of the Ukrainian Carpathians and ways of their protection.] (russ.) Vestn. Zool. 1989 (3), 37-41.

3727. BAUDET, J., Y. GRUET et Y. MAILLARD (1988): Distribution de certaines espèces de la malacofaune aquatique du Marais Breton-Vendéen (Loire-Atlantique et Vendée). Haliotis 18, 21-31.

3728. BAUER, G. (1988): Threats to the freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. in central Europe. Biol. Conserv. 45 (4), 239-253.

3729. BECK, T. (1985): Einfluß der Landbewirtschaftung auf das Bodenleben. VDLUFA-Schriftenreihe 16, 31-46.

3730. BECKMANN, K.H. (1987): Land- und Süßwassermollusken der maltesischen Inseln. Heldia 1 (Suppl.), 1-38.

3731. BECKMANN, K.H. and E. GITTENBERGER (1987): The Clausiliidae (Gastropoda) of the Maltese Islands, some additional data. J. Conch. 32, 335-338.

3732. BEEDHAM, G.E. (1972): Identification of the British Mollusca. Hulton Group Keys, Amersham. 236 pp.

3733. BEITZ, H., H.H. SCHMIDT, E. HÖRNICKE und H. SCHMIDT (1991): Erste Ergebnisse der Analyse zur Anwendung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln und ihren ökologisch-chemischen und toxikologischen Auswirkungen in der ehemaligen DDR. Mitt. Biolog. Bundesanstalt f. Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, H. 274. 123 pp.

3734. BERGER, J. and R. BÜRK (1991): Computerized Mapping of Molluscs. Mitt. dtsch. malak. Ges. 48, 47-49.

3735. BILGIN, F.H. (1967): Ecological and systematical research on the living gastropods in freshwaters in the vicinity of Izmir. Ege Univ. Fen Fakültesi, Ilmi raporlar serisi No. 36, 1-54.

3736. BILGIN, F.H. (1980): Systematics and distributions of Mollusca species collected from some freshwaters of West Anatolia. T.C. Diyarbakir Üniv. Tip Fak. Dergisi 8 (2), Supl., 1-64.

3737. BILGIN, F.H. and R. SESEN (1992): The distribution of molluscs in some freshwaters of the Mersin, Adana and Antalya regions of Turkey, with morphometric notes. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1992 (2) 583-585.

3738. BLAB, J., E. NOWAK, W. TRAUTMANN und H. SUKOPP (1978): Rote Liste der gefährdeten Tiere und Pflanzen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. 2. Aufl. Kilda, Greven. 67 pp.

3739. BLESS, R. (1980): Bestandsentwicklungen der Molluskenfauna heimischer Binnengewässer und die Bedeutung für Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege. Biolog. Abhandl. 5, Nr. 59-60.

3740. BLESS, R., E. NOWAK, E. ZIEGELMEIER, (1978): Rote Liste der Muscheln (Bivalvia). In : Rote Liste der gefährdeten Tiere und Pflanzen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Naturschutz - Aktuell. Nr.1, 18-19, 2 Aufl. Kilda-Verlag, Münster.

3741. BÖHR, H.J. (1972): Wie kann die Flußperlmuschel im Vogelsberg gerettet werden? Natur und Museum 102, 108-111.

3742. BOGNAR, F. (1986): Daten zur Molluskenfauna des Nationalparks Kiskunság. Sóosiana 14, 31-33.

3743. BOSS, K.J. (1971): Critical estimate of the number of recent Mollusca. Occas. Pap. Mollusks Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. Univ. 3, 81-135.

3744. BOUCHET, P. et V. HEROS (1981): Bibliographie des Inventaires faunistiques de France - 1758-1980. Secrétariat de la Faune et de la Flore, 1-100. Tableaux I à IV.

3745. BRAHMS, M., C. von HAAREN und T. SCHOMERUS (1988): Vollzugsdefizite im Natur-

schutz und Strategien zur Durchsetzung von Naturschutzansprüchen. Landschaft-Stadt 20 (4), 145-150.

3746. BUCK, H. (1978): Veränderungen in der württembergischen Fließgewässerfauna. Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz, Landschaftspflege, Bad.-Württemb. 11, 283-289.

3747. BÜRK, R. und J.H. JUNGBLUTH (1982): Prodomus zu einem Atlas der Mollusken von Baden-Württemberg. Fundortkataster der Bundesrepublik, Teil 14. Ed. by Müller, P. Saarbrücken und Heidelberg.

3748. BÜRK, R. und J.H. JUNGBLUTH (1985): 140 Jahre Molluskenkunde im deutschsprachigen Raum, 1844-1984. Budapest, Ungar. Naturwissenschaftl. Museum. 348 pp.

3749. BURCH, J.B. (1979): Genera and subgenera of recent freshwater gastropods of North America (north of Mexico). Malacological Review 12 (1-2), 97-100.

3750. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1960): De Molluskenfauna van Zuidoost Walcheren, speciaal met betrekking tot het natuurreservaat Rammekenshoek. Basteria 24, Nr. 3.

3751. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1964): De Molluskenfauna. Recreatiz en natuurbescherming in her Nordhollands Duinreservat. Meded. Itbon 69, 53-55.

3752. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1972): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak langs de duizoon. De Levende Natuur 75, 29-40.

3753. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1973): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in de beide Hollanden, Noordbrabant, Zeeland en Utrecht. R.I.N.-bericht Nr. 51. De Levende Natuur 76, 166-180.

3754. BUTOT, L.J.M. (1974): De geschiedenis en de verspreiding van de Wijngaardslak in de oostelijke en noordelijke provincies van Nederland. R.I.N.-bericht Nr. 59. De Levende Natuur 77, 166-181.

3755. BYERS, R.A., B.J.P. BARRATT and D. CALVIN (1989): Comparison between defined-area traps and refuge traps for sampling slugs in conservation-tillage crop environments. In: Henderson, J. (ed.), Slugs and Snails in World Agriculture. BCPC Monogr. No. 41, 187-192.

3756. CAMERON, R.A.D. and J.J.D. GREENWOOD (1992): Some montane and forest molluscan faunas from eastern Scotland: Effects of altitude, disturbance and isolation. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1992 (2), 437-442.

3757. CHASSE, V. et M. GLEMAREC (1976): Principes généraux de la classification des fonds pour la cartographie biosédimentaire. J. Rech. Océanogr. (1) 3, 1-18.

3758. CHASSE, V. et M. GLEMAREC (1976): Atlas des fonds meubles du plateau continental du golfe de Gascogne. Cartes sédimentaires. I.C.A. Brest. 10 pp.

3759. CHATFIELD, J. (1972): The natural history of Slapton Ley Nature Reserve: V. Non-marine-mollusca. Field Std. 3 (4), 579-588.

3760. CHATFIELD, J. (1973): Aspects of Feeding and Growth in Land Snails. Malacologia 14, 391-392.

3761. CHEVALLIER, H., V. LECOMTE, A. LUCAS et G. REAL (1973): Cartographie des Mollusques continentaux actuels de la France. Haliotis 3, 195-198.

3762. CHICHESTER, L.F. and L.L. GETZ (1973): The terrestrial slugs of northeastern North America. Sterkiana 51, 11-42.

3763. COCHRAN, W.G. (1977): Sampling techniques. 3rd edition, Wiley & Sons, New York. 422 pp.

3764. CUFF, W. and N. COLEMAN (1979): Optimal survey design: lessons from a stratified random sample of macrobenthos. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 36 (4), 351-361.

3765. DANKERS, N. H. KÜHL and W.J. WOLFF (1981): Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea. Report 4 of the Wadden Sea Working Group, Leiden.

3766. DANKERT, P. (1991): Réglement (CEE) No. 3908/91 du Conseil du 19 décembre 1991. Journal des Communautés européennes no. L 370/28, 31.12.91.

3767. DAVIDSON, D.H. (1976): Assimilation efficiencies of slugs on different food materials. Oecologia (Berl.) 26, 267-273.

3768. DAYTON, P.K. (1971): Competition, disturbance, and community organization: The provision and subsequent utilization of space in a rocky intertidal community. Ecol. Monogr. 41, 381-389.

3769. DE KROON, H., H. DE JONG and J.T.A. VERHOEVEN (1985): The macrofauna distribution in brackish inland waters in relation to chlorinity and other factors. Hydrobiologia 127, 265-275.

3770. DESLOUS-PAOLI, J.M., J. POPULUS, M. L'HERROUX et M. BRUSSIEUX (1985): Estimation des stocks conchylicoles par télédétection: résultats et perspectives. 4ème colloque scientifique interdisciplinaire Franco-Japonais d'océanographie. Marseille 16-21 septembre 1985. 8 pp.

3771. DIAZ-MARLANO, J.M., (1985): Mollusken und ihre Gemeinschaften in der Bahia de Nenguange (Karibik, Kolumbien). Wiss. Justus-Liebig-Univers. Giessen (Fachber. 15- Biologie; 305, pp. 29 Tafeln, 363 references)

3772. DOWNING, J.A. (1979): Aggregation, transformation and the design of benthos sampling programs. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 36, 1454-1463.

3773. DREIXLER, W. (1985): Biotopvernetzung - Konzept und Realisierung. Nat. Landschaft 60, 131-135.

3774. DUBOIS-REYMOND MARCUS, E. (1977): An Annotated Checklist of the Western Atlantic Warm Water Ophistobranchs. The Journal of Molluscan Studies, Vol. 43, Suppl. 4, 1977.

3775. DUINKER, J.C. and M.T.J. HILLEBRAND (1983): Composition of PCB mixtures on biotic and abiotic marine compartments (Dutch Wadden Sea). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 3 (1), 25-32.

3776. DUSSART, G.B.J. (1976): The ecology of freshwater molluscs in North West England in relation to water chemistry. J. Moll. Stud. 42, 181-198.

3777. ELLENBERG, H. (1973): Die Ökosysteme der Erde. Versuch einer Klassifikation der Ökosysteme nach funktionalen Gesichtspunkten. In: Ellenberg, H. (ed.), Ökoforschung. Heidelberg. 235-265.

3778. ENGEL, H. und K. WACHTLER (1990): Folgen von Bachentkrautungsmaßnahmen auf einen Süßwassermuschelbestand am Beispiel eines kleinen Fließgewässers des südlichen Drawehn (Lüchow-Dannenberg). Nat. Landschaft 68 (2), 63-65.

3779. FLASAR, J. und V. KROUPOVA (1976): Die Malakofauna der Gewächshäuser in Bratislava (Tschechoslowakei) (*Gastropoda*). Malakol. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierkunde Dresden 5, 139-154.

3780. FRANK, C. (1991): Über Molluskenfunde aus Jugoslawien und den der Küste vorgelagerten Inseln des adriatischen Meeres. Z. angew. Zool. 78 (3), 349-380.

3781. FRANSZ, H.G. (1981): List of the Zooplankton Species of the Wadden Sea. In: Danker, Kühl, Wolff (eds.), Invertebrates of the Wadden Sea, 4th Report of the Wadden Working Group. Leiden.

3782. FRETTER, V. and A. GRAHAM (1976-1982): The Prosobranch Molluscs of Britain and Denmark, Part 1 to Part 7. Supplement 6-11. J. Mol. Stud. 1-434.

3783. FUNKE, W. und R. STÜTZEL (1985): Napfschnecken der Gezeitenzone - Anpassungen an den Lebensraum. Verh. Ges. Ökolog. (Bremen 1983) XIII, 593-604.

3784. GASULL, L. (1981): Fauna malacológica terrestre y de agua dulce de la provincia de Castellón de la Plana. Boll. Soc. Hist. Nat. Baleares 25, 55-102.

3785. GEISSERT, F. (1988): Mollusques aquatiques dans le nord de la plaine d'Alsace et note sur *Bythinella dunkeri*. Bull. de l'association philomatique d'Alsace et de Lorraine 24, 41-58.

3786. GHISOTTI, F. et G. MELONE (1972): Catalogo illustrato delle conchiglie marine del Mediterraneo. Conchyglie VIII, No. 11-12.

3787. GIRARDI, H. et J. LEDOUX (1989): Présence d' *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea 1843) en France (Mollusques, Lamellibranches, Unionidae). Bull. mens. Soc. LINN., Lyon, 58 (9), 286-291.

3788. GIROD, A. (1969): Ecologia e distribuzione di Alcunie molluschi terrestri in Lombardia. Ecologia (B), 67-83.

3789. GIROD, A., et E. PEZZOLI (1971): Note sui Molluschi dulcicolli dei sistemi idrici Castelgoffredo (Mantova). Natura. Soc. It. Soc. Nat. Museo Civ. St. Nat. e Acquario Milano 62/3, 359-368.

3790. GITTENBERGER, E., W. BACKHUYS und T.E.J. RIPKEN (1970): De Landslakken van Nederland. Kon. Ned. Nat. Veren. edit. Amsterdam I. 177 pp.

3791. GIUSTI, F. and G. MANGANELLI (1984): Relationship between geological land evolution and present distribution of terrestrial Gastropods in the western Mediterranean area. World-Wide Snails-Biogeographical studies on non-marine Mollusca. In: Solem, A. and A.C. van Bruggen (eds.), 70-92, fig. 1-9.

3792. GIUSTI, F., D.T. HOLYOAK and G. MANGANELLI (1985): *Oxychilus (Ortizius) clarus* (Held) on Corsica and new data on the systematic position of *Helix hydatina* Rossmässler (Pulmonata: Zonitidae). Journ. Conchol. 32, 17-24.

3793. GLEN, D.M. and C.W. WILTSHIRE (1986): Estimating slug populations from bait-trap catches. British crop protection conference - Pests and diseases, 8 C (28), 1151-1158.

3794. GLÖER, P., C. MEIER-BROOK und O. OSTERMANN (1985): Süßwassermollusken. DJN, Hamburg, 1-81.

3795. GODAN, D. (1966): Über Schnecken. Berl. Naturschutzblätter 10 (28), 64, 73.

3796. GODAN, D. (1982): Über den Schutz der Mollusken im Berliner Raum. In: Sukopp, H. und H. Elvers (Hg.), Landschaftsentwicklung und Umweltforschung Nr. II. Rote Listen der gefährdeten Pflanzen und Tiere in Berlin (West). TU Berlin, 343-361.

3797. GODAN, D. (1987, 1988): Umweltbelastung und Schutzmaßnahmen bei den Mollusken. Berliner Naturschutzblätter. Teil 1: 31 (4), 113-117, 1987. Teil 2: 32 (1), 20-24, 1988.

3798. GORYACHEV, V.N. (1992): The conservation of the malacofauna in the ex-USSR. Materials for the Red Data Book. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, p. 177.

3799. GRANIER, J. et A. PENEZ (1984): Catalogue des mollusques marins et saumâtres observés, récoltés ou signalés sur le littoral de la Camargue et de la partie orientale du golfe d'Aigues-Mortes. Bull. Soc. Et. Sci. Nat. Vaucluse, 51-164.

3800. GREGORY, S.V. (1980): Effect of light, nutrients, and grazing on periphyton communities in streams. Ph. D. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvalis, Oregon.

3801. GREGORY, S.V. (1983): Plant herbivore interactions in stream systems. In: Barnes, J.R. and G.W. Marshall (eds.), Stream Ecology, Application and

testing of general ecological theory. Plenum Press, New York, London. 157-189.

3802. GROSSLEIN, M.D. et A. LAUREC (1982): Etude par chalutage démersal. Planification, conduite des opérations et anaylse des résultats. C.E.C.A.F. Rome no. 81/82. 25 pp.

3803. GROSSU, A.V. (1955): *Mollusca (Gastropoda, Pulmonata)*. In: Fauna Republici Populae Romîne 3. 1-518. Ed.: Acad. Republ. Popul. Romîne, Bucuresti.

3804. GROSSU, A.V. (1970): *Boettgerilla vermiformis* Wiktor (*Gastropoda-Pulmonata, Limacomorpha*) in România. Si. Cerc. Biol. Ser. Zool. 22 (4), 289-291.

3805. GROSSU, A.V. (1970): [Révision des espèces du genre *Arion* Férussac en Roumanie (Gastéropodes, *Arionidae*).] Soc. Stjinte Bio. Rep. Soc. România, Com. Zool. 61-71.

3806. GROSSU, A.V. (1977): Le polymorphisme des gastéropodes et la possibilité d'identifier et de limiter l'espèce avec des méthodes biochimiques. Malacologia 16, 15-19.

3807. HAIN, S. (1990): The benthic seashells (Gastropoda and Bivalvia) of the Weddell Sea, Antarctica. Reports on Polar Research 70. 180 pp.

3808. HAWKES, H.A. (1975): River zonation and classification. In: Whitton, B.A. (ed.), River Ecology. Blackwell Sc. Pub. Ed., Oxford.

3809. HAYNES, A. (1984): Guide to the brackish and freshwater gastropods of Fiji. Inst. Nat. Res. U.S.P., Suva.

3810. HAYNES, A. (1985): The ecology and local distribution of non-marine aquatic gastropods in Viti Levu. Veliger 28 (2), 204-210.

3811. HEATH, J. (1971): The European Invertebrate Survey. Acta Ent. fenn. 28, 27-29.

3812. HEATH, J. und H. ANT (1973): Kartierungsanweisungen (European Invertebrate Survey). Biol. Records Centre, Monks Wood Exp. Station, Huntingdomshire und Hamm.

3813. HEATH, J. and J. LECLERQ (1981): Provisional atlas of the invertebrates of Europe. Maps 1-27. Cambridge Inst. Terrestrial Ecology.

3814. HEGAZI, E.M. (1985): The role of invertebrates on some ecosystems of the Egyptian Western Desert. Arab. J. Plant Protect 3 (2), 63-71.

3815. HERDAM, V. (1991): Zum gegenwärtigen Stand der Kartierung der Mollusken der Mark Brandenburg. Mitt. dtsch. malak. Ges. 48, 41-42.

3816. HERGUETA, E., C. SALAS et al. (1992): The mollusca of Posidonia Beds in the Cabo de Gata-Nijar Natural Park (SE Spain): Survey over two years and comparative studies. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 181-182.

3817. HEROLD, H. (1967): Schnecken und Muscheln des Spandauer Stadtforstes. Mitt. Berl. Malak. 19, 13-17.

3818. HEYDEMANN, B. (1981): Wattenmeer (Bedeutung-Gefährdung-Schutz). Deutscher Naturschutzring.

3819. HOLYOAK, D.T. (1983): Distribution of land and freshwater Mollusca in Corsica. Journ. Conchol. 31, 235-251, 1 fig.

3820. HOLYOAK, D.T. (1986): Biological species-limits and systematics of the Clausiliidae (Gastropoda) of the Maltese Islands. J. Conch. 32, 211-220.

3821. HOWE, G.J. and G.M. FINDLAY (1972): Distribution of terrestrial slug species in Manitoba. Manit. Entomol. 6, 46-48.

3822. HUDEC, V. und J. VASATKO (1971): Beitrag zur Molluskenfauna Bulgariens. Acta Sc. Nat. Brno 5 (2), 1-38.

3823. IRION, G. (1978): Schwermetalle der Wattsedimente als Maßstab der Umweltverschmutzung. In: Reineck, H.E. (Hg.), Das Watt. 2. Aufl. Kramer, Frankfurt/M.

3824. JAECKEL, S.H. (1967): Artenliste der Mollusken des Grunewaldes. Mitt. Berl. Malak. 19, 3-12.

3825. JANSSEN, A.W. und E.F. De VOGEL (1965): Zoetwatermollusken van Nederland. Amsterdam. 160 pp.

3826. JANSSEN, A.W7. and N. KAUTSKY (1977): Quantitative survey of hard bottom communities in a baltic archipelago. In: Biology of Benthis organisms. 11th E.S.M.B. Galway, october 1976. Pergamon Press, London. 359-366.

3827. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1971): Die Flußperlmuschelbestände im Vogelsberg und in der westlichen Rhön. Möglichkeiten zu ihrer Erhaltung. Beitr. zur Naturkunde in Osthessen, 4, 19-24.

3828. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1975): Über die Kartierung der Mollusken in Hessen. Mitt. dtsch. Malakol. Ges. 3 (28/29), 232-240.

3829. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1976): Der zoologische Partialkomplex in der ökologischen Landschaftsforschung: malako-zoologische Beiträge zur naturwissenschaftlichen Gliederung. Diss. Saarbrücken. 143 pp.

3830. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1977): Die Bestandsentwicklung der Flußperlmuschel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in mitteleuropäischen Standorten (Mollusca, Bivalvia). Verh. int. Vereinig. Limnol. (Kopenhagen), 20.

3831. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1977): Zum weiteren Beitrag der Malakologie im Rahmen der europäischen Wirbellosen-Kartierung. Mitt. Deutsch. malakol. Ges. 3 (31), 344-345.

3832. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1978): Die Erstellung von Organismenkatastern für flächendeckende Kartierungen zur Beurteilung von Raum- und Standortqua-

litäten sowie Bestandsentwicklungen unter zeitlichen Aspekten. Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz, Landschaftspflege Bad.-Württ. 11, 419-434.

3833. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1978): Der tiergeographische Beitrag zur ökologischen Landschaftsforschung (Malakozoologische Beispiele zur Naturräumlichen Gliederung). In: Schmithüsen, J. (Ed.), Biographica. Junk, The Hague-Boston-London, Bd. 13. 345 pp.

3834. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1980): Probleme und Möglichkeiten des Arten- und Biotopschutzes bei Muscheln. Natur und Landschaft 55 (1), 9-12.

3835. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1983): Molluskenkartierung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Natur und Landschaft 58, 147. Bonn-Bad Godesberg.

3836. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1983): Hessische Beiträge zum Programm der "Erfassung der europäischen Wirbellosen" (E.E.W.). Betr. Naturk. Wetterau 3 (2), 149-169.

3837. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1983): E.I.S.-Beiträge aus der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. III. Berichte, Abstracts. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest. p. 60.

3838. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1985): Deutsche Namen für einheimische Schnecken und Muscheln (Gastropoda et Bivalvia). Malak. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierkunde, Dresden 10, Nr. 10.

3839. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1986): The life-cycle of the Pearl-mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in Middle-European habitats. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 40.

3840. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1986): Bestimmungsliteratur über einheimische Mollusken mit bibliographischen Anmerkungen, Mitt. dt. Malakozool. Ges., 39, 59-68.

3841. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1986): Bericht über die E.I.S.-Kartierungssitzung während des 8. Internationalen Malakologischen Kongresses in Budapest 1983. Proc. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest 1983 (1986), 307-310.

3842. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1987): Rote Liste, Schnecken und Muscheln, Hessen. Hessische Landesanstalt für Umwelt, 2. überarb. u. erg. Fassung, Bearbeitungsstand April 1986.

3843. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1988): Zur Situation der Flußperlmuschel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in der ehemaligen preussischen Rheinprovinz (Mollusca: Bivalvia. *Margaritiferidae*). Decheniana 141, 209-229.

3844. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1990): Zur Bedrohung der einheimischen Molluskenfauna: Molluskenkartierung und Artenschutzprojekte in der Bundesrepublik. Sitzungsber. Ges. Naturf. Freund. Berlin (N.F.)

3845. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. (1991): Bibliographische Arbeiten über die Mollusken in Berlin mit Artenindex und biographischen Notizen. Sitzber. Ges. Naturforsch. Freunde Berlin (N.F.) Bd.31, 147-192.

3846. JUNGBLUTH, J.H., R. BÜRK und J. BERGER (1982): Zehn Jahre Molluskenkartierung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Beispiel einer faunistischen Modellkartierung. Natur u. Landschaft 57 (9), 309-318.

3847. JUNGBLUTH, J.H., R. BÜRK und H. ANT (1983): E.I.S.-Beiträge aus der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. III. Bericht. Proc. 8th Internat. Malacol. Congr. Budapest, 313-318.

3848. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. und R. BÜRK (1985): Vorläufige "Rote Liste" der bestandsgefährdeten Schnecken und Muscheln Baden-Württembergs. Veröff. Natursch. Landschaftspflege Bad.-Württ. 59/60 (1984), 121-142.

3849. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. und R. BÜRK (1986): Artenschutzprojekte zur Erhaltung der Flußperlmuschel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 40.

3850. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. und R. BÜRK (1986): German contribution to the programme of the European Invertebrate Survey. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 41.

3851. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. und S. WILLECKE (1989): Bibliographie der Arbeiten über die Mollusken in Berlin. Malakologische Landesbibliographien. Neckarsteinach. 34 pp.

3852. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. und Mitarb. (1990): Die Mollusken von Berlin (Gastropoda et Bivalvia). Basis-Datenerfassung. Projektgruppe Molluskenkartierung.

3853. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. and R. BÜRK (1991): German Contributions to the E.I.S. Program, 4th Report. Apex 6 (3/4), 97-100.

3854. JUNGBLUTH, J.H. und D. VOGT (1991): E.I.S.-Beiträge aus der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. V. Bericht. Mitt. dtsch. malak. Ges. 48, 43-45.

3855. JUNGBLUTH, J.H., P. HEY und D. VOGT (1991): Bibliographie der Arbeiten über die Mollusken in Niedersachsen und Bremen mit Artenindex und biographischen Notizen. Malakozoologische Landesbibliographien: V. Beih. Ber. naturhist. Ges. Hannover 133, 85-149.

3856. JUNGBLUTH, J.H., S. WILLECKE und R. HALDEMANN (1991): Bibliographie der Arbeiten über die Mollusken in Berlin mit Artenindex und biographischen Notizen. Sitzungsber. Ges. Naturf. Freunde zu Berlin (N.F.) Bd. 31, 147-192.

3857. JUNGBLUTH, J.H, D. VON KNORRE, K. GROH (1992): German contribution to the E.I.S. Programme, 5th Report. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 443-444. Unitas Malacologica (eds. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

3858. KERNEY, M.P. (1976): Atlas of the non-marine mollusca of the British Isles. European Invertebrate Survey. Ed.: Conch. Soc. Great Britain and Ireland, Biolog. Records Centre, 1-208.

3859. KERNEY, M.P. and R.A.D. CAMERON (1979): A field guide to the land-snails of Britain and North-west Europe. Collins, London. 288 pp.

3860. KERNEY, M.P., R.A.D. CAMERON und J.H. JUNGBLUTH (1983): Die Landschnecken Nord- und Mitteleuropas. 1-384, pl. 1-24, 870 figs., 368 carts. (Der Große Feldführer durch die Landschneckenfauna Nord- und Mitteleuropas). Parey, Berlin, Hamburg.

3861. KISS, A. and E. PETRO (1992): Distribution and biomass of some Chinese Mussel (*Anodonta woodiana woodiana*) LRA 1834 (Bivalvia: Unionacea) populations in Hungary. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 31-33. Unitas Malacologica.

3862. KLEMM, W. (1960): Mollusca. In: Catalogus faunae Austriae Wien 7, 1-59.

3863. KLEMM, W. (1962): Die Gehäuseschnecken. In: Beier, M., Zoologische Studien in West-Griechenland. 10. Teil. Sitzber. Oest. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Naturw. Kl. (1) 171, 73-84.

3864. KLEMM, W. (1974): Die Verbreitung der rezenten Land-Gehäuseschnecken in Österreich. Österr. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Naturw. Kl., Denkschr. 117, 1-503.

3865. KLOKE, A. (1991): Nutzungsmöglichkeiten und Sanierung belasteter Böden. VDLUFA-Schriftenreihe 34.

3866. KNORRE, D. (1991): Malakozoologische Kartierungsarbeiten in der DDR. Mitt. dtsch. malak. Ges. 48, 37-40.

3867. KUIPER, K., A. ØKLAND et al. (1989): Geographical distribution of the small mussels (Sphaeriidae) in North Europe (Denmark, Faroer, Iceland, Norway and Sweden). Ann. Zool. Fennici 26, 73-101.

3868. KURT, F. (1982): Naturschutz - Illusion und Wirklichkeit. Parey, Hamburg-Berlin.

3869. LAGARDERE, F. (1970-1972): Les fonds de pêche de la côte ouest de l'île d'Oléron. Cartographie bionomique. 3ème cycle, Marseille II. 103 pp. Publié dans Téthys, Marseille, 3 (1), 57-78; (2), 265-281, 1972; (3), 507-537, 1972.

3870. LEENTVAAR, P. (1971): Das Vorkommen von *Dreissena polymorpha* in den Niederlanden. R.J.N. Bericht No. 37.

3871. LEGENDRE, L. et P. LEGENDRE (1979): Ecologie numérique. 1. Le Traitement multiple des données écologiques. 2. La structure des données écologiques. Collection d'écologie, 12 et 13, Masson, Paris.

3872. LEISEN, E., B. OHNESORGE und A. SCHIER (1983): Untersuchungen zur Wirkungsweise von Schneckenfallen. Gesunde Pflanzen 35, 72-75.

3873. LIKHAREV, I.M. and E.S.RAMMLMEIER (1952/1965): Terrestrial Mollusk of the Fauna of the U.S.S.R. Acad. Scienc. U.S.S.R. Moskva, Leningrad 1-574. 1952. (Engl. transl. Jerusalem 1965).

3874. LIKHAREV, I.M. and A. WIKTOR (1980): [The fauna of slugs of the USSR and adjacent countries (Gastropoda Terrestria Nuda).] (russ.) Fauna SSSR, Molljuski, III, 5, Akademy "Nauck" SSR, Leningrad. 437 pp.

3875. K. (1990): Muscheln und Schnecken der südlichen Nordsee. Beiträge zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens, Sonderheft 1/1990. 73 pp.

3876. LIPKY, Y. and U.N. SAFRIEL (1971): Intertidal zonation on rocky shores at Mikhmoret (Mediterranean, Israel). J. Ecol. 59, 1-30.

3877. LISICKY, M. (1983): Der gegenwärtige Stand der Kartierung der Molluskenareale in der Slowakei. Abstr. 8. Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest. 77.

3878. LISICKY, M.J. (1986): [Vereinfachte Methoden zur Bewertung der Umwelt mit Hilfe von Weichtieren.] (slowakisch) Zpravy Ceskoslovenske zoologicke spolocnosti: Usti nad Labem. p. 51.

3879. LODGE, D.M., K.M. BROWN, S.P. KLOSIEWSKI, R.A. STEIN, A.P. COVICH, B.K. LEATHERS and C. BRÖNMARK (1987): Distribution of freshwater snails: spatial scales and the relative importance of physiochemical and biotic factors. Amer. Malac. Bull. 5 (1), 73-84.

3880. LÖW, J. (1984): [Prinzipien für die Abgrenzung und den Entwurf von territorialen Systemen ökologischer Stabilität in der Territorialplanung.] (tschechisch) Agroprojekt, Brno. 55 pp.

3881. LOZAN, J.L., W. LENZ, E. RACHOR et al. (1990): Warnsignale aus der Nordsee. Parey, Hamburg. 428 pp.

3882. MAKURA, O. and K. THOMAS (1992): National freshwater snail survey of Zimbabwe. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 227-232, 1992 (1).

3883. MANGA, M.Y. (1983): Los Helicidae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) de la Provincia de León. Institution Fray-Bernardino de Sahagún. Diputacion Provincial de León. CSIC. 394 pp.

3884. MARTIN, K. und H. ROWECK (1988): Zur anthropogenen Isolierung von Landschnecken-Populationen. Landschaft + Stadt 20 (4), 151-155.

3885. MARTINEZ-LOPEZ, F., J. JIMINEZ, J. SUBIAS and J.F. AMELA (1986): Sobre la distribución de *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* (Smith, 1889) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) en las cuencas de los ríos Mijares, Turia y Júcar. Iberus 6 (2),245-255.

3886. MIENIS, H.K. (1988): A brief note concerning the terrestrial mollusc fauna of Greenland. The Concholog. Newsletter, 105, 95-97.

3887. MIENIS, H.K. (1990): Over het binnendijks voorkommen van *Planorbarius corneus* en *Anodonta*

cygnea zellensis op Marken. C.B.N. Malac. Ver. 252. 632.

3888. MOUSSON, M.A. (1869): Faune malacologique terrestre et fluviatile des Îles Samoa, publiée d'après les envois de Mons. le Dr E Graeffe. J. de Conch 17, 323-390.

3889. MÜLLER, F. und H. BIERINGER (1971): Markierung von kleinen Bodentieren durch Fütterung mit ^{14}C-markierter Glukose. Int. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopen 22, 687-689.

3890. MÜLLER, P. (1978): Erfassung von Arealsystemen - eine Grundlage für die Raumbewertung. Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz, Landschaftspflege Bad.-Württ. 11, 367-417.

3891. MÜLLER, S. und B. OHNESORGE (1985): Die Verwendung markierter Schnecken zur Populationsdichteabschätzung und zum Studium des Migrationsverhaltens von *Arion* sp. Anz. Schädlingskde., Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 58, 123-126.

3892. NEZLIN, L.P., V.V. ZUGANOV and A.S. ROZANOV (1989): [From the protection of the species to a biosphere reserve.] (russ.) Priroda (Mosc.) 1989 (7), 52-59.

3893. NUNN, J.D., S.M. SMITH and D. McGRATH (1992): A checklist and atlas of distribution for the marine mollusca of Ireland. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992. p. 463. Unitas Malacologica (ed. F. Giust & G. Manganelli).

3894. ØKLAND, J. (1969): Distribution and ecology of the fresh-water snails (Gastropoda) of Norway. Malacologia 9, 143-151.

3895. ØKLAND, J. (1979): Distribution of environmental factors and freshwater snails (Gastropoda) in Norway: use of european invertebrate survey principles. Malacologia 19, 211-222.

3896. ØKLAND, J. (1980): Factors regulating the distribution of fresh-water snails (Gastropoda) in Norway. Haliotis 10 (2).

3897. ØKLAND, J. (1983): European Invertebrate Survey: Activities in Norway with special reference to the mapping of fresh water mollusca. Abstr. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest 1983.

3898. ØKLAND, J. (1992): An monograph on freshwater snails - their ecology and distribution in Norway. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 464-467. Unitas Malacologica (ed. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

3899. ØKLAND, J. and K.A. ØKLAND (1986): European Invertebrate Survey: New base maps for Norway and for Nordic countries. Abstr. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh, 31.8.-6.9.1986. p. 59.

3900. ØKLAND, J. and K.A. ØKLAND (1986): Nye EIS-kart over Norden til bio-geografiske formål. English abstract: New maps of Norden (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden). Fauna (Oslo) 39, 24-29.

3901. ØKLAND, K.A. (1991): Norden samarbeider om å kartlegge utbredelsen av muslinger i ferskvann. English summary: Two international European Invertebrate Survey projects: The distribution of freshwater mussels in North Europe. Fauna (Oslo) 44, 159-163.

3902. ØKLAND, K.A. et al. (1991): A supranational E.I.S.-Project Mapping of the small freshwater mussels (Sphaeriidae) in N-Europe. Mitt. dtsch. malakozool. Ges. 48, 5-10.

3903. ØKLAND, K.A., P. BAAGØE et al. (1992): Mapping the distribution of large freshwater mussels in Northern Europe - a new supranational E.I.S.-Project. Abstr. 11th Intern. malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 468-469. Unitas Malacologica.

3904. PAUL, C.R.C. (1978): The ecology of mollusca in ancient woodland. II. Analysis of distribution and experiments in Hayley Wood, Cambridgeshire. Journ. Conch. 29, 281-294.

3905. PAINE, R.T. (1969): A note on trophic complexity and community stability. Amer. Nat. 103, 91-93.

3906. PAINE, R.T. (1974): Intertidal community structure: Experimental studies on the relationship between a dominant competitor and its principal predator. Oecologia 15, 93-120.

3907. PAINE, R.T. (1984): Ecological determinism for the competition for space. Ecology 65, 1339-1348.

3908. PAREJO C. (1986): Catalogue of the slugs of the Iberian Peninsula. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 61.

3909. PETRŐ, E. (1984): The occurance of *Anodonta woodiana* in Hungary. Allattani Közlemények LXXI 84, 189-191.

3910. PIANI, R. (1980): Catalogo dei molluschi conchiferi viventi nel Mediterraneo. Bull. Malacologico, Milano, 16, 113-224.

3911. PIELOU, E.C. (1966): The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. J. Theor. Biol. 13, 131-144.

3912. PINTER, I. und L. PINTER (1970): Mollusken aus Bulgarien. Malakol. Abh., Mus. Tierkde. Dresden, 3, 81-98.

3913. PINTER, L. (1969): Neue Mollusken aus Bulgarien (*Gastropoda: Helicidae*). Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungar. 15, 91-96.

3914. PINTER, L. (1970): Recent *Zonitidae* in Hungary. J. Conchol. 27, 163-169.

3915. PINTER, L. (1974): Katalog der rezenten Mollusken Ungarns. Fol. Hist.-nat. Mus. Matr. 2, 123-148.

3916. PINTER, L., A. RICHNOVSKY und A.S. SZIGHETY (1979/1983): A magyarországi recens

puhatestüek elterjedése. Soosiana/Suppl. 1, 1-351. 1979. [Mollusken-Kartierung in Ungarn. Abstr. 8. Int. Malacol. Cong. Budapest 1983, p. 144.]

3917. PLARRE, W. (1985): Erhaltung historischer Kulturpflanzen. Stiftung zum Schutze gefährdeter Pflanzen, Schriftenreihe, H.4, 40-58.

3918. PLARRE, W. (1985): Die Erhaltung der genetischen Vielfalt von Pflanzen und Tieren und ihre Bedeutung für unsere Zukunft. Mensch-Natur-Gesellschaft 2, Teil I, H. I, 44-50; Teil II, H. III, 36-45. Solaris, Innsbruck.

3919. PLARRE, W. (1991): Erhaltung genetischer Ressourcen in Genbanken oder in natürlichen Lebensräumen. Sber. Ges. Naturforsch. Freunde Berlin (N.F.) 31, 15-30.

3920. PREECE, R.C. (1992): Mapping snails in time: The prospect of eludicating the historical biogeography of the european malacofauna. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991. Part 2, 1992, 477-479.

3921. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1982): Inventering av snäckor, musslor och sniglar (Mollusker) i valleområdet. Länsstyrelsen i Skaraborgs län, planeringsavd. Meddelande 3/82. 36 pp.

3922. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1985): Projekt Dalslands Landmolluskfauna. Natur på Dal 11 (1).

3923. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1985): Röda skogssnigeln, *Arion rufus* (L.), en mellaneuropeisk art sladd i snabb spridning med människan i Sverige. Fauna och Flora 80, 121-138.

3924. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1985): Die Landschneckenfauna des Ammarnäs-Gebietes (Lappland, Nordschweden) mit einer Bemerkung zur Gattung *Euconulus* Reinh. Malacol. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierkde. Dresden 10 (11).

3925. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1988): Die Landschneckenfauna einiger Kulturbiotope der Stadt Göteborg (SW-Schweden), mit einigen Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung der anthroprochoren Faunenelemente: 1. Freilandbiotope. Malakol. Abh. Staatl. Museum Dresden 13 (15), 143-157.

3926. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1990): Utbredning av små- och stormusslor i sötvatten - en presentation av två nordiska samarbetsprojekt. [Mapping of the small and large freshwater mussels - two supranational E.I.S.-projects in North Europe.] Göteborgs Naturhistoriska Museum, Årstryck 1990, 41-48.

3927. PROSCHWITZ, T. von (1991): Zoogeographical and ecological studies on the land mollusca of the province of Dalsland (SW-Sweden). Parts I-V. Diss. Univ. Göteborg, Fac. Natural Science. Museum of Natural History, Dep. Zoology.

3928. PUJANTE, A., F. MARTINEZ-LOPEZ and G. TAPIA (1990): Los moluscos gasterópodos de los ríos valencianos. Iberus 9 (1-2), 449-460.

3929. PUJANTE, A., M. GUARA et al. (1992): Relationships between the presence of freshwater molluscs and physico-chemical parameters in sampling sites situated in the east of Spain rivers. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 477-480. Unitas Malacologica.

3930. RADOMAN, P. (1973): New classification of fresh and brackish water prosobranchia from the Balcans and Asia Minor. Posebna Izdanja Prirodnajacki Muzej Beogradu 32, 1-30.

3931. REAL, G. (1973): Répartition en France de *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi*. Haliotis 3, 199-203.

3932. REAL, G. et A.M. TESTUD (1980): Données préliminaires sur les Mollusques continentaux protégés ou règlementés en France. Haliotis 10 (1), 75-86, fig. 1-10, 9 cartes.

3933. REAL, G. et A.M. REAL-TESTUD (1983): Les Mollusques Gastéropodes protégés ou règlementés en France. Inform. Tech. Serv. Vétér., Paris, 157-171, 11 photos couleur, 11 cartes.

3934. REAL, G. et A.M. REAL-TESTUD (1986): Recensement, cartes de distribution, diagnoses et iconographie des Mollusques continentaux de Corse. Trav. sc., 3, Parc nat. rég. réserves naturelles de Corse, 1-26, 1 photo.

3935. REAL, G. et A.M. REAL-TESTUD (1988): La malacofauna terrestre de l'île de Corse: Historique et inventaire actualisé. Haliotis 18, 42-54.

3936. REISCHÜTZ, P.L. und F. SEIDEL jr. (1982): Gefährdungsstufen der Mollusken Österreichs. Mitt. zool. Ges. Braunau 4 (4/6), 117-128.

3937. RICOU, G. (1979): La Mer Baltique. Conférence Internat. pour la protection de la Mer Baltique, Helsinki 1979, Rapport. 6 pp.

3938. RIBALLO, I. (1990): Gasterópodos terrestres de Rubio-Boqueixón y Cernan-Rois (La Coruña). Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago, Spain.

3939. RICHNOVSZKY, A. (1992): Die malakologische Erforschung des ungarischen Salzsteppensees. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989)1992, 2, 383-386.

3940. RICHTER, K. (1976): A method for individually marking slugs. J. Moll. Stud. 42, 146-152.

3941. ROBLES, F. (1989): Moluscos continentales. In: Sanchís, J. (ed.), Guía de la Naturaleza en la Comunidad Valenciana 4, 61-80. Valencia, CAM, Levante e IVEI.

3942. ROBLES, F., A. MARTINEZ-ORTI and J. GABARDA (1992): A checklist of the snails of the "Comunidad Valenciana" (Spain) (Mollusca; Gastropoda). Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 492-495. Unitas Malacologica (ed. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

3943. RÖSER, B. (1990): Grundlagen des Biotop- und Artenschutzes und Biotopgefährdung, Gefährdungs-

ursachen, Schutzstrategien, Rechtsinstrumente. ecomed. Landsberg a.L. 176 pp.

3944. ROLLO, C.D. (1989): Experimental and analytical methodologies for studying molluscan activity. BCPC Monogr. No. 41, 343-348.

3945. RUZICKA, M. and L. MIKLOS (1982): Landscape-ecological planning (LANDEP) in the process of territorial planning. Ecology (CSSR) 1 (3), 297-312. Bratislava.

3946. SACCHI, C.F. (1965): Ecological and historical bases for a study of the Iberian terrestrial mollusca. Proc. 1st Europ. Malacol. Congr. (London 1962), 243-257.

3947. SACCHI, C.F. (1971): Ecologie comparée des Gastéropodes Pulmonés des dunes méditerranéennes et atlantiques. Natura (Milano) 62, 277-358.

3948. SACCHI, C.F. (1974): Points de vue d'un écologiste sur la physiologie de l'estivation chez l'Helicidé dunicole *Euparypha pisana* (Müller). Natura (Milano) 65, 117-133.

3949. SCABO, S. (1992): The survival, migration and the planned resettling of the water mollusc in the National Park of Kiskúnsag/Hungary. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 507-508. Unitas Malacologica.

3950. SCHEMBRI, P.J. (1992): Diversity and conservation of the non-marine molluscs of the Maltese Islands. Abstr. 11. Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 195-198.

3951. SCHILDER, F.A. (1965): The Geographical Distribution of Cowries (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Veliger 7 (3), 171-183.

3952. SCHMID, G. (1975): Schnecken und Muscheln im Schutzgebiet "Taubergiessen". In: Taubergießen Gebiet, 536-546.

3953. SCHMID, G. (1978): Schnecken und Muscheln vom Russheimer Altrhein. Der Russheimer Altrhein, 269-363. Die Natur- und Landschaftsgebiete Baden-Württembergs, 10, Karlsruhe.

3954. SCHORER, G. (1973): Qualitative und quantitative Untersuchung der Landgastropoden des Siebengebirges und des Rodderberges in ausgewählten Biotopen. Decheniana 126, 69-90.

3955. SCHÜTT, H. (1986): Der Ägyptische Nil und seine Weichtiere. De Kreukel 22 (10), 169-183.

3956. SCHWIPPERT, W. (1984): Über die Wirkung von Herbiziden auf die glatte Muskulatur von Evertebraten. Diss. Math.-Naturw. Fak. Rhein.-Westf. TH Aachen. 210 pp.

3957. SEEMANN, R. (1987): Bibliographie der malakologischen Literatur Mecklenburgs. Malakol. Abh. 12, 139-144.

3958. SEITZ, A. and V. LOESCHKE (eds.) (1991): Species Conservation. A Population-Biological Research. Birkhäuser, Basel-Boston-Berlin.

3959. SERRA, J.A. and R.M. ALBUQUERQUE de MATOS (1987): Genetic ecology (of polymorphism, adaption and survival): proposed new interdisciplinary approaches. Broteria Genetica (Lisboa) VIII (LXXXIII) 49-60.

3960. SIMI, P. (1981): Précis de géographie, physique, humaine, économique, régionale de la Corse. Coll. "Corse d'hier et de demain". Soc. Sci. Hist. nat. Corse No. II. 608 pp.

3961. SOLEM, A. (1988): Maximum in the minimum: biogeography of land snails from the Ningbing Ranges and Jeremiah Hills, northeast Kimberley, Western Australia. J. Malac. Soc. Aust. 9, 59-113.

3962. SOLEM, A. (1990): How many Hawaiian land snail species are left and what can we do for them? Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap. 30, 27-40.

3963. SOLEM, A. and A.C. VAN BRUGGEN (eds.) (1984): World-Wide Snails, biographical studies on non-marine Mollusca. Brill/Backhuys, Leiden. 289 pp.

3964. SOOST, L. (1933): A systematic and zoogeographical contribution to the mollusc fauna of the Maltese Islands and Lampedusa. Arch. Naturg. 2, 305-353.

3965. SOUTH, A. (1964): Estimation of slug populations. Ann. Appl. Biol. 53, 251-258.

3966. SPIEKERMANN, H. (1976): Die Gastropodenfauna des Siegmündungsgebietes. Decheniana 129, 16-37.

3967. STARMÜHLNER F. (1969): Die Gastropoden der madagassischen Binnengewässer. Malacologia 8 (1/2), 1-434.

3968. STARMÜHLNER F. (1970): Etudes hydrobiologiques en Nouvelle-Calédonie (Mission 1965 du liére Institut de Zoologie de L'Université de Vienne): Die Mollusken der neukaledonischen Binnengewässer. Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., sér. Hydrobiol., 4 (3/4), 3-127.

3969. STARMÜHLNER F. (1979): Distribution of Freshwater Molluscs in mountain streams of tropical Indopacific islands (Madagascar, Ceylon, New Caledonia). Malacologia 18, 245-255.

3970. STARMÜHLNER F. (1980): Freshwater Gastropods of South Pacific islands. Symp. on Molluscs, Sydney, Nat. Hist. Mus. May 1989, 234-235.

3971. STARMÜHLNER F. (1980): The freshwater gastropods of the Andaman islands. Haliotis 10 (2), 133.

3972. STARMÜHLNER F. (1982): Occurrence, distribution and geographical range of the freshwater-gastropods of the Andaman Islands. Malacologia 22 (1/2), 455-462.

3973. STARMÜHLNER F. (1983): Results of the Hydrobiological Mission 1974 of the Zoological Institute of the University of Vienna; Part 8: Contributions to the knowledge of the freshwater-gastropods of the Indian Ocean Islands (Seychelles, Comores-, Mascarene-Archipelagos). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 84/B, 127-249.

3974. STARMÜHLNER F. (1984): Results of the Austrian-Indian Hydrobiological Mission 1976 to the Andaman Islands; Part 4: The Freshwater Gastropods of the Andaman Islands. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 86/B, 145-204.

3975. STARMÜHLNER F. (1992): Die Gastropoden der Berg-Fließgewässer isolierter kontinentaler und ozeanischer Inseln des Indopazifik und der Karibik. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1992, 2, 403-416.

3976. STEFFEK, J. (1986): Räumliche Flächendifferenzierung zum Schutz des Genofonds von Weichtieren in der Ostslowakischen Tiefebene. Kompendium des Symposiums Bratislava 13.-16.5.1986, 49-53. Bratislava.

3977. STEFFEK, J. (1986): Proposal for placing three Slowak molluscs in the International Red Book. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh 1986, p. 85.

3978. STEFFEK, J. (1987): Bedrohte, seltene und bedeutende Weichtierarten der Slowakei. Ochrana prirody 8, 43-52. Bratislava.

3979. STEFFEK, J. (1988): [Vorschlag eines Netzes von Genofondslokalitäten für Malakofauna auf dem Territorium des Landschaftsschutzgebietes Mala Fatra (CSSR).] Kompendium "Einfluß der menschlichen Aktivitäten auf die Natur im Landschaftsschutzgebiet Mala Fatra. (slowakisch) 79-82. Gbelany.

3980. STEFFEK, J. (1988): The network of gene resource areas as a part of Landscape-ecological planning. VIIIth International Symposium on Problems of Landscape Ecological Research, October 3-7 1988. Zemplinska Sirava (CSSR). Vol. II, 323-331. Bratislava.

3981. STEFFEK, J. (1990): Classification of molluscs of Slovakia from the point of view of their exposure to danger. Folia Malacologica 4, 157-162.

3982. STEFFEK, J. (1992): Verwendung der Malakofauna bei landschaftsökologischen Planungen. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989), 1991, 309-311, 1992 (1).

3983. STEFFEK, J. (1992): A Network of gene resource areas in Pieniny National Park as part of landscape ecological planning. Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1991, 313-316, 1992 (1).

3984. STEFFEK, J., P. MURDY und H. HILBERT (1988): [Ist die Ausarbeitung eines besonderen Verfahrens zum Schutz von kleinflächigen Schutzgebieten die einzige Methode zur Gewährleistung ihres Schutzes?] Chranene uzemia Slovenska 10, 17-20. Bratislava. (slowakisch)

3985. STEPCZAK, K. (1986): Commercial gathering and protection of *Helix pomatia* in Poland. Abstr. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh. Unitas Malacologica. p. 86.

3986. SUBBA RAO, N.V. (1986): Exploitation and conservation of marine molluscs of India. Abstr. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh. p. 88.

3987. SUKOPP, H. und H. ELVERS (1982): Rote Listen der gefährdeten Pflanzen und Tiere in Berlin (West). Landschaftsentwicklung und Umweltforschung. Schr.R. Landschaftsentw. der TU Berlin, Nr. 11. 3 Bde.

3988. SUKOPP, H., A. AUHAGEN, H. FRANK und L. TREPL (1984): Grundlagen für das Artenschutzprogramm. Berlin. Bd. 1 (1-548), 2 (549-993) und 3 (Karten). Landschaftsentwicklung und Umweltforschung. Schr.R. Fachbereich Landschaftsentw. der TU Berlin.

3989. SZABO, S. (1990): Malacological observations on the "Háromszögi-tó" (Trilange Lake) 1978 to 1989. Malakológiai Tájékoztató 9, 31-33.

3990. THAKE, M.A. and P.J. SCHEMBRI (1989): Mollusca. In: Schembri, P.J. and J. Sultana (eds.), Red data book for the Maltese Islands. Department of Information, Valletta, Malta. 79-89.

3991. TIMM, V. (1992): The Mollusca of the Lake Peipsi (Estonian SSR). Proc. 10th Intern. Malacol. Congr. (Tübingen 1989) 1992 (2), 387-391.

3992. TURNER, H. (1983): Projekt eines Verbreitungsatlas der quartären und rezenten Mollusken der Schweiz. Abstr. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest. p. 146.

3993. TURNER, H. (1986): Extinct and endangered molluscs of Switzerland. Additional Abstr. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburgh.

3994. TURNER, H. and M. WUTHRICH (1985): Systematic Catalogue of Swiss Mollusca. 2nd ed. Swiss Federal Inst. Forestry Research Birmensdorf, Switzerland.

3995. TURNER, R.D. (1966): A Survey and Illustrated Cataloge of the *Teredinidae*. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard Univ. Cambridge, Mass.

3996. Unitas Malacologica Europaea (1975): Project: De Kartering van de verspreiding van Europese Landen Zoetwatermollusken. Corresp. Medel. Malac. Ver. No. 164.

3997. URBANSKI, J. und A. WIKTOR (1967): Beiträge zur Kenntnis bulgarischer Nacktschnecken (Moll. Pulm.). Systematische, zoogeographische und oekologische Studien über die Mollusken der Balkanhalbinsel. VIII. Bull. Soc. Amis. Sci. Leth. Poznan (D.) 8, 47-95.

3998. VALOVIRTA, I. (1967): List of Finnish land gastropods and their distribution. Ann. Zool. Fennici 4, 29-32.

3999. VALOVIRTA, I. (1984): Rarefaction as a tool in islands biogeography. In: Solem, A. and A.C. van Bruggen (eds.), World-wide snails. 224-236.

4000. VALOVIRTA, I. (1986): The freshwater pearl-mussel, a protected and endangered species in Finland. Abstr. 9th Int. Malacol. Congr. Edinburg. p. 9.

4001. VISSER, G.J.M. (1966): Malacologische mededelingen van het eiland Texel: 2. Basteria 30, 49-52.

4002. WALDÉN, H.W. (1965): Terrestrial faunistic studies in Sweden. Proc. First Europ. Malac. Congress, 95-109.

4003. WALDÉN, H.W. (1969): Recent advances in land mollusc research in Sweden. Malacologia 9, 297-299.

4004. WALDÉN, H.W. (1976): A nomenclatural list of the land *mollusca* of the british isles. J. Conch. 29, 21-25.

4005. WALDÉN, H.W. (1983): The survey on distribution and ecology of the land mollusca in Southern and Central Sweden 1921-1981. Abstr. 8th Int. Malacol. Congr. Budapest. p. 154.

4006. WALDÉN, H.W. (1986): The 1921-1981 survey on the distribution and ecology of Land Mollusca in Southern and Central Sweden. Proc. 8th Intern. Malacol. Congr, 329-336.

4007. WALDÉN, H.W. (1986): Changes in a regional terrestrial mollusc fauna during fifty years, under human impact as well as natural succession. Abstr. 9th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Edinburg 1986, p. 91.

4008. WALDÉN, H.W. (1992): Norway as environment for terrestrial molluscs and as a test area concerning threats against and preservation of a diversified mollusc fauna. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 201-202. Unitas Malacologica (ed. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

4009. WALKER, J.C. (1988): Classification of Australian buliniform planorbids (Mollusca: Pulmonata). Rec. Austr. Mus. 40, 61-89.

4010. WÄREBORN, I. (1969): Land molluscs and their environments in an oligotrophic area in southern Sweden. Oikos 20, 461-479.

4011. WÄREBORN, I. (1970): Environmental factors influencing the distribution of land molluscs of an oligotrophic area in southern Sweden. Oikos 21, 285-291.

4012. WÄREBORN, I. (1979): Reproduction of two species of land snails in relation to calcium salts in the foerna layer. Malacologia 18, 177-180.

4013. WÄREBORN, I. (1982): Environments and molluscs in a non-calcarous forest area in southern Sweden. Acad. Diss., Univ. Lund. 20 pp.

4014. WEIGMANN, G., U. PAPENHAUSEN, W. KRATZ und H. GRÜTTKE (1985): Die Wirkung chemischer Belastungen auf Tier- und Pflanzengesellschaften städtischer Brachflächen. Kernforschungsanlage Jülich GmbH. Auffindung von Indikatoren zur prospektiven Bewertung der Belastbarkeit von Ökosystemen. Bd. 7. 1. Zwischenbilanz. Bericht 1981-1984. Jül. Spez. 296, Jan. 1985.

4015. WELLING, M., C. KOTKA, F. KLINGAUF und A. LANGENBRUCH (1987): Die Rolle der Feldraine für Naturschutz und Landwirtschaft - Plädoyer für den Feldrain aus agrarentomologischer Sicht. Nachrichtenb. Dtsch. Pflanzenschutzd. 39 (6), 90-93.

4016. WELLS, S.M. (1983): Priorities in Mollusc conservation. Abstr. 8th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Budapest, p. 158.

4017. WELLS, S.M., R.M. PYLE and N.M. COLLINS (1983): The I.U.C.N. Invertebrate Red Data Book. International Union for the Conservation of Nature.

4018. WELLS, S.M. and J.E. CHATFIELD (1992): Conservation priorities for European non-marine molluscs. Abstr. 11th Intern. Malacol. Congr. Siena 1992, 203-204. Unitas Malacologica (ed. F. Giusti & G. Manganelli).

4019. WERNER, U. und J. REITNER (1989): Lebend- und Totengemeinschaften von Süßwassermollusken des Tegeler Sees - ein Beitrag zur Beurteilung seines ökologischen Zustandes. Berliner Geowiss. Abh.

4020. WESEMÜLLER, F. (1987): Expected effects on the German coastal fishery by the new national parks in the Wadden Sea with special regard to mussel fishing. 247-269. In: Tougaard, S. and S. Asbirk (eds.), Proceedings of the 5th Int. Wadden Sea Symp. Esbjerg 1986. The National Forest and Nature Agency & the Museum of Fisheries and Shipping. Esbjerg (Denmark). 310 pp.

4021. WIESE, V. (1985): Zur Verbreitungssituation der Land-Nacktschnecken in Schleswig-Holstein (Gastropoda: Arionidae, Milacidae, Limacidae, Agriolimacidae, Boettgerillidae). Faunist. Ökol. Mitt. 5 (11-12), 305-311.

4022. WIKTOR, A. (1973): Die Nacktschnecken Polens *Arionidae, Milacidae, Limacidae (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora)*. Monogr. Fauny Polski 1, 1-289, Polska Akad. Nauk., Krakow.

4023. WIKTOR, A. (1977): Verbreitung der Nacktschnecken *(Arionidae, Milacidae, Pulmonata, Gastropoda)* in Bulgarien. Malacologia 16, 291-294.

4024. WIKTOR, A. (1983): The Slugs of Bulgaria *(Arionidae, Milacidae, Limacidae, Agriolimacidae - Gastropoda, Stylommatophora)*. Ann. Zoologici 37 (3), 71-206.

4025. WILMANNS, O., A. KRATOCHWIL und F. KÄMMER (1978): Biotop-Kartierung in Baden-Württemberg. Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz, Landschaftspflege, Bad.-Württ. 11, 191-205.

4026. WILSON, J.G. and W. HALCROW (eds.) (1985): Estuarine management and quality assessment. Plenum Press, New York, 1-225.

4027. WOITE, A. (1982): Zur Ökologie und Faunistik der Landschnecken an den Ufern des Teltowkanals. Diplomarbeit, FU Berlin.

4028. WOLDA, H. (1970): Ecological variation and its implications for the dynamics of population of the landsnail *Cepaea nemoralis*. Proc. Adv. Study Inst. Dynamics Numbers Popul. (Oosterbeek), 98-108.

4029. WOLDA, H. (1972): Changes in shell size in some experimental populations of the landsnail *Cepaea nemoralis* (Linnaeus). Argamon Israel J. Malac. (Haifa) 3, 63-71.

4030. WOLDA, H. (1972): Ecology of some experimental populations of the landsnail *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.). I. Adult numbers and adult mortality. Netherl. J. Zool. 22, 428-455.

4031. WOLDA, H., A. ZWEEP and K.A. SCHUITEMA (1971): The role of food in the dynamics of populations of the landsnail *Cepaea nemoralis*. Oecologia (Berlin) 7, 361-381.

4032. WOLDA, H. and D.A. KREULEN (1973): Ecology of some experimental populations of the landsnail *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.). II. Production and survival of eggs and juveniles. Netherl. J. Zool. 23, 168-188.

4033. WOLFF, W.J. (1981): Adaptations of Invertebrates Species to the Wadden Sea Environment. In: Dankers, N., H. Kühl, W.J. Wolff (eds.), Invertebrate of the Wadden Sea. Report 4 of the Wadden Sea Working Group, Leiden.

4034. WOLFF, W.J. and N. DANKERS (1981): Preliminary checklist of the zoobenthos and nekton species of the wadden sea. In: Dankers, N., H. Kühl, W.J. Wolff (eds.), Invertebrate of the Wadden Sea. Report 4 of the Wadden Sea Working Group, Leiden.

4035. WUNDERLICH, F. (1972): Nordseeküste. Umwelt im ökonomischen Fortschritt. Natur und Museum 102, 362-371.

4036. WWF and NCF (1988): Nigeria: Conservation and development of tropical rainforests, proposal for creation of the Oban National Park and supporting integrated rural development. World Wide Fund for Nature and the Nigerian Conservation Foundation, in cooperation with the Federal Government of Nigeria and the Cross River State Government. WWF, Godalming Surrey. 169 pp.

4037. ZEISSLER, H. (1973): Das Schrifttum über Sachsens Schnecken und Muscheln seit Büttners Bibliographie von 1938 bis zum Jahre 1970. Malakol. Abh. 4, 1-7.

4038. ZEISSLER, H. (1973): Das Schrifttum über Thüringens Schnecken und Muscheln seit Regels Bibliographie von 1894 bis zum Jahre 1970. Malakol. Abh. 4, 9-20.

4039. ZHADIN, V.I. (1952): Mollusks of fresh and brackisch waters of the USSR. Acad. Sciences USSR, Moskva-Leningrad. (Engl. transl. Jerusalem 1965).

4040. ZIEGELMEIER, E. (1977): Ein Naturexperiment im Watt. Natur und Museum 107 (8), 239-243.

C: **Register** der wissenschaftlichen Namen
Index of the Scientific Names

deutsch/english
Seite/page:

A

Interpretation zur Internationalen Bibliographie (1965-1992) "Angewandte Malakologie" - Beziehungen zwischen Mensch und Mollusken (I)

Interpretation of the Review "Applied Malacology" - Relationship between Man and Molluscs (II)

I. **Gastropoda** (terrestrial, marine)

II. **Gastropoda** (Süßwasser / Freshwater)

III. **Bivalvia** a) marine

VII. Human- und Veterinär-Medizin:
Parasitische Würmer bei Mensch und Tier mit Schnecken als Transport- oder Zwischenwirte
Human- and Veterinary-Medicine: Parasitic Worms in Man and Animal with Freshwater Snails as Carrier or Inter-mediate Host.

VIII. Pflanzliche Molluskizide zur Bekämpfung der Vektor-Schnecken
Control of the Snail-Vectors, Bio-Molluscicides from Plants

IX. Agenten zur biologischen Bekämpfung
Agents of Biological Control

B

Titel - References

I. Zur Kenntnis der Molluscen -
Knowledge of the Molluscs
Fachbücher, Monografien, etc...

II. Der Mensch als "Nutznießer"; die Mollusken als "Freund"
Man as "Consumer"; the Molluscs as "Friend"

1. **Nahrungsmittel** - Foodstuffs

1.1 - 1.2.1 **Gastropoda**
(terrestrische und marine)
(terrestrial, marin)

Züchtung, Snail Farming, Héliciculture, Elicicoltori,
Conchyli-, Mariculture, Aquaculture

II. 7.1.3 **Cephalopoda**

II. 7.2 **Indikatoren für Belastungen der Umwelt**
Indicators for Environmental Pollution

III. **Der Mensch als "Geschädigter", die Mollusken als "Feind"**
Man in Danger; the Molluscs as "Enemy"

2. **Human- und Veterinär-Medizin**
Human- and Veterinary-Medicine

2.1- 2.2.1 Transport- oder Zwischenwirte für parasitische Würmer bei Mensch und Tier

Carriers for Agents of Diseases; Freshwater or Terrestrial Snails as Intermediate Host for Parasitic Worms.

2.2.2 Trematoda, Nematoda, Cestoda

2.2.2.1 **Schistosoma sp.**

III. 2.2.2.2 **Parasitische Würmer, außer Schistosoma**
Parasitic Worms, other Species than Schistosoma

V. Der Mensch als "Beschützer" der Mollusken Kartierung, "Rote Liste",Gesetze, Reservate

Man as "Protector" of the Molluscs Mapping, "Red List", Rules, Reservates

D: Register der Sachgebiete
Subject Index

Nummer des Titels/
Number of the References

II.

1 Nahrungsmittel - Foodstuffs

II.

2-6 **Schmuck** - Jewellery bis **Kunst** - Arts

II.

7 **Forschung** - Research

III.

2 Human - Veterinär - Medizin
Human- and Veterinary- Medicine

3 Beschädigung meerumspülter Bauten
Destruction of Buildings in Coastal Regions

IV. Umweltbelastung, Zerstörung der Biotope
Environmental Pollution, Destruction of Molluscs - Biotopes

V. Maßnahmen zum Schutz, Kartierung, "Rote Liste", Gesetze, Reservate
Survey of Dispersal, Mapping, Red List, Rules, Reservates